THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY.

VOL. CXLV.

MADE AND PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
BY JOHN WHITEHEAD AND SON LTD., LEEDS.

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

SURTEES SOCIETY

ESTABLISHED IN THE YEAR

M.DCCC.XXXIV.

VOL. CXLV.

FOR THE YEAR M.CM.XXXI.

THE REGISTER

OF

WILLIAM GREENFIELD

LORD ARCHBISHOP OF YORK

1306-1315

PART I.

Published for the Society by
ANDREWS & CO., SADLER STREET, DURHAM
AND BERNARD QUARITCH, 11, GRAFTON STREET
NEW BOND STREET, LONDON, W.

1931.

25 JUN 1932

At a Meeting of the SURTEES SOCIETY, held in Durham Castle, on Tuesday, 5 March, 1929, the DEAN OF DURHAM in the chair,

It was resolved:—

"That the first part of the Register of Archbishop Greenfield, transcribed and annotated by the late Dr William Brown, should be edited by the Secretary as the volume for 1931."

A. HAMILTON THOMPSON,

Secretary.

Per
Local
SUR
(145)

42,931

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Preface ix

Introduction xiii

Registrum J. De Craucumb' 1

Capitula Eboraci, etc. 3

De Officialitate Eboracensi 107

Ballive Archiepiscopatus Eboracensis cum Prepositura Beverlacensi 163

Appendix I 289

Appendix II 299

Index 306

PREFACE

The register of archbishop Greenfield consists of two small folio volumes, numbered 7 and 8 in the series of volumes preserved in the diocesan registry at York. The first of these, containing 208 leaves, retains its old calf binding of the early sixteenth century, with the name GREINFEILD stamped in Roman letters on the front cover; but the book has been rebacked and provided with guards at the corners in modern times. On the back is a red label with the gilt lettering, WILLIAM DE GRENEFIELD | FIRST PART | 1306 AD 1311. The second volume, containing 246 leaves, was entirely rebound in half morocco some twenty to twenty-five years ago. On the back is the gilt lettering, YORK | ARCHI | EPISCOPAL | REGISTERS. | W. DE GREENFIELD | 1313–1315 | 2nd PART. | VOL. 8.

Like all the earlier registers at York, these volumes are interleaved with a large number of miscellaneous documents, usually inserted in the neighbourhood of material to which they have some reference. These, of which the old foliation of the register took no account, are included in a consecutive pagination, made within recent years, the numerals of which are pencilled at the foot of the recto of each leaf and insertion. The modern pagination has been adopted for purposes of convenience in the marginal references given in this edition: the inserted documents, however, are distinguished by an asterisk following the number.

As the dates given on the back of the volumes indicate, the second follows consecutively on the first. According to the usual custom, however, the register was kept in a series of separate quires of parchment dealing with separate departments of administration, and each of these is carried on from one volume to the next, 1311 being the general date at which each section ends in the first and begins in the second. Some brief sections, however, which do not appear in the first, are included at the end of the second volume. For the purposes of this edition each section has been printed in continuous

sequence from both volumes, and the points at which the division between the volumes occurs in each case are marked only by the marginal references.

The sections, with their titles in the register, are as follows. In each case the modern pagination of both volumes is given, followed by the old foliation in brackets.

CAPITULA.—i, 1–45d (1–28); ii, 1–23 (1–21).

OFFICIALITAS.—i, 46–56d (29–32d); ii, 24–39 (22–33).

BALLIVE.—i, 57–108d (33–55d); ii, 40–58d (34–49d).

ARCHID. EBOR.—i, 109–155d (56–85d); ii, 59–114 (50–91).

ARCHID. CLIVELAND.—i, 157–190d (86–105d); ii, 115–135 (92–109).

ARCHID. ESTRIDING.—i, 191–224d (106–125d); ii, 136–163d (110–133d).

ARCHID. NOTINGHAM.—i, 225–266 (126–153d); ii, 164–211d (134–172d).

ARCHID. RICHEMUND.—i, 267–277 (154–158); ii, 212–223 (173–179).

INTRINSECA CAMERE.—i, 279–325d (158–191d); ii, 225–256d (180–201).

DE EPISCOPIS SUFFRAGANEIS.—i, 326–348 (192–208); ii, 257–270d (202–214d).

MISCELLANEA.—i, 348d (208d); ii, 272–273 (215).

The following are peculiar to the second volume:

SPIRITUALITATES ALVERTONSCHIR' ET HOUENDENSCHIR'.—ii, 274–276d (216–218d).

HOMAGIA ET FIDELITATES.—ii, 279–285d (221–224d).

[DIVERSE LITTERE].—ii, 289–299 (228–233).

REGISTRUM ROB. DE LA FORD.—ii, 300–301d (234–235d).

REGISTRUM PETRI DE DENE.—ii, 304–305d (237–238d).

REGISTRUM BREVIUM REGIORUM.—ii, 307–310d (240–242d).

REGISTRUM JOHANNIS DE NASSINGTON.—ii, 312–314 (244–246).

The last four sections were originally in a separate parchment cover, on the verso of which is the title, REGISTRUM VICARIORUM GENERALIUM. WILLELMUS GRENEFELD.

The present volume contains the first three sections. It is hoped to complete the work in four volumes, of which vol. ii will include the archdeaconries of York and Cleveland, vol. iii the remaining archdeaconries, and vol. iv the rest of the register.

Dr William Brown was fortunately able to complete his transcript of the register and furnish it with annotations some time before his death in 1924. As in the case of Corbridge's register, the present editor has printed the MS. as it came into his hands, altering it only so far as reference to the original cleared up a certain number of doubtful readings, and making such additions to the notes as here and there seemed necessary. The method adopted by Dr Brown is that which he followed in his editions of previous registers; but a few points may be noticed here in which special treatment has been applied to the text to bring it within a reasonable compass.

The register belongs to a period during which, at York as elsewhere, the registration of documents in various forms was extremely copious, and much official correspondence was included which at a later date, when clerks were amply provided with precedents, it became unnecessary to copy out in full or to do more than treat on a principle of selection. In this respect the registers of Corbridge and Greenfield, covering between them fifteen years, are much fuller than those of their predecessors; and even the great register of Greenfield's successor Melton (1317–1340) does no more than maintain their standard. The handwriting of all these volumes is minute and close, and space is economised further by a rigid system of abbreviations which reached its extremest point under Melton. To print Greenfield's register in a fully extended form would require at least six or seven volumes of the present size, and would involve the repetition, as in the case of memoranda of institutions to benefices, of a great amount of common form on which, now and later, clerks found pleasure in exercising their penmanship.

With these facts in view, while every document has been printed in full which could not be calendared in English without loss to its special interest, a large number whose significance loses nothing by the omission or curtailment of their formal contents have been summarised with due atten-

tion to essential features in which they differ from others of the same class. Documents which have been printed already in the publications of this society or in other accessible collections are noted without repetition, but have been collated with the printed texts, whose variations from the original are recorded. Such are many of the documents relating to the churches of Beverley, Hexham and Ripon. Finally, in certain instances where a number of entries relating to a single circumstance occur at intervals in the register without demanding full reproduction in their chronological place, the order of the register has been anticipated by including memoranda of one or more of the later entries in a footnote to an earlier, *e.g.*, where a provision or presentation to a benefice at a certain date was not fulfilled by admission until a later period, such admission is noted with its date and a reference to its actual place in the register as a supplement to the earlier document with which it is connected.

The singular care and soundness of judgment with which Dr Brown exercised his editorial work, constantly revising his MS. and pruning superfluous detail, have lightened the task which he bequeathed to the present writer. The most serious part of that task has been the provision of introductions to the volumes, dealing with their special contents, which will be concluded in the final volume by a general survey of Greenfield's life and pontificate. The second appendix to the present volume, treating the difficult and hitherto unexplored question of the prebends annexed to the treasurership of York, was originally undertaken in consequence of a request by the late Professor Tout, who encountered the problem in the course of collecting material for his *Chapters in Medieval Administrative History*.

The editor's grateful acknowledgments are due to the constant kindness of his friend Mr A. V. Hudson in giving him access to the archives of the Diocesan Registry at York, and to Mr Frost and the rest of the staff of the Registry for the readiness and patience with which they have furthered his labours.

A.H.T.

ADEL, NEAR LEEDS,
FEBRUARY, 1932.

INTRODUCTION.

A general estimate of archbishop Greenfield's life and work will be reserved until the appearance of the final volume of this register. Meanwhile something must be said of the sections of the register included in the present volume. Convenient as the division into sections is, it has inevitable disadvantages, chief among which is the obvious fact that official correspondence pigeon-holed, so to say, among documents addressed to one department of administration, needs to be complemented and supplemented, not without painful searching, from the archives of another. Thus for the progress of the dispute between the two rival primates, which was not to be settled for nearly half a century, we must look not only at the series of documents concerned with the visits of Greenfield to his possessions in Gloucestershire, which naturally have their place among the collection relating to the bailiwicks under the archbishop's jurisdiction, but to mandates bearing upon visits of the archbishop of Canterbury to the northern province, which, having no special reference to the bailiwicks, will be found in other sections, *e.g.*, in the *Capitula*, where the recipients of such orders are the dean and chapter of York. Again, while no single section can be taken by itself as a basis for general conclusions upon the monastic life of the diocese, the interdependence of one section upon another in details complicates even the account of a single incident. For example, a canon of Thurgarton priory in Nottinghamshire is promoted to be prior of St Oswald's at Gloucester, and, being found insufficient, is relegated to Thurgarton. For full information we must examine not only the records of St Oswald's among the *Ballivae* but the section which deals with the archdeaconry of Nottingham. From one point of view the administrative division of the register is extremely useful, though even here the miscellaneous section entitled *Intrinseca Camerae* is necessary to a full

conspectus of the work of any department; but for the purposes of the historian, which played no part in the imagination of the registrar, an entirely different method of classification would have been more convenient.

I

The registers of Romeyn and Corbridge have already borne witness to the influence exercised by the Crown on the one hand, and the Holy See on the other, upon the cathedral and collegiate chapters of the diocese of York. Their history during the ten years of Greenfield's rule presents several features of interest, and the two documents (nos. 125, 165) which record the elections of deans of York in 1310 and 1312 are of considerable value as regards the composition of the chapter of the cathedral church.

Greenfield's association with York had been less intimate than that of his four immediate predecessors; but, as a kinsman of archbishop Giffard, he had come into touch with diocesan affairs early in his life, and had held canonries in the churches of York, Ripon and Southwell. After some thirty-six years of such preferment, he was thoroughly acquainted with the privileges of those ecclesiastical republics, and at no time did he come into collision with their jurisdictions. His register therefore contains no trace of those conflicts between prelates and the chapters of their cathedrals which were embittered by persistent attempts at encroachment on the one hand and by the obstinate defence of franchises upon the other.

At the close of the thirteenth century, the number of prebends in the church of York had reached its final complement of thirty-six. It should be remembered that this number completed the entire chapter; for the *dignitates* or *personae* of the church, the dean, precentor, treasurer and chancellor, were members of chapter in virtue of the prebends which they held at the time of their appointment. Neither at this nor at any other time was a prebend annexed to the deanery, and it was not until the end of the fifteenth century that prebends were specially appropriated to the offices of precentor and chancellor. Two prebends, however, Wilton and Newthorpe, had been created by archbishop Gray as the *corpus* of the treasurership; and this led, as will be seen, to

a protracted dispute during the period under review. The five archdeacons had no capitular status in virtue of their offices, though prebends were frequently given to individuals. Two prebends, Bramham and Salton, were appropriated to the priors of Nostell and Hexham respectively; so that the number of prebends subject to the archbishop's collation was thirty-two.

At the time of Greenfield's consecration, the dean of York was William of Hambleton, prebendary of Warthill and formerly archdeacon of York, who had made good his claim to the deanery against the rivalry of Francesco Gaetani, the nephew of pope Boniface viii. Hambleton had been a clerk in chancery under Robert Burnell, to whose service he had been closely attached; and, when Greenfield resigned the great seal in 1305, Hambleton succeeded him and retained the chancellorship until his death at Fountains abbey on 15 August 1307. In spite of his position in the state, his connexion with York was never merely nominal; and it is largely to his influence that we may attribute the remarkable prominence of Yorkshire-born clerks, alike in offices of state and in the chapter of York, which continued throughout the greater part of the fourteenth century. On his death, his prebend was given, by command of Edward i, to John of Markenfield (nos. 45, 49); but the deanery was reserved by pope Clement v, who gave it to his brother, the cardinal Raymond de Got, already dean of Lincoln.

There was no other candidate in the field, and the chapter accepted the appointment without the formality of an election. The new dean was installed by proxy at York on 31 July 1307, and received the vacant prebend of Wetwang (no. 53). It is possible that the omission of an election was designed to leave the chapter free to elect another dean when a favourable opportunity might occur for ousting the provisor whom for the time being it was impolitic to oppose. At any rate, in April 1308, the pope ordered them to remedy the defect (no. 118) and so put the cardinal's position beyond question.

Raymond de Got, however, died in 1310. His benefices lay at his brother's disposal; but Clement, moved no doubt to oblige a powerful prelate by his anxiety for the suppression of the order of the Temple in England, waived his right of providing to the deanery at Greenfield's request and gave the chapter leave to hold a free election. Greenfield, joyfully

acquainting them with his success, emphasised the evils arising from the absence of a dean and urged them to elect one who would reside in person. The details of the election, which was held on 12 Sept. 1310, may be read in the register (no. 125). Twenty-two canons voted, nine in person, thirteen by proxy; and thirteen votes were cast for Robert Pickering, prebendary of Holme. His brother William, prebendary of Givendale, obtained seven, and John Markenfield, prebendary of Warthill, obtained two. Robert Pickering, however, refused the honour and urged his supporters to transfer their votes to his brother, who eventually was elected unanimously. As usual, there were foreigners in the background who threatened to oppose the election, one William des Prés and George of Saluzzo, who, with his brother Boniface, had acquired valuable rectories in the diocese with the assistance of their aunt the countess of Lincoln. No case for them, however, was laid before the archbishop, who admitted Pickering to the deanery at Ripon on 6 Oct. and received from him a very brief and general promise of canonical obedience.

Both the Pickerings were able ecclesiastical lawyers, devoted to the interests of the church of York and well versed in its business; and Robert, as a king's clerk and archdeacon of Northumberland, had influence outside the diocese. When, eighteen months later, on 7 April 1312, William Pickering died there can have been little doubt with regard to his successor. At the time appointed for the election on 29 April only six canons, the residentiaries who were habitually in York, including Robert Pickering, were present, and the election was postponed until 12 June. Then, in Pickering's absence, fifteen canons, seven in person and eight by proxy, voted for him. The chancellor, Robert Ripplingham, prebendary of Botevant, gave a solitary vote for William Melton, prebendary of Driffield, the future archbishop, which he afterwards surrendered to the majority. The record of the election (no. 165) is singularly valuable for its account of the procedure; and special attention may be paid to the speech in which John Nassington, prebendary of Bole and the archbishop's official principal, proclaimed the result, dwelling upon the three decisive points of a canonical election, viz., the majority of votes, the zeal of the voters as implied in that majority, and the merits of the elect. These last were signal: Pickering was a doctor of civil law who had been a regent in universities

at home and abroad, and had had long and active experience of ecclesiastical business in England. This time he had no reason for renouncing the dignity. The examination of his election was conducted by the archbishop for four days at intervals. A proctor intervened on behalf of George of Saluzzo, but could produce no proxy in writing and was therefore ruled out. On 21 August Robert Pickering was admitted to the deanery, after undertaking to resign the archdeaconry of Northumberland and two other cures of souls, and took the oath of obedience in a somewhat more detailed form than the simple word *Promitto* which his brother had used. He presided over the chapter of York for twenty years, and it was in his time (1328) that the final composition was concluded by which the archbishop's jurisdiction as visitor of the church was defined.

Owing to rival claims to individual prebends, which led to protracted litigation, it is not easy to give a complete list of the chapter at any time during this period. The lists of voters at the elections of 1310 and 1312 supply a guide, however, to the occupancy of several of the prebends at those dates. In appendix i an attempt is made to give complete lists of the canons of York and the other collegiate churches during this period. It may be claimed for the result that it is more definite than the perplexed lists in Le Neve's *Fasti*; but this is largely due to the greater accessibility of material at the present day, especially as regards the patent rolls and papal registers.

Fifteen canons of York who had obtained prebends before Greenfield's consecration held them throughout his pontificate, although in four instances, Langtoft, North Newbald, South Cave and Weighton, their possession was disputed, and, during the long period (1299–1310) in which Richard Havering, archbishop elect of Dublin, waited for consecration which never came, his prebend of Langtoft may for a time have passed out of his hands. The case of North Newbald is also difficult. Five of the fifteen were foreigners, three of them being Italians who owed their promotion to popes of their own families before the removal of the papacy to Avignon. Three only had received prebends, so far as is known, without papal provisions or Crown presentations, all three during the short pontificate of archbishop Newark. Vacancies of the see in 1296, 1299 and 1304 had placed prebends at the disposal of

the Crown, and these, ending in the long vacancy of fifteen months after Corbridge's death, were regarded as an excuse for treating any prebend that fell vacant for several years afterwards as a perquisite for a king's clerk. Thus Greenfield's opportunity for the collation of prebends *motu proprio* was extremely limited. The stable element in the church of York, represented by the Pickerings, the chancellor Ripplingham, Stephen de Mauley, archdeacon of Cleveland, and John Nassington the official principal, he had inherited from his predecessors, and he appears to have been content to remain upon excellent terms with it, without introducing new blood from his own household.

In spite of the endeavours of foreign clerks to secure prebends for themselves, the proportion of Englishmen to foreigners in the chapter remained all through Greenfield's episcopate much the same, approximately two to one. Of the foreigners, however, there were towards the end of the period one or two whose main interests lay in England, such as John Grandisson or Graunson and Lewis Beaumont. It is true that some of the best prebends in the church had fallen into foreign hands, and of the five archdeacons, three were cardinals, John Graunson was archdeacon of Nottingham, and only Stephen de Mauley was an habitual resident in the diocese. Among the Englishmen, the small body of residentiaries at York, six or seven at the most, was somewhat overshadowed by the imposing array of government officials who came in upon royal mandates. Yet, if these constituted a very prominent element in the chapter, and if one or two, such as the wardrobe clerk Ingelard Warley, were possibly unwelcome, it should be remembered that their appointments were not merely the result of royal favour, but were made through a chancery of which Greenfield himself and William Hambleton had been the heads. Adam Osgodby and Robert Barlby were Hambleton's right-hand men in affairs of state, and the local interests of John Markenfield, William Melton, John Husthwaite and John Hotham made them suitable members of the chapter of York. Melton succeeded Greenfield as archbishop in 1317, and, of the other canons at the time of Greenfield's death, Beaumont became bishop of Durham, Thomas Cobham bishop of Worcester, John Graunson bishop of Exeter, Hotham bishop of Ely, and Sandal bishop of Winchester.

Some of the canons of York also held prebends simultaneously in one or other of the churches of Beverley, Ripon and Southwell. Melton, provost of Beverley from 1308, was a canon of Beverley and Southwell. John Nassington, Robert Pickering and John Sandal were canons of Beverley, where from early in 1311 to the end of Greenfield's pontificate four out of the eight stalls were thus occupied by members of the chapter of York, the fourth being that held by Melton. John Markenfield was the only canon of York during the period who had a stall in Ripon. At its beginning John Droxford and Robert de la Ford were canons of Southwell, and later, in addition to Melton, Peter Dene and Ingelard Warley were given stalls in that church. In spite of papal provisions, the chapter of Beverley throughout Greenfield's rule was remarkably free from any foreign element. After the deprivation of the Savoyard provost and canon Aymon du Quart in 1304, the only alien member was Peter Emery, on whose death in 1309 an Englishman was appointed by the archbishop. The history of the church of Beverley during these years can be studied in detail in the *Chapter Act-Book*, from which it appears that the habitual number of residentiary canons was three.[1] Although Melton, Nassington and Robert Pickering were not residentiaries, they also were in close touch with the internal affairs of the church.

At Ripon, where the recognition of the six original portioners as canons and prebendaries and the transference of the parochial cure of souls from them to the six vicars had been recently effected,[2] the only residentiary appears to have been the precentor, whose office was annexed to the seventh canonry and the prebend of Stanwick. Two prebends were held by foreigners throughout the period, and a third was in alien occupation from 1311 to 1314. Of the English canons Reginald of St Albans, who died in 1311, had much to do with the affairs of the see in his lifetime; but his activities are more nearly connected with Southwell than with Ripon. John Benstede, prebendary of Studley, who resigned his stall in 1309, was a prominent king's clerk: his successor John Markenfield, though his home was near Ripon and in the immediate neighbourhood of his prebendal estate, seems to have divided his attention between politics and the affairs of the church of York.

[1] See *Bev. Chapter Act-Book*, i, p. liii.

[2] See *Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 25.

The church of Southwell at this date was a happy hunting-ground for the alien provisor. Seven out of the sixteen prebends in 1306 were in the hands of foreigners, four of whom survived Greenfield's life-time; but at his death, by the succession of aliens to three prebends, the total number was still seven. Of the remainder, three in 1315 were occupied by king's clerks. At any time the number of residentiaries must have been very few. Five of the seven canons who were fined in 1313 for neglecting the archbishop's visitation (no. 196) were aliens; a sixth, though an Englishman, was a provisor; and the seventh, Peter Dene, a canon of York and one of Greenfield's vicars-general, held the stall of Beckingham, to which the chancellorship, one of the two permanent offices in the church, was annexed. As the sacrist's prebend was held at this date by a Savoyard, neither of the two officers seem to have resided; and Benedict Halam, a constant resident, had been succeeded in 1307 by a native of Gascony or Languedoc. It is probable that William Newark, a brother of the archbishop of that name, and Elias Couton were usually to be found at Southwell; but the highest number of possible residentiaries at any time can hardly have exceeded three or four.

As regards the constitution and canons of the chapel of St Mary and the Holy Angels, which archbishop Roger had founded at the gate of his palace at York, little can be said. The sacrist, John Busshe, who had been presented by Edward i in 1304, not without opposition, continued in possession until 1333, but was removed from his prebend in the Minster, to which his claim had previously been disputed, in 1311. Several collations of canonries are entered in the register, usually to clerks presumably in the archbishop's service; but of them little is known apart from these entries, and no attempt is made to distinguish between their respective prebends, to which no specific titles were applied. Four of the twelve stalls were for priests, four for deacons and four for subdeacons; but, as in cathedral churches where there was a similar assignment of stalls, the distinction, so far as the actual occupants of the stalls were concerned, had become merely nominal, and the register contains no information with regard to such deputies as they may have employed.

II

The section dealing with the officiality contains a large number of miscellaneous communications addressed to the official of the court of York, master John Nassington, and his commissary, master Henry Wilton. These naturally refer to details which supplement the matter included under the head of the various archdeaconries, and are concerned with all parts of the diocese. No hard and fast classification can be made of the cases which were transmitted by the archbishop to the jurisdiction of the consistory court, as these depended upon his discretion; and there were numerous cases which could be committed for inquiry and settlement to archdeacons and their officials or to special commissaries. The official principal, however, sitting in the consistory court, exercised a delegated authority: in that position he was the archbishop's *alter ego* from whom there was no appeal to the archbishop himself. Although the office was occasionally coupled with that of vicar-general, an arrangement which became more common at a later period, the functions of the two offices were essentially different. The official, though subject to removal at will, was a permanent element in the diocesan organisation, while the vicar-general at this date, when prelates spent most of their time in their diocese, was appointed intermittently during absences of the archbishop, with a delegated authority that lapsed upon the archbishop's return. Further, the consistory court was a court of justice: the function delegated to its president was judicial, the hearing of cases which came before it from the whole diocese. The official was in fact the organ of the archbishop's contentious jurisdiction. But, as Lyndwood points out on the authority of a decretal of Boniface viii,[1] powers of inquiry, correction and punishment were outside his province, nor could he deprive incumbents or make collation of benefices. Such powers might be given him by special commission; but all except the last belonged to the vicar-general during the period of his office, as to the archbishop himself. It will be noted that in each section of the register, when Greenfield leaves the diocese, the vicar-general takes up his work; and at the end of the register some leaves are occupied by supplementary acts of his vicars-general. Thus the vicar-general,

[1] Lyndwood, tit. de sequest. c. frequens, ad v. vicarios (ed. 1679, p. 104). The reference is to Sext I, xiii, 2: Licet in officialem.

while in power, was the source of commissions directed to the official; and although he could not take the archbishop's place, of course, in acts which required episcopal order as a necessary condition, yet he could issue commissions to suffragans for ordinations and other pontifical duties.

The officiality was also the medium through which certain general mandates were executed and circular letters relating to them were sent out. The earliest documents in this section (no. 234) are letters recommending the proctors of foreign hospitals who, armed with such briefs, made collections throughout England on behalf of their houses. These appear to have been issued directly by the archbishop without passing through the official's hands. It was probably on this occasion that the official and William Yafforth reminded Greenfield that these briefs were customarily expedited through the officiality, a practice which was observed in future (no. 296). Among the duties of the official was the publication of parliamentary writs (nos. 241, 250, 310, 313, 321), summonses to provincial councils (no. 307), and mandates for public intercession on the occasion of important political events and crises (nos. 249, 314, 354). He was further the medium through which papal letters were published in the diocese (nos. 239, 244). Other examples of general mandates are those relating to excommunications (nos. 300, 301), the first accompanied by a schedule, not preserved, rehearsing the various offences which involved sentence of excommunication, and the second referring to a special type of offence. With this, the unlawful occupation of ecclesiastical property by intruders, are closely connected the denunciation of the offenders who in 1308 forcibly invaded the archbishop's bailey (the Old Bayle) in York (no. 292), and the admonition to purloiners of muniments belonging to the church of York (no. 263).

In all these instances, as we see in the case of the begging briefs, the mandates issued by the archbishop were not voluntary commissions in which he transferred to others the execution of acts which he could have performed *motu proprio*, but necessary steps initiating a procedure which was inherent in the authority delegated to the official. These documents must be taken as a selection from the business thus delegated, made at the discretion of the registrar, whose function was not to record all matters which passed through the officiality, but to enter such letters to and from the archbishop as he

deemed worthy of preservation, either as sources of reference or as useful models of epistolary style. In spite of the thoroughness with which registrars at this special period performed their duties, the work of registration was still partial and selective. This is illustrated conspicuously by the two letters from the papal collector of first-fruits to Greenfield (no. 260). Pope Clement v had reserved the first-fruits of all benefices vacant on 1 February 1305–6, in the first year of his pontificate, and the collector asked Greenfield to supply a copy of his register from which those vacant in the diocese of York could be ascertained. Evidently Greenfield notified this to the official, who reported that the material was so scattered in different rolls and registers that an answer would have to be deferred. Incidentally it may be remarked that, to compile such a list to-day, consultation of Corbridge's and Greenfield's registers and of the *Sede Vacante* register of the dean and chapter, together with such records of institutions to benefices in peculiar jurisdictions as survive, would be needful; and in 1308 the task would have been more arduous than to-day. It is possible, however, that the delay in furnishing the list may have been due to some reluctance to comply with the collector's demand. The archbishop at any rate went off to London at the time when the list should have been ready, and the collector some weeks later was asking, under pressure of demands from Avignon, for its presentation. Of the correspondence in this case, only the two letters of the collector were registered, and of Greenfield's part in it we know only from the second of these.

Proceedings against religious houses, called upon to show the title by which they held churches in appropriation, were committed to the official, who held the necessary examinations (nos. 270, 272–274). Greenfield also committed to him the proceedings consequent upon the *comperta* made in the course of diocesan visitations (nos. 248, etc.); but here he acted as a special commissary rather than *ex officio* and occasionally an associate was joined with him (nos. 309, etc.). He and his commissary general were delegated by the archbishop to take his place as judges in an ecclesiastical suit which had been delegated to his sole judgment (no. 305). He was deputed by the vicar-general, during the archbishop's absence in 1312, to arrange for the bestowal of ex-Templars in various religious houses (no. 311). In connexion with this, it is worth noting

that the valuable series of documents relating to the suppression of the Templars is contained in a later section of the register.

Interesting documents of a general kind are the mandate prohibiting priests and beneficed clergy with cures of souls from practising in the consistory court, repeated in another place (nos. 252, 357), the orders for the removal of secular boarders over the age of twelve from nunneries (no. 288) and for the distinction between lay sisters and professed nuns by the use of white veils by the former (no. 308), and the letter to the king's judges inhibiting them from exacting oaths from witnesses from the first Sunday in Advent to Easter without special licence from the archbishop, save in cases affecting concord and the restoration of peace between litigants (no. 334). Documents which concern special cases are numerous. As examples of one class, which relate to the district within the peculiar jurisdiction of the abbot and convent of Selby, we may call attention to the inquisition appointed for the determination of their claims to exercise archidiaconal powers in the chapel of Hambleton (no. 253), and the inhibition of the inhabitants of Airmyn from building a chapel without licence (no. 303).

None of the circular letters despatched through the officiality touch the political history of the period so nearly as those addressed to the clergy and fifty northern knights, whose names are appended as a supplement to the common form, summoning them to be present at the council for the defence of the north which the archbishop and the earl of Lancaster had called in Doncaster church for 5 May 1315 (no. 359). Of cases in which the business of the officiality was complicated by the necessity or expediency of communicating with distant authorities, the moral delinquencies of a Northamptonshire rector with a subject of the see of York led to correspondence with the bishop of Lincoln, in which the competence of the consistory court of York to judge the offenders was asserted (no. 254). In one instance (no. 272), where witnesses were called from Sussex to verify the appropriation of certain Yorkshire churches to the prior and convent of Lewes, their examination was committed on account of their age and infirmities to the official of the bishop of Chichester (no. 272).

As has been noted in the preface, the register is constantly

interleaved with documents which were actually left unregistered. Such is the mandate (see no. 247) addressed to the official and one of his fellow executors of archbishop Corbridge's will, ordering them to supersede the prosecution of a writ sued out of the king's court, on the ground that it should have been obtained in the archbishop's court at Hexham, where the king's writ did not run. This brings us into close connexion with the next section of the register. Corbridge's executors appear to have had some trouble with his debtors, and the writ in question was probably one for recovery of debt. Another important will was that of William of Hambleton, dean of York, over which his executors appear to have fallen out, as one of them, John Markenfield, canon of York, had occupied almost all his goods and hindered administration, in consequence of which he and his fellow executors were called upon to render a full account before the official (no. 369).

III

The section of the register which deals with the bailiwicks into which the temporal estates of the see were divided for administrative purposes is of considerable length and interest. Incidentally, through the connexion of the archbishops with St Oswald's priory at Gloucester, this section includes a series of documents which record the progress of the perennial disputes with the archbishops of Canterbury and the bishops of Worcester.

The general oversight of the archiepiscopal manors and their courts was committed to the steward (*senescallus*). In Sept. 1306 Greenfield appointed two stewards, one of whom, William Estdene, a canon of Beverley, was entrusted with the care of his lands south of Trent, viz., the property of the see in Gloucestershire and his personal property at Sheen in Surrey, Boyton in Wiltshire and Angmering in Sussex. The other, Henry Sutton, had charge of all lands north of Trent (no. 404). Such appointments are not regularly recorded, and there is no indication that this double stewardship lasted throughout the episcopate. In July 1308 Sir Henry Keighley is called the archbishop's steward (no. 461), and at the end of the following month his household steward, Robert Bluntesdon, was appointed to audit minister's accounts in the Gloucestershire bailiwick (no. 464). But the steward of

the household, who with another clerk, was commissioned at Michaelmas to audit accounts north of Trent (no. 466), was not steward of the manors; and, as other documents show, the auditing of accounts was actually within the province of neither. It appears that on 30 Sept. 1308, Lambert of Threckingham succeeded Keighley as steward of the manors (no. 467), and there is no notice of a further appointment or of Threckingham's conduct in the office.

The immediate administration of the manors was exercised by resident bailiffs, appointed by and directly responsible to the archbishop. The bailiwicks in Yorkshire were four: (1) Sherburn, including the manors south of York, viz., Bishopthorpe in the Ainsty, and Cawood, Sherburn and others in the wapentake of Barkston Ash; (2) Beverley, including the manors in the East Riding; (3) Ripon, which, in addition to the archbishop's liberty of Ripon, included Otley and other manors in the wapentake of Claro. (4) A special bailiff (nos. 411*n*, 577) was appointed to look after the archbishop's liberty in the port of Hull. The manors in Nottinghamshire were divided into two bailiwicks: (1) Southwell, the jurisdiction of which extended over the scattered fees in Lincolnshire and Leicestershire, and in addition to the manor of Southwell presumably included that of Kinoulton in the south of the county; (2) North Soke, including Scrooby and Laneham and other property north of Southwell. The detached groups of manors in Northumberland and Gloucestershire formed two bailiwicks, (1) Hexham and (2) Churchdown. To these eight should be added the archbishop's liberty in Westminster, administered by a special bailiff (nos. 452, 638). It may be noted that this arrangement of bailiwicks seems to have varied under different archbishops. Thus Greenfield's successor Melton had bailiffs at Otley, which was a very important piece of archiepiscopal property. Greenfield had a serjeant there (nos. 538, 617), but there is no reference to this officer by the title of bailiff. On the other hand, William Clayworth, called in no. 500 serjeant of North Soke, was certainly bailiff (no. 496); so that we may perhaps assume that the serjeant at Otley administered a separate bailiwick.

A large number of documents, many of which have been printed already in *The Priory of Hexham*, refer to the archbishop's regalian rights in that liberty; and these have been described and discussed so often that it is unnecessary to

speak of them here. The register contains frequent notices of the appointments of justices, and three (nos. 510, 536, 654) of coroners for the liberty. There are also frequent references to the justices appointed to deliver the archbishop's gaol at Ripon. Of the courts held by stewards and bailiffs there are only occasional mentions. In a later portion of the register a considerable amount of light is thrown upon the administration of the revenues which came to the archbishop from his manors in connexion with the expenses of his household. This section, however, deals to some extent with the receivers to whom rents were delivered by the bailiffs. Receivers at Hexham, Beverley, Ripon, Southwell and Churchdown are mentioned; and at Hexham and Churchdown the office was doubled at any rate at one period (nos. 592, 593). In any case, to judge from the ordinary medieval practice, each receiver's accounts would have been checked by a controller. It would appear that the office of general receipt at which the local receivers accounted was at York. During the earlier period of Greenfield's pontificate his general receiver was William Jafford (Yafforth); but by 1313 he had been succeeded by Roger Thornton (no. 594).

From the spiritual point of view the bailiwicks were directly subject to the archbishop as ordinary and lay outside the local jurisdiction of archdeacons and rural deans, constituting rural deaneries in themselves. In Yorkshire and Nottinghamshire there were five such deaneries, Beverley, Otley, Ripon, Sherburn and Southwell; but there was usually only one dean for Otley, Ripon and Sherburn, and on one occasion (no. 386) the deaneries of Beverley, Otley and Sherburn seem to have been combined under one man. The outlying liberties of Hexham and Churchdown were also administered spiritually by rural deans, who bore the title of keepers or wardens of the spirituality or jurisdiction of these places. At Hexham two were sometimes appointed (nos. 592, 611). Special penitencers appear at Southwell, Hexham and Churchdown, who dealt with cases of penance reserved to the archbishop.

The most interesting series of documents in this section is that which relates to the jurisdiction of Churchdown. Elsewhere the present writer has traced the history of the connexion of the see of York with its possessions in Gloucestershire and with the priory of St Oswald in the suburb of

Gloucester, and in so doing has made some use of the relevant matter in the present register. Archbishop Corbridge had been obliged to resist the endeavours of the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of Worcester to assert their claims as metropolitan and diocesan over this detached portion of the northern province. Early in 1307, at the parliament of Carlisle, Walter Gainsborough, then bishop of Worcester, presented two petitions for a remedy against the prior of St Oswald's, who for three years or more had withheld the payment of Peter's pence and synodals on the ground that his church was a royal free chapel and therefore exempt from such dues. The petitions were sent by Greenfield from Rose castle, where he stayed throughout the parliament, to the prior with a request for his comments. The prior's answer showed that the only pretext for the bishop's plea was that in time past his predecessors had occasionally obtained the oil and chrism annually consecrated on Maundy Thursday from Worcester, to save the trouble and expense of going for it to York or Southwell. He further gave an account of the recent proceedings in Corbridge's time, enclosing a copy of the excommunication pronounced in 1300 by bishop Giffard's commissaries, after his commission to the bishop of Llandaff to hold an ordination in St Oswald's had been rejected. Corbridge had ordered the prior and convent to go to Southwell for oil and chrism and to pay the dues in question to the dean of the jurisdiction. These payments had also been claimed by the archbishop of Canterbury, which, if the claim were allowed, would involve payment twice over. There was no truth in the bishop of Worcester's statement that he and his predecessors had been in possession of them in the present prior's time: the churches appropriated to the priory were simply the old prebendal chapels attached to a royal free chapel, and had from time immemorial been subject to the jurisdiction of the archbishop of York. St Oswald's had sometimes voluntarily and for devout reasons joined the people of Gloucester in their Whitsuntide procession, but recently had held a procession for the jurisdiction at the priory church. In fact St Oswald's was on the same footing as other royal free chapels, of which the prior specially mentioned that of Penkridge, no doubt because it was subject to the archbishop of Dublin and thus afforded an exact parallel to his own case (no. 413).

Greenfield held a visitation of St Oswald's in June 1309,

at which the title-deeds relating to the appropriated churches were exhibited, and the prior and convent were confirmed in the possession of their church and its chapels of Churchdown, Compton Abdale, Lassington, Norton, Sandhurst and Witcombe. Among the documents produced was a charter of archbishop Murdac concerning certain chapels built in the parish of St Oswald after the death of his predecessor Thurstan in 1140. In connexion with this it may be noted that, from another charter of Murdac which is copied in the register of archbishop Melton, it seems clear that during the disturbances of the reign of Stephen the secular canons who hitherto had served St Oswald's deserted the church for their prebendal estates in the neighbourhood, and that certain manorial chapels or oratories had come into being in consequence. Murdac permitted these to exist as long as the civil war lasted, reserving them eventually to his own disposition. He appears, however, to have reconstituted St Oswald's as a priory church of Austin canons, to which the prebendal chapels remained appropriated as parish churches. Greenfield found the manorial chapels in question at Lower Norton, Pirton and Telbridge on the Tulwell brook: at Lower Norton there was a perennial dispute between the prior and the parishioners of the church at Upper Norton with regard to the disposition of the timber growing in the chapel churchyard. With this matter Greenfield dealt, as well as with the internal discipline of the priory, for which he left injunctions: he also left strict orders for the reception of oil and chrism from Southwell, criticising the indiscretion of sending to Worcester for them (nos. 490, 491).

The continual friction with Canterbury and Worcester over the archbishop's jurisdiction in Gloucestershire was responsible for the interesting collection of evidences in no. 505, beginning with the royal charter by which archbishop Thomas i received St Oswald's and the abbey of Selby in compensation for the surrender of his claims upon Lindsey and the churches of Stow and Louth to the bishop of Lincoln. This was confirmed by pope Paschal ii in 1103 and by Alexander iii in 1177. A second series of papal confirmations, the earliest of which is that granted by Calixtus ii to Thurstan, concerns the metropolitan jurisdiction of York and the exemption of the archbishops from obedience to Canterbury. The text of the grant to Thurstan by Innocent ii is given in full, with its confirmation of the churches of Hexham, Beverley, Ripon, Southwell and St Oswald's to the see of York. In the

third place there is the confirmation by Alexander iii of the composition arranged by the delegates of his predecessor Adrian iv in the dispute between archbishop Roger and the abbot of St Peter's at Gloucester over certain manors and parishes, distinct from the jurisdiction of Churchdown, but belonging to the property which archbishop Aldred had retained on relinquishing the see of Worcester. This formed the evidence for the archbishop's rights over Oddington, Shurdington and a manor in Condicote.

At the opening of this introduction it has been pointed out that the sections of the register are arranged, not so as to include all documents relating to certain given subjects, but with reference to the destinations for which miscellaneous documents were intended. Thus the claims of the see of Worcester to spiritual jurisdiction in the parishes of the Gloucestershire bailiwick appear again in the *Capitula*, which contain two mandates to the chapter of Southwell to supply St Oswald's priory at Gloucester with oil and chrism (nos. 91, 105). Similarly, the history of the dispute between the two primates is supplemented by the draft of a mandate to the dean and chapter of York, inhibiting the archbishop of Canterbury from carrying his cross erect in the northern province (no. 212), which affords the converse of the inhibition in no. 645. This, as addressed to the dean and chapter, finds its place in the *Capitula*. In the introductions to later volumes such cross-references from section to section will be noted where they occur.

This visit of the southern primate to the north was anticipated in the late summer of 1314. A visit by Greenfield to Churchdown in the following year provoked sharp reprisals on the part of the archbishop of Canterbury. Corbridge had treated this question with pacific diplomacy when archbishop Winchelsey had come to the north. Greenfield, on the other hand, who had successfully maintained his jurisdiction in Gloucestershire against the claims of Canterbury and Worcester, appears to have taken advantage of his considerable reputation in public affairs and of his family connexions in the south-west to disregard the opposition of his fellow primate. His position also was strengthened by the unpopularity of the archbishop of Canterbury, Walter Reynolds, who had been translated from Worcester to Canterbury in 1313, as a creature of Edward ii and at a time (1315) when, in

the year after Bannockburn, the king and his friends were hopelessly discredited. On 13 and 17 June Reynolds sent letters to the bishop of Worcester, Walter Maidstone, ordering him to inhibit his subjects from doing reverence to Greenfield in his progress, and to remonstrate with him personally, threatening him and his adherents with suspension and excommunication. In process of time these sentences were duly pronounced, and were met by Greenfield and his supporters with the usual appeals to the apostolic see and with an inhibition of the bishop of Worcester from entering the jurisdiction of Churchdown. The real interest of this revival of a periodical quarrel on time-honoured lines lies in the countenance given to Greenfield by a group of barons, headed by his kinsman John Giffard of Brimpsfield, who, in the notice of their appeal to the pope through their proctor, declared their intention of protecting him through thick and thin (no. 645). Greenfield's death five months later left the matter where it was; but the incident forms an unusually striking episode in the history of a long dispute, which at this point receives colour from the contemporary political situation. Greenfield's active part in politics after the death of Edward i had been small; his prominence in the suppression of the Templars belonged to the spiritual rather than the political side of his activities, and from his consecration onwards he had made diocesan administration his chief business. In 1315, however, he was the senior primate, at a time when the claim of Canterbury to precedence was still unsettled; and he could command a following of which his weak competitor was in need.

Among the numerous documents of interest in this section may be noted the archbishop's lease of his property and courts in Hull to Richard Gretford (no. 514) and the inquisition by the king's escheator with regard to sales of lands and tenements in the barony of Sherburn and wapentake of Barkston Ash which had taken place after the statute *Quia emptores* (no. 544). A detailed analysis, however, of the contents of this part of the register may be left to the individual student, and there is room here only for allusion to its leading features.

A. Hamilton Thompson.

THE REGISTER OF ARCHBISHOP GREENFIELD

REGISTRUM J. DE CRAUCUMB', ARCHIDIACONI ESTRYDINGIE, VENERABILIS PATRIS, DOMINI W., PERMISSIONE DIVINA EBORACENSIS ARCHIEPISCOPI, ANGLIE PRIMATIS, IPSO EXTRA SUAM DYOCESIM EXISTENTE, VICARII GENERALIS, A QUINTO KAL. MARCII (FEB. 25), A.D. 1305-6.[1] S.V., fo. 83.

Archidiaconatus Eboracensis.

1. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28), 1305–6. York. Commission to Sir John, dean of the Christianity of York, and Sirs John and Thomas, rectors of St. Denis' and St. Edward's, York, to seek out and receive criminous clerks.[2] Criminous clerks.

2. Kal. Marcii (March 1), 1305–6. York. Letters dimissory for Simon de Thyrngarth, clerk, acolyte, for all orders "ad titulum annui redditus quinque marcarum in villa de Denton." Letters dimissory.

3. 5 nonas Marcii (March 3), 1305–6. Burton by Beverley. Institution and induction of Master John de Walkyngton, deacon, to the vicarage of Kyldewyke, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Boulton. Kildwick.

4. 3 idus Marcii (March 13), 1305–6. Same place. Commission to Master John de Nassington, official of the court of York, to receive the purgation of criminous clerks. Criminous clerks.

5. Monday after St. Gregory (March 14, 1305–6). Same place. Letters dimissory for Sir William de Boterwyke, rector of St. Michael's by House Bridge, York, for the priesthood. Letters dimissory.

[1] This part of archbishop Greenfield's Register is taken from the *Sede Vacante* volume.

[2] A commission for the same object was issued by the archbishop to the same persons at Cawood, on kal. Maii (May 1), 1306 (pt. i, fo. 109).

S.V., fo. 83d. Brodsworth.

6. March 8, 34 Edward I (1305–6). Westminster. Writ of prohibition from the king, forbidding the keeper of the spirituality of the archbishopric of York to admit any one to the church of Broddesword, vacant and in dispute between Agatha, who had been wife of Marmaduke Darel of Cesay, and William de Hamelton.[1]

Bolton-on-Dearne.

7. 8 kal. Aprilis (March 25), 1306. London. Commission from the archb. to Master John de Craucumbe, his vicar general, to collate a mediety of the church of Boulton on Dyrne to Sir Stephen de Berley, clk., the collation having come to the archb. by lapse of time. Stephen de Bella aqua and dame Joan de Novo mercato had presented divers persons to this church.

5 idus Aprilis (April 9), 1306. York. Collation and induction.

S.V., fo. 84.

ARCHIDIACONATUS ESTRYDINGIE.

Aughton.

8. Kal. Marcii (March 1), 1305–6. York. Custody of the sequestration in the church of Acthon (Acton *in the margin*) granted till the archb.'s arrival to Sir Walter de Bedewyn (*sic*), king's clerk, on the pres. of Sir Peter de Malo lacu.[2]

Hotham.

9. 2 nonas Marcii (March 6), 1305–6. Burton. Appointment of Master Alan de Cotum as tutor of Master William, rector of Hothum, "valitudine corporali gravatus ac in senio debili constitutus."[3]

Criminous clerks.

10. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5), 1305–6. Burton. Commission to the dean of the Christianity of Beverley, Sir Robert de Harpham, rector of St. Nicholas, and Sir John de Rolleston, vicar in the church of Beverley, to seek out and receive criminous clerks.

Excommunication.

11. 16 kal. Aprilis (March 17), 1305–6. Burton by Beverley. Notice to the king of the excommunication of Patrick le Colier, Robert le Colier and Robert Aperil', parishioners of the archb., for contumacy, and request to extend the secular hand to them.

[1] The decision was in favour of Hamelton who had granted the church to the dean and chapter of York (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iv, 111, 135).

[2] For Walter of Bedwin see *Fasti Ebor.*, 365*n*.

[3] See no. 1385. William of Norfolk was instituted in 1282 (*Reg. Wickwane*, no. 369). Master Alan de Cotum is called in no. 1388 rector of Hesham (Heysham in Lancashire).

[INCIPIT REGISTRUM DOMINI.]

Reg. Greenfield, i, fo. 1.

CAPITULA EBORACI, BEVERLACI, RIPON', SUWELL', CUM CAPELLA BEATE MARIE ET SANCTORUM ANGELORUM EBOR. DE ANNO PRIMO.

12. 12 kal. Maii (April 20), 1306. Warrewik'. Admission in obedience to a mandate of pope Clement V, of Sir Nicholas, son (*natus*) of Sir John de Bauquell, knt., in the person of John de Stowe (*also* Stouwe), clk., his proctor, to a canonry and prebend at Beverley[1]; and of Sir John, son of the same, in the person of the same proctor, to a canonry and prebend at Southwell.[2] Beverley. Southwell.

13. 7 kal. Maii (April 25), 1306. Allerton in Schirewode. Admission, in obedience to a mandate of the same, of Thomas de Marynis (? Maryns), in the person of Master Robert de Honyton, his proctor, to a canonry and prebend at Southwell, worth 500 marks a year. Southwell.

14. 4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1306. Schireburn. Admission in obedience to mandates of the pope and of the abbot of Westminster, the executor, on the nomination of Margaret, queen of England, of Sir John de Godele, dean of Wells,[3] to a canonry and prebend at York. York.

15. 5 idus Maii (May 11), 1306. Cawode. Appointment of Sir Henry de Botelesford, holding a parsonage in the church of York, priest, as penitencer in that church. York. Penitencer.

16. 4 idus Maii (May 12), 1306. Cawode. Appointment of Sir Nicholas de Bondegate, priest, as dean of the liberty of Ripon. Ripon.

17. 4 kal. Maii[4] (April 28), 1306. Shireburn. Ratification of a dispensation from Berengar,[5] cardinal priest of Riccall.

[1] The mandate to admit is printed in *Beverley Chapter Act Book* (Surt. Soc., xcviii), i, 127, and dated 10 kal. Maii (April 22) at Widmerpol. The proctor's name is there printed John de Stoke. The papal provision was made to John, son of John de Bauquelle, knt., envoy of the prince of Wales (*C.P.L.*, ii, 14). He did not get possession of his prebend till 1315 (no. 226).

[2] See no. 70.

[3] John de Godele or Godelegh, archdeacon of Lewes, resigned in 1305, dean of Wells 1305 till 1332, the date of his death. His election as bishop of Exeter in 1327 was quashed by the pope. He obtained the prebend of Stillington at York in 1328.

[4] Written iiij x° kal. Maii. . 4 kal. Maii seems the right date, as the archbishop was at Widmerpool on 10 kal. Maii (no. 12*n*).

[5] Berengar de Fredol the elder, professor of law at Bologna, cardinal priest, Dec. 15, 1305. He was succeeded as cardinal of the same church by his nephew and namesake. Both uncle and nephew were bishops of Béziers, the former

St. Nereus and St. Achilles, for John de Mileford, priest and perpetual vicar of Rikehale (*also* Richale), for non-residence, after doing penance and being suspended.

York

18. 2 idus Maii (May 14), 1306. Cawode. Admission, in obedience to a papal mandate, of Sir William de Bliburg' to a canonry and prebend at York.[1]

Manor of Bishop-thorpe.

19. 14 kal. Junii (May 19), 1306. Thorp. Bond by the archb. to the chapter of York for the payment of twenty marks a year at Martinmas for the manor of Thorp'. "Hanc cartam nostram ante ingressum nostrum in idem manerium fecimus capitulo memorato." Witnesses, Masters Peter de Ros, precentor, Robert de Ripplingham, chancellor, John de Craucumbe, archdeacon of the Est-Riding, William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, and Robert de Pykering, canon of York.

Indulgence of forty days for those contributing to the fabric of York Minster.

20. 12 kal. Junii (May 21), 1306. Cawode. Indulgencia[2] pro fabrica beati Petri Ebor. W., permissione divina Eboracensis archiepiscopus, etc., venerabilibus fratribus, coepiscopis nostris, et dilectis filiis, abbatibus, prioribus, collegiis, archidiaconis, officialibus, decanis ruralibus, rectoribus, vicariis, presbiteris parochialibus et in capellis divina celebrantibus, necnon aliis universis ecclesiarum prelatis, exemptis et non exemptis, per civitatem, diocesim et provinciam Ebor. constitutis, salutem in amplexibus Salvatoris. Inter cetera pie devocionis opera id in conspectu Altissimi credimus fore gratum, quod ad fundacionem, sustentacionem et reparacionem ecclesiarum graciose convertitur, que tanquam sacra et salubria in terris habitacula fideles ad orandum recipiunt, et ad impetrandum, in fide sacramenti altaris, quod pro salute credencium in ara dominica sacrorum cotidiano ministerio sacerdotum offertur, speratam veniam placato Domino de peccatis. Cum, itaque, ecclesia nostra beati Petri Eboracensis metropolitica sit adeo in presenti dirruta et prostrata, ac structura tam nobili sit incepta ut eam affectemus feliciter consummari, ad quod novimus fidelium subsidium oportunum; universitatem vestram studiose rogamus, monemus et in Domino attencius exhortamur, vobis omnibus et singulis nichilomi-

holding the see 1294–1305, and the latter 1309–1312. They are both said to have died at Avignon in 1323.

[1] Admitted to South Newbald, Sept. 19, 1308, and to Grindale, Nov. 14 following (nos. 77, 79).

[2] For a very similar indulgence see *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 11.

nus in remissionem peccaminum et in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus quocienscumque procurator seu nuncius, videlicet, Johannes de Lincolnia, clericus, per nostrum Eboracense capitulum deputatus, ad vos venerit, fidelium elemosinas ad tam sumptuosi operis fabricam petiturus, ipsum in hoc pio negocio, aliis omnibus negociis quousque predictum ecclesie nostre negocium expeditum fuerit interim cessantibus, sine impedimento quolibet cum favore benivolo admittatis, vestrosque parochianos et subditos Dei et nostri intuitu tam in celebrandis capitulis quam in ecclesiis et capellis, quando et quocienscumque expedire videritis, per vos et alios inducatis ut ad memorate ecclesie fabricam larga conferant subsidia caritatis, illaque fideliter colligi faciatis. Et quicquid nomine predicte ecclesie per vos, archidiaconos, videlicet, officiales vestros, et alios inferiores prelatos superius annotatos aut alios deputandos a vobis sine diminucione et retencione quibuslibet ipsis procuratoribus persolvatis sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam contravenientes poterunt formidare. Nos, autem, de Dei omnipotentis misericordia, et gloriose Virginis, matris sue, beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, necnon sanctissimi confessoris Willelmi, patronorum ejusdem ecclesie, omniumque sanctorum meritis confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram, etc., qui juxta exhortacionem nostram predictam ecclesiam relevaverint memoratam, et de bonis sibi a Deo collatis ad fabricam ejusdem ecclesie manus adjutrices porrexerint, seu ad id alios induxerint, xl dies, etc. In cujus rei testimonium, etc., presentibus appenditur, tantummodo duraturis donec eas duxerimus revocandas.[1]

21. 4 kal. Junii (May 29), 1306. Freston'. "Capitulo Beverlacensi ne subtrahatur magistro J. de Nassington', officiali Eboracensi, communa sua dum moratur obsequiis domini." Letter from the archb. to the chapter of Beverley, praying them not to deprive Master John of Nassington, the archb.'s official, of the commons in the Bedern belonging i, fo. 1d. Beverley.

[1] Note at bottom of fo. 1:— Dilecto filio (?) in Christo domino J. salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Intendentes, annuente Domino, esse apud Wylton in festo Nativitatis dominice jam instanti vos affectuose rogamus quatinus ad mutue recreacionis nostre solatium et [honoris nostri augmentum] velitis ibidem in dicto festo nobis facere communam, [nosque vobis exinde teneri volentes ad grates speciales]. Valete. Dat., etc. Words in brackets interlined.

to his prebend in the church of Beverley, which were called its corpus, except the daily distributions, as he was engaged on business concerning the archb. and the church of York.[1]

i, fo. 2*. Mandate to the chapter of York to pay to the archb. whatever rents, etc., they had received during the vacancy of the see.

22. 3 kal. Junii (May 30, 1306). Ouston'. Capitulo ecclesie nostre Eboracensis. Tradunt canonica instituta quod vaca[nte cathe]drali ecclesia, bona omnia que tempore vacacionis proveniunt per ipsius ecclesie capitulum seu alium administratorem legitimum debent futuro pontifici in utilitat[em con]vertenda fideliter reservari, vosque omnes fructus, proventus et obvenciones, qui a tempore mortis bone memorie Thome, quondam Eboracensis archiepiscopi, [nostri] immediate (*sic*) predecessoris, durante vacacione ecclesie nostre predicte, racione jurisdiccionis archiepiscopalis qualitercumque provenerunt, integraliter percepistis, et sic perceptos adhuc [iniuste deti]netis. Cumque nostra Eboracensis ecclesia tam pro nostris quam instructorum nostre eleccionis, de nobis per vos concorditer celebrate, necessariis et moderatis expensis versus sanctam Romanam curiam et in ipsa circa prosecucionem eleccionis nostre predicte factis quam aliunde ex causa inevitabili gravibus debitorum oneribus sit onusta et de gravior[ibus] timemus in posterum nisi in magna summa dicti debiti cicius relevetur, vos et vestrum singulos tenore presencium monemus, interpellamus, et requirimus et rogamus [quatinus] hujusmodi fructus, proventus et obvenciones penes vos existentes infra octo dies a tempore monicionis, interpellacionis et requisicionis premissarum vobis factarum ..... exoneracionem ecclesie nostre circa quam ex debito pastoralis officii oportet nos insistere vigilanter, nobis vel domino Willelmo de Jafford' restituere seu liberare [sine] more dispendio longiori, ut ipsos fructus, proventus et obvenciones, nostro et ecclesie nostre nomine per vos receptos, in comodum et utilitatem nost[ram con]vertere valeamus. Quid autem in premissis duxeritis faciendum nos infra predictos octo dies

[1] Printed in *Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 135–6. On p. 136, l. 11, insert *tam* after *nostro*; l. 12, for *spectantem* read *spectante*; and l. 13, for *provenientibus* read *pertinentibus*. After *absque* (l. 14) the register adds, "difficultate qualibet faciatis integre responderi, ut in ipsius persona fraternam vestram affeccionem et erga nos vestram filialem obedienciam possimus et debeamus merito commendare. Quid autem in hac parte duxeritis faciendum nobis curetis rescribere cum per eundem magistrum Johannem, officialem nostrum, fueritis requisiti. Valete."

cerciorare curetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem [continentes]. Valete.[1]

23. 2 nonas Junii (June 4), 1306. Scroby. Mandate to the dean and chapter of York to provide, in obedience to papal letters, Master John Mauleverer of Bolton, a poor clerk, to an ecclesiastical benefice. i, fo. 1d. John Mauleverer.

24. 4 nonas Julii (July 4, 1306). Lanum. Mandate to the same, in obedience to similar letters, to provide Sir Pandulph de Sabellis, canon of York,[2] papal notary, in the person of Theobald de Tullo,[3] his proctor, to the next vacant parsonage, dignity, or office. Pandolfo Savelli.

25. 7 idus Julii (July 9), 1306. Lanum. Master Raymund Fabri, canon of St. Radegund's, Poitiers, proctor of Sir Raymund, cardinal deacon of Sta Maria nuova, appeared before the archb. and exhibited two papal bulls, providing Sir Raymund [del Got][4] before he became a cardinal to a prebend, dignity, or parsonage in the church of York; and also a public instrument signed by Richard de Stayngreve, clerk, York diocese, imperial notary, and Adam de Louther, clerk, Carlisle diocese, papal and imperial notary, testifying to the receipt of these bulls by the chapter. This was confirmed by the archb., Richard de Clifton, notary public, subscribing. Raymond de Got.

At the request of the same proctor the archb. sequestrated

[1] Dorso in Torre's handwriting:—Requisicio facta decano et capitulo Ebor. ad reddendum domino archiepiscopo fructus et proventus in vacatione perceptos.

[2] Pandulph de Sabello according to Le Neve (*Fasti*, iii, 203) held the prebend of North Newbald on Dec. 29, 1310. He seems to have had considerable difficulty in obtaining possession of this prebend, which was claimed by Richard de Cornubia under a grant from the crown (nos. 2, 128, 131, 134), and it was not till June 8, 1319, that it was collated to him by the king on Cornubia's resignation (*C.P.R.*, 1317–1321, p. 343). Pandulph was admitted to the subdeanery of York on May 23, 1311 (no. 148).

[3] The second letter of this name is blurred and might be an *a*. However, no. 148 shows that Tullo is correct.

[4] Raymond del Got or de la Goth, nephew of pope Clement V and cardinal deacon of Sta Maria Nuova, was insatiable in his demands. Besides the deanery of Lincoln mentioned above he managed to acquire that of York with the prebend of Wetwang (nos. 53, 393), all which he retained till his death in 1310 (no. 118). He held the deanery of St. Paul's, London, for a short while. Dec. 15, 1305. Protection, during pleasure for Reymund del Goudz, dean of York and Lincoln, precentor of Lichfield and prebendary of Wetewang, staying beyond seas (*C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 147). He is erroneously said to have been removed to the deanery of Salisbury in 1310, having been confused with his relative and namesake Reymund de la Goth or de Fargis (Le Neve, *Fasti*, ii, 614).

the fruits of the churches of South Leverton and Mammesfeld, annexed to the deanery of Lincoln, "eidem domino suo debite racione gracie provisorie sibi facte a sede apostolica." The dean of Retford and master Robert, vicar of Rampton, were appointed sequestrators for South Leverton, and the dean of Nottingham and vicar of Mammesfeld for Mammesfeld.

26. 16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17), 1306. Ledes. Letters recommendatory for Lanfranchellus Arlotti de Rogio, the pope's cursor, and for William Lepetramus and his fellows.[1]

Visitation of the Chapel.

27. Idibus Sept. (Sept. 13), 1306. Cawode. Notice by the archb. to his official at York, or his commissary general, of a visitation on Tuesday, the eve of St. Matthew the apostle (Sept. 20), of the sacrist and canons of the chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels, as well as of the vicars, priests and other clerks.[2]

i, fo. 3. Richard de Insula.

28. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1306. Thorpe. Leave to Richard de Insula, precentor of Beverley,[3] at the request of Sir John de Insula, his father, to study for two years; "proviso quod dictum officium tuum in hiis que ad illud pertinent minime necgligatur, quinimmo in ipso procuratorem dimittas idoneum, qui tam nobis quam dilectis filiis capitulo nostro Beverlaci in singulis respondeat debite loco tui."

Beverley.

29. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23, 1306). Thorpe. Notice to the chapter of Beverley of a visitation on Monday before the feast of the apostles Simon and Jude (Oct. 24).

Idibus Oct. (Oct. 15, 1306). Wilton'. "Quia de mandato speciali domini nostri regis ad partes Eboracenses nos in proximo, mutato nostro proposito, oportebit dirigere gressus

[1] These letters are repeated on folios 49*, 55*.

[2] 11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), 1306. Thorp. Commission to the archb.'s official at York and Sir William de Jafford to correct the comperta in the visitation of the Chapel (pt. i, fo. 3).

[3] Master Richard de Insula was admitted on March 5, 1305–6, to the precentorship of Beverley, vacant by the death of Gilbert of Grimsby (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 113), and held the office till his death, his successor being appointed in 1325 (*ibid.*, ii, 69). He was presented to the church of Hotham by his father in 1308 (no. 1437 *infra*). 17 kal. Oct. (Sept. 15), 1308. Cawode. While only a subdeacon he had leave to study for two years from June 12 last, and in that period he was not to be obliged to proceed to the order of deacon or priest or to reside (pt. i, fo. 203*d*). 3 kal. Maii (April 29), 1310. Thorpe by York. As precentor of Beverley and rector of Botyl (Bootle, Cumberland), and Hothum he had leave to study for two years more (pt. i, fo. 203). As rector of Hothum, 5 kal. Dec. (Nov. 27), 1312, at Cawode, he had leave to study for three years (pt. ii, fo. 142). He resigned Bootle in 1318 as a pluralist without a papal dispensation (*C.P.L.*, ii, 50, 179).

nostros pro quibusdam negociis regiis specialiter domino thesaurario Anglie et nobis injunctis, que celeritatem magnam exposcunt" the visitation was adjourned to Thursday after All Saints (Nov. 3).

30. 3 nonas Maii (May 5), 1258. "Ordinacio Sewalli super fundacione [capelle] beate Marie et sanctorum Angelorum Eboracensis." Ordination by archbishop Sewall de Boville with the assent of Master Robert de Tywa, the sacrist, of the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, York.[1]

"Ordinacio Rogeri archiepiscopi qui est prior ordinacione Sewalli." Ordination by archbishop Roger of the chapel of St. Mary and the Holy Angels, York, which he had founded. The endowments consisted of the following gifts; of the gift of the archbishop a mediety of the church of Otteleye, the churches of Everton, Sutton with the chapel of Scroby, Hayton and Berdeseye; of William Scot the church of Calverley; of William Paynel the church of Hoton; of Avice de Rummilly the church of Harewode; and of Adam de Brus and Ivetta de Arches his wife, the church of Thorp.[2] i, fo. 3d.

31. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17), 1306. Wilton. Appointment of Sir Alan de Humbelton, priest vicar of Beverley (*vicarium Beverlac' presbiterum*), as penitencer in the church of Beverley. i, fo. 5. Beverley.

[1] Printed in *Historians of the Ch. of York*, iii, 175, from Registrum Magnum Album, iii, 47. The important differences are mentioned below: p. 176, l. 5, for *quibus* read *qui*; p. 177, l. 19, insert *quolibet die quo celebraverit* before *sic*; ibid., last line, for *alia quæcunque* read *alio quoquo modo*; p. 178, l. 10, for *quodque* read *quorum*; ibid., l. 20, for the first *et* read *vel*; ibid., l. 3, from bottom, for *Rulay* read *Rowleye*; ibid., l. 2 from bottom, insert *ei* before *mansum*; p. 179, l. 1, for *Ottele* read *Otteleye*; ibid., l. 2, for *petitione* read *porcione*; ibid., l. 3, insert *habeat* before *alteragium*; ibid., l. 7, for *Calverle* read *Calverley*; ibid., ll. 21, 22, for *Schaftwrd, Beautre*, read *Scaftworth, Bautre*; ibid., ll. 28, 32, 33, for *Clarburgh, Grenlay, Claverburg*, read *Clareburgh', Grenley, Clareburgh'*; ibid., l. 2 from bottom, insert *et* before *minutas*; ibid., last line, for *quæ* read *quos*; p. 180, l. 2, for *decimam* read *decimas*; ibid., l. 6, for *Vicarii quidem* read *Vicariique*; ibid., l. 7, insert *vel* after *marcas* and for *qui* read *quod*; ibid., l. 8, for *de* read *se*; ibid., p. 10, for *cancella* read *cancellos*; ibid., l. 18, for *Ottele, Calverle*, read *Otteleye, Calverleye*; ibid., l. 20, for *sacristiam* read *sacristam*; ibid., l. 21, insert *ad quorum fidelem custodiam volumus omnes vicarios et suos ubicumque teneri* after *traxerit*; ibid., l. 23, for *libera* read *omnino*; ibid., l. 24, for *supradictorum* read *superadditorum*; ibid., l. 6 from bottom, insert *circa* after *quam*; ibid., l. 2, from bottom, insert *predicta* after *capella*.

[2] Printed as above. At the date of archbishop Sewall's ordination vicarages had been ordained in all these churches. Nothing is there said of the church of Harewood, nor is Otley stated to be a mediety.

The Chapel.

32. 7 kal. Dec. (Nov. 25), 1306. Cawod. Mandate to the archb.'s official to warn the canons of the chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels to be ordained to the orders their prebends or ranks (*gradus*) required. They had already been warned by archb. Corbridge.

8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6), 1306. York. Certificate by the official of the receipt and execution of this monition. (See no. 36.)

i, fo. 4*
Mandate to the proctor of the sacrist of the Chapel not to cite the vicar of Otley before the auditor of the chapter of York, as the archb. was ready to do justice in the dispute.

12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21, 1306). Cawode. Magistro Willelmo de Seton', seu cuicumque procuratori sacriste capelle B.M. et Angelorum Ebor., et cuicumque procuratori firmarii porcionis sacriste ejusdem in ecclesia de Otteley. Sua nobis dilectus filius, vicarius de Otteley, conquestione monstravit quod, licet dictus sacrista et vos eciam procuratorio nomine ac dictus vicarius [notorie] de jurisdiccione nostra existitis, vos tamen racione porcionis predicte et vicarie prefate coram auditore capituli nostri Ebor. trahitis et traxistis in causam ipsum multipliciter fatigando laboribus et expensis in nostre jurisdiccionis prejudicium ipsiusque dispendium non modicum et gravamen. Quocirca vobis et unicuique vestrum firmiter inhibendo mandamus ne prefatum vicarium coram prefato auditore occasione hujusmodi molestetis contra ipsum aliqualiter prosequendo, cum nos et officialis noster Ebor., de quorum jurisdiccione existitis, parati sumus vobis et omnibus debitam justiciam exhibere; tenore presencium vos, procurator sacriste et procurator firmarii, citantes quod compareatis legitime coram nobis proximo die juridico post instans festum Epiphanie, quem dicto vicario prefiximus, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, super premissis responsuri, facturi et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Vobiscum autem ad diem presentes loco certificatorii deferatis. Valete.

i, fo. 5.
Beverley.

33. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17), 1306. Cawode. Licence to William de Angelaghby, clerk of the Berefell in the church of Beverley, to receive his portion whilst studying as he had been used to do when present (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 176).

Treasurership, York.

34. 3 kal. Jan. (Dec. 30), 1306. Cawode. Commission to the commissary general of the archb.'s official and of the chapter of York to cite Sir Francis Gaytani to appear in the church at York on the fourth law day of February to shew cause why Walter de Bedewynde, the king's clerk, should not be admitted to the treasurership of that church, which

had been collated to him by the king during the vacancy of the see, by letters dated both at Lanercost, Nov. 1, 34th year, and Nov. 22, 35th year (1306).[1]

4 nonas Jan. (Jan. 2), 1306–7. Cawode. The archb. being summoned to a parliament at Carlisle on the octave of St. Hilary (Jan. 20), committed the matter to the chapter of York. i, fo. 5d.

Nonis Jan. (Jan. 5), 1306–7. Munketon by Rypon. Further commission in the same matter to the prior of Kirkeham, Sir Roger de Mar, subchanter of the church of York, and Master Robert de Sauthorpe, rector of Appelton in Rydale.

35. 8 idus Jan. (Jan. 6), 1306–7. Munketon by Rypon. Appointment of Master Robert de Forda,[2] canon of York, as the archb.'s vicar general, "nobis extra diocesim nostram agentibus ..... dantes et committentes vobis specialem potestatem presentaciones ad beneficia ecclesiastica cum cura vel sine, nostre diocesis predicte, nostro nomine recipiendi, super vacacionibus eorundem et articulis consuetis inquiri faciendi, personas ydoneas, in eisdem instituendi, et omnia alia faciendi sine quibus officium vicarii non poterit exerceri." Vicar-general.

36. 3 kal. Jan. (Dec. 30), 1306. Cawode. Commission to the archb.'s official at York to act against the canons of the chapel, who had been commanded to be ordained as their prebends required; and also against Master William of Lincoln, canon of Beverley, "super quibusdam articulis in visitacione nostra compertis" (See no. 88.) The Chapel. Beverley.

De anno secundo.

37. 12 kal. Marcii (Feb. 18), 1306–7. Carlisle. Commission to the dean and chapter of York to admit Sir Treasurership, York.

[1] The grant was made Nov. 1, 1306 (*C.P.R.*, 1301–1307, p. 467). On fo. 118, pt. i, is a commission, undated and marked "vacat," addressed to the official of the archbishop's commissary general and the auditor of the chapter to inquire about this grant.

[2] He was appointed vicar general again on 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29), 1307, at Lanum (i, fo. 14). The following appointments of vicars general occur:—April 11, 1309, Lanum, Master Peter de Dene (i, 22d); 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18), 1309–10, Scrooby, Master John de Nassington senior, canon of York (i, 31); 2 nonas Julii (July 6), 1311, Cawode, Master Robert de Pikering, canon of York, and Master William de Pikering, the dean (i, 43d); 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1312, Cawode, Master Peter de Dene, canon of York (ii, 8d). There is also an imperfect and invalid entry of this last appointment on fo. 12d after no. 187: 5 kal. Junii (May 28), 1315, Suwelle, Master Robert de Pykering, dean of York (ii, fo. 21d).

Walter de Bedewynde, king's clerk, to the treasurership in the church of York; Sir Francis Gaytani claiming possession having been judicially removed.

Idibus Feb. (Feb. 13), 1306–7. York. Certificate by Robert de Sauthorpe, rector of Apelton in Rydale, of the removal of Sir Francis Gaytani from the treasurership.

The Chapel.

38. 10 kal. Marcii (Feb. 20), 1306–7. "Apud Rosam." Commission to Master R. de Forda, canon of York, the archb.'s vicar general, to collate to Master Robert de Bolum the canonry in the Chapel, lately held by John de Paxton.

Fo. 6. Pope Boniface viii.

39. [15 kal. Aprilis, 6 Boniface viii (March 18, 1300)[1]]. Bonifacius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Exigit universalis cura regiminis nobis Domino disponente commissa, suggerit equitas racionis, debitum honestatis inducit et causa publice utilitatis exposcit ut, litigiorum amfractibus salubriter obviantes, jurgancium questiones que non possent sub compendio terminari, precidamus viis utilioribus ad quietem. Sane volentes dudum dilectum filium nostrum, Franciscum, sancte Marie in Cosmedyn diaconum cardinalem,[2] priusquam esset a nobis in cardinalem assumptus, in Eboracensi ecclesia specialiter honorare, dignitatem seu personatum cum cura vel sine cura, si tunc in eadem vacabat ecclesia vel quam primum in ipsa vacaret, eciam si apud sedem apostolicam illum vel illam vacare contingeret, quam vel quem dictus Franciscus acceptandam duceret vel eciam acceptandum, eidem ex tunc donacioni apostolice curavimus reservare, inhibentes decano et capitulo Ebor., seu illi vel illis ad quem vel ad quos collacio, eleccio, presentacio seu provisio vel disposicio dignitatum et personatuum ipsius ecclesie pertineret, ne ipsi de illis ante acceptacionem hujusmodi, si quam fieri contingeret, et quam infra unum mensem postquam eidem Francisco de vacacione hujusmodi dignitatis vel personatus innotesceret, sibi vel procuratori suo ad hanc specialiter constituto facere liceret, disponere vel ordinare presumerent quoquo modo; decernentes eciam extunc irritum et inane, si secus de hujusmodi dignitate vel personatu per quoscumque scienter vel ignoranter attemptatum existeret vel contingeret in posterum attemptari, certis super hoc

We have reserved the next vacant dignity or parsonage in the church of York for our son, Francis (Gaetani), now cardinal deacon of S.M. in Cosmedin.

[1] The date is from *C.P.L.*, i, 586, where an abstract of the provision is printed.

[2] Francesco Gaetani, nephew of pope Boniface viii, created cardinal deacon of S.M. in Cosmedin, December, 1295, died 1317.

eidem Francisco executoribus deputatis, prout in apostolicis litteris in hac parte confectis plenius continetur. Cumque per executores ipsos vel eorum aliquem juxta formam litterarum ipsarum super hujusmodi provisionis negocio processus habitus extitisset, ac tandem vacasset ejusdem ecclesie decanatus,[1] et cum prefatus Franciscus infra tempus in eisdem expressum litteris acceptasset, unus ex jam dictis executoribus, prout ex earundem virtute seu forma poterat litterarum, decanatum ipsum cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis eidem Francisco illum acceptanti auctoritate nostra contulit eumque de illo eciam investivit. Verum dictum capitulum ejusdem Eboracensis ecclesie, licet premissorum noticiam obtinerent, sequentes proprie voluntatis arbitrium, judicio a se racionis excluso, ad nos et sedem apostolicam reverenciam debitam non habentes, hujusmodi reservacione, inhibicione ac decreto nostris non sine multa temeritate contemptis, magistrum Guillelmum de Hamelton', archidiaconum Eboracensem, in decanum ejusdem ecclesie non sine consensu bone memorie Henrici, Eboracensis archiepiscopi, tunc viventis ac procurantis ut dicebatur, studio eciam ejusdem archidiaconi et Rogeri de Marra, subdecani[2] Eboracensis ecclesie, eligere presumpserunt, idemque archiepiscopus eleccionem hujusmodi tam temere attemptatam auctoritate ordinaria sicut asseritur confirmavit; sicque cum prefatus archidiaconus decanatum ipsum detinere diceretur taliter occupatum in grandem juris injuriam, ac non modicum dicte sedis ac persone nostre contemptum et ejusdem Francisci magnum prejudicium et gravamen, nos, tante presumpcionis excessum tanteque temeritatis audaciam nolentes sicut nec eciam debemus, conniventibus oculis pertransire, venerabili fratri nostro, Giffredo de Vezano, episcopo Parmensi, tunc camere nostre clerico et canonico Cameracensis et Johanni de Luco, canonico Londoniensis ecclesiarum, dedimus per alias nostras sub certa forma litteras in mandatis ut ipsi vel alter eorum per se vel alios, archiepiscopum, archidiaconum, subdecanum et capitulum Eboracenses predictos ex parte nostra peremptorie citare curarent ut infra certum terminum in eisdem nostris expressum litteris memorati archiepiscopus sub excommunicacionis quam ipso facto incurreret ac

The deanery of that church became void and was accepted by the cardinal.

Notwithstanding the chapter chose Will. of Hamblelton, archdeacon of York, as dean, and his election was confirmed by archb. Henry of Newark by the advice of the archdeacon and Roger of Mar, the subdean.

We appointed Geoffrey de Vezano, bp. of Parma, then canon of Cambray, and John de Luco, canon of London, to cite the archb., the archdeacon, the subdean, and the chapter to appear before us.

[1] The deanery became vacant in 1296 by the election of Henry of Newark as archbishop of York.

[2] Roger of Mar is called the subchanter a little lower down.

deposicionis archiepiscopalis dignitatis quam poterat procul dubio formidare, et archidiaconus et subdecanus sub privacionis omnium beneficiorum suorum quam eo ipso incurrerent si parere contempnerent penis, personaliter, capitulum vero per procuratorem idoneum ad hoc specialiter constitutum, nostro se conspectui presentarent; mandatis et beneplacitis nostris ac sedis apostolice super premissis humiliter et efficaciter parituri ac pro tante temeritatis excessu pro meritis accepturi. Dictus autem magister Giffredus, qui ex virtute hujusmodi litterarum directarum sibi et predicto Johanni de Luco solus poterat in hac parte procedere, archiepiscopum adhuc viventem, archidiaconum, subdecanum et capitulum prelibatos juxta mandatum nostrum hujusmodi per ejus nuncium et litteras citare curavit ut infra dictum tempus in eisdem citatoriis litteris nostris expressum sub penis contentis in ipsis juxta formam litterarum earundem se nostro et dicte sedis conspectui presentarent. Predicti vero capitulum super hoc per viam obediencie humiliter procedentes, prefatum Rogerum de Marra, subcantorem ipsius Eboracensis ecclesie, procuratorem ipsorum ad hoc ab eis constitutum, ad nos cum speciali mandato comparendi et representandi se pro ipsis capitulo coram nobis, et parendi eciam nostris et dicte sedis beneplacitis et mandatis, et recipiendi quicquid nostra duceret auctoritas statuendum, necnon omnia et singula faciendi in premissis omnibus et singulis et ea contingentibus que oportuna et necessaria noscerentur, eciam si ea vel eorum aliquod mandatum exigerent speciale, destinare curarunt. Prefatus autem archidiaconus, ex certis occasionibus se asserens impeditum, propter quas pretendebat se non posse coram nobis personaliter comparere, certum procuratorem ad hoc constitutum ab ipso cum speciali mandato ad nostram presenciam destinavit. Eodem itaque Rogero, procuratore prefati capituli tam nomine suo quam ejusdem capituli et pro eis, et eciam predicto procuratore prelibati archidiaconi pro ipso archidiacono, se coram nobis infra statutum eis ad hoc terminum cum mandatis hujusmodi personaliter presentantibus ac supponentibus se nomine quo supra nostris in hac parte beneplacitis et mandatis; nos, attendentes quod per litigiorum super premissis intricaciones, et alias racione contemptus et aliorum attemptatorum per ipsos capitulum et archidiaconum et habitorum processuum contra eos graviora ipsis super hoc possent pericula

Geoffrey de Vezano alone could act.

The Chapter appeared by Roger of Mar, subchanter of York.

The archdeacon unable to appear in person, sent a proctor.

We, to prevent litigation,

iminere; considerantes quoque quod prefatus decanatus, cum curam habeat animarum et ex sua qualitate requirat decani necessario residenciam personalem, magnum defectum in spiritualibus ac temporalibus ex dicti cardinalis, si optineret illum, absencia sustineret pro eo quod status et condicio cardinalis ejusdem moram suam inibi minime paterentur, et propterea pocius expedire putantes quod prefatus magister Willelmus, qui de illis est partibus oriundus et commodius ibidem poterit personaliter residere, decanatum optineret prelibatum, ad vitanda litigia et pericula supradicta et ad providendum salubrius decanatui et ecclesie memoratis dictique cardinalis decenciam conservandam, auctoritate apostolica et de apostolice plenitudine potestatis mandamus, ordinamus, statuimus et volumus, de consensu eciam ipsorum cardinalis et procuratorum mandatum et ordinacionem hujusmodi acceptancium, ut idem cardinalis predictum decanatum cum omnibus juribus et pertinenciis suis et omne jus quod sibi competit in eodem libere et absolute dimittat, non obstantibus acceptacione per eundem cardinalem facta de decanatu predicto, et collacione sibi facta de ipso, et quibuscumque processibus per executores suos habitis super hoc, idem cardinalis aliam dignitatem seu alium personatum, nulli alii de jure debitam seu debitum, in memorata Eboracensi ecclesia, si vacat ibidem ad presens, seu proximo vacaturam vel vacaturum, eciam si apud sedem apostolicam vacet vel vacabit, quam vel quem duxerit acceptandam vel acceptandum, quod ei facere liceat secundum tenorem predictarum priorum litterarum nostrarum tam sibi quam suis directarum executoribus, assequatur; decernentes per easdem litteras quo ad execucionem hujusmodi ejusque effectum perinde posset procedi easque sic habere vigorem sicut si predicte vacacio, acceptacio et collacio decanatus et dicti processus habiti minime extitissent, et quodlibet aliud submoventes obstaculum quod eidem cardinali, quominus personatum vel dignitatem assequatur hujusmodi, obici vel opponi valeret. Supplemus omnem defectum qui assecucioni predicte ex quacumque causa posset quomodolibet iminere.

and considering the deanery would suffer greatdamage by the cardinal's absence, as it has a cure of souls and requires residence in person, and that the archdeacon being born in those parts could more conveniently reside,

we order, with the cardinal's consent, that he resign the deanery, and that he have the next vacant dignity or parsonage in the church of York.

40. 15 kal. Aprilis (March 18), 1306–7. "Apud Rosam."[1] Commission to Masters John de Craucumbe, archdeacon of

i, fo. 6d. Wilton prebend.

[1] "Apud Rosam" has been altered to Lanercost. "Mutata quia Magistri J. de Craucumbe et R. de Pikering' non potuerunt commode interesse ex causa," and the document altered by interlineations

the East Riding, Robert de Forda and Robert de Pikering, canons of York, to try case between Master Roger de Drokenesford, clerk, plaintiff, and Sir Walter de Bedewynd, treasurer of the church of York, defendant, about the prebend of Wilton, which both claimed under grants from the king by reason of the vacancy of the see.

1, fo. 7d*. Mandate to cite Sir Walter of Bedwin to shew under what dispensation he claimed the prebend of Wilton alleged by him to be with the prebend of Newthorpe annexed to the treasurership. Sir Roger of Droxford had been collated to the prebend of Wilton by the king.

W., permissione divina, etc. Presentavit[1] nobis dominus noster, rex Anglie illustris, dominum Rogerum de Drokenesford', clericum, ad prebendam de Hilton' (*sic*) in nostra Eboracensi ecclesia, vacantem et ad suam presentacionem hac vice spectantem ut dicit, quam dominus Walterus de Bedewynde, thesaurarius dicte ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, una cum prebenda [de Neuthorp' in eadem ecclesia][2] sue thesaurarie annexa simul detinet in presenti, que quidem prebende in prefata nostra ecclesia tam due et diverse per duo et diversa stalla ac per duos ac diversos vicarios reguntur et defenduntur, ac alias diverso jure censentur. Cum, itaque, secundum canonicas sancciones unus et idem in una et eadem ecclesia duas diversas prebendas simul habere non possit ac tenere, vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus peremptorie et ex causa citetis prefatum Walterum quod compareat coram nobis vel commissariis nostris uno vel pluribus die tali, loco tali, titulum, institucionem et admissionem, si que habeat, in prebenda de Hilton' (*sic*) predicta, et ad eamdem dispensacionem eciam, si quam habeat, per quam possit dictas duas prebendas simul retinere, juraque et raciones, si que sint, quare dictum presentatum ad dictam prebendam admittere et in ejusdem possessionem inducere corporalem, ipso Waltero ab inde penitus amoto, minime debeamus, precise et peremptorie propositurus ulteriusque facturus et recepturus, servato juris ordine qui in talibus requiritur, quod canonicum fuerit et consonum racioni. Quid autem, etc. Hujusmodi copia non est missa, set copie duarum aliarum.[3]

so that it became a commission dated at Warthill, 5 kal. Maii (April 27), 1307, addressed to the archdeacons of Nottingham and Cleveland and Master Robert de Forda, canón of York. There is a note at the top of the folio of a third commission dated at Warthill kal. Maii (May 1), 1307, and addressed to Master Robert de Ripplingham, the chancellor, William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, and the official of York.

[1] The grant to Master Roger de Drokenesford, king's clerk, was made at Lanercost on Feb. 23, 1307 (*C.P.R.*, 1301–7, p. 499).

[2] Words in brackets interlined, and "tali, etc.," cancelled.

[3] Fo. 7*. Mandate, undated, to the commissary general of the official of York and the auditor of

41. 10 kal. Maii (April 22), 1307. Thorpe. Mandate to the archb.'s official or his commissary general, to warn Robert de Sexdecim vallibus and John de Luk', canons of the chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels, York, to come to the ordination to be held in Whit week, to be ordained to such orders as their prebends required. Also for Robert de Insula for the ordination on Saturday in Ember Days after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 16).[1] The Chapel.

42. 15 kal. Maii (April 17), 1307. Thorp' juxta Eboracum. Moderacio residencie canonicorum ecclesie Beverlaci, non obstante ordinacione Johannis Romayn archiepiscopi (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 192).[2] Beverley.

43. 5 kal. Maii (April 27, 1307). Thorpe. "Quod prebende de Rypon' alicui quam canonico ejusdem ecclesie non dimittantur." Addressed to Roger Swayn, canon, and Nicholas de Bondegate, dean of Ripon (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 56). i, fo. 11. Ripon.

Idus Maii (May 15, 1307). Burton. Relaxation of the sequestration of the fruits of the prebend of Sir John de Benestede in the church of Ripon.[3]

44. Same day and place. Acquittance to the chapter of Beverley for five marks for procuration at the last visitation and for 40s. for the archb.'s labour in reconciling the churchyard there polluted by shedding of blood. Beverley.

45. May 19, 35 Edward I (1307). Carlisle. Mandate from the king to the archb. to install John de Merkyngfeld, king's clerk, in the prebend of Warthille, vacant and in the king's gift by reason of the late vacancy of the see.[4] Handed Warthill prebend, York.

the chapter of York to cite Drokensford and Bedewynde to appear. Fo. 8d*. Draft commission to T. and N. to try this case. Bedewynde claimed the prebend as annexed to the treasurership. "Facta per dominum apud Lanercost et missa cum quadam alias lata domino J. de Drokenesford per magistrum W. de Wallop' kal. Aprilis."

[1] There are drafts of these monitions on folios 9* and 10*. This monition to these three canons was repeated on kal. Oct. (Oct. 1), 1307, at Muscham, where Luk' is called Luca (fo. 14d). See no. 60.

[2] Different readings in the Register:—p. 192, l. 4, insert *omnium* after *est*; ibid., l. 7, for *justitiæ* read *justicia*; ibid., l. 14, for *varios* read *vanos*; ibid., l. 21, insert *vero* after *quia*; p. 193, l. 11, for *determinamus* read *decernimus*; ibid., l. 29, for *primæva* read *prima*; p. 194, l. 8, for *distribuciones* read *distribucionis*; ibid., l. 9, insert *recipere* before *volumus*.

[3] Repeated on fo. 83d, where the notice is addressed to Sir Roger Swayn, canon of Ripon, and Sir Nicholas de Bondegate, (rural) dean of the same. "Vacat quia alibi."

[4] May 19, 1307. Grant to John de Merkingfeld, king's clerk, of the

to the archb. by Merkyngfeld on Saturday, May 27, 1307, in the presence of Master Robert de Bolum, and Sirs Richard de Huntington, Hugh de Wheteley, John de Burton, Thomas de Barneby, and Richard de Clifton, notary public.

5 kal. Junii (May 28), 1307. Cawode. Mandate to the archb.'s official to summon anyone wishing to oppose the installation to appear in the great church at York on the first law day after the coming feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 24).

Beverley.

46. 5 kal. Junii (May 28), 1307. Cawode. Commission to Masters Walter de Bebiry and William de Jarewelle to correct the "comperta" in the visitation of the town and deanery of Beverley.

i, fo. 11d. Mandate to the official to warn the sacrist of the Chapel to give the alms in the different parishes according to episcopal ordination.

47. June 6 (1307). Otteleye. Monicio facta sacriste capelle B.M. et Angelorum Ebor. ut det elemosinas juxta ordinacionem in littera contentam. Officiali nostro Ebor. et ejus commissario generali. Ea que ad Dei honorem animarumque salutem ac operum misericordie promocionem a predecessoribus nostris salubriter sunt statuta, tenemur quantum possumus facere inviolabiliter observari, et que in contrarium attemptantur debite reformare. Sane a quibusdam predecessoribus nostris novimus ordinatum[1] quod sacrista capelle nostre B.M. et sanctorum Angelorum Ebor. certas elemosinas in certis parochiis atque locis ipsarum parochiarum et locorum pauperibus det et faciat annuatim, videlicet, in parochiis de Torparches duas marcas, de Colingham ij marcas, de Berdeseye iij marcas, de Otteley viij marcas, de Calverley vj marcas, de Houton' Paynel' decimam decime vel duas marcas, de Sutton' iiij marcas, de Everton' iij marcas, de Hayton' iij marcas, de Clarburgh' v marcas, et de Retford' decimas molend[inorum], quas elemosinas jam de novo per ipsius capelle sacristam notorie comperimus esse subtractas. Quocirca vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus tam in capella nostra predicta quam in ecclesiis omnibus locorum et parochiarum predictorum predictum sacristam publice et canonice faciatis moneri ut supradictas elemosinas predic-

prebend of Warthill, in the king's gift by reason of the late voidance of the archbishopric of York (*C.P.R.*, 1301–7, p. 525). The prebend had become vacant by the death of William of Hambleton, dean of York.

[1] The sums to be given in charity are the same as those determined by archb. Sewall de Bovill in 1258 (*Historians of the Church of York*, iii, 178).

tarum parochiarum pauperibus juxta ordinacionem predictam fideliter et integraliter dari faciat et persolvi; necnon de subtractis suo tempore citra tempus, vestro arbitrio moderandum, satisfaciat competenter; alioquin ipsum ad premissa facienda per quamcumque censuram ecclesiasticam compellatis. De die vero recepcionis presencium et qualiter mandatum hujusmodi fueritis executi, nos citra festum nativitatis B.M.V. (Sept. 8) distincte et aperte certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Quod si ambo ad premissa non concurrentes exequenda, quilibet tamen vestrum ea nichilominus exequatur. Valete.

48. 8 idus Junii (June 6), 1307. Otteley. Notice to Sir Roger Sweyn, canon of Ripon, and Sir N. de Bondegate, dean of the same, of the relaxation of the sequestration of the fruits of the prebend of Sir Thomas de Sabaudia in the church of Ripon.[1] Ripon.

6 idus Junii (June 8). Otteleye. Letter to Sir Roger Sweyn and the dean of Ripon to sequestrate the fruits of the prebend of Gyveldale in the church of Ripon.

49. 5 idus Junii (June 9), 1307. Otteleye. Letter to the chapter of York to admit a suitable person to the prebend of Donyngton on the presentation of the king, which the king, by his letter dated at Westminster, June 3, 35th year (1307), and tested by R. le Brabazon, informed the archb. he had recovered against Albert de Lavannia.[2] Dunnington prebend, York.

10 kal. Julii (June 22, 1307). Bingeley. After reciting a letter of the king to the archb., dated at Carlisle, June 17, 35th year (1307), complaining that Robert de Bardelby, king's clerk, had not been admitted to the prebend of Dunigton on his presentation,[3] the archb. commands the chapter to obey the king's command.

5 kal. Julii (June 27), 1307. Almanbury. Reciting a command from the king, dated at Carlisle, May 19, 35th year (1307), to install John de Merkingfeld, king's clerk, in Warthill prebend

[1] Nunwick prebend (no. 168). That of Givendale was held by Master John de Everdon (no. 233).

[2] According to Le Neve (*Fasti*, ii, 151, 157), Albertus de Lavannia died possessed of the prebend of Gretton in Lincoln cathedral in 1303, and of Ketton in the same church on 5 idus Maii (May 11), 1308. From what is stated above the latter statement is probably correct.

[3] The grant of the prebend of Dunyngton, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of York, was made to Robert de Bardelby, king's clerk, on Oct. 16, 1305 (*C.P.R.*, 1301–1307, p. 381). 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1307. York. A commission was issued to the dean and chapter of York to admit Bardelby (fo. 14).

i, fo. 12.

the prebend of Warthille, which was in the king's gift by reason of the vacancy of the see of York; and that proclamation had been made for anyone to appear to oppose Merkyngfeld, and that no one but Merkyngfeld had appeared; and that a further mandate from the king, dated at Carlisle, June 22, 35th year, to the same effect, had been received by the archb.; the archb. now orders the chapter of York to install Merkyngfeld. Merkyngfeld was admitted by the archb. the same day.

Commission to Master Rob. of Ripplingham, the chancellor, to receive the purgation of Will. of Ripon, a vicar in the church of York, accused of immorality with Denise of Hensall, a nun of Arthington.

50. 6 idus Julii (July 10, 1307). Silkeston'. Commissio facta magistro Roberto de Riplingham (*sic*) super purgacione recipienda Willelmi de Ripon', vicarii ecclesie Eboracensis. Magistro Roberto de Ripplingham, ecclesie nostre Eboracensis cancellario. Willelmum de Ripon', vicarium in ecclesia nostra Eboracensi, nuper in visitacione nostra super lapsu carnis cum domina Dyonisia de Hethensale, moniali domus de Arthington', ut dicebatur, commisso, invenimus diffamatum; exposito itaque ei super hiis capitulo, ipsoque Willelmo eciam jurato factum simpliciter diffitente, purgacionem canonicam cum sex compurgatoribus, presbiteris fidedingnis, eidem indiximus faciendam. Nos, igitur, ex gracia speciali volentes ejus laboribus parcere et expensis, vobis, ad recipiendam purgacionem predictam die et loco quos ad hoc duxeritis provide statuendos, vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate; proviso quod super omnibus que feceritis in premissis, et si purgacionem suam hujusmodi canonice fecerit, aut forsitan defecerit in eadem, nobis debito tempore distincte et aperte constare faciatis per vestras litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

The king to the archb. Master John Busshe, prebendary of Stillington and sacrist of the Chapel, has had to pay the Tenth imposed on the Englisb clergy by Boniface VIII at a time when the prebend and sacristy were held by Francesco, son of Pietro Gaetani. Francesco is

51. 16 kal. Aug. (July 17), 1307. Whetelagh. Letter to the chapter of York to carry out the commands contained in the following letter:—Edwardus, Dei gracia rex, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, W., eadem gracia archiepiscopo Eboracensi, etc., salutem. Monstravit nobis dilectus clericus noster, magister Johannes Bussh', prebendarius prebende de Stivelington' et sacrista capelle B.M. et sanctorum Angelorum Ebor., per peticionem coram nobis et consilio nostro exhibitam, quod licet Franciscus, filius Petri Gaytani, prebendam et sacristariam predictas tempore, quo bone memorie Bonifacius nuper papa octavus decimam clero Anglie imposuit, tenuisset, et idem Franciscus seu procuratores sui in Anglia nomine suo decimam predictam

pro prebenda et sacristraria (*sic*) predictis solvisse debuisset vel debuissent, nichilominus decima predicta de tempore dicti Francisci a prefato clero nostro, qui prebendam et sacristariam predictas ex collacione nostra optinet hiis diebus, exigitur minus juste, in ipsius clerici nostri dispendium non modicum et gravamen, propter quod idem clericus noster nobis cum instancia supplicavit quod sibi super [hoc] faciamus de congruo remedio provideri. Et quia eidem clerico nostro, quatenus juste poterimus in hac parte, volumus subvenire, precipue cum intellexerimus quod prefatus Franciscus omnia bona que habet in regno nostro extra idem regnum de die in diem duci facit, vobis mandamus, sicut alias mandavimus, quod de bonis ecclesiasticis dicti Francisci, que sub jurisdiccione vestra poterunt inveniri, ad valenciam decem et octo librarum trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum, qui adhuc a retro sunt de decima, ipsum Franciscum pro prebenda et sacristaria predictis de tempore predicto contingente, et qui a prefato clero nostro per defectum dicti Francisci, ut premittitur, exiguntur, sine dilacione sequestrari et sub arto sequestro custodiri faciatis donec aliud inde duxerimus ordinandum; et de facto vestro in hac parte reddatis distincte et aperte cancellarium nostrum cerciorem, et extunc super hoc fieri faciamus quod nobis et consilio nostro de jure videbitur faciendum; breve nostrum, quod vobis prius inde venit, sibi remittentes, vel causam nobis significetis quare mandato nostro alias inde vobis directo minime paruistis. Teste me ipso apud Caldecotes,[1] xxxiij die Junii, anno regni nostri tricesimo quinto (1307).

moving his goods out of the kingdom; sequestrate 18*li.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, arrears of the Tenth, out of his ecclesiastical goods in your jurisdiction.

i, fo. 12d.

Southwell.

52. 2 kal. Aug. (July 31), 1307. Ledeston. Letter to the chapter of Southwell that the archb. had admitted Master Raymund Arnaldi de Rama[2] to a canonry there, to which he had been provided by pope Clement V. Arnald de Bedaco was his proctor.

[1] Caldcoats is in Carlisle. According to *C.P.R.* (1301–7, p. 533) the King was at Carlisle and Caldcoats on June 28.

[2] Wrongly spelt Rana by Le Neve (*Fasti*, iii, 426). In 1299 Master Raymond Arnaldi de Rama, a canon of Bazas and king's clerk, was sent as envoy to A., count of Savoy (*C.P.R.*, 1292–1301, p. 394). 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17), 1307. Otyngton. Arnald was admitted, in the person of Arnald de Bediaco (*sic*) his proctor, to the prebend of North Leverton, vacant by the death of Master Benedict de Halum. Master William de Testa, "archidiaconus Aranensis in ecclesia Conuen'" (see no. 53), was subdelegate of the chanter of Bordeaux, the principal executor (fo. 17). There is a dot under the third letter in Bediaco which may be a mark for deletion—if so, Bedaco is the right reading.

York deanery.

53. 3 idus Aug. (Aug. 11), 1307. Wilmerley. Confirmation by the archb. of the admission by the chapter of York on 2 kal. Aug. (July 31), 1307, of Raymund del Got, a cardinal deacon, to the deanery of York and prebend of Wetewang' (*also* Wytewang'),[1] to which he had been provided by the pope. Master Reymund Fabri, canon of St. Radegund's, Poitiers, acted as his proctor. The persons appointed by the pope to carry out this matter were the archdeacon of Aran (*Aranen' in ecclesia Couen'*),[2] and the chanters of the churches of Agen and St. Hilary, Poitiers.[3]

i, fo. 14.

Parliament.

54. 15 kal. Oct. (Sept. 17, 1307). Cawode. Warning to the dean and chapter of York to be at the parliament holden at Northampton. Date not given. Reference to "quaterno brevium regiorum."

The Chapel, York.

55. 14 kal. Oct. (Sept. 18), 1307. Cawode. Collation and induction of Sir Nicholas de Molendinis, the archb.'s clerk, to the canonry and prebend in the chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels, which had belonged to Master Nicholas de Ellerker.

Exors. of Master Will. of Haxby.

56. 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20), 1307. Cawode. Commission to Masters Robert de Forda, the archb.'s vicar general, and William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham, to act in the case against Masters Walter de Glovernia, William

[1] The prebend was vacant by the death of Master Thomas of Adderbury (no. 82). For an account of the cardinal see no. 25. He was succeeded by Galhard de Duroforti (no. 130).

[2] "Archidiaconus Aranensis in ecclesia Couen'," that is, archdeacon of Aran in the church of St.-Bertrand-de-Comminges (*ecclesia Conuenarum*). The archdeaconry of Aran was situated in the Val d'Aran, which, now in Spain, continued to be a member of the diocese of Comminges till the French Revolution. The archdeacon at this time was William de Testa (de la Teste), who held many important appointments, due probably to the friendship of pope Clement V, who had been bishop of Comminges, 1295–1300, whence he was translated to Bordeaux, where he stayed till he was elected pope in 1305. Testa occurs in England in July, 1306, no doubt as papal nuncio, an office he held till 1313, when he was succeeded by Mr. William de Balaeto (*C.P.L.*, ii, 31, 117). Besides the precentorship of Bordeaux, he was provided, Oct. 20, 1309, to the canonry, prebend, and precentorship of Lincoln, void by the promotion of Peter [of Savoy], archbishop of Lyons, and was dispensed to hold the church of Hames [Ham, co. Essex], in the diocese of London (*ibid.*, pp. 59, 95). He was also possessed of the archdeaconry of Ely (Le Neve, *Fasti*, i, 350). Le Neve (*ibid.*, i, 84) states he was archdeacon of St. Asaph. This error seems to have arisen from a confusion of *Aranensis* with the more familiar *Assavensis*. Testa was created cardinal priest of S. Ciriaco, Dec., 1312. He died 1345.

[3] Fo. 13d* is a copy of the admission witnessed by William (?) de Syreston', notary by authority of the Holy Roman Empire.

de Lincolnia, and Henry de Carlton, canons of Beverley, executors of the will of Master William de Haxeby, canon of the same.[1]

57. 18 kal. Oct. (Sept. 14), 1307. Cawode. Licence to Robert de Botheby, subdeacon, rector of Lekenfeld, "tam etate quam ingenio ad studendum te aptum et docilem cognoscentes," to study for seven years out of regard for (*consideracione seu intuitu*) Anthony, patriarch of Jerusalem and bishop of Durham, of whom he was a relation. He had had the church for five months.[2] i, fo. 14d. Leconfield

58. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27), 1307. Mem. quod emanavit quedam littera officiali Eboracensi ad sequestrandum tigna et lapides et rudera, in palacio et capella beate Marie existencia (no. 438). The Palace York.

59. 5 nonas Oct. (Oct. 3), 1307. Radeclive. Commission to Master Robert de Forda, canon of York, the archb.'s vicar general, to provide four persons to four benefices under a bull of Clement iv.

60. [No day], 1307. London. Collation and induction of John de Somerhous, clk., to the prebend in the chapel of B.M. and the Holy Angels, York, vacant by the resignation of Robert de Insula. The Chapel, York.

4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29), 1307. London. Writ of *supersedeas* addressed to the archb.'s official in the action against Robert de Sexdecim vallibus.

May 25, 1307, 5th indiction. York. Resignation by Master John de Luco, canon of the Chapel, of his prebend, in the presence of Sirs John de Corbrigge and Henry Bissop', chaplains, and Edward of York, notary public.[3]

13 kal. Nov. (Oct. 20), 1307. Benigfeld'. Resignation by Robert de Insula of his prebend in the Chapel "Resingnacio prebende R. de Insula et est littera originalis inter inquisiciones super vacacionibus ecclesiarum." i, fo. 15d*.

2 kal. Nov. (Oct. 31), 1307. London. Collation and induction of Sir Robert de Riston, priest, to the prebend in the Chapel, vacant by the resignation of Master John de Luco. i, fo. 17. The Chapel.

[1] Haxeby's executors were Thomas le Hyrde, burgess of Beverley, Sirs Hugh de Otringham, Robert de Sighelstorn and William, rector of Spridlington (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 182).

[2] Repeated on i, fo. 84d, where it is added that Botheby was not to be compelled to be promoted to the order of deacon or priest during the seven years. He is possibly identical with Robert de Beeston who was rector of Leconfield in 1309 (no. 474).

[3] On fo. 16d* is another copy of this document with the notary's mark.

Southwell.

61. 2 nonas Jan. (Jan. 4), 1307–8. Scroby. Notice to the chapter of Southwell of a visitation on Monday after the feast of the Conversion of St. Paul (Jan. 29).[1]

[*De anno tercio.*]

62. 12 kal. Marcii (Feb. 19), 1307–8. Cesterhunte. Notice to the bailiffs of the hundred of Dudestan in the county of Gloucester of the appointment of John de Bury as the archb.'s attorney, "ad curias nostras petend', recipiend' et asportand' de omnibus et singulis hominibus et tenentibus et nativis nostris in eodem hundredo seu aliis curiis in quibus eos implacitari contigerit et partibus certum diem curie prefigendum, necnon ad faciendum ea que nomine nostro in eodem hundredo fuerint facienda."

York, Penitencers.

63. 10 kal. Maii (April 22), 1308. Wilton. Appointment of Sir Henry de Botelesford, holding a parsonage in the church of York, and Sir William de Langetoft, priests, as penitencers in the same church.

64. 6 kal. Julii (June 26, 1308). Foston. Admission under a papal provision of Sir Bertrand de Fargis to a canonry at York. (See no. 68.)

i, fo. 17d. York.

65. Jan. 31, 1307–8. Arnhale. Collation under a faculty from Clement V dated at Lugisiacum, in the diocese of Poitiers,[2] 10 kal. Julii, 2nd year (June 22, 1307), empowering the archb. to collate to six of his clerks two prebends in the church of York and one prebend in the churches of Ripon, Beverley, Southwell and Howden (*Ouenden*), to Master Peter de Dene, clk.,[3] "domesticus commensalis" and archb.'s chancellor, canon of York, of the next vacant prebend there. Letters executory to the chapter of York.

i, fo. 18.

Similar executory letters of collation for Master John de Nassington, senior, archb.'s domestic clerk and official of York, for a prebend at York. Also for Master William of

[1] 5 idus Aprilis (April 9), 1308. Cawode. The commission to correct the comperta was directed to Masters Walter de Bebiry and John Dautre (i, fo. 18d).

[2] The faculty is entered in *C.P.L.*, ii, 29, where Lugisiacum is called Lugudiac. It is probably Ligugé, near Poitiers, the site of the earliest monastery in the West, founded by St. Martin in 361.

[3] An account of Master Peter de Dene is given in the new *History of Northumberland*, ii, 54. Besides the canonry at York Dene was for some time in possession of the church of Embleton near Alnwick. On a panel in an heraldic window in the north aisle of the nave of York Minster he is represented as an ecclesiastic kneeling. A plate of this panel is given in the *History*. He became rector of Kirkella in 1307 (no. 1420). He became a monk of St. Augustine's, Canterbury, and was alive in 1333 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 405).

Beverley for a prebend in the conventual (*sic*) church of Howden (*Ouenden*). Howden.

For Master Reginald of St. Albans for a prebend in the church of Rypon. Ripon.

For Sir William de Esden[1] for a prebend in the church of Beverley. Beverley.

For Sir Baudewyn of St. Albans for a prebend in the church of Southwell. Southwell.

10 kal. Marcii (Feb. 21), 1307–8. Chesthunte. Commission to the abbots of the B.M., York, and Easby (*sancte Agathe*), of the Benedictine and Premonstratensian orders, the official, and Masters William de Pykering, archdeacon of Nottingham, and Peter de Dene and Roger Swayn, canons of York and Ripon, to provide under apostolic letters Master Reginald of St. Albans, canon of Ripon, to the next vacant prebend in that church.[2] Ripon.

Same day. Chesterhunte. Appointment by Reginald of St. Albans of Walter de Norton and William de Skeuyndon as his proctors to seek and receive possession of the prebend.

11 kal. Aprilis (March 22), 1307–8. Lanum. Commission to the prior and subprior of Thurgarton, and Master Nicholas de Welles, canon of Southwell, to collate to Baudewin of St. Albans the next vacant prebend at Southwell. i, fo. 18d. Southwell.

4 nonas Junii (June 2), 1308. Burton by Beverley. Commission to the abbot of Meaux (*Melsa*) of the Cistercian order, and the abbot of Thorneton of the Augustinian order and Lincoln diocese, and Master John de Nassington, canon of York, to collate to Sir William de Estden, archb.'s clerk, canon of Beverley, a prebend in that church. Beverley.

66. Kal. Julii (July 1), 1308. Fyueleye. Appointment of Sir John de Rysington, vicar in the church of Beverley, as official in the spiritual jurisdiction of the provostry of Beverley, which was vacant. "Per hoc autem non intendimus juri sanctissimi patris, domini Clementis divina providencia pape quinti, circa ea que ad eum racione imposicionis primorum fructuum beneficiorum vacancium per triennium facte pertinere debent in aliquo derogare." Beverley.

[1] William de Estdene was admitted as a canon and brother without a prebend in the person of John de Dinington, clk., his proctor, on Feb. 27, 1307–8 (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 213). The above mandate of the archbishop was received by the chapter on Monday after St. Matthias' day (Feb. 26), not after St. Matthew's day as printed in the *Chapter Act Book*.

[2] For another commission in this matter of the same date see no. 83.

Ripon.

67. 3 kal. Julii (June 29), 1308. Bridelington. Notice of a visitation of the chapter of Ripon on August 6.

York. Langtoft prebend.

68. July 4, 1308. Clocton. Admission of Sir Bertrand de Fargis,[1] canon of York, in the person of Master Bertrand de Rupe, his proctor, to the prebend of Langetoft, vacant by the consecration of Richard, the late prebendary, as archbishop of Dublin,[2] in accordance with a letter from the abbot of St. Mary's, York, delegate with the abbot of Seleby, of the sacrist of Bordeaux.

[1] On July 31, 1306, Bertrand de Fargis had provision of a canonry and prebend of York, he being under age and not in holy orders. The executors were the bishops of Agen and Saintes (the former being Bertrand de Got, a nephew of the pope and consequently a relation of Bertrand de Fargis), and the sacristan (sacrist ?) of Bordeaux (*C.P.L.*, ii, 12). He soon left this prebend for that of Osbaldwick (*infra* no. 71). On Sept. 24, 1308, he was admitted when a canon of Bordeaux under a papal provision to the archdeaconry of the East Riding (no. 1457 *infra*). Feb. 8, 1312. Inspeximus and confirmation by the king of a writing, dated July 9, 1311, by William, dean of the church of St. Peter, of York, and the chapter of that place, to Richard Tunnok, confirming letters of Bernard de Fargis, prebendary of Osbaldwyk and archdeacon of the E.R., granting with the consent of the chapter to Richard Tunnok of York a messuage with its buildings and appurtenances in the street called Stayngate in York, late of Master Stephen de Ecclesfeld, sometime canon of that church, belonging to him in right of his prebend of Osbaldwyk and commonly called Seynpetreprisons, lying between a messuage which John de Leycestre held of the feoffment of the prebendary of Barneby, and that which Geoffrey le Botiler holds for a term of years from the chapter, and extending from the high street of Stayngate in front to the tenement of the prebendary of Massam at the back, to hold to him and his heirs, subject to paying yearly to the prebendary of Osbaldwyk for the time being 20*s*. sterling, to the chapter one mark, and two marks to the master and the brethren of the hospital of St. Leonard, York, for suits of court and all other similar services, exactions and demands. Witnesses, Master William de Pykering, dean of the said church, Peter de Roos, precentor, Robert de Ripplingham, chancellor, and Robert de Pikering and John de Nassington, canons thereof (*C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 431). In 1322 Bertrand, being a pluralist without lawful dispensation, resigned the archdeaconry of the East Riding (*ibid.*, ii, 219). Contemporary with the archdeacon was living another Bertrand de Fargis, nephew of Clement V, successively bishop of Agen (1306), and archbishop of Rouen (1306–1311) and of Narbonne (1311–1341). Another member of the family, Raymond de Fargis or de la Goth, cardinal deacon of Sta Maria Nuova, held the deanery of Salisbury (1310–1346) as well the archdeaconry of Leicester.

[2] On March 30, 1306, Richard de Averingues, archbishop elect of Dublin, being occupied in Aquitaine on the king's business, had a prorogation for three months of the time when he was to present himself to the pope (*C.P.L.*, ii, 22). He resigned the archbishopric in 1310, without ever having been consecrated, when he was made a papal chaplain (*ibid.*, p. 80). He is called Havering in this latter entry. According to Le Neve (*Fasti*, iii, p. 198) Richard Havering died possessed of the prebend of Langtoft in 1340.

69. 4 kal. Junii (May 29), 1304, 32 Edward I. Ripon. Confirmation by the chapter of St. Wilfrid's, Ripon, of a grant by Sir Nicholas de Bondegate to God and the church of Ripon of two messuages in Ripon for vicars' houses. Sirs Hugh de Penyngston, William de Ellerker, Richard Paa, Robert de Asmunderby, Thomas son of Robert Marjory, and John de Kyllum, the then vicars, and their successors to celebrate obits for Nicholas. Witnesses, Sirs Symon Ward the father, Symon Ward the son, Robert de Nonewyk, Robert Coygners, William de Stopham, knts., John le Gras, William Ward, Nicholas de Hewyk, John de Slyngesby, William de Clutherum, William the dyer (*tinctore*), John, William, Stephen and Nicholas, his sons, John de Eboraco, Richard de Stowe, Nicholas Huberd and John his brother, William de Schyrwod and Robert his brother, Alan Colstan, Hugh de Schalton, William le Vavasur, William called Schot, William Serjaunt (*Memorials of Ripon*, i, 119). i, fo. 19*. Ripon.

70. Idibus Julii (July 15), 1308. Ruddeby. Admission of John de Bauquell, in the person of Henry de Leycestre, his proctor, to the prebend in the church of Suwelle which had belonged to Master Robert de Forda, in accordance with letters from the abbot of Waltham, London diocese, executor of a papal provision together with the bishop of Salisbury and the prior of Mimizan (*de Mimisano*), Bordeaux diocese.[1] Southwell. i, fo. 20.

71. 6 kal. Aug. (July 27), 1308. Apelton in Holdelithe.[2] Admission of Sir Bertrand de Fargis, in the person of Master Bertrand de Rupe, to the prebend of Osebaldewyke in the church of York, vacant by the death of Master Robert de la Forde, the late prebendary, in accordance with a letter from the abbot of York, dated at York, 7 kal. Aug. (July 26), 1308. York. Osbaldwick prebend.

72. Saturday, the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 14), 1308. Cawode. The will of Master John de Craucumbe, archdeacon of the East Riding, proved, and administration of the goods granted to the executors, except Master William de Birton who was not present. John of Crowcombe, archd. of the E.R.

73. Aug. 23, 1308. Ottelcye. Littera directa capitulo i, fo. 20d. Ripon.

[1] Mimizan, in the department of Landes, near the sea coast, was formerly the site of an important Benedictine house, founded towards the end of the tenth century.

[2] Appleton-le-Street. Apelton and Holdelythe, apparently distinct places, are coupled together in 1288 (*Yorkshire Inquisitions*, ii, 62).

Rypon' ne teneantur mercata in dicta ecclesia (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 59).

Ripon.

74. 5 idus Sept. (Sept. 9, 1308). Cawode. Sequestration of the fruits of the prebends of Thorpe, Nunnewyke and Stodley in the church of Ripon, held by John de Saracenis, Thomas de Sabaudia and Sir John de Benestede.[1]

Ripon.

4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10), 1308. Cawode. Decretum capituli Rypon' (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 60).

i, fo. 21d*. Mandate to the dean of Otley to cite the sacrist of the Chapel to explain why he had not paid the vicar of Otley what was due to him under the ordination of archb. Sewall.

75. 5 idus Sept. (Sept. 9), 1308. Cawode. Decano nostro de Otteleye. Sua nobis vicarius de Otteleye conquestione monstravit quod magister Johannes Busch', sacrista capelle nostre beate Marie et sanctorum Angelorum Eboraci, eidem vicario aliqua que ei ex ordinacione[2] bone memorie Sewalli, Eboracensis archiepiscopi, predecessoris nostri, debentur, per se et suos hactenus detinuit et subtraxit, seu ipsi vicario de eisdem temporibus debitis satisfieri non permisit, ipsum vicarium multipliciter fatigando occasione predicta laboribus et expensis. Quocirca tibi injungimus et mandamus quatinus cites peremptorie predictum sacristam quod per se vel per procuratorem sufficientem compareat coram nobis vel commissariis nostris xiij die Novembris, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, super premissis legitime responsurus, et declaracionem nostram super articulis dictam vicariam tangentibus in dicta ordinacione contentis, si forsitan ex ambiguitate seu dubietate eorundem inter dictos vicarium et sacristam orta fuerit materia questionis, auditurus, facturus ulterius et recepturus super hiis et ea contingentibus quod justicia suadebit. Diem vero citacionis et formam et quicquid feceris in premissis nobis citra diem predictum distincte et aperte constare facias per tuas patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Vale.

i, fo. 20d. Southwell.

76. 15 kal. Oct. (Sept. 17), 1308. Cawode. Collation and induction of John de Swyna, priest, to the perpetual vicarage or chantry of the altar of St. Vincent in the church of Southwell.

[1] Idibus Oct. (Oct. 15), 1309. Scroby. Collation and induction of Sir John de Merkingfeld, priest, to the prebend of Great Stodley, vacant by the resignation of Sir John de Benested (i, fo. 29).

[2] Under the ordination of archbishop Sewall the vicar of Otley was to receive to the value of twenty marks from the altarage out of the sacrist's portion, or all the altarage, that is, whatever belonged to the sacrist, and he was to answer for the twenty marks to the sacrist (no. 30 and *Historians of the Church of York*, iii, 179). See no. 438.

77. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19), 1308. Eskryk. Admission of Sir William de Bliburgo,[1] in the person of William de Kilburn, his proctor, to the prebend of Suth-Neubald in the church of York, vacant by the consecration of Sir Peter de Sabaudia as archbishop of Lyons, in accordance with letters from Sir Stephen de Mauley (*de Malo lacu*), archdeacon of Cleveland, subdelegate of Anthony, patriarch of Jerusalem and bishop of Durham, papal executor together with the bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, the abbot of Westminster, London diocese, the abbot of St. Albans, of the order of St. Benedict, Lincoln diocese, and the prior of Tynemuthe, Durham diocese. York. South Newbald.

78. 15 kal. Nov. (Oct. 18), 1308. Cawode. Institution and induction of Sir Robert de Amunderby, priest, to the perpetual vicarage of the prebend of Nunnewyke in the church of Rypon. i, fo. 22. Ripon.

79. 18 kal. Dec. (Nov. 14), 1308. Cawode. Admission of Sir William de Bliburgo, in the person of William de Kilburn, his proctor, to the prebend of Grendale in the church of York, vacant by the death of Sir John de Craucumbe, to which he had been provided by pope Clement V under letters addressed to Anthony, patriarch of Jerusalem and bishop of Durham, executor with the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and the abbot of Westminster, London diocese. York. Grindale prebend.

80. Jan. 25, 1308–9. Wylton. Collation of Thomas de Barneby, priest, to the canonry and prebend in the chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels, vacant by the death of Sir Robert de Sexdecim vallibus. Mandate to the official of York or his commissary general to induct. The Chapel.

Hic incipit annus quartus.

81. 7 idus Feb. (Feb. 7, 1308–9). Wylton'. Relaxation of the sequestration of the prebend of Stodley in the church of Rypon, on a promise by Sir J[ohn] de Benestede, the prebendary, "de defectibus sive causis in visitacione nostra compertis, dictam prebendam contingentibus, satisfacere in omnibus." Ripon.

82. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28, 1308–9). Burton' juxta Beverlacum. Littera directa capitulo Eboraci super repara- i, fo. 22d. To the chapter of York.

[1] Peter of Savoy was archbishop of Lyons, 1308–1332 (Gams' *Series Episcoporum*, p. 571). William de Bliburgo derived his name from Blythburgh in Suffolk. He had a dispensation in 1306 to hold divers preferments including a canonry at Auckland (*C.P.L.*, ii, 4).

cione defectuum domorum et ornamentorum ecclesie prebendalis de Wetewong' (*sic*). Capitulo nostro Eboraci. Dudum super defectibus ornamentorum cancellorum et domuum, ad beneficia ecclesiastica in diocesi nostra spectancium, taxandis et reparandis, statutum sinodale, vestro assensu unanimi accedente, nos meminimus edidisse, quod, decedentibus ecclesie nostre Eboraci et aliarum ecclesiarum collegiatarum diocesis nostre canonicis, necnon rectoribus et vicariis ecclesiarum parochialium ejusdem diocesis, facta taxacione defectuum predictorum secundum formam statuti predicti, tota pecunia ex premissa causa levata, ad manus duarum vel trium personarum in locis singulis, ad hoc specialiter electarum, absque omni diminucione perveniat; que persone omnem pecuniam sic receptam in reparaciones et refecciones necessarias ut premittitur, consideratas et taxatas absque more dispendio convertere non omittant. Per nostram siquidem villam de Wetewong' nuper transitum facientes, audivimus quod vos defectus, quos invenistis notabiles atque graves in domibus et ornamentis, ad ecclesiam prebendalem de Wetewong' spectantibus, qui de bonis magistri Thome de Eadbirbury,[1] quondam ecclesie nostre Eboraci canonici et ejusdem prebende de Wetewong' prebendarii, debent refici et in melius reparari secundum tenorem statuti predicti, taxari mandastis, quorum taxacio usque ad summam centum et triginta duarum marcarum ascendit, fecistisque postea de bonis ipsius magistri Thome in dicta prebenda ad hujusmodi taxacionis valenciam sequestrari; et licet a tempore mortis predicti Thome pariter et sequestri in bonis ejusdem per vos ut premittitur interpositi tempus non modicum sit effluxum, dictorum tamen defectuum nullam penitus in eo loco reparacionem intelleximus esse factam. Quocirca vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus totam pecuniam provenientem de bonis per vos taliter sequestratis per manus duarum vel trium personarum fidedignarum, de parochia ecclesie de Wetewang' (*sic*) eligendarum, in reparacionem et refeccionem defectuum predictorum, requisito primitus prebendarii

It has been enacted by a synodal statute that the money levied for dilapidations shall be placed in the hands of persons chosen to carry out the repairs.

You have levied 132 marks from the goods of Master Thos. of Adderbury for the repair of the houses and ornaments of the prebendal church of Wetwang, and altho' no small time has elapsed you have done nothing.

Hand over this money to two or three parishioners of Wetwang for these repairs.

[1] Prebendary, successively, of Osbaldwick and Wetwang, and archdeacon of Cleveland. He was also precentor of Lichfield (Le Neve, *Fasti*, i, 579), vicar general and prebendary of Wellington (*ibid.*, p. 636, and Shaw's *Staffordshire*, i, 299). He died 35 Edward I seised of manors, etc., in Oxfordshire and Berks. (*Cal. Inq. p.m.*, i, 216), and left a will in which he bequeathed a cup of the value of twenty marks to archb. Greenfield. His brother Walter was his heir (*Cal. Genealogicum*, p. 737).

ejusdem prebende[1] consilio et assensu, secundum formam statuti nostri predicti faciatis fideliter ministrari. Valete.

83. 10 kal. Marcii (Feb. 21), 1307–8, third year. Chesthunt. Commission to the archb.'s official of York, and Masters William de Pykering, archdeacon of Nottingham, Robert de Pykering and Peter de Dene, canons of York, and Master Roger Swayn, canon of Rypon, and Nicholas de Bondegate, dean of Rypon, to provide Master Reginald of St. Albans to the next vacant prebend in the church of Rypon.[2] Ripon.

84. 4 nonas Maii (May 4), 1309. London. Commission to Master Peter de Dene, canon of York, the archb.'s vicar general, to provide in obedience to papal letters Master Philip Mauleverer (Mauliverer *in the margin*) of Boulton, a poor clerk, to a benefice in the gift of the dean and chapter of York. Philip Mauleverer.

85. 3 nonas Maii (May 5), 1309. Admission in obedience to papal letters of Master Walter de Madenestan to the next vacant canonry and prebend in the church of York. "Lecta apud Hakenay fuit ista admissio per magistrum Nicholaum de Calneton' tanquam organum vocis domini archiepiscopi Eboraci." Notice to the chapter of the admission. York.

86. 2 nonas Maii (May 6), 1309. Hakeneye. Collation, under papal letters allowing the archb. to provide six clerks to prebends in the churches of York, Rypon, Beverley, Southwell and Houden, to Sir William de Estden, canon of Beverley, of the prebend in the same vacant by the death of Sir Peter Emery (*Aymerici*).[3] i, fo. 23*. Beverley.

87. Admission of John quondam Humberti de Monte Claro, clerk, to the canonry and prebend in the church of Southwell, which had belonged to Master John de Feraria (*also* Fararia),[4] which had been collated to him by Sir Raymund, cardinal deacon of Sta Maria Nuova, by papal authority. 2 nonas Maii (May 6), 1309. Hakenay juxta London. Notice to the chapter of the admission. i, fo. 24. Southwell.

[1] The prebendary at this time was cardinal Raymond de Got, dean of York (no. 53).

[2] See no. 65.

[3] Repeated at the bottom of fo. 24. Called Master Peter Emericy in the *Beverley Chapter Act Book* (i, 235). Sir William de Estdene was admitted to the vacant prebend on May 12, 1309, in the person of Sir John de Swina, his proctor.

[4] April 16, 1299. John de Ferer' or Ferrera was admitted to the canonry and prebend, called the sacristy at Southwell (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 216). The prebend was also called Segerston prebend. See no. 110.

Beverley.

88. 5 nonas Maii (May 3), 1309. In the chamber in the archb.'s manor of Hakeneye by London. Confirmation by the archb. and Walter de Bedewynde, treasurer of the church of York and vicar general of W[alter Reynolds], bishop of Worcester, "episcopo ipso in remotis agente," of an exchange between Sir William de Melton,[1] canon of the prebendal church of Westbury, Worcester diocese, and Master William de Lincoln, canon of Beverley, by William de Carliolo, his proctor.

i, fo. 24d. York. Riccall prebend.

89. Friday in Whit week (May 23), 1309. Chirchedon. John Fraunceys presented the following letter to the archb., in the presence of Masters William de Beverlaco and Nicholas de Calneton, Sir Walter [de] Bedewynd, treasurer of the church of York, and John called de Ryngburgh of Scardeburgh, notary public:—May 13, 2 Edward II, 1309. Westminster. Presentation by the king of Master John Fraunceys, king's clerk, to the prebend of Rykhale in the church of York, "ad nostram donacionem spectantem racione archiepiscopatus Eboracensis nuper vacantis et in manu celebris memorie domini E., quondam regis anglie, patris nostri, existentis.[2]

i, fo. 25*. Kirklington.

90. Injunctum est per correctores domini archiepiscopi capitulo Suwellie viij idus Maii (May 8), A.D. m° ccc^mo octavo quod idem capitulum reparare (*sic*) faciat omnes defectus domorum rectorie de Kirtelington' infra annum proximo futurum sub pena centum solidorum, elemosine domini nostri archiepiscopi Ebor. solvendorum, et sic in actis in rotulis visitacionis domini manifeste continetur.[3]

i, fo. 24d. Mandate to the chapter of Southwell to provide

91.[4] 3 idus Julii (July 13), 1309. Carleton' in Lyndryk'. Pro oleo sancto et crisma (*sic*) liberandis subditis jurisdiccionis de Chirchedon'. Capitulo nostro Suwellie. Quia

[1] The future archbishop of York. A great pluralist. Besides this canonry at Beverley, he held canonries at Southwell (no. 94) and Darlington (no. 2283), and tried to get possession of South Cave in York Minster, but cardinal Napoleone Orsini managed to defeat him (nos. 92, 2247). None of these preferments involved any cure of souls, but this was not the case with Lythe (no. 1360). The grant of the fruits of the church of Spofforth was probably only a pecuniary transaction (no. 892). See *Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 237.

[2] *C.P.R.* (1307–1313), p. 114. 14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 18), 1309. Dighton. Fraunceys was admitted to the prebend of Rykhale, vacant by the resignation of Master Thomas de Checano, on the collation of prince Edward (i, 28).

[3] This mandate had not been obeyed twelve months later when the penalty was exacted (no. 95).

[4] See nos. 105, 490. The date is wrong as the archbishop was at Cawood on this day (no. 493). The correct date is probably 2 nonas Julii (July 6). See nos. 834*n*, 836.

in ultima visitacione nostra, in prioratu sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie facta, priori et conventui ejusdem domus, necnon rectoribus ceterisque ministris ecclesiarum, infra jurisdiccionem nostram de Chirchedon' constitutis, certis de causis sub penis canonicis injunximus quod annis singulis tempore oportuno, videlicet, ante ascensionem Domini, oleum sanctum et crisma in ecclesia nostra Suwellie petant, nuncios suos pro hiis ibidem transmittendo; vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus, quociens ex parte ipsorum hujusmodi crisma et oleum temporibus suprascriptis a vobis peti contigerit, eisdem ad indigenciam ecclesiarum jurisdiccionis nostre predicte ipsa faciatis absque difficultatis obstaculo liberari. Valete.

holy oil and chrism for the archb.'s subjects in the jurisdiction of Churchdown.

92. 10 kal. Aug. (July 23), 1309. Sprotteburg'. Commission to Master Peter de Insula and John de Merkingfeld, canons of York, Henry de Wylton, commissary general of the official of York, Ralph de Conningesburgh, official of the archdeacon of York, the dean of the Christianity of York and Robert de Sauthorpe, rector of Apelton in Rydale, to try the case between Sir William de Melton, king's clerk, presented to the prebend of South Cave by letters patent, dated at Schene, June 2, 2 Edward II (1309), and cardinal Neapolio, who claimed to be in possession of the same prebend.[1]

York. South Cave prebend.

93. Aug. 2 (1309). Kirtlington. Commission to John Sewal, dean of Lanum, and Richard de Whatton, bailiff of Southwell, to collect the fruits of the prebend of Oxton in the church of Southwell, which was vacant.[2]

i, fo. 28. Southwell. Oxton prebend.

94. 3 kal. Aug. (July 30), 1309. Northwelle. Collation and induction of Sir William de Melton, clerk, to the prebend of Northwelle in the church of the B.M., Southwell, vacant by the resignation of Sir John de Drokenesford. (See no. 102.)

Southwell. Norwell prebend.

95. 7 idus Aug. (Aug. 7, 1309). Scroby. Littera directa capitulo Suwellie pro reparacione domorum rectorie de Kirtlington' et de cs. commissis pro non reparacione earundem certo tempore assignato. Capitulo nostro Suwellie. Inspectis nuper rotulis visitacionis nostre, in dicto

To the chapter of Southwell. You have not repaired the houses belonging to the rectory

[1] See *C.P.R.* (1307–1313), p. 117. See nos. 99, 2247. Napoleone Orsini, nephew of pope Nicholas III, created cardinal of S. Adriano in 1288. Died in 1342 in extreme old age, having been present at the election of seven popes.

[2] Kal. Aug. (Aug. 1), 1309. Kirtelington. Master John de Ebroicis, priest, had collation of the prebend of Oxton.

of Kirklington, which you were bound to do under a penalty of 100s.

capitulo facte, una cum actis super correccionibus ibidem postmodum factis, invenimus quod octavo idus Maii (May 8), A.D. m° ccc^mo octavo, Magister Simon de Curte majori, canonicus Suwellie ecclesie, nomine capituli supradicti coram nostris clericis personaliter comparens, fatebatur domos de Kirtlington' et earundem reparacionem ad dictum capitulum pertinere, propter quod injunctum fuit tunc capitulo memorato quod dictas domos, que tunc magna refeccione indigebant, infra annum competenter faceret reparari sub pena centum solidorum, elemosine nostre solvendorum. Verum quia injunctum hujusmodi canonicum adimplere hactenus non curastis, propter quod penam supradictam novimus esse commissam, cum notorie constet annum a tempore hujusmodi injunccionis totaliter efluxisse (*sic*), vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus dictos cs ad nostram elemosinam citra festum sancti Michaelis proximo futurum plenarie persolvatis. Ad hec, quia crescente contumacia crescere debet et pena, vobis iterato injungimus et mandamus quatinus prefatas domos rectorie de Kirtlington' infra istum annum proximo venturum faciatis competencius reparari sub pena decem librarum, nostre elemosine solvendarum. Valete.

You, as a year has elapsed, pay the 100s. to our alms, and do the repairs within the coming year.

Fo. 26*.

Nonis Aug. (Aug. 5), 1309. York. Answer of Master Walter de Bebyry, clerk, the archb.'s "corrector" in the archdeaconry of Notingham, to a mandate of the archb., dated at Hedon', 5 kal. Aug., 4th year (July 28, 1309), to make inquiry about the contents of a schedule thereto annexed:—Hujus, igitur, auctoritate mandati rotulos visitacionis vestre in capitulo Suwellie facte una cum actis super correccionibus ibidem postmodum factis inspexi, et inveni quod vera acta super articulo defectus domorum rectorie de Kirtelington' contingente concepta hec sunt que sequntur:—viij idus Maii, A.D. 1308, comparuit magister Simon dictus Major,[1] canonicus Suwellensis ecclesie, et fatetur dictas domos rectorie de Kyrtelington' spectare ad communam capituli, et quod idem capitulum eas debet reparare; propter quod injunctum est capitulo Suwellie quod dictas domos faciat reparari infra annum proximo futurum sub pena cs, elemosine domini archiepiscopi Ebora-

Certificate that the chapter of Southwell had admitted that the houses of the rectory of Kirklington belonged to the common of the chapter and that they were to be repaired within a year.

[1] Master Simon, styled Major, called above Simon de Curte Majori, was according to Le Neve (*Fasti*, iii, 458) prebendary of Woodburgh in 1287 and 1312. Le Neve also calls him Simon de Curia Majori, *i.e.*, Courmayeur.

censis solvendorum. Et quia perpetuus firmarius de Kirtelington' fatetur se recepisse ab executoribus predecessoris sui xxs ad reparacionem dictarum domorum, idio (*sic*) decretum est quod illi xxs per dictum firmarium convertantur in reparacionem dictarum domorum. Plus non continetur in actis. Cedulam presentibus interclusam infra litteras vestras michi directas recepi, super quibus omnibus vos secundum formam mandati vestri reverendi, in quantum michi est posse, reddo cerciores per presentes. Valeat in Christo vestra reverenda dominacio per tempora longa.

The farmer of Kirklington was ordered to spend 20s. from the exors. of his predecessor on repairs.

Domino ..... Eboracensi archiepiscopo per suum clericum W. de Bebyry.

Fo. 26d*.

96. Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13, 1309). Cawode. Notice to Sir J. Sewall, dean of Lanum, and Richard de Whatton, archb.'s bailiff of Southwell, that notwithstanding their commission to gather the autumn fruits of the prebend of Oxton in the church of Southwell, they were to hand them over to Simon de Tredington, proctor of Master John de Ebroicis, the canon.[1]

i, fo. 28. Southwell. Oxton prebend.

97. 2 idus Aug. (Aug. 12, 1309). Relaxation of the sequestration in the fruits of the prebend of Thorp in the church of Rypon, held by John Branti de Saracenis, in favour of Sir Geoffrey de Lanum, chamberlain of the chapter of York and farmer of that prebend, who had given security.

Ripon. Thorp prebend.

98.[2] ..... anno 4. Burton by Beverley. Mandate to the chapter of York to make inquiry by men of Wystowe whether Stephen ....erl', parish chaplain of Wystowe, excommunicated "pro levi injeccione manuum" on Thomas ....., clerk of the same, as he asserted, had made a slight or severe laying on of hands, and whether he had made satisfaction.

i, fo. 27*. Wistow.

99. 15 kal. Oct. (Sept. 17), 1309. Munketon. Notice to the commissioners named in no. 92 not to interfere in the case of Sir William de Melton, king's clerk, *v.* Sir Neapolio, cardinal of the Roman church, about the prebend of Suth Cave, "quia gravia a curia Romana noviter et aspera dictum negocium tangencia recepimus, ex quibus, si per nostros commissarios processus ulterior fieret in hac parte,

i, fo. 28d. York. South Cave prebend.

[1] 11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), 1310. Otteleye. On the death of Ebroicis Master Nicholas de Oxonia, decretorum doctor, had the collation of this prebend (i, fo. 38d).

[2] A draft. Wistow, near Selby, was in the fee of the archbishop of York.

dampnum nobis et ecclesie nostre inminere verisimiliter formidamus."

York. South Newbald prebend.

100. Aug. 27, 3 Edward II (1309). Westminster. Collation by the king to Master John de Nassington, king's clerk, of the prebend of Suth-Neubald in the church of York, in the king's gift by reason of the vacancy of the see.[1]

6 idus Sept. (Sept. 8), 1309. Cawode. Commission to Sir John de Merkinfeld, canon of York, the subtreasurer of the same church, and to the dean of the Christianity of York, to inquire about this prebend as it was claimed by Sir Peter de Savoy (*Sabaudia*).[2]

12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20), 1309. Rypon. Admission of Nassington to the prebend as it had been found by the subtreasurer and the dean of the Christianity that the prebend was vacant when the see was in the hands of the late king.

i, fo. 29. York Minster. St. Michael's chantry.

101. 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1309. Bramham. Commission to the priors of Kirkham (Kirkam *in the margin*) and Healaugh Park (*de parco de Helagh'*) to act in the cause between Master Philip Mauleverer of Boulton, a poor clerk, who had been provided by the pope to a benefice in the collation or presentation of the dean and chapter of York, on the one part, and the dean and chapter and Sir William de Spofford' on the other, about the chantry of the altar of the Blessed Michael in the cathedral church of York, claimed by Spofford.[3]

[1] *C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 183, where the prebend was granted to Nassington.

[2] At the bottom of fo. 29d is a letter dated Cawode, 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3), 1309, from the archb., in which after stating "nobis si quidem variis negociis nostrum officium contingentibus adeo occupatis quod per nos intendere non potuimus ventilacioni negocii supradicti" he commissions Sir John de Merkyngfeld and the others to proceed in the matter.

[3] Nonis Dec. (Dec. 5), 1309. Burton' by Beverley. Another commission in the same matter to the prior of St. Andrew's, York, Master Henry de Wylton, the commissary general of the archb.'s official of York, and the dean of the Christianity of York (i, fo. 30d). "The chaunterye of seynt Myghell .... is ordenyd of one pryste to be admytted by the chapyter of Yorke, and under hym two other prystes of his electyon, which prystes were ordeyned in the yere of our Lord God MCCXLI, by Walter Graye, then archebysshope of York, to pray daylye for the soules of his predecessours and chanons of the said churche, and all Crysten soules, and that one of the said three prystes shuld say daylye the morowe masse in the saide churche for straungers labouryng in theyr journeys, and other, artyfycers and yong folke; and to be bounde also in double feestes, processyons, and mattens to be in the quyer." It was worth 16*li.* 16*s.* 4*d.* a year (*Yorkshire Chantry Surveys* [Surt. Soc., xci], i, 19).

102. 8 kal. Nov. (Oct. 25), 1309. Cawode. Admission by papal provision of Sir John de Grandissono, in the person of Master Robert de Metham, his proctor, to the prebend of Masham in the church of York, vacant by the consecration of Sir John de Drokenesford[1] as bishop of Bath. The provision had been made by pope Clement V to the next vacant dignity and prebend. The prior of Drax, whose letter is dated at York, 13 kal. Nov. (Oct. 20), 1309, acted as deputy for the prior of Bermundeseye, Winchester diocese, the papal executor.

York. Masham prebend.

103. 4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29), 1309. Cawode. Littera directa capitulo Suwellie quod Johannes quondam Humberti de Monte Claro non compellatur ad construendum domos dirrutas, ad prebendam suam spectantes, antequam receperit de eadem prebenda unde possit eas reparare. Capitulo nostro Suwellie. Licet domino Johanni quondam Humberti de Monte Claro, canonico ecclesie nostre Suwellie et prebendario prebende que fuit magistri Johannis de Ferraria, nostra auctoritate sit injunctum quod domos et edificia ad predictam prebendam pertinencia sub certa pena quinque marcarum, ut intelleximus, citra proximam visitacionem nostram debite reficiat ut tenetur. Attendentes tamen quod de fructibus dicte prebende pro suo tempore hactenus modicum reportavit, ac volentes in hoc eidem prebendario graciam facere specialem, vobis mandamus quatinus eundem ad refeccionem domorum dicte prebende seu reparacionem earundem, donec de proventibus ejusdem tantumdem perceperit quod absque gravamine injuncta hujusmodi valeat adimplere, nullatenus compellatis. Valete.

i, fo. 29d. Notice to the chapter of Southwell that John de Monte Claro was not to be compelled to rebuild the houses belonging to [Segerston] prebend till he had received some income from it.

104. Nov. 10, 3rd year (1309). Brustwyk'. Writ from the king to the archb. to induct Ingelard de Warle into the prebend of Laughton (*also* Laghton) in Morthing, in the king's gift by reason of the vacancy of the see.[2]

i, fo. 30. York. Laughton prebend.

[1] John de Drokenesford was provided by the pope Feb. 5, 1308–9, and consecrated bishop of Bath on Nov. 9, 1309. In 1306 (day not mentioned) a dispensation was granted to a son of Sir William de Grandison, knt., at his father's request, to hold benefices to the value of 300 marks, besides a canonry and prebend of Wells, and a canonry of York, with reservation of a prebend, notwithstanding defect of orders and age, he being about fourteen (*C.P.L.*, ii, 5). John de Grandisson was bishop of Exeter, 1327–1369. See no. 124.

[2] *C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 198. Warley was a great pluralist, but except this prebend at York and one at Southwell (no. 211) he held no preferment in the northern province (*C.P.L.*, ii, 72). See nos. 151, 387, 2671.

9 kal. Dec. (Nov. 23), 1309. Cawode. Commission to Master William de Pykering, archdeacon of Nottingham, Sir John de Merkingfeld, canon of York, Sir William de Craven, subtreasurer of York, and Master Henry de Wylton, the commissary general of the archb.'s official of York, to inquire about the prebend, as it was claimed by Sir Punchard de Monte Martini.[1]

i, fo. 30d. Mandate to the chapter of Southwell to provide holy oil and chrism for the canons of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, and for the churches and chapels belonging to them, as they had been wont to get them from the church of Worcester or other churches in the province of Canterbury.

105. 12 kal. Jan. (Dec. 21), 1309. Wylton'. Littera capitulo Suwellie quod liberent oleum et crisma priori Gloucestrie cum venerit vel miserit illa petiturus. Capitulo ecclesie nostre Suwellie. Quia ecclesia conventualis canonicorum regularium sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie una cum ecclesiis et capellis quas prior et conventus dicti loci in usus proprios obtinere noscuntur, nobis et ecclesie nostre Eboraci tam lege diocesana quam jurisdiccionis tantummodo sunt subjecte; nosque in monasterio sancti Oswaldi predicto nuper visitacionis officium excercentes, inter cetera comperimus quod prior [et conventus] dicti loci oleum sacrum et crisma pro ecclesiis et capellis predictis ab ecclesia Wygornie et aliis ecclesiis Cantuariensis provincie receperunt aliquociens inconsulte, quod in nostrum et ecclesie nostre prejudicium, dictique monasterii inquietacionem, dampnum, injuriam et molestiam, si tolleraretur diucius, posset de facili redundare, nos, ecclesie nostre jura cupientes ut tenemur illibata servare, dictique monasterii indempnitati prospicere et quieti, priori et conventui ejusdem loci sub certis penis canonicis inhibuimus ne ab ecclesia Wygornie predicta aut alia quacumque Cantuariensis provincie oleum sanctum et crisma pro ecclesiis et capellis suis predictis decetero petere vel oblata recipere presumerent quovismodo; injungentes insuper dictis priori et conventui sub penis hujusmodi quod omni anno ante festum ascencionis Domini ad ecclesiam nostram Suwellie pro oleo sancto et crismate petendo et recipiendo certum nuncium cum nostris litteris transmittere non postponant. Vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes,

[1] 18 kal. Feb. (Jan. 15), 1309–10. Wylmersley. Commission in this matter to Master Robert de Lanum, commissary of the auditor of the chapter of York, and Master Robert de Nassington, official of the treasury of the church of York (i, fo. 30d). 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18). Scroby. Master John de Nassington, senior, canon of York, commissioned to enforce their findings (*ibid.*). 8 kal. Feb. (Jan. 25). York. Master John de Nassington, senior, the archb.'s vicar general, ordered Ingelard de Warle to be admitted to the prebend of Laghton (i, fo. 31d).

quatinus nuncio prioris et conventus predictorum, exhibitori presencium, oleum sanctum et crisma pro ecclesiis suis predictis faciatis absque difficultate qualibet liberari. Valete.

106. Admission of "dominus Guillelmus, cantor Milliacensis,"[1] in the person of Peter Dury, his proctor, to a canonry and prebend in the church of York, to which he had been nominated by queen Isabel under a papal grant. York.

7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26), 1309, 4th year. Wylton. The chapter of York ordered to do their part in this matter. The abbot of St. Mary's, York, was subdelegate of Ralph, bishop of London, papal provisor with Robert, archbishop of Canterbury.[2]

[*De anno quinto.*]

107. 15 kal. Maii (April 17), 1310. Cawode. Collation and induction of Master Philip Mauleverer of Bolton, a poor clerk, to the chantry of the Blessed Michael in the church of York, by virtue of a bull of pope Clement V, dated at Lyons, 6 kal. Feb., 1st year (Jan. 27, 1305-6), which after declaring he had been examined by Masters Onufrius de Trebis, dean of the church of Meaux, and Alan Venator, schoolmaster of the church of Angers (*scolasticus Andegavensis*) and brother Arnald Fradeti, of the order of Preachers, papal chaplains, and found fit to hold an ecclesiastical benefice, provided him to one in the presentation of the dean and chapter of York. i, fo. 31d. York Minster. Chantry of St. Michael.

108. June 8, 1310. Cawode. Leave to study for two years from Michaelmas granted to Sir Richard de Clyfton, canon of the chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels, York, and rector of a mediety of the church of Hoton Bussell. i, fo. 32. The Chapel.

109. 11 kal. Julii (June 21, 1310). Lanum. Capitulo nostro Suwellie. Precibus Ricardi ad Crucem de Suwellia, nativi nostri, et aliorum erga nos pro eodem instancium favorabiliter inclinati, concedimus graciose quod, non obstante inhibicione nostra alias vobis facta, ne quempiam de nostris nativis ad ordines suscipiendos presentaretis, Leave to the chapter of Southwell to present a villein for ordination

[1] He is called William de Milliaco (*C.P.L.*, ii, 54, 85). There are several places in France called Milly, the one referred to here is probably Milly (dep. Seine-et-Oise), near Etampes, where there was a collegiate church.

[2] 2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30, 1314). Cawode. Collation and induction by the dean and chapter of York of William de Boudon, priest, to the prebend of Barneby in the church of York, vacant by the resignation of Sir William, "cantor Miliacensis" (ii, fo. 19). Boudon also was one of the queen's clerks (*C.P.L.*, ii, 54). He held the livings of Tydd St. Mary, Oadby, Blunham, and Buckingham (*ibid.*, pp. 35, 184, 232, 233).

ipsum Ricardum, nunc subdiaconum, ad ulteriores sacros ordines valeatis licite presentare, et ipse eosdem suscipere absque pena. Valete.

Southwell.

110. 10 kal. Aug. (July 23, 1310). Scroby. Sequestration of the prebend in the church of Southwell, "ad quam officium sacristarie est annexum."

Southwell.

4 nonas Aug. (Aug. 2, 1310). Cawode. Sequestration of the prebend in the church of Southwell held by "Lambertus natus Nigri Campi de Florencia."

Warning to the penitencer of Southwell to be more active in his office.

[Eisdem die et loco.] Penitenciario domini in ecclesia Suwellie quod sit magis diligens in officio. Domino Willelmo de Hokerton', penitenciario nostro in ecclesia nostra Suwellie. Cum officium penitenciarie quod tibi, de sincera tua in Domino industria confidentes, dudum duximus committendum, propter nonnullos casus arduos multociens emergentes periculosum existat, magnamque diligenciam et continuam officiantis in eodem exposcat, tibi firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus, amotis aliis curis sollicitis et supervacuis, quibus voluntarie, ut intelleximus, multipliciter te occupas et involvis, dicto penitenciarie officio absque omni negligencia seu torpore studiosius intendere non omittas, ne propter tui negligenciam vel defectum tam nobis quam nostris subditis periculum imineat in hac parte. Vale.

A canon's houses at Beverley to be repaired.

111. 3 nonas Aug. (Aug. 3, 1310). Tadcaster. Alano de Cotum, decano nostro Beverlaci. Volumus et mandamus quatinus de bonis magistri Petri Eymerici, nuper canonici in ecclesia nostra Beverlaci defuncti, in manibus tuis existentibus, decem marcas ad refeccionem domuum prebende sue, quam nunc tenet dominus Willelmus de Estden', illis, qui juxta mandatum nostrum alias tibi directum ad recepcionem pecunie hujusmodi fuerant deputati, liberes indilate. Vale.

Howden.

112. Nonis Aug. (Aug. 5), 1310. Munketon by Rypon. Collation by the archb. under a papal mandate, of which he was executor with the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield and the chancellor of Wells, to Master Thomas de Suwerk (*also* Suwerchia) of the prebend called the first in the ordination in the church of Houden, vacant by the death of Sir Roger de Clare.[1]

[1] This provision was made by the pope on July 25, 1306, at the request of the king, Suwerk having been invested by Thomas de Lugore, D.C.L., papal chaplain (*C.P.L.*, ii, 21). The chancellor of Wells (Thomas de Lugore) is called chancellor of Winchester in the *C.P.R.* Suwerk succeeded archb. Greenfield as prebendary of Holborn in St. Paul's, London (Hennessy, *Novum Repertorium*, p. 29).

The dean and chapter (*sic*) and canons of Houeden ordered to do their part in this matter. i, fo. 32d.

113. 7 idus Aug. (Aug. 7), 1310. Rypon'. "Littera quietancie procuracionis pro reconciliacione cimiterii de Rypon." The churchyard at Ripon had been polluted by shedding of blood which occurred in a fight between Mabel del Bank and Agnes de Miton. Thomas, bishop of Whithorn, who had reconciled the churchyard, had received a procuration of 40*s*. (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 78). i, fo. 33.

114. Admission of Sir Bernard Ecii (de Lebretto *in the margin*), in the person of Master Peter Arnaldi de Talerio, his proctor, to the prebend of Wetewang, said to have become vacant at the Curia,[1] to which he had been provided by the pope. York. Wetwang prebend.

16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17), 1310. Cawode. Mandate to the chapter of York to do their part. The papal executor in the matter was W., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, Master Thomas de Suthwerk being his executor. Here the prebend is stated to have become vacant by the death of Sir Reymund de Guto, a cardinal.

115. 11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22), 1310. Wylton. Letter of credence to the chapter "in hiis que magister Johannes de Nassington', officialis noster Eboracensis, vobis ex parte nostra viva voce duxerit reseranda."

116. 9 kal. Sept. (Aug. 24), 1310. Wylton. Capitulo nostro Ebor. Quia per vestras litteras certificatorias nobis missas et aliis modis legitimis plenius nobis constat quod Robertus de Hendeley, Adam frater dicti Roberti, et Ythell' garcio ejusdem, in ecclesia parochiali de Pykering', in Willelmum Tyays, domine comitisse Lancastrie[2] armigerum, Dei timore postposito, manus nuper una cum ceteris quibusdam complicibus suis injecerant temere violentas, eundem Willelmum infra dictam ecclesiam graviter ver- Mandate to chapter of York to cite the persons who had assaulted an esquire of the countess of Lancaster in Pickering church to appear before them, and also get the church reconciled.

[1] The previous holder of this prebend was cardinal Raymund del Got who was also dean (nos. 25, 53). Nov. 22, 1310. Faculty to Bernard, bishop of Albi, to receive from Bernard Ecii de Lebreto his resignation of the archdeaconry of Canterbury and of the canonries, and prebends he had in York and Paris, and the church of Vallepole (Walpole), dioc. Norwich, and certain tithes in that of Agen, and to give them to fit persons, dispensing them, if necessary, on account of plurality, defect of orders or age (*C.P.L.*, ii, 80). Bernard was succeeded in the archdeaconry of Canterbury by his brother Guichard, son of Amaneus, lord of Lebret, already archdeacon of Huntingdon (*ibid.*).

[2] The countess of Lancaster at this time was Alice de Lacy, daughter and heiress of Henry, earl of Lincoln. Her husband was beheaded in 1322.

berando et eciam vulnerando, non absque libertatis ecclesiastice prejudicio et contemptu pariter manifesto, ex quo predicta ecclesia, violenta sanguinis effusione polluta, ecclesiastico subjacere dicitur interdicto, vobis mandamus quatinus prefato Roberto, Ade et Ithell', ac aliis qui dictam violenciam ut premittitur commiserunt, coram vobis legitime evocatis, ad satisfaciendum tam ecclesie quam leso eosdem debite compellatis, reconciliacionem ipsius ecclesie ut premittitur interdicte ejusdemque cimiterii procurantes seu facientes ut tenemini procurare, ne nos ad premissam vestri negligenciam vel defectum oporteat apponere manus nostras. Valete.

i, fo. 33d. Beverley.

117. 5 kal. Sept. (Aug. 28), 1310. "Apud Beverlacum. Licencia quod Johannes de Roldeston' possit se absentare in guerram Scocie." Licence to John de Roldeston, vicar in the church of Beverley and chaplain of the chantry of the fraternity of St. Nicholas of the same, to accompany the standard of the Blessed John of Beverley to the war in Scotland (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 198).

3 nonas Sept. (Sept. 3), 1310. Patrington. Licence to Sir John de Amecotes, one of the seven clerks of the Berefell (*berefelli*), to absent himself from the portion he had in the said Berefell for two years from Michaelmas, in the service of Sir Stephen de Mauley, archdeacon of Cleveland.

York Deanery.

118. 16 kal. Maii, 3 Clement V (April 16, 1308). Poitiers. Mandate by the pope to the chapter of York to elect Sir Reymund, cardinal deacon of Sta Maria Nuova, as dean.[1]

5 nonas Julii, 5 Clement V (July 3, 1310). Avignon. To the same. The cardinal having died, the pope gave the chapter leave to make a free election.

i, fo. 34d*. Request by the archb. to the chapter of York, who had obtained leave from the pope to make a free election, to choose a dean who would reside.

Capitulo nostro Eboracensi. Gaudemus in Domino et spiritualis jocunditatis leticia perfundimur in intimis cordis nostri quod sanctissimo patri ac domino nostro, domino summo pontifici, jam est ut accepimus a superna clemencia instillatum ut vobis decanum in ecclesia nostra liberam concesserit licenciam eligendi; devocionem vestram obnixe rogantes ac sincero mentis affectu in Domino exortantes quatinus ad desolacionem ecclesie defectumque debiti regiminis in hiis que ad decanum pertinent in eadem propter decanorum absenciam per annos aliquos jam transactos,[2] vestre consideracionis intuitum convertentes, talem eligatis

[1] See no. 25.

[2] Raymond de la Goth, cardinal of Sta Maria Nuova, the last dean (1307–9), had not resided.

divina inspirante gracia in decanum, qui ad honorem Dei et utilitatem ecclesie, prout de jure et antiqua consuetudine tenetur, in eadem velit et valeat personaliter residere, ut exinde vobis divine retribucionis meritum augeatur, nosque in hiis, que ad nos quo ad ipsam eleccionem pertinent, et aliis quibuslibet vos tangentibus vobis esse teneamur cum omni favore et gracia prompciores. Valete. Dat.

119. 16 kal. Oct. (Sept. 16), 1310. Wylton. Admission of William (*Guillelmus*) Reymundi Columbi, in the person of William Bonus, his proctor, to the next vacant canonry and prebend in the church of York to which he had been provided by the pope. i, fo. 33d. York.

Mandate to the chapter to do their part.[1] i, fo. 34.

120. Same day and place. Mandate to the archb.'s official at York to cite to appear on Oct. 5 at Kirtelington by Rypon all wishing to oppose the election of Master William de Pikering, archdeacon of Nottingham and canon of York, as dean of York, especially Sir George de Saluciis and Master Guillelmus de Prato. York deanery.

121. Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1), 1310: Rychemund. Institution and induction of Sir John de Sandale, priest,[2] in the person of Edward of York, his proctor, to a prebend in the Howden.

[1] See no. 174.

[2] John of Sandal came from Kirk Sandal, near Doncaster. In his inq. p.m., taken on Dec. 24, 13 Edward II (1319), the writ being dated Nov. 22, it is stated that he had given four years and more before his death the manor of Whetlay by Doncaster, lately held of Peter de Mauley by a yearly service of 27*s.*, to Margery de Wilughby for life, rem. to her son John, his heirs and assigns. Sandal's heir was unknown (*Cal. of Inquisitions*, vi, 130). It is rather curious that though at the time of his death Sandal was bishop of Winchester, he is not so styled in the inquisition. He held many offices in the Exchequer, being appointed chancellor, Aug. 20, 1307 (*C.P.R.*, 1307–13, p. 6). He was lord chancellor, 1314–18, dean of St. Paul's, 1313, bishop of Winchester, Oct. 3, 1316, and died Nov. 8, 1319. Lists of his preferments are given in Hennessy's *Novum Repertorium*, p. xiii, and Foss's *Judges of England*. See also the account by Baigent in *Registers of Sandale and Rigaud* (Hants. Record Soc.). In the north he held a prebend at Howden as above and at Beverley (no. 132), besides the prebends of Givendale and Riccall at York (no. 186) and the church of Stillingfleet (pt. i, fo. 190d). The following is a catalogue of the other benefices he held at different times in that part of England, from the *Calendar of Papal Letters* (vol. ii, 9, 88). Lockington and Aston (p. 88), Dunbar (dio. St. Andrew's), Simonburn (dio. Durham), and Ratcliffe-on-Soar. He was also presented by the king, April 27, 1309, to the church of Misterton (*C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 111), and on April 25 had a grant of the archdeaconry of Richmond (*ibid.*), but in 1310 he was obliged to forego every claim to the archdeaconry in favour of Francesco Gaetani, cardinal of Sta Maria in Cosmedin, the papal nominee (*C.C.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 252).

church of Houden called the first, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Durham.

Ripon. Thorpe prebend.

122. Oct. 8 (1310). Munketon. "Sequestrum fructuum redditum et proventuum prebende de Thorp', in ecclesia Rypon'." Mandate to Alan son of Eda and Richard Paa, vicars in the church of Ripon, to sequestrate the fruits of the prebend of Thorpe, occupied by John son of Brantus Saracenus of Rome, as the buildings were going to ruin.

i, fo. 35d. Southwell. Halloughton prebend.

123. 8 idus Oct. (Oct. 8), 1310. Munketon juxta Rypon. Collation and induction of Sir Lambert de Trykingham, clk.,[1] to the prebend of Halghton in the church of Suwelle, vacant by the death of Sir Nicholas de Knoville,[2] the late prebendary.

Ripon.

Memorandum quod viij idus Octobris, anno predicto, apud Munketon', scriptum fuit capitulo Rypon' quod inhiberet omnibus et singulis canonicis ejusdem ne prebendas suas, fructus, redditus et proventus, ad easdem quomodolibet spectantes, aliquibus personis ecclesiasticis vel secularibus preterquam canonicis et prebendariis ejusdem ecclesie juxta formam statuti prius super hoc habiti, ad firmam dimittant.

Archdeaconry of Nottingham.

124. 4 idus Oct. (Oct. 12), 1310. "In capella nostra apud Otteley." Admission of Sir John de Grandissono,[3] in the person of Master Robert de Metham, his proctor, under a papal provision, to the archdeaconry of Nottingham.

Mandate to the chapter to do their part. The prior of Bermundessey, Winchester diocese, was the executor of the papal bull, and the prior of Drax under him.

i, fo. 36. Election of the dean of York. The chapter to the archb.

125. 2 idus Sept. (Sept. 12), 1310. Eboraci. Eleccio decanatus ecclesie Ebor.[4] Venerabili in Christo patri, domino W., Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopo, etc., sui devoti capitulum ejusdem salutem cum omnimodis reverencia et

[1] A judge of the King's Bench and baron of the Exchequer.

[2] In 1306 Knoville had been cited to show under what title he held this canonry as well as the church of Widmerpool and other benefices. He was also accused of homicide and usury (no. 1687).

[3] July 7, 1312. To John, son of William de Grandisono. Suppletion, at his father's request, of the absence of mention of his defect of age in the letters of papal provision to him of the archdeaconry of Nottingham. (These letters are not given.) As a canon of York, he was dispensed so as to hold benefices to the amount of 300 marks, and had obtained the church of Lanpaderwaur (Llanbadarnfawr, co. Cardigan), in the diocese of St. Davids. This, at his father's request, he was dispensed to retain as well as his other benefices not exceeding the said amount (*C.P.L.*, ii, 101).

[4] The process of the election of Master Robert of Pickering as dean in 1312 is given later (no. 165).

honore, etc. Vacante decanatu vestre et nostre Eboracensis ecclesie per mortem bone memorie domini Reymundi del Gote, olim decani Ebor. et sancte Marie nove diaconi cardinalis, ipsiusque corpore ecclesiastice tradito sepulture, ac potestate libera per sanctissimum in Christo patrem et dominum, dominum Clementem, divina providencia summum pontificem, concessa nobis eligendi personam ydoneam in decanum, constitucionibus et reservacionibus suis quibuscumque, et eciam eo quod decanatus ipse apud sedem apostolicam vacavit, non obstantibus, fuit a canonicis prefate Ebor. ecclesie in civitate tunc presentibus dies Veneris proxima ante festum exaltacionis sancte Crucis, videlicet iij idus Septembris, anno gracie m° ccc° decimo, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum sequencium ad eleccionem futuri decani celebrandam concorditer assignatus. Citatis interim absentibus canonicis ad eleccionem decani citandis et convenientibus in termino, videlicet, die Veneris prelibato, in capitulo nostro Ebor. omnibus qui debuerunt, voluerunt et potuerunt comode interesse, Spiritus Sancti gracia invocata, et tandem deliberacione habita per quam formam esset in eleccionis negocio procedendum, placuit omnibus et singulis per formam scrutinii procedere et vacanti decanatui taliter providere, unde tres de nostro collegio fidedignos, videlicet, magistrum Robertum de Ripplingham cancellarium, dominum Walterum de Bedewynd' thesaurarium, et magistrum Robertum de Pigering', ecclesie predicte canonicos, duximus assumendos, quibus concessimus et dedimus plenam potestatem ut secreto et singillatim vota cunctorum, primo tamen sua et postmodum aliorum diligenter examinarent, et ea in scriptis redacta mox pluplicarent (*sic*) in communi. Scrutatores siquidem predicti, potestatem sibi traditam acceptantes et ad partem capituli se divertentes, secreto et singillatim se examinarunt diligenter, prout postmodum retulerunt, primo adinvicem vota sua et postmodum aliorum, ac ea in scriptis redacta mox puplicarunt in communi, sicut a nobis habuerunt in mandatis. Publicato vero scrutinio repertum extitit quosdam in magistrum Willelmum de Pigering', archidiaconum Nottinghamie, et quosdam in magistrum Robertum de Pigering', ac quosdam in magistrum (*sic*) Johannem de Merkyngfeld direxisse in scrutinio vota sua, set tam idem magister Robertus quam dominus Johannes et consencientes in eosdem magistrum Robertum et dominum Johannem predictos a juribus et

The deanery being vacant by the death of Raymond del Got, cardinal deacon of Sta Maria Nuova, and leave to elect having been granted by the pope, Sept. 11 was fixed for the day of election.

The election to be by way of scrutiny.

We chose three canons to act as scrutators.

i, fo. 36d.

Votes for Masters Will. and Robert of Pickering and John of Markenfield, but finally all agreed on Master Will. of Pickering.

nominacionibus suis recedentes, in dictum magistrum Willelmum de Pigering' assenserunt et consenserunt; habitaque prius diligenti collacione quatenus concilium generale requirit in hac parte, voluimus et consentiebamus ut idem magister Willelmus, vir utique providus et discretus, litterarum sciencia et moribus virtuosisque actibus commendatus, in ordine sacerdotali et etate legitima constitutus, in decanum Eboracensis ecclesie eligeretur. Quem Magister Johannes de Nassington', Ebor. canonicus, de mandato nostro nobisque presentibus, elegit in hunc modum. In Dei nomine amen. Vacante decanatu Ebor. ecclesie presentibus die ad eligendum decanum prefixo, videlicet, hac die Veneris proxima ante festum exaltacionis sancte Crucis omnibus qui debuerunt, voluerunt et potuerunt comode interesse, placuit omnibus et singulis per viam scrutinii procedere ad eleccionem futuri decani et eidem vacanti decanatui taliter providere; factoque scrutinio et puplicato mox in communi repertum est quosdam in magistrum Willelmum de Pigering', et quosdam in magistrum Robertum de Pigering', et quosdam in dominum Johannem de Merkyngfeld vota sua direxisse. Habita collacione tam dictus magister Robertus quam dominus Johannes et consentientes in eosdem, a suis nominacionibus et juribus recedentes, unanimiter consenserunt quod dictus magister Willelmus eligeretur in decanum dicte ecclesie. Unde ego, Johannes de Nassington', dicte ecclesie canonicus, ex potestate michi a dicto capitulo attributa, data et concessa, invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, predictum magistrum Willelmum de Pigering' virum utique providum et discretum, litterarum sciencia, moribus ac virtuosis actibus multipliciter insignitum vice omnium consentiencium in eundem et mea eligo in decanum Ebor. ecclesie, quam eleccionem coram vobis publico in communi. Eleccionem autem hujusmodi sollempniter et canonice celebratam omnes approbavimus, ratam et gratam habuimus pariter et acceptam, petito a magistro Willelmo electo tunc presente per prefatum magistrum Johannem de Nassington' de mandato nostro ut eleccioni de se facte suum preberet assensum, qui deliberacione prehabita demum eleccioni de se facte consensit. Prestito siquidem consensu hujusmodi, *Te Deum laudamus* decantavimus alta voce, eundem electum ad majus altare ecclesie nostre deducentes atque fatentes ibidem eleccionem nostram predictam confestim, ut moris est, clero et populo

We have agreed upon Master Will. of Pickering as dean.

Master John de Nassington proclaimed Master Will. of Pickering to be unanimously elected dean.

We all approved and Master Will. gave his consent.

Te Deum sung and the election proclaimed at the high altar.

vulgariter publicari. Eapropter paternitati vestre reverende humiliter supplicamus quatinus eleccionem eandem sic solempniter et canonice celebratam dignemini confirmare, ut Deo auctore velut prelatus ydoneus preesse valeat utiliter et prodesse subditique ejus sub ipsius regimine possint coram Deo salubriter militare. Ceterum ut vobis innotescat evidencius vota nostra omnium in predictis omnibus et singulis concordasse, nosque in supplicacione hujusmodi unanimes existere et concordes, presens eleccionis nostre decretum paternitati vestre transmittimus, nostris quidem juxta statuta canonica propriis manibus subscriptum, et ad majorem cautelam sigillo capituli nostri nostrisque sigillis propriis consignatum.

We pray you to confirm the election.

That you may clearly know that we were unanimous, we send you our decree, sealed with the seals of the chapter and our own.

Ego, Robertus de Ripplingham, canonicus ecclesie Ebor. nomine meo et nomine eorum quorum procurator ego sum, consensi et consencio eleccioni facte de magistro Willelmi de Pikering' in decanum Ebor., et huic decreto propria manu subscribo.

Votes of the different canons.

Ego, Walterus de Bedewynd', thesaurarius ejusdem ecclesie, consensi et consencio eleccioni facte de magistro Willelmo de Pikering' in decanum Ebor., et huic decreto propria manu subscribo.

Ego, Stephanus de Malo lacu, archidiaconus Clyveland', eleccioni facte de magistro Willelmo de Pikering' in decanum Ebor. ecclesie consensi et consencio et huic decreto propria manu subscribo.

Ego, Robertus de Pikering', canonicus Ebor., nomine meo et nomine eorum quorum procurator ego sum, consensi et consencio eleccioni facte de magistro Willelmo de Pikering' in decanum Ebor. et huic decreto propria manu subscribo.

Ego, Robertus de Cotingham, canonicus Eboracensis, i, fo. 37. consensi et consencio eleccioni facte de magistro Willelmo de Pikering' in decanum Eboracensem et huic decreto propria manu subscribo.

Ego, Johannes de Merkyngfeld', canonicus Ebor., eleccioni facte de magistro Willelmo de Pikering' in decanum Ebor. ecclesie consensi et consencio et huic decreto propria manu subscribo.

Ego, Johannes Fraunceys, canonicus Ebor., eleccioni facte de magistro Willelmo de Pikering' in decanum Ebor., nomine meo et nomine eorum quorum procurator ego sum, consensi et consencio et huic decreto propria manu subscribo.

Ego, Johannes de Nassington', canonicus Ebor., eleccioni

facte de magistro Willelmo de Pikering' in decanum Ebor., meo nomine et eorum quorum procurator ego sum, consensi et consencio et huic decreto propria manu subscribo.

The distribution of votes at the election.

18 kal. Oct. (Sept. 14), 1310. "Eboraci. Processus eleccionis decanatus ecclesie Ebor." Master Robert de Ryppelingham the chancellor, proctor for Master Peter de Insula and Sir William de Melton; Master Robert de Pykering' for the prior of St. Oswald's (Nostell), Sir John de Berewyco, Sir Adam de Osgodby and Sir William de Bliburgh; Master John Fraunceys for Master John Busshe, Master Maurice de Pissiaco, Sir Robert de Bardelby and Sir Ralph de Stokes, and Master John de Nassington for Master Peter de Ros, the precentor, the prior of Hextildesham and Sir Ingelard de Warle. The others present were Sir Walter de Bedewynde, treasurer, Master William de Pykeringg', Sir Stephen de Mauley, Sir Robert de Cotingham and Sir John de Merkingfeld. Thirteen voted for Master Robert de Pikering, seven for Master William de Pikering and two for Sir John de Merkingfeld. Robert, however, declined the election in favour of his brother, to whom his supporters agreed (*Historians of Ch. of York*, iii, 227).

i, fo. 37d.

Notice by the archb. that all wishing to oppose the election, especially

i, fo. 38.

Sir George de Saluciis and Master Will. de Prato, were to appear in Kirklington church on Oct. 5.

Acta in negocio dicte eleccionis. Acta coram nobis Willelmo, permissione divina, etc., die Mercurii proxima post festum exaltacionis Sancte Crucis, videlicet, xvj die mensis Septembris anno gracie m° cco^mo decimo, in capella nostra apud Wylton', in negocio eleccionis decanatus ecclesie nostre Eboracensis, per mortem domini Reymundi de Gutto, olim decani ejusdem ecclesie, vacantis, de persona magistri Willelmi de Pykering', archidiaconi Notinghamie in ecclesia Ebor. predicta, facte, videlicet presentatis nobis per dilectos filios, magistros Robertum de Rypplingham, cancellarium, Robertum de Pykering', Johannem de Nassington', et dominum Robertum de Cotingham, canonicos ecclesie nostre Ebor. predicte, coram nobis personaliter constitutos, quodam decreto eleccionis predicte et processu habito super eodem sigillo capituli ecclesie nostre Ebor. et aliis quamplurimis prudentibus sigillis signatis, necnon duabus bullis papalibus super facultate concessa capitulo Ebor. quod personam idoneam eligere possint in decanum. Quibus receptis, lectis et recitatis, habitaque deliberacione et tractatu cum juris peritis nobis assidentibus super illis, decrevimus omnes et singulos in genere, qui se eleccioni

predicte opponere voluerint, in majori ecclesia nostra Ebor., ubi dicta eleccio dicebatur celebrata, in forma juris fore vocandos, et specialiter et nominatim dominum Georgium de Saluciis et magistrum Guillelmum de Prato, qui dicebantur contra dictam eleccionem aliqua objecisse, fore vocandos, quod compareant legitime coram nobis quinto die mensis Octobris, apud Kirtelington', propositurí, objecturi et eciam ostensuri si quid canonicum habeant proponendum, objiciendum seu ostendendum quare ad confirmacionem eleccionis predicte procedere minime debeamus; prefigentes prefatis electo et instructoribus negocii memorati dictum quintum diem Octobris loco supradicto coram nobis ad statuendum ulterius et recipiendum in negocio juxta ipsius qualitatem et naturam quod justicia suadebit.

No one appeared to object on Oct. 5.

Acta secunde diei. Quo die apud Kirtelington', in ecclesia parochiali ejusdem, coram nobis Willelmo, etc., lectis actis retrohabitis, ipsoque magistro Willelmo de Pykering', electo in decanum ecclesie Ebor. predicte, ac magistro Roberto de Pykering' et domino Roberto de Cotingham, canonicis ecclesie predicte, instructoribus negocii eleccionis memorati, personaliter comparentibus; lecto insuper certificatorio super citacione omnium in genere qui se hujusmodi eleccioni opponere volebant, et specialiter domini Georgii de Saluciis et magistri Guillelmi de Prato, qui aliqua contra dictam eleccionem dicebantur obicisse; omnibus in genere qui se contra dictam eleccionem vel eleccionis confirmacionem vellent opponere, ac nominatim domino Georgio de Saluciis et magistro Guillelmo de Pratis (*sic*) supradictis pluries et solempniter preconizatis, diucius expectatis, et nemine comparente nec contra prefatam eleccionem aut personam electi, vel ejus confirmacionem quicquam proponente, obiciente, seu eciam exhibente, ipsos omnes et singulos exnunc in genere, et specialiter predictos dominum Georgium et magistrum Willelmum de Prato, ad quicquam exhibendum, proponendum seu obiciendum quod ipsam eleccionem infirmaret vel confirmacionem eleccionis impedire debeat quoquo modo, exclusimus per decretum; productis itaque instructoribus supradictis, quibus in forma juris admissis, juratis et examinatis, ac dictis eorundem in scriptis redactis prefiximus prefato electo diem crastinum, videlicet, sextum diem mensem Octobris ad comparendum coram nobis in ecclesia nostra Rypon' ad subeundum examinacionem que requiritur in hoc casu, ac faciendum ulterius et recipiendum

in dicto negocio quod ipsius qualitas et natura exigit et requirit.

On Oct. 6 in the church of Ripon the election of Will. of Pickering was finally confirmed.

Acta tercie diei. Quo die in ecclesia nostra Rypon', nobis pro tribunali sedentibus, lectis actis ultime diei dictoque electo personaliter comparente, personam ipsius et totum eleccionis negocium de ipso facte examinavimus diligenter. Et quia eleccionem predictam invenimus concorditer et canonice celebratam, nec quicquam contra personam electe vel ipsam eleccionem obstare quod confirmacionem eleccionis de ipso facte deberet impedire, ad confirmacionem eleccionis processimus in hunc modum:—

In Dei nomine amen. Quia nos, Willelmus, etc., diligenter examinata eleccione nuper in capitulo ecclesie nostre Ebor. celebrata de magistro Willelmo de Pykering', viro utique in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspecto, in decanum ecclesie memorate, invenimus eandem fuisse per omnia rite factam, ipsam auctoritate ordinaria, utpote rite et canonice factam, communicato jurisperitorum consilio, confirmamus. Qua confirmacione completa, *Te Deum laudamus* alta voce extitit decantatum. Quo cantu finito nobisque loco quo prius pro tribunali sedentibus, petivimus a dicto magistro Willelmo decano tunc presente quod nobis canonicam obedienciam faceret, qui respondit, "Domine, paratus sum eam facere vobis," et tunc continuo diximus eidem decano, "Promittitis ex nunc nobis et nostris successoribus canonicam obedienciam," qui respondit, "Promitto."

2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6), 1310. Rypon'. Care and administration of the deanery of York committed to the newly elected dean.

i, fo. 38d.

Same day and place. Letter to the chapter of York to admit and install.

York. Wilton prebend.

126. 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10), 1310. Scroby.[1] Commission to Masters Robert de Pikering and John de Nassington, canons of York, and Sir Roger de Mar, subchanter, and masters Robert de Sauthorp, rector of Appelton' in Rydale, professor of canon law, and Henry de Wylton', commissary general of the archb.'s official of York, to inquire about the prebend of Wilton, in the possession of Sir Walter de

[1] Altered from 8 kal. Nov. (Oct. 25). Otteleye. There is another commission, dated at Cawode, 5 kal. Jan. (Dec. 28), 1310, directed to the prior of Bolton, order of St. Augustine, Master Roger de Mar, subchanter of York, Master Henry de Wilton, commissary general of the archb.'s official of York, and Master William de Wirkesale, rector of Heslerton, to enquire about the prebend of Wilton (i, fo. 40).

Bedewynd', treasurer of the church, and claimed by Master Nicholas de Ros, clk., under letters patent dated at Lessedewyn, Sept. 21, 4 Edward II (1310).[1]

Notice to the dean and chapter of York of certain faults found at the archb.'s visitation of the archdeaconry of Richmond.

127. 5 idus Nov. (Nov. 9), 1310. Scroby. Denunciacio facta decano et capitulo Ebor. super quibusdum articulis compertis in visitacione archidiaconatus Rychemund' subditos eorum contingentis (*sic*). Decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre Ebor. Dudum in archidiaconatu Richemund' visitacionis nostre officium exercentes, nonnulla crimina et excessus de personis, ad vestram jurisdiccionem ut dicitur pertinentibus, invenimus reformanda, que in cedula continentur quam · vobis mittimus sub nostro sigillo inclusam. Volentes igitur vobis in hac parte deferre, hec vobis denuncianda duximus per presentes ut super eisdem correccionem debitam absque mora facere valeatis, ne ob vestri neegligenciam vel defectum manus nostras, prout ex debito officii nobis incumbit, apponere oporteat ad eadem. Valete.

i, fo. 39.

York. North Newbald prebend.

128. 4 idus Feb. (Feb. 10), 1310–1, 6th year. Thorp' by York.[2] Commission to the dean of York, the prior of Boulton in Craven, of the order of St. Augustine, the subdean and the subtreasurer of the church of York, the commissary general of the archb.'s official of York, and the dean of the Christianity of York, to inquire about the prebend of North Neubald in the possession of Sir Pandulph de Sabellis, and claimed by Sir Richard de Cornubia, clk., under letters patent, dated at La Grove, Jan. 7, 3 Edward II (1309–10). Cornubia had received judgment against Pandulph, whereupon the king issued another mandate, ordering the archbishop to admit Cornubia, tested by H. de Stanton', and dated at Westminster, Nov. 17, 4th year (1310).[3]

[1] Lessudden, in Roxburghshire, near St. Boswells. The grant is entered in the *C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 280. 5 idus Marcii (March 11), 1310–1. Burton. Notice to the dean and chapter of York that Walter de Bedewynde had been removed from the prebend of Wylton and mandate to admit Master Nicholas de Ros (i, fo. 41d).

[2] Altered from 19 kal. Jan. (Dec. 14), 5th year, Cawode.

[3] The first grant was made by reason of the voidance of the see of York in the time of Edward I (*C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 204). Cornubia was still in possession of this prebend of North Newbald on Aug. 27, 1311. He is then termed king's clerk and kinsman (*ibid.*, p. 386). He resigned and Pandolfo Savelli had collation in his stead on June 8, 1319 (*ibid.*, 1317–1321, p. 343). From the *Calendar of Papal Letters* (ii, 175) it appears that Cornubia had no right in this prebend, which had belonged to Pandulph de Sabello since the death of Anschar,

Interdict for nonpayment of 40s. for reconciliation of the churchyard at Ripon relaxed.

129. 17 kal. Jan. (Dec. 16, 1310). Cawode. Relaxacio interdicti in ecclesia Ripon' et capellis ejusdem parochie. Capitulo nostro Rypon'. Quia parochiani ejusdem ecclesie parati sunt, ut intelleximus, de illa procuracione xls. pro reconciliacione cimiterii ab eisdem debita satisfacere ut tenentur, vobis mandamus quatinus, receptis dictis xls. ab eisdem, interdictum in prefata ecclesia et capellis ac oratoriis, infra ipsius parochiam ubilibet constitutis, auctoritate nostra interpositum, relaxetis, et illud sic relaxatum puplice nuncietis. Valete.

Beverley.

Same day and place. Commission to Sir Robert de Conyers, knt., and Richard de Anelagby, the archb.'s bailiff at Beverley, to receive a view of the account of Robert de Grymmeston', serjeant and receiver for the archb., for his rents and farms in the borough of Beverley.

i, fo. 39d. York. Wetwang prebend.

130. 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27), 1310. Cawode. Admission of Galhard (*also* Galihard) de Duro forti,[1] in the person of Peter de Bello, his attorney, to the canonry and prebend which Sir Reymund de Gut', cardinal deacon of Sta Maria Nuova, had held in the church of York, to which he had been provided by the pope. Sir Reymund Bernardi de Duro forti, archdeacon of Périgueux, was the executor of the bull.

cardinal of Sta Prassede. Anschar or Ancher Pantaléon died in 1288 or 1289. Later on Cornubia managed to obtain possession of the prebend of Fridaythorpe, vacant by the consecration of William of Airmyn as bishop of Norwich, Sept. 15, 1325 (*ibid.*, p. 322). On i, fo. 42, is a mandate from the archb. to the dean and chapter to admit Cornubia to the prebend of North Newbald, dated at Thorpe by York, 15 kal. Aprilis (March 18), 1310–1. It recites the two letters patent. As to the second there is this note in the margin:—Memorandum quod dominus Ricardus habuit istam litteram patentem penes se, magno sigillo domini pendente signatam.

[1] See nos. 53, 82, 114. 2 kal. Aug. (July 31), 1305. Bordeaux. To Galhardus de Reissaco. Provision of a canonry of York with reservation of a prebend, and dispensation to him to retain certain specified benefices in France. Concurrent mandate to the bishops of Agen and Saintes, and the sacristan of Bordeaux (*C.P.L.*, ii, 3).

May 31, 1335. Request to the king to cause Walter de Wetewang to cease from molesting Galhardus de Duroforti, papal chaplain, nephew of Clement V, who gave him the canonry and prebend of York, vacant by the death of Raimond, cardinal of New St. Mary's; Walter having declared that the presentation of the said canonry and prebend belonged to the king (*ibid.*, ii, 558). The prebend was that of Wetwang, which was in Galhard's possession in 1313 (*C.P.R.*, 1313–1317, p. 18). The relationship of Galhard de Duroforti and the pope is made clear by an entry in the *Regestrum Clementis Papae* (i, 123), from which it appears that Gualhard de Got (died 1305), brother of the pope, married Alpasia de Ungaco, who had a son Raymond Bernardi de Duroforti, canon of Angers.

Mandate to the dean and chapter of York to do their part.

131. 4 kal. Jan. (Dec. 29), 1310. Cawode. Certificate from the archb. in answer to a letter from the king, dated at Berwick on Tweed, Dec. 15, 4 Edward II (1310), and received on Tuesday, the feast of St. Thomas the Martyr (Dec. 29), at Cawode, that, on searching the register[1] of archb. John le Romayn, a mandate had been found, dated at Wylton, 3 nonas Feb., 1st year (Feb. 3, 1286–7), and directed to the dean and chapter of York, to admit, in accordance with letters from Masters Giffred de Vezano, clerk of the pope's chamber and canon of Cambray, and John de Luco, canon of London, executors of the papal mandate, with the bishop of Spoleto, Sir Pandulph de Sabellis into possession of the canonry and prebend therein named. York. North Newbald prebend. i, fo. 40.

132. 5 kal. Jan. (Dec. 28), 1310. Cawode. Collation and induction of Sir John de Sandale, clk., to the prebend in the church of Beverley which had belonged to Master Walter de Gloucestre (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 269). Beverley.

133. Nonis Jan. (Jan. 5), 1310–1. Cawode. Commission to Sir William de Estden, canon of Beverley, Master Nicholas de Calneton, Sir Robert de Bluntesdon and Sir Nicholas de Molendinis, to audit the accounts of Sir Lambert de Trikyngham, Master John de Nassington, senior, and Sir William de Jafford, executors of archb. Thomas (of Corbridge).[2] Archb. Corbridge.

134. 7 idus Jan., 5th year (Jan. 7, 1310–1). Cawode. Mandate to the dean of York, the prior of Boulton in Craven, the subtreasurer of the church of York, and the dean of the Christianity of York, to hasten the inquiry in the matter of the prebend of North Neubald, as a letter from the king had been handed to the archb. at Cawode by Sir Richard de Cornubia, to this effect:—Edward, par la grace de Dieu roy Dengleterre, seigneur Dirlaunde, e ducs Daquitaine, al honorable piere en Dieu, W., par la meisme grace erceuesqe de Euerwyke primat Dengleterre, saluz. Come i, fo. 40d. York. North Newbald prebend. Letter from the king to the archb. praying him to order his

[1] See *Romeyn's Register*, no. 1040. North Newbald is the prebend referred to (no. 128 *supra*).

[2] 9 kal. Feb. (Jan. 24), 1310–1. Cawode. The executors' accounts having been audited by Sir Robert de Bluntesdon and Nicholas de Molendinis and an inventory made, they had a release from the archbishop (i, fo. 41).

commissioners to act speedily in the matter of the prebend of N. Newbald, recovered by the king from Pandolfo Savelli and given to Richard of Cornwall.

nous eoms donez a nostre cher cousyn et clerc, Richard de Cornewaille, la prouende de North Neubald' en leglise seint Piere Deuerwyke,[1] la quele appartient a nostre doneison par reson des temporautez de lercheueschee Deuerwyke esteauntz iadis en la meyn nostre cher piere, qe Deus assoile, la quele collacion nous auoms ia recovery en nostre court selonc la ley e lusage de nostre reiaume vers mestre Pandolf' de Sabelle, issint qe meisme la busoigne est ia mesnee en vostre court', sur quoy vous auez assignez commissaires a conustre en cele boisoigne entre lez ditz Richard e Pandolf', a ceo qe nous auoms entendeez; vous prioms qe non contrestant le mandement qe nos feismes nadgaires au dean e au chapitre de la dite eglise quil nous certifiassent de la date de la collacion qe en feust faite au dite mestre Pandolf', e du temps qil fu receu a meisme la prouende, vous voillez mander as ditz commissaires quil facent a meismes les parties en cele busoigne hastif' e du acomplissement de droit, e au dit Richard la grace e le fauour quil purront en droiture, issint qe le droit e lestat de nostre coroune ny soit blemy, car nostre dit clerc nous ad fait entendant qe la dite prouende appent a nostre collacion par reson de la voidaunce du see de lercheueschee Deuerwyke auant ceo qe meisme la prouende fu done au dit Pandolf', desicomme nul temps ne nous court' en tieux collacions par la prerogatiue de nostre coroune. Done souz nostre priue seal a Berewyke sur Twede, le xxx jour de Decembre, lan de nostre regne quart' (1310).

135. 6 idus Jan. (Jan. 8, 1310–1). Cawode. "Commissio facta in negocio prebende Johannis filius (*sic*) Brancii de Sarracenis in ecclesia Rypon." Commission to the dean and official of York to act in the matter of John, son of Brantus Sarracenus, who occupied the canonry and prebend of Thorpe in the church of Ripon, although he was not a clerk and was said to be married. He was summoned to appear in the cathedral church of York on Jan. 15 (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 66).[2]

[1] July 17, 1311. Lanum. Sir Richard de Cornubia, prebendary of North Newbald, was cited to appear at the Curia (i, fo. 44d).

[2] 5 idus Julii (July 11), 1311. Cawode. Collation and induction of Sir William de Cusancia, priest, to the prebend of Thorpe, vacant by the resignation of Sir John Saracenus (i, fo. 44). Jan. 4, 1308. Protection for William de Cusancia, Peter de Cusancia, and Gerard de Cusancia, going beyond seas with queen Margaret on the king's service (*C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 34). For a further account of him see *Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 211.

136. 18 kal. Feb. (Jan. 15), 1310–1. Cawode. Commission to Master Robert de Ripplingham, chancellor of the church of York, and the priors of Holy Trinity and St. Andrew's, York, to inquire about the church of Bernewelle, in Lincoln diocese,[1] in obedience to apostolic letter. i, fo. 41. Barnwell Lincoln diocese.

137. Jan. 8, 4 Edward II (1310–1). Apud Berewycum super Twedam. Breve regium ne Walterus de Bedewynd' citetur extra regnum. Rex archiepiscopo Ebor. salutem. Cum secundum consuetudinem in regno nostro hactenus optentam et approbatam ullus de eodem regno trahi non debeat in causam extra idem regnum, vobis distincte prohibemus ne Walterum de Bedewynde citetis vel citari procuretis ad comparendum coram aliquo judice extra predictum regnum contra consuetudinem predictam, nec aliquid contra ipsum attemptetis vel attemptare presumatis, quod in derogacionem regie dignitatis nostre seu in lesionem consuetudinis ejusdem cedere valeat quoquomodo, maxime cum idem Walterus paratus sit infra idem regnum in omnibus stare juri, et taliter vos habeatis in hac parte ne ad vos, tanquam ad impugnatorem regii status nostri, graviter capere debeamus. Teste me ipso. A similar writ of prohibition relating to Master John Busshe. Writs of prohibition to the archb. forbidding him to cite Walter of Bedwin or Master John Busshe to appear before any judge outside the realm.

138. 9 kal. Feb. (Jan. 24, 1310–1). Cawode. Notice to Alan de Rypon and Richard Paa, vicars in the church of Rypon, that the sequestration of the prebend of Thorpe, which had belonged to Sir John Saracenus in the church of Rypon, for defaults in the house, had been relaxed, as his proctor had given surety for doing the repairs. Ripon.

Notice to the chapter of Rypon to excommunicate those who had removed goods belonging to the prebend of Thorpe (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 66, 67).

Hinc incipit annus sextus.[2]

139. 3 nonas Feb. (Feb. 3), 1310–1. Cawode. Mandate to the chapter of Suwelle to show to Master Thomas de Sancto Leonardo, rural dean of Suwelle, and Sir Hugh Leuerik', the archb.'s deputy receiver there, how much of the fruits they held of the prebend, in the possession of Lambert Nigri Cambii de Florencia in the church of Suwelle, to which the sacristy (*sacristaria*) was annexed. The sacristy was under sequestration.[3] i, fo. 41d. Southwell.

[1] Barnwell, near Oundle, now in the diocese of Peterborough. There is nothing about this matter in *C.P.L.*

[2] From the bottom of fo. 41.

[3] 18 kal. Aug. (July 16), 1311. Lanum. Mandate to the chapter of

York, subdeanery.

140. 5 kal. Marcii (Feb. 25), 1310–1. Wylton'. Collation and installation of Master Peter de Insula, professor of civil law, to the subdeanery of York. (See no. 148.)

Southwell

141. 2 idus Marcii (March 14, 1310–1). Burton by Beverley. Relaxation of the sequestration of the sacristy of Suwelle and of the prebend of John Humberti de Monte Claro.

Archb. Henry of Newark.

142. 15 kal. Aprilis (March 18), 1310–1. York. Commission to Sir William de Estdene, canon of Beverley, Sir William de Jafford, rector of Croft, and Sir Nicholas de Molendinis, clerk of the archb.'s household, to audit the accounts of Masters William de Pikering and Robert de Pikering, executors of the will of archb. Henry de Neuwerk.[1]

i, fo. 42d.

143. 2 nonas Aprilis (April 4), 1311. Burton by Beverley. Leave of absence for two years to Sir Nicholas de Notingham, sacrist of Beverley, in the king's service.

The Chapel.

144. 4 idus Aprilis (April 10), 1310–11. Burton by Beverley. Collation and induction of Sir William de Jafford, priest, to the prebend in the chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels, York, which had belonged to Sir Robert de Bardelby.

Ripon.

145. 12 kal. Maii (April 20), 1311. Thirsk'. Appointment of Sir Robert Thorold, vicar in the church of Rypon, as penitencer in the same (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 67).

Commission to the dean and official of York to ascertain by what right Thos. le Constable was receiving a pension of 12 marks from the church of Holme-on-Spalding-Moor.

146. Nonas Junii (June 5), 1311. Wylton'. Decano ecclesie nostre Ebor. et officiali nostro Ebor. Dudum nostram diocesim visitantes, comperimus quod Thomas dictus le Constable ab ecclesia parochiali de Holm' in Spaldingmor, nostre diocesis, annuam pensionem duodecim marcarum de facto percepit. Attendentes itaque quod beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum seccio seu divisio sit prohibita quodque eadem debent sine diminucione conferri juxta canonicas sancciones, vobis mandamus quatinus, domino Willelmo dicto le Constable milite, et ejusdem ecclesie ut dicitur patrono, et domino Roberto le Constable rectore ecclesie memorate, ac prefato Thoma, coram vobis ad certos diem et locum legitime evocatis, de jure quod

Suwelle to sequestrate the goods of Lambert Nigri Cambii de Florencia. Mention is made of a form of sequestration, and the statement that Thomas de S. Leonardo was dean of Southwell is altered and he is called dean of Lanum (i, fo. 44d).

[1] 4 kal. Aprilis (March 29), 1311. Burton by Beverley. The executors had letters of acquittance. Receipts 5592*li.* 16*s.* 9½*d.*, Payments 6110*li.* 2*s.* 0¼*d.*, so the expenses exceeded the receipts by 517*li.* 5*s.* 2¾*d.* (i, fo. 42d).

idem Thomas ad dictam pensionem a prefata ecclesia percipiendam se pretendit habere, et qualiter, per quem et quorum auctoritate constituta fuerat vel concessa, et an percepcio hujusmodi pensionis sit eidem ecclesie nimium onerosa, de ceteris eciam circumstanciis illud negocium statumque dicti rectoris et ecclesie sue predicte contingentibus diligencius inquiratis, et de meritis ejusdem negocii plenius cognoscatis, nosque super hiis que inveneritis et feceritis in premissis quam cito poteritis per vestras clausas litteras certificare curetis fideliter et distincte, ut ea, que ad nos ex pastoralis sollicitudinis officio pertinent in hac parte, ulterius exequi debite valeamus. Ad que omnia et singula ut premittitur exercenda vobis conjunctim committimus vices nostras cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Valete.

147. 10 kal. Junii (May 23), 1311. Thorp by York. Commission to the prior of Holy Trinity, York, the commissary general of the official of York, the dean of the Christianity of York and the subtreasurer of the church of York, to inquire about the prebend of Styvelington, to which the king had presented Sir John de Hothum, his clerk, and in which he had by letters, dated at Berwick-on-Tweed, Jan. 30, 4 Edward II (1310–1), ordered the archb. to install him, and of which Master John Busshe was in possession.[1] i, fo. 43. York. Stillington prebend.

148. Same day and place. Admission under a papal provision of Sir Pandulph de Sabellis, papal notary, in the person of Master Theobald de Tullo, his proctor, to the subdeanery of York. Mandate to the dean and chapter to do their part.[2] York, subdeanery.

149. 11 kal. Julii (June 21, 1311). Cawode. Capitulo ecclesie nostre Suwellie. Cum prebenda cui in eadem ecclesia Suwellie sacristarie officium est annexum, ex i, fo. 43d. Mandate to the chapter of Southwell to cite John

[1] Another commission was issued at York on July 2, 1311, to the dean and official of York and the prior of Boulton in Craven (i, fo. 43d). Master John Busshe, prebendary of Stylington, had letters of protection on Jan. 18, 1311, but on Jan. 30 in the same year the king granted the same prebend of Styvelynton to John de Hothum, his clerk (*Cal. P.R.* (1307–1313), pp. 306, 337). Hothum, who was provost of Queen's College, Oxford, was bishop of Ely, 1316–1337. Besides canonries and an archdeaconry in Ireland Hothum held in the diocese of York the churches of Rowley, Kirkby-in-Ashfield and Cottingham (*C.P.L.*, ii, 160).

[2] Feb. 24, 1315. Grant by the king to Robert de Appelby of the subdeanery of York, in his gift by reason of the archbishopric of York being lately void and in the hands of Edward I. He had letters of protection on Feb. 24 (*C.P.R.*, 1313–1317, pp. 196, 222).

de Monte Claro, in possession of the prebend annexed to the office of sacrist, to appear before the archb. on July 14 to hear the archb's judgment on his non-residence.

primaria sui ordinacione et antiqua consuetudine requirat ipsius prebendarii racione dicti officii residenciam personalem, sicut in visitacione nostra manifeste comperimus, quam dudum excercuimus in ecclesia memorata, ac Johannes quondam Humberti de Monte Claro, possessioni dicte prebende incumbens, licet per vos auctoritate nostra legitime monitus et peremptorie citatus sub pena juris ut infra tempora a canonibus diffinita ad dictam ecclesiam accederet, facturus ibidem ut tenetur residenciam personalem, prout manifeste per vestrum certificatorium nobis constat, de monicione et citacione hujusmodi sibi facta semestri tempore a dicta citacione diucius expectatus, ad dictam ecclesiam nostram Suwellie redire et residenciam in eadem ut tenetur facere hactenus non curasset, set dictam prebendam et officium eidem annexum se absque nostri licencia voluntarie absentando, non absque ipsius ecclesie prejudicio et incomodo, dereliquerit debito regimine destitutam: nos, attendentes quod absque gravi dampno ipsius ecclesie, offensa canonis et nostre consciencie lesione, ipsius Johannis prebendarii, ut premittitur, absenciam tam diutinam et defectum non possemus conniventibus oculis ulterius tollerare, vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Johannem peremptorie citetis quod xiiij die mensis Julii, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra dyocesi, compareat coram nobis, nostram super premissis et ea contingentibus pronunciacionem canonicam auditurus, facturus ulterius et recepturus quod justicia suadebit; et, si idem Johannes personaliter non poterit citacione hujusmodi apprehendi, copiam dicte citacionis procuratori suo, si quem dimiserit, alioquin vicario suo stallo deservienti, vel in eodem stallo, sub competenti testimonio dimittatis. De diebus vero recepcionis presencium et citacionis sibi facte, ac qualiter hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi, nos citra diem predictum distincte et aperte certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes.

Appointment of Master Rob. of Pickering, canon of York, as locum tenens of the archb. at the prorogued council to be held at

150. 7 idus Julii (July 9), 1311. Thorp' juxta Eboracum. Commissio ad celebrandum concilium provinciale prorogatum. Magistro Roberto de Pykering', canonico ecclesie nostre Ebor. Cum nos, de consensu unanimi prelatorum et cleri nostre diocesis et provincie, nuper conveniencium in nostro provinciali concilio, in dicta nostra ecclesia celebrato, ipsum concilium propter nonnulla ardua

et dubia, negocium inquisicionis heretice pravitatis contra Templarios in nostra diocesi et provincia existentes, nobis et certis collegis nostris a sede apostolica commissum, contingencia, ac alia quedam negocia in eodem concilio pertractanda, usque ad instantem diem Sabbati, videlicet, x die mensis Julii, loco quo prius duximus prorogandum; ac nos vocacione domini nostri, summi pontificis, ad generale concilium nos artante, aliisque nostris et ecclesie nostre negociis prepediti, non valentes in dicto prorogato concilio[1] personaliter interesse; vobis, de cujus circumspeccione et industria confidenciam gerimus specialem, ad tenendum loco nostri predictum concilium prorogatum die Sabbati memorato cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum subsequencium in ecclesia nostra Ebor. predicta, necnon ad tractandum, ordinandum et proficiendum (*sic*) tam super dicto negocio Templarios contingente quam aliis que communi deliberacione ipsius concilii fuerint racionabiliter ordinanda ac omnia alia faciendum que in premissis et ea contingentibus necessaria fuerint vel eciam oportuna tenore presencium committimus vices nostras cum cohercionis canonice potestate. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum.

York on July 10 about the Templars.

i, fo. 44.

151. 6 idus Julii (July 10, 1311). Cawode. Pro dimissione prebende de Laghton' facta priori de Wirksop'. Decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre Ebor. Relacione nuper accepimus fidedigna quod prebenda de Laghton' in Morthing'[2] priori de Wirksop' ad firmam pro certo tempore est concessa contra constituciones tam canonicas quam eciam provinciales, videlicet, Ottoboni legati quondam in Anglia, provide promulgatas, necnon et contra statuta ecclesie nostre Ebor. predicte, per que prebendarum ad firmam concessio hujusmodi et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum, ne religiosis precipue personis fiat destruccio, inhibetur. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus super hiis curetis diligenter remedium adhibere, ita quod constituciones et statuta predicta, quantum ad vos attinet, inviolabiliter observentur, ne ob vestri negligenciam vel defectum manus nostras apponere nos oporteat ad premissa. Valete.

York. Laughton prebend.

[1] The council was held on May 20, the bishops of Durham, Carlisle and Whithorn being present. (*The Records of Northern Convocation* (Sur. Soc., cxiii), p. 20). The papal council to which the archb. was summoned was the one held at Vienne, commencing on Oct. 16, 1311.

[2] Ingelard de Warle was prebendary at this time (no. 104).

Arrangements for ordination by Thos. de Dalton, bp. of Whithorn, in the absence of the archb. from the diocese.

152. 5 idus Julii (July 11, 1311). Cawode. Littera super limitacione ordinum celebrandorum durante tempore absencie domini. Magistro Roberto de Pykering', canonico ecclesie Ebor., nobis extra nostram diocesim agentibus nostro vicario generali. Quia venerabilem fratrem nostrum, dominum Thomam, Dei gracia Candide case episcopum, durante nostre absencie tempore, tam ad ordines in nostra diocesi celebrandos quam ad alia que munus consecracionis exigunt, nostrum suffraganeum duximus deputandum; vobis mandamus quatinus de locis competentibus, in quibus idem noster suffraganeus singulis temporibus ordines celebrare debeat, ad ordinandorum relevamen, ut ipsorum parcatur laboribus et expensis, prout vobis expediens visum fuerit, ordinetis, ipsumque dominum episcopum faciatis de locis ad hoc per vos deputatis tempestive singulis temporibus premunire (*sic*), quodque idem dominus episcopus ad sacros ordines personas dumtaxat promoveat infrascriptas, videlicet, nostre diocesis beneficiatos, religiosos professos, clericos idoneos per nostra capitula presentatos, ac beneficiatos de alienis diocesibus litteras dimissorias exhibentes, necnon aliquos sufficienter litteratos de quibus bona spes profectus habetur, dum tamen titulos habeant competentes; quos omnes et singulos superius nominatos et ad sacros ordines promovendos per vos et clericos vestros de hoc deputandos a vobis singulis temporibus examinari volumus diligenter, ipsorumque ordinandorum nomina prefato domino episcopo sub vestro sigillo inclusa transmitti. Volumus eciam quod ad minores ordines, personis per vos sufficienter examinatis, quotquot videritis promovendos, ipsorum nomina similiter sub vestro sigillo inclusa singulis sacris temporibus prefato domino episcopo, ut ordines tales ab eodem recipiant, fideliter transmittatis. Valete.

Commission to proceed against Thos. de Bradhirst, accused of heresy.

153. 3 idus Julii (July 13), 1311. Ouston'. Commissio ad procedendum contra Thomam de Bradhirst.[1] Magistris Roberto de Pykering', nobis extra nostram diocesim agentibus nostro vicario generali, et Willelmo de Pykering' decano ecclesie nostre Ebor., et Johanni de Nassington', officiali nostro Ebor. Nuper Thomam de Bradhirst, super quibusdam articulis hereticam sapientibus pravitatem pupplice diffamatum, coram nobis ex officio legitime fecimus evocari, qui, coram nobis personaliter comparens, articulis sibi objectis respondit juratus, prout in rotulo presentibus

[1] A Selby man (no. 91).

annexo plenius continetur. Volentes, igitur, quod contra ipsum Thomam super hiis ulterius juxta juris exigenciam procedatur, vobis ad cognoscendum, procedendum, decernendum, diffiniendum et exequendum, prout juri consonum fuerit, in negocio memorato contra predictum Thomam ex officio ut premittitur nostro moto juxta acta in eodem retrohabita coram nobis, committimus vices nostras cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Quod si non omnes vos hiis exequendis contigerit interesse, duo tamen vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur. Valete.

154. 5 idus Julii (July 11), 1311. Cawode. Commission to Masters Robert de Pykering, the archb.'s vicar general, and John de Nassington, his official of York, canons of York, "ad inquirendum, corrigendum et puniendum excessus, crimina et defectus nostrorum quorumlibet subditorum, beneficiatos quoque, necnon quoslibet tam seculares quam religiosos, in administracionibus vel officiis constitutos, eciam si dignitatibus prediti fuerint, juxta juris exigenciam, privandi ac eciam amovendi, religiosarum monasteria personarum, tam in capite quam in membris, cum opus fuerit, visitandi, et in eis reformaciones et correcciones debitas faciendi." Commission to visit and correct abuses.

HIC INCIPIT REGISTRUM R. DE PYKERING, VICARII GENERALIS DOMINO PROFICISCENTE VERSUS CURIAM ROMANAM AD CONCILIUM GENERALE. i, fo. 44d.

155. 11 kal. Aug. (July 22), 1311. York. Admission of Sir John de Hothum to the prebend of Styvelington in the church of York, Master John Busshe having been removed.[1] York. Stillington prebend.

156. Proposicio domini Walteri de Bedewynd pro Neuthorp'. In Dei nomine amen. Coram vobis reverendo viro, magistro Roberto de Pykering', canonico ecclesie Ebor., venerabilis in Christo patris et domini, domini Willelmi, Dei gracia Ebor., etc., eo in remotis agente vicario generali, constitutus, ego, Robertus Fraunceys, procurator discreti viri, domini Walteri de Bedewynd, thesaurarii ecclesie Ebor. antedicte, nomine procuratoris pro eodem dico et propono, prout de novo per assercionem quorundam fidedignorum de partibus Ebor. veniencium intellexi, quod licet dicta thesauraria cum omnibus suis porcionibus et pertinenciis ii, fo. 2. The proctor of Walter of Bedwin, treasurer of York, to the vicar general.

[1] At this point the section CAPITULA in the first volume of the register ceases, and is continued in the second volume.

I understand that Sir Gerard Salveyn claims a portion belonging to the treasurership, namely, the vill of Newthorpe, etc., under a grant from the king to his son George.

sit et jam per plures annos continue extitit notorie de domino meo predicto de jure et de facto plena pariter et consulta, tamen dominus Gerardus de Salveyn miles, vicecomes Ebor.,[1] premissorum conscius, dictum dominum meum odio persequens capitali, ad importunam instanciam et falsam suggestionem ipsius domini Gerardi falso suggerentis, quandam porcionem, videlicet, villam de Neuthorp'[2] cum molendinis et aliis pertinenciis, decimas eciam bladi et leguminum ejusdem ville et ville de Shirburn', de Milforde, de Lumby, de Styveton', de Mikelfeld, de Lutrington', de Aberford, de Hudeleston' et villam de Holgate cum suis pertinenciis pro sustentacione maximi oneris tam luminariorum quam aliorum servicio et ministerio ecclesie Ebor. necessariorum dicte thesaurarie incumbencium, eidem thesaurarie canonice imperpetuum concessas et assignatas esse prebendam, cum non sit neque fuerit, et ad donacionem serenissimi principis et domini, domini E., Dei gracia regis Anglie illustris, ea vice pertinentem procuravit et ut dicitur obtinuit eandem porcionem ut prebendam domino Georgio, ipsius domini Gerardi filio, per dictum dominum regem conferri et donari, et penes vos magistrum Robertum, vicarium dicti patris generalem, importune instat et procurat ut super ipsius donacionis et collacionis negocio et illud contingentibus per vos cognicio committatur domino priori monasterii sancte Trinitatis de Eboraco,[3] viro minus discreto, utriusque juris inscio et ignaro, ac eciam in facto totaliter inexperto, necnon una cum omnibus suis et prioratus sui bonis temporalibus notorie existenti sub districtu et potestate dicti domini Gerardi vicecomitis patris ejusdem domini Georgii, qui vicecomes contra dictum dominum Walterum, dominum meum, ad ejus amocionem ipsum negocium totis viribus promovet et prosequitur, eodem insuper domino priore ipsis dominis Gerardo et Georgio nimis favente et favere notorie volente, ac magistro Michaele de Harclay, dicti domini mei inimico notorie capitali ac ipsorum dominorum Gerardi et Georgii amico nimis familiari et clerico speciali, ipsorumque advocato in

You have committed the trial to the prior of Holy Trinity, York, a man unskilled in law and a friend of Salveyn's, and to Master Michael de Harclay, an enemy of Bedwin's, and Salveyn's advocate in the case about Thorganby chapel.

[1] Gerard Salveyn was sheriff of Yorkshire for the second half of 4 Edward II and the three following years.

[2] Newthorpe and the other places mentioned above, except Aberford and Holgate, were in the parish of Sherburn-in-Elmet. Part of Aberford, however, was included in the township of Huddleston. Holgate is in the parish of Acomb, near York

[3] The prior of Holy Trinity, York, at this time appears to have been Oliver de Gages (Coram Rege, roll 197, m. 87, Trinity Term, 2 Edward II).

causa adhuc indecisa pendente quam idem dominus Georgius contra dominum meum predictum nuper movit super capella de Thurgramby, ad ipsum dominum meum pertinente, et in ipsa causa contra dominum meum pro eisdem gerendo advocati officium postulanti; vosque magister Roberte, vicarie ut predicitur dicti patris, prefato domino meo nimis injuriosi existere et dictis domino Gerardo et Georgio favore (*sic*) volentes, ad ipsorum procurationem et instanciam intenditis ut dicitur committere, dicto domino meo invito et reclamante, prefatis personis suis inimicis et notorie suspectis et alias inhabilibus negocium supradictum. Idcirco ego, procurator dicti domini Walteri ut premittitur, considerans quod periculosum est et tristissimos consuevit sortiri eventus coram judice liti[gia]re suspecto, prefatos priorem et magistrum Michaelem, in quos ut in judices protestor dominum meum et me nolle aliqualiter consentire ex premissis causis, quas ad hec sancta Dei evangelia corporaliter tacta juro in animam dicti domini mei ipsum et me credere esse veras et nos posse probare easdem; offerens me nichilominus easdem coram illo vel illis, quo vel quibus jus exigit et requirit, loco et tempore oportunis legitime probaturum, domino meo prescripto et michi notorie suspectos, dico, postulo et recuso. Et ne vos magister Roberte dictum negocium personis memoratis aut aliis inhabilibus aut suspectis sive aliis quibuscumque quomodolibet sine consensu domini mei vel meo committatis a[u]t quicquam grave .... penale aut prejudiciale in ipsius domini mei vel mei aut nobis adherencium seu thesaurarie predicte prejudicium aliqualiter attemptetis, ad sedem apostolicam directe et curiam Ebor. pro tuicione in hiis scriptis provoco et appello apostolos quatenus de jure teneor cum affectu petendo; subiciens dictum dominum meum, thesaurariam predictam, me ac omnes et singulos nobis adherentes et adherere volentes, necnon omnia et singula ad nos vel aliquem nostrum pertinencia proteccioni et tuicioni sedis et curie predictarum.

You also are too friendly to the Salveyns.

I appeal on behalf of my principal against any such appointments.

ii, fo. 2d.

Aug. 21 (1311). London. Appointment by Walter de Bedewynd, treasurer of St. Peter's, York, of John Fraunceys as his proctor.

3 kal. Aug. (July 30), 1311. Hugate. "Citacio super prebenda de Neuthorpe." Robert de Pykering, canon of York, the archb.'s vicar general, to the official of the court of York or his commissary general, reciting notice to archb.

Greenfield of a grant by the king,[1] dated at Berwick-on-Tweed, July 1, 4 Edward II (1311), to George Salveyn, king's clerk, of the prebend of Neuthorpe, vacant and in the king's gift by reason of the late vacancy of the see; "attendentesque quod dominus Walterus de Bedewynd', Ebor. ecclesie thesaurarius, locum illum de Neuthorp' cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque, qui in predictis litteris regiis pretenditur esse prebenda et quem nonnulli thesaurarie Ebor. asserunt porcionem, in presenciarum dicitur possidere, quo non vocato, canonice non amoto ab eodem, dictum Georgium Salveyn admittere et superinducere non possumus secundum canonicas sancciones." Then follows a mandate to cite Master Walter de Bedewynd to appear in the greater church at York on the next law day before the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude to answer to George Salveyn.

ii, fo. 3. Kal. Oct. (Oct. 1), 1311. Hugate. Commission from the vicar general to Sir Roger de Mar, subchanter in the church of York, Master Robert de Sauthorpe, rector of Apelton in Holdlith (Appleton-le-Street), and the dean of the Christianity of York, to try the case.

The prebend of Newthorpe is appurtenant to the treasurership. Oct. 18, 5 Edward II (1311). Windesor. Writ of supersedeas in this case (*processus*), "quia tamen jam intelleximus quod dicta prebenda est de pertinenciis thesaurarie in ecclesia predicta et quod dilectus clericus noster, Walterus de Bedewynde, cui predictus pater noster jure suo contulit thesaurariam predictam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis quibuscumque, virtute collacionis predicte possessionem dicte prebende tamquam de pertinenciis ejusdem thesaurarie fuit assecutus et eam sic hucusque pacifice tenuit et quiete."

Memorandum quod nos, Robertus de Pykering', vicarius generalis, etc., recepimus hoc breve die Martis proximo ante festum apostolorum Simonis et Jude (Oct. 26) in capitulo Ebor., presentibus tunc ibidem discretis viris, domino decano capituli ecclesie prelibate, domino Petro (*sic*) de Malo lacu, archidiacono Clyvelandie, magistro J. de Nassington', canonico, magistro Roberto de Ryppelingham, cancellario predicte ecclesie, et aliis in multitudine copiosa, coram quibus commissionem nostram in dicto negocio certis commissariis prius factam revocavimus juxta formam brevis regii supradicti.

Stanwick (Ripon). 157. 11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), 1311. Beverley. Collation

[1] Entered in *C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 359.

by the vicar general to Sir Richard de Henney, priest, of the canonry and prebend of Staynewegg' in the collegiate church of the blessed Wylfrid of Rypon, vacant by the death of Sir Roger Sweyn. Mandate to the chapter to induct.

158. 5 kal. Dec. (Nov. 27), 1311. London. Mandate by the vicar general to the chapter of Suwelle to admit Master John de Pynibus[1] to the canonry and prebend in their church, held by Master Reymund de Pynibus in his lifetime, which had been collated to him by the pope, as appeared by apostolic letters exhibited by Master Hugh Geraldi, archdeacon of Eu (*Agen'*[2]) in the church of Rouen, papal chaplain, executor with others of the aforesaid grace. ii, fo. 3d. Southwell.

[*De Anno septimo.*]

Kal. Marcii (March 1), 1311–2. York. Mandate by the same to the same to induct Master Thomas de Sancto Albano, priest, into the canonry and prebend of Dunham which had belonged to Master Nicholas de Welles. Collation to the same.

158A. 6 kal. Maii (April 26), 1312. York. Collation by the vicar general to Sir Hugh de Driffeld, priest, of the canonry and prebend which had belonged to Sir William de Jafford in the Chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels, York. ii, fo. 4. The Chapel York.

159. 7 kal. Maii (April 25), 1312. Apud Eboracum. Littera testimonialis super collacione prebende de Stanewegg' in ecclesia Rypon' facta domino Ricardo de Hennay. Venerabili in Christo patri domino J., Dei gracia Lincolniensi episcopo, Robertus de Pykering', etc., salutem in Eo per quem peperit puerpera salutaris cum reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Sicut vestra requirit missiva super statu, qualitate ac nomine proprio dignitatis seu prebende [ad] quam dominus Ricardus, vicarius ecclesie de Barton', vestre dyocesis,[3] in dyocesi Ebor. jam pridem predicte (*sic*) Letters testimonial by the vicar general to John Dalderby, bp. of Lincoln, that he had collated to Sir Ric. de Hennay, vicar of Barton (Lincoln dioc.), the prebend of Stanwick (Ripon).

[1] The provision is dated July 22, 1311. The executors were Master Hugh Geraldi, papal chaplain, William Testa, archdeacon of Aran, and Gilbert de Brueria, canon of Chichester (*C.P.L.*, ii, 92).

John de Pinibus was sacrist of La Reole, dio. Bazas, and held the church of Drimerston or Marston Sicca, dioc. Worcester. He seems to have lived till 1342 (*ibid.*, pp. 94, 557).

[2] *Sic: Augien'* is the correct form.

[3] April 14, 1304. Presentation of Richard de Henney to the vicarage of the church of Barton-on-Humber, Lincoln dioc., in the king's gift by reason of the temporalities of the abbey of Bardeneye being in his hands (*C.P.R.*, 1301–1307, p. 216). Henney had resigned before April 1, 1309, when Richard de Duffeld was presented by the Crown (*ibid.*, 1307–1313, p. 109).

admisit, testimonium perhibere volentes, paternitati vestre innotescimus reverende quatinus nos auctoritate dicti domini archiepiscopi nobis super conferendis dignitatibus, personatibus, prebendis et beneficiis tam cathedralis ecclesie Ebor. quam aliarum collegiatarum ecclesiarum sue diocesis, cum cura vel sine cura, ad suam collacionem sive jure proprio sive devoluto qualitercumque spectantibus, specialiter attributa, memorato domino Ricardo, vicario de Barton', prebendam de Stainewegg' in ecclesia collegiata Rypon', sue diocesis Ebor., vacantem, xj kal. Novembris (Oct. 22) A.D. m° ccc^mo undecimo, cum onere personalis residencie que eidem prebende per ordinacionem factam super ipsa incumbit, contulimus intuitu caritatis; mandantes et facientes eundem dominum Ricardum in forma predicta per capitulum ecclesie ejusdem Rypon' cum assignacione stalli in choro et loci in capitulo debite admitti ad eandem; qui licet admissus fuerit, fructus tamen ante revolutum annum non percipiet consuetudine Rypon' ecclesie obsistente, per quam fructus hujusmodi ad canonicum defunctum predecessorem suum pertinent ut est notum. Hec venerabili paternitati vestre et omnibus quorum interest significamus presencium tenore, quibus sigillum officii nostri est appensum in fidem rei geste et testimonium veritatis.[1]

Mandate by the vicar general to the chapter of Southwell to sell the goods of Master Nicholas de Welles, deceased, late prebendary of Dunham.

160. 2 idus Maii (May 14), 1312. Apud Eboracum. Exposicio vendicioni bonorum que fuerunt magistri Nicholai de Welles, prebendarii de Dunham. Robertus de Pykering, etc., reverendis viris, capitulo ecclesie B. M. Suwell', salutem in Auctore salutis. Quia intelleximus quod quedam bona que fuerunt magistri Nicholai de Welles, quondam prebendarii prebende de Dunham in ecclesia Suwell' predicta, alias per vos sequestrata ad mandatum nostrum prout per vestrum certificatorium nobis rescripsistis, quorum aliqua commode servari non possunt absque dampno execucionis testamenti predicte magistri Nicholai, et si [non][2] vendita diucius servarentur, in retardacionem solucionis debitorum ejusdem defuncti eorundem bonorum retencio cederet manifestam; vobis mandamus quatinus omnia blada dicti magistri apud Dunham et alibi infra jurisdiccionem vestram ubicumque existencia, ac libros et res alias quascumque prius per vos sequestratas, per executores testamenti ejusdem

[1] 11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22, 1312). Wylton. Mandate to the chapter of Rypon to sequestrate the fruits of the prebend of Staynwegg' (ii, fo. 5).

[2] *Non* interlined.

magistri Nicholai, associato eis per vos et ex parte vestra aliquo discreto et circumspecto viro pro quo respondere volueritis, ad supervidendum vendicionem dictorum bonorum et ad interessendum recepcioni pecunie redacte et recepte pro eisdem, ita videlicet quod tota pecunia ex ipsis bonis qualitercumque redacta vobis plenarie liberetur et sub vestro salvo maneat sequestro donec aliud super hoc receperitis in mandatis, vendicioni exponi et vendi faciatis predicto nostro sequestro nullatenus obsistente; certificantes nos super hiis que et quanta bona vendicioni exposueritis et vendideritis ac de summa pecunie quam levari feceritis et receperitis ob premissa quam cicius comode poteritis distincte et aperte per vestras litteras patentes harum seriem continentes.[1]

ii, fo. 4d. The same to the same, ordering the chapter to hand over Welles's books to his executors for sale, so that purchasers might inspect them.

3 nonas Julii (July 5), 1312. Muskam. Littera directa capitulo Suwell' pro vendicione librorum qui fuerunt magistri Nicholai de Welles. Robertus, etc., discretis viris, capitulo ecclesie B.M. Suwell', salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum nuper ad mandatum nostrum inter cetera bona libros qui fuerunt magistri Nicholai de Welles, concanonici vestri, in predicta ecclesia Suwell' existentes, sequestraveritis, librique predicti exponi debeant vendicioni ac distrahi pro dictis (*sic*) defuncti debitis exsolvendis emptoresque ad dictos libros emendos non possint de facili inveniri nisi inspeccionem librorum habeant predictorum, vobis mandamus quatinus recepta securitate sufficienti ab executoribus testamenti ejusdem pro qua respondere volueritis, ipsos libros predictis executoribus vendicioni exponendos per eosdem absque more dispendio liberetis, ita videlicet quod ipsos libros vel precium eorundem cum venditi fuerint in toto vel in parte vobis liberent vel restituant omni modo. Quos vero libros vel quod precium in eventu teneatis sicut primitus sub sequestro donec aliud a prefato patre nostro, domino nostro archiepiscopo, aut nobis super hoc receperitis in mandatis, et qualiter presens mandatum nostrum fueritis executi prefato patri aut nobis ad singulos respondendo articulos distincte et aperte citra festum beati Petri ad vincula (Aug. 1) constare faciatis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes.

[1] 17 kal. Aug. (July 16, 1312). No place. Letters dimissory for John de Doncastria, dictus de Beverlaco, vicar of the choir of the church of St. Peter's, York, deacon, for the priesthood.

REGISTRUM DOMINI.

Fo. 4d. Deanery, York.

161. 4 kal. Aug. (July 29), 1312. Hokerton. Citation to those wishing to oppose the election of Master Robert de Pykering as dean of York to appear on Friday after the feast of the Assumption of the Virgin (Aug. 18) in the archbishop's manor at Cawode.

Same day and place. Letter to the king praying him to remove the lay power from the churches, houses and manors belonging to the deanery.[1]

Mandate to the chapter of Southwell to make a fresh valuation of the dilapidations in the houses and manor of the prebend of Dunham, as the former valuation had been too favourable to the executors of the last canon.

162. Nonis Aug. (Aug. 5, 1312). Lanum. Iterata inquisicio super defectibus prebende de Dunham in ecclesia Suwell' et sequestro interponendo. Capitulo ecclesie nostre Suwell'. Quia intelleximus quod dudum post mortem magistri Nicholai de Welles, quondam [con]canonici vestri, defectus domuum et manerii prebende de Dunham que ipsius defuncti extitit per quosdam vicarios ipsius ecclesie, executoribus ejusdem defuncti favore nimio ut dicitur colligatos, ad estimacionem tam modicam taxari fecistis quod estimacio ipsa sufficere non poterit ad mediam partem hujusmodi defectuum reparandam; vobis firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus infra quindecim dies a tempore recepcionis presencium continue numerandos defectus domuum predictarum per fideles viros et omni suspicione carentes et in talibus plus expertos, qui locum ipsum oculis subiciant, taxari fideliter faciatis, fructus et obvenciones qui ad dictum defunctum pertinent usque ad summam taxacionis hujusmodi cum per vos facta fuerit pro eisdem defectibus sequestrantes; scientes pro certo quod si vos in premissis negligentes invenerimus aut remissos manus nostras ad hoc prout juri consonum fuerit apponemus. Quid autem faciendum duxeritis in hac parte ac de summa estimacionis defectuum hujusmodi auctoritate vestra noviter taxata nobis distincte et aperte constare faciatis citra festum decollacionis beati Johannis Baptiste (Aug. 29) per vestras litteras que harum seriem representent. Valete.

ii, fo. 5. Mandate to the chapter of York to correct the vicar of Sherburn-in-

163. 16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17), 1312. Cawode. Excitacio officii capituli Ebor. pro correccione vicarii de Shirburne.[2] Capitulo nostro Ebor. Ad aures nostras ex fidedignorum frequenti clamore pervenit quod Nicholaus de Erghes, qui

[1] 12 kal. Sept. (Aug. 21), 1312. York. Mandate to the chapter of York to install Master Robert de Pykeryng, professor of civil law and a canon of York, as dean (ii, fo. 5).

[2] Later in the year he was appointed vicar of Ledsham (no. 965).

se gerit pro vicario ecclesie de Schirburn', in tabernis et aliis locis inhonestis nocte dieque commessacionibus et ebrietatibus, fornicacionibus et incontinenciis, ludis teatralibus, coreis insolentibus, pugnis et rixis, spretis divinis obsequiis, impudenter indulget, vitam ducens nimium dissolutam, ex quibus perniciosum exemplum parochianis dicte ecclesie relinquitur, corporum et animarum pericula iminere verisimiliter formidantur et grave scandalum in dicta parochia et locis circumjacentibus generatur. Mala siquidem que de eo publice predicantur et que dicuntur esse adeo manifesta et notoria quod nulla possunt tergiversacione celari, utpote quorum tocius vicinie populus testis extat, in cedula presentibus annexa duximus exprimenda. Cum itaque non possimus talia conniventibus oculis pertransire, presertim cum non absque gravi periculo viciis et excessibus hujusmodi dediti in regimine tolerentur, vobis firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus, prefato Nicholao legitime evocato, crimina, vicia et excessus hujusmodi infra festum omnium Sanctorum proximo futurum quantum ad vos pertinet canonice corrigatis, alioquin nos ea extunc, Deum habentes pre oculis, corrigere nullatenus postponemus. Quid autem in premissis duxeritis faciendum, nos citra octavum diem post festum predictum certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Elmet for haunting taverns, immorality, going to plays, etc.

164. 4 kal. Sept. (Aug. 29), 1312. Burton by Beverley. Collation to John de Coupeland "inter vos diucius conversato" of a vicarage in the church of Beverley, to which there belonged no cure of souls. "Idem vicarius juravit obedienciam et personalem residenciam."

Beverley vicarage.

165. Eleccio decani ecclesie Ebor. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino Willelmo, Dei gracia, etc., sui devoti capitulum ejusdem salutem cum omnimodis reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Vacante decanatu vestre et nostre Ebor. ecclesie per mortem magistri Willelmi de Pykering',[1] videlicet, vij° idus Aprilis, anno gracie m° ccc^mo duodecimo, ipsiusque corpore iij idus Aprilis anno gracie supradicto ecclesiastice tradito sepulture, fuit a canonicis prefate ecclesie Ebor. in civitate Ebor. iij kal. Maii (April 29), anno Domini supradicto, et in capitulo nostro se recipientibus atque capitulum facientibus, dies Lune prox. post tunc instans festum sancti Barnabe apostoli, videlicet, ij idus Junii, anno Domini supradicto, cum continuacione et pro-

Election of the dean of York. The chapter to the archb. The deanery vacant by the death of Master Will. of Pickering on April 7. June 12 fixed for the day of election.

[1] For the election of William of Pickering as dean see no. 125.

rogacione dierum sequencium, ad eleccionem futuri decani celebrandum concorditer assignatus. Citatis interim absentibus canonicis ad eleccionem decani citandis, et convenientibus in termino, videlicet die Lune prelibato, in capitulo nostro Ebor. omnibus qui debuerunt, voluerunt et potuerunt commode interesse, Spiritus Sancti gracia invocata et tandem deliberacione habita per quam formam esset in hujusmodi eleccionis negocio procedendum, placuit omnibus et singulis per formam scrutinii procedere et vacanti decanatui taliter providere. Unde nos de nostro collegio fidedignos, videlicet, magistrum Robertum de Rypplingham, cancellarium, et dominos Stephanum de Mauley et Willelmum de Melton', ecclesie nostre predicte canonicos, duximus assumendos, quibus plenam potestatem dedimus et concessimus ut secreto et singillatim vota cunctorum, primo tamen sua et postmodum nostra inquirerent diligenter, et ipsa vota suo ordine in scriptis redigerent ac mox in communi publicarent eadem. Scrutatores siquidem predicti, potestatem sibi traditam acceptantes et ad partem capituli se divertentes, ad scrutandum processerunt, scrutando primo vota sua et postmodum nostra sub eodem contextu et ea in scriptis suo ordine redigerunt sicut a nobis habuerunt in mandatis, prout nobis postmodum retulerunt. Publicato vero scrutinio repertum extitit omnes, magistro Roberto de Rypplingham, cancellario predicto, dumtaxat excepto, qui dominum Willelmum de Melton' in scrutinium nominavit, eligendum in decanum direxisse in magistrum Robertum de Pykering', dicte Ebor. ecclesie vestre et nostre canonicum licet absentem, in predicto scrutinio vota sua, habitaque collacione numeri ad numerum, zeli ad zelum et meriti ad meritum, ac renunciato expresse per dictum dominum Willelmum de Melton' omni juri si quod sibi ex nominacione de se facta in scrutinio competebat, dictus magister Robertus de Rypplingham cancellarius de assensu dicti domini Willelmi de Melton' a sua nominacione recedens accessit et in dictum magistrum Robertum consensit in decanum dicte ecclesie eligendum. Et placuit in voce unanimi nemine contradicente quod idem magister Robertus de Pykering' in decanum eligeretur in communi, quem magister Johannes Fraunceys, noster concanonicus, de mandato nostro vice omnium nostrum et sua elegit solempniter in hunc modum:— In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti amen. Vacante decanatu Ebor. ecclesie per mortem bone memorie magistri

The election to be by scrutiny.

Three canons chosen as scrutators.

ii, fo. 5d.

With one exception the canons voted for Master Robert of Pickering, a canon of York.

Proclamation of his election as

Willelmi de Pykering', quondam decani ejusdem, die ad eligendum prefixo, presentibus omnibus qui debuerunt, voluerunt et potuerunt commode interesse, placuit omnibus et singulis ad eleccionem futuri decani per viam scrutinii procedere et Ebor. ecclesie de decano taliter providere; factoque scrutinio juxta formam concilii generalis eoque publicato et collacione habita diligenti numeri ad numerum, zeli ad zelum et meriti ad meritum, repertum est totum capitulum in magistrum Robertum de Pykering', canonicum ecclesie predicte, sua vota direxisse, virum utique providum et discretum, literarum sciencia, moribus et virtuosis actibus commendatum, in ordine sacerdotali et etate legitima constitutum, ac de legitimo matrimonio procreatum, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum. Ego, Johannes Fraunceys, vice tocius capituli et mea ex potestate michi concessa et data, invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, predictum magistrum Robertum de Pykering' eligo in decanum ecclesie Ebor., quam eleccionem publico solempniter coram vobis omnibus in communi. Eleccionem autem hujusmodi canonice, solempniter et publice celebratam omnes approbavimus, ratam et gratam habuimus pariter et acceptam, eamque eleccionem dicto magistro Roberto electo tempore debito per procuratorem nostrum specialem fecimus presentari et ejus consensum requiri, qui deliberacione habita infra tempus legitimum eleccioni de se facte consensit, quem nobis postmodum in nostro capitulo notificare curavit. Ea propter paternitati vestre reverende humiliter supplicamus quatinus eleccionem eandem sic canonice et solempniter celebratam dignemini confirmare, ut Deo auctore velut prelatus ydoneus preesse valeat utilis et prodesse subditique ejus possint coram Deo salubriter militare. Ceterum ut vobis innotescat vota nostra in predictis concordasse, nos itaque in hujusmodi supplicacione unanimes existere et concordes, presens eleccionis nostre decretum vestre transmittimus paternitati, manu Hugonis de Nassington', notarii publici, qui omnibus et singulis premissis presens interfuit, de mandato nostro conscriptum et in publicam formam redactum suoque signo consueto signatum nostrique sigilli munimine roboratum. Dat. Ebor. vij kalendas Augusti (July 26), anno Domini supradicto. Et ego Hugo de Nassington' clericus, Lincoln' diocesis, apostolica et imperiali auctoritate notarius publicus, omnibus et singulis suprascriptis presens interfui, eleccionis

dean by John Fraunceys, a canon.

Presentation of the dean elect to the archb. for confirmation.

Letters testimonial by Hugh de Nassington, notary public.

decretum manu mea scripsi et in publicam formam redegi signumque meum consuétum et nomen apposui die et anno supradictis, indiccione decima, presentibus magistris Johanne de Malton' clerico et Johanne de Pokelington' notario publico, et Johanne de Brotherton', dicti capituli camerario, testibus ad hoc vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Cui eciam decreto dictum capitulum suum apposuit sigillum in testimonium premissorum.

Process of the election on April 29.

Processus habitus in dicta eleccione. In Dei nomine amen. Vacante decanatu ecclesie Ebor. per mortem bone memorie magistri Willelmi de Pykering', quondam decani ejusdem, qui vij idus Aprilis, anno gracie m° ccc^mo xij° secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane in fata decessit, ipsiusque corpore in majori ecclesia Ebor. iij idus mensis supradicti tradito sepulture, nos Robertus de Rypplyngham, dicte Ebor. ecclesie cancellarius, Stephanus de Mauley, archidiaconus Clyvelandie, Robertus de Pykering', Johannes de Merkyngfeld, Johannes Fraunceys et Johannes de Nassington', dicte Ebor. ecclesie canonici, qui in civitate Ebor. fueramus presentes, in nostro capitulo Ebor. iij kal. Maii anno supradicto congregati, ne per diutinam vacacionem decanatus ecclesia nostra predicta in spiritualibus et temporalibus grave dispendium paciatur, diem Lune in crastino sancti Barnabe apostoli, videlicet, duodecimum diem mensis Junii proximo futurum, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum sequencium, de unanimi consensu nostro statuimus et assignavimus ad eleccionem futuri decani favente Domino canonice faciendam; decernentes canonicos nostros absentes et in regno Anglie existentes juxta consuetudinem ecclesie nostre predicte ad diem predictum fore litteratorie evocandos, que quidem vocacio facta fuit. Quo die Lune adveniente sub anno Domini supradicto ad eligendum decanum statuto et convenientibus in capitulo Ebor. in ipso termino, omnibus qui debuerunt, voluerunt et potuerunt commode interesse, videlicet, magistro Roberto de Rypplingham cancellario, domino Stephano de Mauley archidiacono Clyvelandie, domino Ada de Blida, domino Johanne de Merkyngfeld pro se ipso et procuratorio nomine pro domino Johanne de Berewyco, magistro Johanne Fraunceys pro se ipso et procuratorio nomine pro dominis Ada de Osgodby, Roberto de Bardelby, Radulpho de Stokes, magistro Lodowyco de Bello monte et domino Johanne de Hothum, magistro

Six canons present.

The election fixed for June 12.

Absent canons in England to be cited.

ii, fo. 6. Eight canons present in person and eight by proctors.

Johanne de Nassington' pro se ipso et procuratorio nomine pro domino Ingelardo de Warlee et magistro Nicholao de Ros, et dominis Willelmo de Melton', priore de Hextildesham, canonicis Ebor. ecclesie prelibate, invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, lectisque litteris procuratoriis canonicorum absencium, magister Johannes Fraunceys vice sua ac omnium et singulorum de ipso capitulo, mandato ab eis singulariter sibi facto, monuit, requisivit et protestabatur ut sequitur.—In Dei nomine amen. Quoniam protestacionis remedium ut in eleccionum negociis tucius procedatur noscitur adinventum, ego Johannes Fraunceys vice ac mandato Ebor. capituli ac omnium et singulorum de capitulo hic ad eligendum congregatorum, necnon vice mea requiro et moneo omnes et singulos canonicos nostros hac vice eligere volentes, ut si qui eorum suspensi, excommunicati aut interdicti vel alias quovismodo eligere prohibiti, impediti seu in eleccione jus non habentes, de capitulo recedant alios eligere libere permittentes; protestans quod non est intencio aliorum vel mea eos admittere tanquam jus vel vocem hac vice in eleccione habentes, aut procedere vel eligere cum eisdem. Immo volunt et volo quod si inposterum appareat eos aut aliquem eorum non potuisse de jure vel debuisse eleccioni hujusmodi interesse quod (*sic*) voces eorum aut illius nulli prestent suffragium nec afferant nocumentum, set prorsus pro non receptis sive non habitis habeantur. Facta vero protestacione predicta, nos, prefatus Robertus cancellarius et alii canonici presentes superius nominati, tractavimus per quam formam placeret nobis in hujusmodi eleccionis negocio procedere; et tandem placuit nobis omnibus et singulis per viam scrutinii procedere et ecclesie nostre de decano taliter providere, ideoque assumpti fuerunt concorditer tres viri de nostro collegio fidedigni, videlicet, magister Robertus cancellarius, domini Stephanus de Mauley et Willelmus de Melton' ecclesie nostre canonici, quibus plenam potestatem dedimus et concessimus ut secreto et singillatim vota cunctorum, primo tamen sua et postmodum nostra inquirerent diligenter, et ipsa vota suo ordine in scriptis redigerent ac mox in communi eadem publicarent. Cujus potestatis tenor talis est:—Universis pateat per presentes quod nos, capitulum beati Petri Ebor., damus et concedimus plenam potestatem per presentes vobis, magistro Roberto de Ripplingham, cancellario istius ecclesie, et vobis, dominis Stephano de Mauley, archidiacono

Protestation that the votes of those disqualified would be held of no account.

The election to be by scrutiny.

Three canons appointed scrutators.

Authority from chapter to the scrutators to act.

Clyvelandie, et Willelmo de Melton', concanonicis et confratribus nostris, vota canonicorum cunctorum hic presencium, primo tamen vestra et postmodum nostra, secreto et singillatim diligenter examinandi, inquirendi et scrutandi, ac ipsa in scriptis suo ordine redigendi et mox in communi publicandi eadem. Scrutatores autem predicti potestatem sibi datam acceptantes et ad unam partem capituli secedentes, ad scrutandum processerunt, scrutando primo vota sua et postmodum nostra in eodem contextu et ea in scriptis suo ordine redigerunt, sicut a nobis habuerunt in mandatis, prout nobis postmodum retulerunt. Facto autem dicto scrutinio, scrutatores predicti, ad nos redeuntes de loco ubi scrutinium factum fuit, vota eadem in scriptis redacta mox in communi publicarunt, duobus de predictis scrutatoribus, videlicet, magistro Roberto de Rypplingham cancellario et domino Stephano de Mauley archidiacono Clyvelandie, ad publicandum hujusmodi scrutinium in ore domini Willelmi de Melton' ponentibus verba sua, qui mox ipsum scrutinium publicavit. Tenor autem scripture, scrutinium seu vota cunctorum continentis, per omnia talis est:—Examinacio votorum facta in capitulo Ebor. per magistrum Robertum de Rypplingham, cancellarium et canonicum ecclesie Ebor., dominos Stephanum de Malo lacu et Willelmum de Melton', ejusdem ecclesie canonicos, scrutatores datos per capitulum dicte Ebor. ecclesie ad eleccionem dicti decani faciendam. Magister Robertus de Rypplingham, cancellarius et canonicus Ebor., primus de scrutatoribus predictis, adjuratus et requisitus per dictos dominos Stephanum de Mauley et Willelmum de Melton', conscrutatores suos, ut nominet illum in quem consentit in decanum predicte ecclesie eligendum, respondit, Ego consencio in dominum Willelmum de Melton', canonicum Ebor., et ipsum nomino in decanum istius ecclesie eligendum. Dominus Stephanus de Malo lacu, archidiaconus Clyvelandie, secundus de scrutatoribus memoratis, adjuratus et requisitus per predictos magistrum Robertum de Rypplingham cancellarium et dominum Willelmum de Melton', conscrutatores suos, ut nominet illum in quem consentit in decanum prefate ecclesie eligendum, respondit, Ego consencio in magistrum Robertum de Pykering', canonicum Ebor., et ipsum nomino in decanum istius [ecclesie] eligendum. Dominus Willelmum de Melton', canonicus Ebor., tercius de scrutatoribus antedictis, adjuratus et requisitus per prefatos magistrum Robertum de

Report of the scrutators.

Master Rob. of Rippling-ham voted for Sir Will. of Melton.

Sir Stephen de Mauley for Master Rob. of Pickering.

As also did Sir Will. of Melton.

Rypplingham cancellarium et dominum Stephanum de Mauley, archidiaconum Clyvelandie, conscrutatores suos, ut nominet illum in quem consentit in decanum ecclesie Ebor. predicte eligendum, respondit, Ego consencio in magistrum Robertum de Pykering', canonicum ecclesie Ebor., et ipsum nomino in decanum istius ecclesie eligendum. Dominus Adam de Blyda, canonicus ecclesie Ebor., adjuratus et requisitus per dictos magistrum Robertum de Rypplingham, cancellarium, dominos Stephanum de Mauley archidiaconum Clyvelandie, et Willelmum de Melton', scrutatores, ut nominet illum in quem consentit in decanum predicte ecclesie eligendum, respondit, Ego consencio in magistrum Robertum de Pykering', canonicum Ebor., et ipsum nomino in decanum ejusdem ecclesie eligendum. Dominus Johannes de Merkingfeld, canonicus Ebor., adjuratus, etc., respondit, Ego consencio in magistrum Robertum de Pykering', canonicum Ebor., et ipsum nomino pro me ipso et eciam procuratorio nomine pro domino Johanne de Berewyco, canonico Ebor. (cujus procurator existit), in decanum Ebor. ecclesie eligendum. Magister Johannes Fraunceys, canonicus Ebor., adjuratus, etc., respondit pro se ipso et procuratorio nomine pro dominis Adam de Osgodby, Roberto de Bardelby, Radulpho de Stokes, magistro Lodowyco de Bello monte et domino Johanne de Hothum, canonicis ecclesie Ebor., (quorum procurator existit), Ego consencio pro me ipso et nomine procuratorio in magistrum Robertum de Pykering', canonicum Ebor. ecclesie, et ipsum nomino in decanum ejusdem ecclesie eligendum. Magister Johannes de Nassington', canonicus Ebor., adjuratus, *etc.*, respondit, Ego consencio pro me ipso et procuratorio nomine pro domino Ingelardo de Warlee et magistro Nicholao de Ros, quorum procurator sum, in magistrum Robertum de Pykering', canonicum Ebor., et ipsum nomino in decanum istius ecclesie eligendum. Dominus prior de Hextildesham, canonicus Ebor., adjuratus, etc., respondit, Ego consencio in magistrum Robertum de Pykering', canonicum Ebor., et ipsum nomino in decanum ipsius ecclesie eligendum. Quibus votis suis et nostris taliter publicatis, magister Johannes de Nassington', canonicus Ebor., de voluntate et consensu omnium nostrum collacionem fecit numeri ad numerum, zeli ad zelum et meriti ad meritum sub hac forma:—Constat quod nos sumus octo canonici hic ad eligendum personaliter congregati, et octo alii absentes set comparentes per pro-

ii, fo. 6d.

And Sir Adam of Blyth.

And Sir John of Markenfield for himself and as proctor for Sir John de Berwyke,

and Master John Fraunceys for himself and as proctor for Sirs Adam of Osgodby, Roh. of Barlhy, Ralph of Stokes, Master Lewis Beaumont and Sir John of Hotham, and Master John of Nassington for himself and as proctor for Sir Ingelard of Warley and Mr. Nich. de Ros, and the prior of Hexham.

Declaration that Master Rob. of Pickering had been elected by a majority of votes.

curatores de nostro collegio existentes, et ita in universis sumus sexdecim canonici, de quibus septem pro se et tres de ipsis procuratorio nomine in magistrum Robertum de Pykering', dicte ecclesie canonicum, et unus dumtaxat in dominum Willelmum de Melton' sua vota in scrutinio direxerunt, sicut patet per scripturam vota nostrum omnium continentem: sic ergo constat quod major pars tocius capituli consensit in predictum magistrum Robertum de Pykering' et ita racione numeri est alii preferendus. Item racione zeli est similiter preferendus, nam omnes de capitulo ad eligendum congregati preter unum dumtaxat in ipsum magistrum Robertum ut predicitur consenserunt, quorum unus est in dignitate constitutus archidiaconus, videlicet, et alius prior, viz. religiosus vocem habens in eleccione ut canonicus Ebor., alii vero plures qui similiter in ipsum consenserunt constituti sunt in ordine sacerdotali ac vite laudabilis existunt. Dictus vero magister Robertus de Rypplingham, cancellarius, qui in dictum dominum Willelmum de Melton' consensit, est in sua nominacione singularis. Hiis igitur consideratis presumitur quod consencientes in predictum magistrum Robertum zelum habuerunt proculdubio meliorem. Item racione meriti est dictus magister Robertus alii preferendus, nam juris civilis professor existit, primo in civili sapiencia solempniter regendo tam in cismarinis quam ultramarinis partibus famosus ubilibet divulgatus, ac postmodum citra in pertractandis negociis ecclesiasticis excercitatus diucius et expertus. Sic patet quod dictus magister Robertus racione numeri, zeli et meriti est alii preferendus. Porro renunciato primitus et expresse per dictum dominum Willelmum de Melton' omni juri quod sibi ex nominacione de se facta in scrutinio competebat, dictus magister Robertus de Rypplingham cancellarius de assensu predicti domini Willelmi per ipsum nominati a sua nominacione totaliter recedens, in prefatum magistrum Robertum de Pykering' expressius consensit. Collacione itaque facta magister Johannes Fraunceys quesivit an placeret omnibus et singulis ut dictus magister Robertus de Pykering', in quem omnes unanimiter consenserant, eligatur in communi, cui responsum fuit per nos voce unanimi id placere nemine contradicente. Nobis itaque volentibus et consencientibus prefatus magister Johannes Fraunceys, noster concanonicus, de mandato nostro ac vice omnium nostrum et sua, predictum magistrum

Also by reason of zeal.

And for merit, as he was a proficient in civil law.

Sir Will. of Melton with the assent of his proposer disclaimed all right to the deanery.

All agree to Pickering's election.

Robertum de Pykering', nostrum concanonicum tunc absentem, elegit solempniter in hunc modum:—In nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus Sancti amen. Vacante decanatu Ebor. ecclesie per mortem bone memorie magistri Willelmi de Pykering', quondam decani ejusdem, die ad eligendum prefixo, presentibus omnibus qui debuerunt, voluerunt et potuerunt commode interesse, placuit omnibus et singulis ad eleccionem futuri decani per viam scrutinii procedere et Ebor. ecclesie de decano taliter providere; factoque scrutinio juxta formam concilii generalis, eoque puplicato et collacione habita diligenti numeri ad numerum, zeli ad zelum et meriti ad meritum, repertum est totum capitulum in magistrum Robertum de Pykering', canonicum ecclesie predicte, sua vota direxisse, virum utique providum et discretum, litterarum sciencia moribus et virtuosis actibus commendatum, in ordine sacerdotali et etate legitima constitutum, ac de legitimo matrimonio procreatum, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum. Ego, Johannes Fraunceys, vice tocius capituli et mea ex potestate michi concessa, invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, predictum magistrum Robertum de Pykering' eligo in decanum ecclesie Ebor., quam eleccionem publico solempniter coram vobis omnibus in communi. Eleccione autem hujusmodi celebrata, eam omnes approbavimus ratamque habuimus pariter et acceptam; decernentes per nos mittendum fore ad prefatum electum nostrum infra tempus a jure statutum pro consensu ipsius requirendo, ac processum nostre eleccionis sibi canonice presentandum. Que omnia et singula suprascripta per Hugonem de Nassington', notarium puplicum, scribi, pupplicari et in hanc formam puplicam redigi fecimus signoque suo consueto ac sigilli nostri capituli appensione mandavimus communiri. Et ego, Hugo de Nassington', clericus Lincolniensis diocesis, apostolica et imperiali auctoritate notarius puplicus, premissis una cum magistro J. de Nassington', auditore causarum reverendi capituli Ebor., et magistro Johanne de Pokelington, notario puplico, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis, presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, ac de mandato et auctoritate dicti capituli premissa scripsi una cum suprascriptis interlinear', videlicet *in quem, et presens interfui* ante signi mei apposicionem eaque publicari et in hanc publicam formam redegi, signumque meum consuetum et nomen apposui in testimonium premissorum die decimo

ii, fo. 7. Publication of his election,

which is approved by the chapter.

Letters testimonial by a notary public.

First day, July 29, 1312. Different instruments relating to the election exhibited before the archb.

sexto mensis et anni supradictorum indiccione decima. Acta primi diei. Acta coram nobis, Willelmo, permissione divina Eboracensi archiepiscopo, Anglie primate, anno gracie m° ccc^mo xij°, vicesimo nono die mensis Julii, in ecclesia parochiali de Hokerton', nostre diocesis, in negocio eleccionis decanatus ecclesie nostre Ebor. vacantis, de persona magistri Roberti de Pykering', canonici dicte ecclesie, facte, videlicet, dicto magistro Roberto coram nobis personaliter comparente, proposito et recitato processu eleccionis supradicte exhibitisque per ipsum electum septem instrumentis publicis inferius specificatis, uno videlicet de convocacione canonicorum ad eleccionem ipsam celebrandam; alio decretum eleccionis hujusmodi, et tercio processum ipsius continentibus, sigillo capituli Ebor. pendente signatis; quarto vero procuratorio ad presentandam eleccionem ipsam prefato electo et ad requirendum consensum ejusdem; quinto super requisicione consensus; sexto super consensu ipsius electi adhibito; et septimo super notificacione consensus electi memorati facta capitulo, quorum tenores sunt tales, etc. Facta insuper protestacione per dictum electum de pluribus litteris et instrumentis exhibendis quibus in eodem negocio uti intendit locis et temporibus oportunis; exhibita eciam et porrecta nobis quadam peticione in scriptis tenoris et continencie infrascripte:—In Dei nomine amen. Ego Robertus, etc.—postea vero eodem die apud Edingleye in manerio quo tunc hospitabamur, dicto electo coram nobis ut supra comparente personaliter ac humiliter a nobis postulante ut magistrum Johannem Fraunceys, canonicum ecclesie Ebor., instructorem eleccionis supradicte et testem, abfuturum racione vocacionis regie ob certas causas, prout idem electus per juramentum suum corporaliter prestitum coram nobis fecit fidem, admittere et examinare in dicto negocio curaremus, factaque insuper protestacione per eundem electum de alio instructore producendo pro loco et tempore oportunis, videlicet, magistro Johanne de Nassington', canonico ecclesie nostre Ebor.; nos, recepto prius a dicto magistro Johanne Fraunceys de perhibendo testimonium veritati in ipso negocio juramento, eundem admisimus et per clericos nostros examinari fecimus diligenter et dicta sua redigi in scripturam. Quibus sic factis decrevimus Georgium de Saluciis, qui ut dicitur pretendit se jus habere ad decanatum predictum, specialiter et nominatim, et omnes alios et

Admission of Master John Fraunceys as instructor of the election.

George of Saluzzo, a claimant there opposing the

singulos qui se contra dictam eleccionem opponere voluerint generaliter fore vocandos legitime et peremptorie quod compareant coram nobis die Veneris proxima post festum assumpcionis beate Virginis in manerio nostro de Cawode, ad faciendum et recipiendum in hujusmodi negocio et illud contingentibus cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum usque ad finalem decisionem seu expedicionem ejusdem quod canonicis convenerit institutis; assignantes eciam predicto electo eosdem diem et locum coram nobis ad faciendum et recipiendum in premissis quod justicia suadebit.

election, to appear at Cawood on Aug. 18.

Acta secunde diei. Quo die Veneris, videlicet, xviij die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, in manerio nostro de Cawode, comparente coram nobis, W., etc., personaliter dicto magistro Roberto electo, lectisque actis diei precedentis ac certificatorio per quod constabat Georgium de Saluciis nominatim ac omnes alios in genere, qui se opponere in forma constitucionis super hoc edite voluerint, fuisse vocatos, cujus certificatorii tenor talis est:—Venerabili, etc.—nos ad portas dicti manerii nostri per apparitorem proclamari et preconizari fecimus dictum Georgium de Saluciis nominatim ac omnes alios in genere, qui contra dictum electum seu ejus eleccionem se opponere voluerint quovismodo, et tunc quidam Berengarius de Quiliano, se dicens procuratorem Georgii antedicti, quedam in scriptis redacta legit et interposuit sub hac forma. In Dei nomine amen, etc., et postmodum quedam exhibuit sub infra scripto tenore. In Dei nomine etc. Quem primo, secundo, tercio, quarto ac sepius per competencia intervalla requisivimus et monuimus ut procuratorium si quod haberet a dicto Georgio quo uti vellet in isto negocio ostenderet, qui cum nullum mandatum ostenderet seu exhiberet sepissime requisitus, immo in judicio expresse diceret se nolle ad presens procuratorium seu quecumque alia exhibere seu proponere aut eis uti, protestabamur pluries publice et expresse nos fore paratos tunc et alias quatenus jus exigit Georgio de Saluciis et legitime persone si qua interveniret pro eodem ac omnibus aliis quorum interest facere justicie complementum. Dictus autem electus exhibuit quatuor instrumenta; unum videlicet super assignacione diei ad decanum eligendum; aliud super potestate data scrutatoribus; tercium super potestate data magistro Johanni Fraunceys ad dictum magistrum Robertum eligendum; et quartum super publicacione eleccionis pre-

Second day, Aug. 18.

Certificate that the proctor of George of Saluzzo's proctor had appeared but produced no deed [ii, fo. 7d.] of proxy.

Instruments exhibited by the dean elect.

dicte; et octo procuratoria canonicorum die eleccionis absencium, videlicet, dominorum Johannis de Hothum, Lodowyci de Bello monte, Nicholai de Ros, Ingelardi de Warlee, Johannis de Berewyk', Ade de Osgodby, Radulphi de Stokes et Roberti de Bardelby, quorum instrumentorum et procuratoriorum sunt tales, etc. Producto eciam per electum predictum magistro Johanne de Nassington', ecclesie nostre Ebor. canonico, tanquam teste et instructore eleccionis predicte, eoque in forma juris admisso prestitoque ab eo de veritate dicendo juramento corporali, ipsum examinari fecimus diligenter et dicta ejus redigi in scripturam, cujus tenor talis est. Dictoque electo prefigimus diem crastinum, videlicet, xix mensis predicti ad comparendum coram nobis loco quo prius ad procedendum, faciendum et recipiendum in dicto negocio quod justicia suadebit.

Master John of Nassington, instructor of the election.

Third day, Aug. 19.

Acta tercii diei. Quo die videlicet xix mensis Augusti, anno predicto, coram nobis, W., etc., prefato electo apud Cawode personaliter comparente factaque in portis nostris ibidem preconizacione et proclamacione solempni tam de dicto Georgio nominatim quam de omnibus aliis in genere qui se contra ipsam eleccionem vel personam electi vellent opponere quoquomodo seu quicquam proponere seu ostendere, quod tunc comparerent juxta formam citacionis facte, ipsoque Georgio seu quovis alio nullatenus comparente seu quicquam in hac parte proponente aut ostendente contra ipsam eleccionem vel electi personam; nos tam dictum Georgium quam omnes alios si qui forsan essent qui dicte eleccioni vel electo se vellent opponere quovismodo reputavimus contumaces, ipsosque et specialiter et nominatim dictum Georgium a facultate quicquam proponendi in dicto negocio exigente justicia excludimus per decretum, ipsoque electo per nos diligenter examinato, prefiximus eidem electo diem Lune proximum coram nobis in ecclesia nostra Ebor. ad faciendum et recipiendum ulterius in dicto negocio quod justicia suadebit.

No one appeared to oppose the election.

Fourth day, Aug. 21.

Acta quarti diei. Quo die coram nobis W., etc., in choro ecclesie nostre Ebor. pro tribunali sedentibus, proposito primo per nos verbo Dei ac dicto magistro Roberto personaliter comparente examinatoque et recensito diligenter toto processu in ipso eleccionis negocio prius habito, prestito eciam juramento a prefato electo, corporaliter tacto libro, sub infrascripto tenore:—Ego, Robertus de Pykering', in decanum ecclesie Ebor. electus, juro ad sancta Dei ewangelia

Undertaking by the dean

corporaliter per me tacta, quod, habita pacifica possessione et sine lite non affectata decanatus ejusdem, statim alia curata beneficia que ex dispensacione sedis apostolice teneo, videlicet parochiales ecclesias de Hugate et de Brantingham, Eboracensis, necnon archidiaconatum Northumbrie, Dunolmensis diocesium, sine difficultate dimittam et extunc me de illis per me vel per alium nullatenus intromittam, sic me Deus juvet, et hec sancta [ewangelia]. Invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia ad confirmacionem dicti electi processimus in hunc modum:—In Dei nomine amen. Vacante decanatu Ebor. ecclesie ac magistro Roberto de Pykering' per capitulum in decanum electo, nobisque Willelmo, Dei gracia, etc., eleccione hujusmodi presentata, peciit idem electus eleccionem eandem canonice confirmari. Nos, vero, in ipso negocio cum maturitate debita procedere cupientes, Georgium de Saluciis nominatim qui pretendere dicebatur eundem decanatum ad se pertinere debere, necnon in genere omnes qui predicte eleccioni se vellent opponere, ad terminum peremptorium competentem legitime fecimus evocari. Et licet tam prefatus Georgius quam alii si qui forsitan se vellent opponere fuissent sufficienter eciam post terminum peremptorium expectati, idem tamen Georgius aut quivis alius oppositor minime comparere curavit. Exhibitis itaque decreto et processu eleccionis et aliis quamplurimis instrumentis publicis ac productis duobus instructoribus examinataque diligenter ipsa eleccione et persona electi, omnibusque rite peractis, nos eleccionem de prefato magistro Roberto factam fuisse et esse canonicam declaramus, ipsumque exigente justicia confirmamus, curam et administracionem decanatus ejusdem cum pertinenciis universis in spiritualibus et temporalibus committentes eidem. Et continuo ipse electus coram magno altari ductus et prostratus, *Te Deum laudamus* alta voce extunc decantat. Quibus sic peractis ad peticionem nostram prefatus electus, tunc ut premittitur confirmatus, promisit nobis obedienciam in forma infrascripta:—Pater, promitto vobis bona fide quod ego ero vobis et vestris successoribus canonice intrantibus obediens in licitis et canonicis mandatis, et hoc vobis jurabo cum per vos super hoc fuero requisitus.[1]

Elect to resign Huggate and Brantingham and the archdeaconry of Northumberland.

Confirmation of the election by the archb.

ii, fo. 8. Oath of obedience.

166. 2 kal. Sept. (Aug. 31), 1312. Beverley. Admission of Master Robert de Pynchebek, in the person of John de

South Newbald, York.

[1] Note in margin:—Littera installacionis supra in tercio folio (no. 161.)

Gousle, clk., his proctor, on the collation[1] of pope Clement, to the prebend of Suth-Neubald, vacant by the resignation at the Curia of Master Guillelmus de Prato.

Beverley. 167. 3 idus Sept. (Sept. 11), 1312. Ripon. Leave of absence for one year to Sir John de Amecotes,[2] one of the seven clerks of the berefell (*berefelli*) in the church of Beverley.

Ripon. 168. 17 kal. Oct. (Sept. 15), 1312. Munketon' juxta Ripon'. "Commissio quod vicarii et ministri ecclesie Ripon' pareant clericis domini." Notice to the vicars, chaplains and other ministers of the church of Ripon to obey Masters Nicholas de Exonia and Richard de Cestria, professors of canon law, clerks of the archbishop's household, whom the archbishop was sending to make inquiries into charges against them of frequenting theatricals and dances, of housebreaking and unseemly gestures towards women (*Memorials of Ripon* ii, 68).

Nunwick prebend. 15 kal. Oct. (Sept. 17), 1312. Munketon. Sequestrum interpositum in prebenda de Nonnewyk' in ecclesia Ripon'. Mandate to Sir Richard de Henney, canon of Ripon, to sequestrate the fruits of the prebend of Nonnewike belonging to Sir Thomas of Savoy (*de Sabaudia*) (*ibid.*, p. 69).

"Eisdem die et loco. Monicio pro domibus construendis in prebenda de Nunnewyk'." Mandate to the same to warn Sir Thomas of Savoy, the prebendary, to build suitable houses in his prebend of Nunnewyke (*ibid.*).[3]

ii, fo. 8d. Eisdem die et loco. Inquisicio super defectibus domorum, cancelli, librorum et aliorum ornamentorum prebende de Staynwigge (*ibid.*, p. 70).

[1] The date of this provision, made at the request of Bertrand, cardinal of San Giovanni and San Paolo, is July 25, 1312 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 97). Besides a canonry in Dublin Pynchebek held the churches of Erpingham, dioc. Norwich, and Abbots Ripton, dioc. Lincoln, worth jointly 34*li.*, and North Collingham, dioc. York, value 8*li.* (*ibid.*). In 1319 he had provision of a canonry of Lincoln and the prebend of Northton on Street (*super stratum*), which he, when canon and treasurer of St. John's, Liége, wished to obtain by exchange with William de Balaeto, but which had been reserved to the pope; notwithstanding that he had canonries and prebends of York, St. Pancras (*rectius* Penkridge) and Hugard, in the dioceses of Coventry and Liége, and was rector of Bringhyester (Bringhurst), otherwise Eston, dioc. Lincoln (*ibid.*, p. 185).

[2] 10 kal. Oct. (Sept. 22), 1313, 8th year. Otteley. Amecotes had leave of absence for one year from Michaelmas and to be in the service of Sir Stephen de Mauley, archdeacon of Cleveland (ii, fo. 16). 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10), 1315. Londesburgh. Leave of absence was granted for another year, he being still in the same service (ii, fo. 22d).

[3] P. 69, l. 7 of this document, for *fuit* read *sunt;* p. 70, l. 19, for *hanc* read *harum.*

169. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1312. Cawode. Commission to the official of York, "quia prebenda de Wystowe in ecclesia nostra Ebor. per mortem domini Petri de Sabaudia, ultimi prebendarii ejusdem, qui in urbe Romana a curia Romana per multas dietas distante decessit, per nonnulla tempora jam vacavit," to cite all laying claim to the prebend to appear in the church of York on Friday next after the feast of St. Michael (Oct. 6). Wistow prebend, York.

170. Sept. 22, 1312. Cawode. Commission to Master Robert de Nassington, canon of York, to collate to the church of Louthorp, vacant by the death of the last rector. Lowthorpe.

171. 4 kal. Oct. (Sept. 28, 1312). Lanum. Mandate to the dean of Lanum to sequestrate the prebend of Rampton in the church of Suwelle, held by George de Solario, relaxed till Easter on 12 kal. Julii (June 20), 1313, on receiving a bond (*littera obligatoria*) from Masters Peter de Brixia,[1] proctor of the said George and rector of the churches of Springethorp, Lincoln diocese, and Chevening, Rochester diocese, and Robert de Rampton, rector of Otington.[2] Southwell, Rampton prebend.

2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30), 1312. Neuwerk'. Commission from Master [Peter] de Dene, the vicar general, to the official of York to examine Sir Richard de Halgton, vicar of Dunham, on certain articles in the schedule annexed and proceed in the matter.[3] ii, fo. 9. Dunham.

Similar commission from the archb. to Master Peter [de] Dene, his vicar general, and Master J. de Nassington, his official.

172. 4 idus Oct. (Oct. 12), 1312. Huntingdon. Commission to the official of York to cite in the church of York and the consistory court (*consistorio*) of the same on Wednesday, the feast of St. Luke the evangelist (Oct. 18), and the Thursday following, the feast of the reliques of the church of York, those laying claim to the prebend of Fenton in the church of York, vacant by the death of Sir John de Berewyco, the last prebendary.[4] York, Fenton prebend.

[1] Brixia also held the church of St. Mary, Garda, in the diocese of Verona (*C.P.L.*, ii, 86).

[2] Oddington, in Gloucestershire, in the archbishop's liberty of Churchdown.

[3] Cancelled as inaccurately registered.

[4] 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6), 1312. Cawode. Master Thomas de Cobham, "sacre theologie doctor," had collation of this prebend, and the dean and chapter were ordered to collate. "Mem. quod ista littera fuit dupplicata sigillo magno patenti" (ii, fo. 10). Cobham was elected archbishop of Canterbury in 1313 on the death of Robert Winchelsey, but the election was not allowed by the pope (*C.P.L.*, ii, 115). He

Ripon.

173. 16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17, 1312). Muskam. "Sequestrum fructuum prebende de Munketon." Whereas Sir Ralph de Stanford, prebendary of the prebend of Munketon in the church of Ripon, left 100*li.* by his will for the repair of the vestments, books and other ornaments of the said church, which sum was paid by Sir Alan son of Idonia and his other executors to William de Sheningdon, executor of Master Reginald of St. Albans, the prebendary who succeeded Sir Ralph in the prebend of Munketon, and who was then Master Reginald's proctor, and as no repairs had been made, therefore the chapter was ordered to sequestrate the profits due to Master Reginald from that prebend (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 70).[1]

ii, fo. 9d.

"Eisdem die et loco. Commissio super ultimo compertis apud Rypon." Commission to Sir R. de Hennay, canon of Ripon, and Master Walter de Bebury, dean, to call before them persons accused of divers crimes and excesses (*ibid.*, p. 71).

Wistow prebend, York.

174. Admission under a papal provision of William (Guillelmus) Reymundi Columbi, in the person of Jordan called Semer, clerk, proctor substitute of Master Gilbert de la Bruere, the principal proctor, to the prebend of Wystow in the church of York, vacant by the death of Sir Peter de Sabaudia.

16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17), 1312. Muskam. Execucio facta decano et capitulo Ebor. super dicta admissione.

175. Eisdem die et loco. Inhibicio ne laici stent in choro ecclesie Rypon. Mandate to Sir R. de Hennay, canon, and the chapter of Ripon to prevent laymen, even proctors of absent prebendaries, receiving oblations, standing in the stalls and choir as it hindered devotion. Great people were to be exempt from this prohibition (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 71).

ii, fo. 10. Churches belonging to Chapel, York.

176. Nov. 2, 1312. Donecastre. Commission to the dean of Donecastre to go to the church of Hoton Paynel and make inquisition on the articles annexed—"si sacrista capelle beate Marie et sanctorum angelorum Ebor. fecerit

became precentor of York, and ultimately bishop of Worcester, 1317, dying in 1327. See E. H. Pearce, *Thomas de Cobham*, 1923, and the edition of Cobham's register (Worces. Hist. Soc.) by the same editor.

[1] 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26, 1312). Clarburgh. Sequestration in the goods of Master Reginald of St. Albans, late prebendary of the prebend of Munketon, relaxed except as to the value of 10*li.* (ii, fo. 10) (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 73).

elemosinas ordinatas." Also to the dean of Pontefract for the church of Calvirley, to the dean of the Aynsty for the churches of Thorp Arches, Berdesey and Collingham, and to the dean of Otteley for the church of Otteley.

Ripon.

177. Nov. 9, 1312. Cawode. Inhibition to the chapter of Ripon forbidding them to audit the accounts of the executors of the will of Roger Sweyn, late prebendary of Staynwygges, as the prebend was entirely in the archbishop's jurisdiction (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 73).

Idibus Nov. (Nov. 13, 1312). Cawode. Commission to Master Walter de Bebury, dean of Ripon, to make inquiry by 24 trustworthy men on certain articles in the schedule against Richard Paa, who was to be warned, if it seemed to him expedient, to be present at such inquiry (*ibid.*, p. 73).

ii, fo. 10d. The archb. to his official.

The proctor of Will. Reymundi Columbi has laid claim to the prebend of Wistow under a papal provision.

178. Dec. 6, 1312. Cawode. Proclamacio facta super prebenda de Wystowe. Officiali nostro Ebor. Dudum Jordanus dictus Semer, procurator substitutus a magistro Gilberto de la Bruere, qui Willelmi Reymundi Columbi, cui de prebenda in ecclesia nostra Ebor. vacatura, quam duceret acceptandum, gracia a sede apostolica dicebatur concessa, se procuratorem principalem et specialem nuncium pretendebat, ad nos accedens, prebendam de Wystowe in ecclesia nostra predicta virtute gracie supradicte se pro Willelmo predicto nomine procuratorio acceptasse eamque eidem Willelmo collatam fuisse publice asserebat. Et licet nos ob reverenciam sedis apostolice, quamvis de persona predicti Willelmi Reymundi nullam penitus noticiam habeamus ac a quibusdam dicatur quod non est superstes, aliis fidedignis asserentibus eum non esse clericum set laicum, prefatum nuncium benignius audientes ei fecerimus quod potuimus ea vice, paratique fuerimus atque simus ulterius in hac parte facere quod de jure fuerit faciendum. Predictus tamen Willelmus Reymundi per se nunciumve seu procuratorem predictum aut alium quemcumque hujusmodi negocium quo ad prebendam ipsam ipsiusve possessionem corporalem adipiscendam prosequi non curavit. Cum itaque ecclesiastica beneficia cum vacaverint non diu manere debeant insuspenso nec sit juri consonum aut conveniens racioni quod potestas ordinarii circa collacionem beneficiorum vacancium sit per vias hujusmodi totaliter impedita; nos super voluntate, consensu et jure tam prefati Willelmi Reymundi, cujus domicilium et ubi poterit inveniri

Summon him and other

claimants to appear before us on the first law-day in February.

apud nos ignoratur, quam aliorum si qui forsan dictam prebendam petere possent, plenius cerciorari volentes, vobis firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus in ecclesia Ebor., quando populi major aderit multitudo, tribus diebus dominicis publice proponatis seu denuncietis ut citra primum diem juridicum mensis Februarii proximo futuri, quem terminum peremptorium assignamus, tam prefatus Willelmus quam alii quicumque jus si quod ad dictam prebendam habere se crediderint debite ac efficaciter prosequantur, proposituri et ostensuri dicto primo die juridico coram nobis ubicumque fuerimus in nostra diocesi si quid habent canonicum quare nos eandem prebendam conferre minime debeamus, ac ulterius facturi quod canonicis convenerit institutis, alioquin nos extunc intendimus de eadem prebenda prout ad nos pertinet ordinare. Quid autem in premissis feceritis nos citra diem predictum certificare curetis per vestras litteras patentes harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Stanwick.

179. Dec. 14, 1312. Cawode. Approbation of the collation to Sir Richard de Henneye, priest, of the prebend of Staynwigges (Staynwygges *in the margin*) in the church of Ripon, vacant by the death of Sir Roger Sweyn, made by Master Robert de Pykering, canon of York, to whom the archb. had committed all collations, etc., whilst he was absent at the council of Vienne.[1]

ii, fo. 11.

Aug. 11, 1311. Dovor. Potestas concessa magistro Roberto de Pykering', vicario generali, ad conferendum beneficia quecumque quam habuit Ricardus de Hennay sub sigillo domini pendente. This power was granted when the archb. set off to the council of Vienne. 17 kal. Jan. (Dec. 16), 1312. Cawode. Attested by Henry Willelmi de Erdeslawe, clerk, York diocese, notary public of the Holy Roman Empire, who was present in the hospital of the Blessed Mary at Dovor with Master Nicholas de Calneton, and Sirs Thomas de Barneby and Thomas de Stayngreve, and Nicholas de Eton, clerks of the archb.'s household.

The Chapel, York

180. 16 kal. Feb. (Jan. 17), 1312–3. Cawode. Commission to Master Henry de Wylton, the commissary general of the official of York and Walter de Bybury to examine

[1] The authority to Master Robert of Pickering to collate is repeated later (ii, fo. 291). It was revoked at Beauvais (*apud Belvacum*), June 8, 1312 (ii, fo. 296d). Then follows a mandate to the chapter of Beverley excommunicating those infringing their liberties in the river Hull and elsewhere (no. 395).

witnesses in the church of St. Peter's, York, on Feb. 7, to be produced on behalf of Master John Busshe, claiming to be sacrist of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Holy Angels, York.[1]

181. Kal. Feb. (Feb. 1), 1312–3. *Hic incipit annus octavus.* Cawode. The archb. to his official of York. After reciting a grant made by Edward II, dated at Wyndesore, Oct. 11, 6th year (1312), and received at Cawode, Dec. 22 last, to Master Aymo de Javezano (*sic*) of the prebend of Wistowe in the church of York, in the king's gift by reason of the see being vacant and in the hands of the late king,[2] and that Guillelmus Reymundi Columbi had been admitted and instituted to this prebend, the archb. ordered his official on the next feast day (*die festivo*) to cite in the church of York Guillelmus to appear on the next law day after the feast of St. Peter in *cathedra* in the same church to answer to Aymo in this matter. ii, fo. 11d. Wistow prebend, York.

182. 3 idus Feb. (Feb. 11), 1312–3. Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of Sir William de Langetoft and Sir Alexander de Whiteby, priest vicars in the church of York, as penitencers in that church. York Minster.

183. 11 kal. Aprilis (March 22), 1312–3. Burton by Beverley. Licence to Master John de Nassington, canon of York, to choose a confessor.

184. Idibus Aprilis (April 13), 1313. Burton by Beverley. Leave of absence for two years, at the prayer (*precibus*) of Sir Henry de Percy, knight, to John Porter of Beverley, one of the seven clerks of the Berefell (*de berefello*) in the church of St. John of Beverley (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 304).[3]

185. 15 kal. Maii (April 17), 1313. Burton by Beverley. Mandate to the official of York or his commissary general to give notice to the sacrist and canons of the chapel of ii, fo. 12.

[1] 19 kal. Jan. (Dec. 14), 1313. Scroby. Commission to the official of York to proceed against Master John Bussh, sacrist of the Chapel, in regard to certain articles found against him at the visitation (ii, fo. 15d).

[2] The grant to Master Aymo de Jovenzano, king's clerk, is entered in *C.P.R.*, 1307–1313, p. 500. 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2), 1314. Burton by Beverley. Collation and induction of Master de Nassington, senior, canon of York, to the prebend of Wystowe, vacant by the death of Sir Peter of Savoy (ii, fo. 19d). March 8, 1314. Grant by the king to Richard de Crumbewelle, king's clerk, of the prebend of Wystowe, in the king's gift by reason of the voidance of the archbishopric of York in the time of Edward I (*C.P.R.*, 1313–1317, p. 90).

[3] For a very unfavourable account of Porter's morals see *ibid.*, i, 314.

the B.M. and the Holy Angels, York, and the vicars, priests and clerks ministering there, of a visitation by the archb. on Friday before the feast of the Blessed German, that is, May 25.[1]

Givendale prebend, York.

186. 9 kal. Maii (April 23), 1313. Burton by Beverley. Collation to Sir John de Sandale, clk., of the prebend of Geveldale in the church of York. Mandate to the dean and chapter to induct.[2]

Southwell.

187. 2 nonas Junii (June 4), 1313. Cawode. Notice of a visitation of the chapter of Suwelle on July 12.[3]

ii, fo. 12d.

12 kal. Julii (June 20). Lanum. As the archb. had been summoned to parliament in London at the ensuing quinzaine of St. John the Baptist this visitation was prorogued.

Ripon, Givendale prebend.

188. No date. Commission to Master Peter de Dene as vicar general to proceed in the matter of Sir Geoffrey de Stokes, claiming to be prebendary of the prebend of Gyvendale in the church of Rypon, "super assecucione dicte prebende et ordinibus quos dicta prebenda requirit."[4]

York, Subchanter.

189. 3 kal. Julii (June 29), 1313. Colsterworth. Collation of Sir Edmund le Brun, priest, to the office of subchanter (*officium succentorie*) in the church of York, vacant by the death of Sir Roger de Mar. Mandate to the dean and chapter to induct.

ii, fo. 13. Oxton prebend, Southwell.

190. July 16, 1313. Hakeneye. Sequestration in the fruits of the prebend of Oxton in the church of Suwelle, occupied by John Landulphi de Columpna, relaxed, and mandate to free Master Francis de Luco from the bonds in which he was bound for these fruits. The chapter of Suwelle ordered to admit James de Penestre as John's proctor. "Et concessimus eidem procuratori terminum usque ad festum Pasche proximo sequens ad docendum

[1] 17 kal. Junii (May 16), 1313. Wylton. The visitation postponed till Monday, May 28, and on 8 kal. Junii (May 25), Wylton, a commission issued to Masters Peter de Dene, canon of York, J. de Roderham, rector of a mediety of the church of Donecastre, and John de Wodehous, rector of Sutton on Derwent, to make the visitation.

[2] Idibus Aprilis (April 13), 1314. Cawode. Sandale had collation of the canonry and prebend of Rykhale (ii, fo. 16d); and on 8 idus Maii (May 8), 1314, Garton, Master Richard de Cestria, professor of canon law, had collation of Geveldale (ii, fo. 18).

[3] 14 kal. Oct. (Sept. 18, 1313). Munketon near Rypon. Notice of another visitation on Friday, the morrow of St. Luke the evangelist (Oct. 19) (ii, fo. 13d).

[4] 2 idus Julii (July 14), 1313. Hakeneye. Master John de Everdon, priest, collated on the resignation of Sir Geoffrey de Stokes.

sufficienter et ad faciendum plenam fidem de vita predicti Johannis Landulphi."

191. Littera decani et capituli Ebor. pro Roberto de Rypon'. Venerabili in Christi patri domino W., Dei gracia Ebor., etc., sui humiles et devoti R. decanus et capitulum beati Petri Ebor. [salutem] cum omnimodis reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Diffamatus super lapsu carnis lator presencium, chori nostri vicarius, coram nobis constitutus personaliter, reatum suum cum quadam soluta judicialiter confessus est, veniam petens humiliter, offerens se paratum quamcumque penitenciam recipere pro commissis, cui secundum qualitatem delicti prout videbatur sanius illam injunximus, cujus parte peracta sicut veraciter didicimus peciit instanter quod cum propter hoc ab execucione officii suspensus extiterit dignaremur vobis scribere pro gracia dispensacionis vestre super hiis gracius obtinenda. Vobis igitur premissa notificantes, dictum vicarium ad vestram destinamus presenciam, dispensacionis hujusmodi graciam devocius petiturum, cui velitis quesumus eam impendere solita benignitate, sic erga penitentem si placet gerentes pie compassionis affectum quod preces impetratas sibi senciat juxta sua desideria fructuosas. Vestra valeat reverenda paternitas per tempora longiora.

Prayer by the dean and chapter to the archb. to remove the suspension of a vicar choral, guilty of incontinence, who had done penance.

Dispensacio. In Dei nomine amen. Quia tu Robertus de Rypon', vicarius ecclesie nostre Ebor., super lapsu carnis diffamatus, coram decano et capitulo dicte ecclesie personaliter constitutus, eundem reatum tuum judicialiter es confessus ac per eosdem decanum et capitulum canonice correctus partem injuncte tibi penitencie peregisti sicut iidem decanus et capitulum nobis per suas litteras intimarunt, ut non obstante reatu predicto seu confessione tua spontanea facta in judicio de eodem possis sicut prius in susceptis ordinibus ministrare: nos, Willelmus, permissione divina, etc., tecum auctoritate juris nobis in hac parte tributa misericorditer dispensamus. Mem. quod xvij die mensis Julii, anno gracie m°ccc^mo^xiij°, indiccione xj, apud Hakeneye, London' diocesis, dominus archiepiscopus Ebor. cum suprascripto domino Roberto de Rypon' ut supra exprimitur dispensavit, presentibus magistris W. de Beverlaco et W. de Bukstanes, etc., et R. de Snou, etc.

Sentence of suspension of Rob. of Ripon, the vicar choral, removed.

[1]16 kal. Aug. (July 17), 1313. Hakeneye. Decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre Ebor. Litteras vestras xvij kal.

From the archb. to the dean

[1] From the bottom of the folio.

and chapter informing them that the vicar could minister.

Augusti apud Hakeneye recepimus in hec verba. Venerabili, etc., ut supra in ista parte folii. Nos, itaque, contricione devota dicti vicarii considerata et ponderatis predicti reatus circumstanciis universis in hac parte ponderandis, auctoritate pontificali cum predicto Roberto ut non obstante reatu hujusmodi et confessione sua spontanea coram vobis judicialiter emissa possit in susceptis ordinibus ut prius ministrare, misericorditer dispensavimus cum eodem. Valete.

Ripon.

192. 18 kal. Sept. (Aug. 15), 1313. Scroby. Notice to the chapter of Rypon of a visitation by the archbishop on Monday, after the feast of the exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 17) (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 73).[1]

Aug. 9, 1313. Friston. Mandate to the same to make inquiry about the canons' commons (*ibid.*).

ii, fo. 13d. Commission to examine the claim of George of Saluzzo to the deanery of York.

193. Idibus Sept. (Sept. 13), 1313. Munketon' prope Rypon'. Commissio pro magistro Roberto de Pykering' contra Georgium de Saluciis. Abbati monasterii B.M. Ebor., sancti Benedicti, et priori de Boulton' in Craven', sancti Augustini ordinum. Conquestus est nobis discretus vir, magister Robertus de Pykering', decanus ecclesie nostre Ebor., quod cum ipse fuisset et sit decanatum ejusdem ecclesie per canonicam eleccionem et nostram confirmacionem rite subsecutam canonice assecutus ipsumque decanatum cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis juste possedisset et sic possideat in presenti; quidam tamen Georgius de Saluciis, sue salutis inmemor et Dei timore postposito, licet nullum jus in dicto decanatu habeat nec ad illum, eundem magistrum Robertum super jure et possessione suis in decanatu predicto impedit, molestat, inquietat et perturbat, in anime sue proprie periculum ecclesieque scandalum et contemptum ac aliorum perniciosum exemplum prefatique magistri Roberti gravamen et prejudicium manifestum; super quibus idem magister Robertus peciit sibi per nos de oportuno remedio provideri. Nos itaque volentes sicut nobis ex cura pastorali incumbit eidem magistro Roberto exhiberi complementum justicie in premissis, vobis mandamus quatinus prefato Georgio coram vobis evocato querelam ejusdem magistri Roberti decani et eciam quicquid contra Georgium obicere, dicere et proponere voluerit audiatis et fine debito decidatis. In quibus omnibus et

[1] Nov. 2, 1313. Lanum. Commission to Sir John de Hemyngburgh, rector of St. Wilfrid's, York, and Master Walter de Bebyry to correct the comperta in the visitation of Ripon (ii, fo. 15).

singulis et ea qualitercumque contingentibus ad cognoscendum, procedendum, pronunciandum, diffiniendum et exequendum vobis committimus et utrique vestrum per se divisim in solidum, ita quod alter vestrum quem presentem esse contigerit, alterius vestrum absencia non excusata nec presencia expectata, nichilominus procedat, et quod per unum vestrum inchoatum fuerit per alterum vestrum continuari poterit et finiri, vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Valete.

Collation by the chapter of Southwell of Rob. Gracious to a portion in the chapel of Kirklington.

194. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19), 1313. In capitulo nostro Suwell. Littera Roberti Gracious super collacione porcionis in capella de Kirtelington'. Capitulum ecclesie beate Marie Suwell dilecto suo domino Roberto Gracyus, ejusdem loci presbitero, quondam deservienti stallo magistri Roberti de la Ford in ecclesia Suwell' prelibata, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Pensatis vestre meritis probitatis, qui multis annis ecclesie nostre minister exstitistis, receptoque super morum gravitate pro vobis fratrum et conversatium (*sic*) testimonio comendabili, nos personam vestram, de cujus profectu plenam fiduciam in Domino optinemus, uberiori gracia volentes ampliari, porcionem ad nos spectantem in capella de Kirtelington', quam nuper tenuit bone memorie dominus Robertus de Normanton' capellanus, vobis conferimus intuitu caritatis cum suis pertinenciis universis et cum cura eidem annexa per presentes; proviso tamen quod singulis annis quoad vixeritis et eam tenueritis solvatis nobis vel custodibus nostris nomine perpetue firme octo marcas argenti sterlingorum, videlicet medietatem ad festum purificacionis B.M. et aliam medietatem in festo Pentecostes, incipiente primo solucionis termino ad festum purificacionis B.M.V., anno gracie M° ccc^mo quarto[1]; et in eadem personalem residenciam faciatis ipsique capelle prout convenit ydonee deserviri faciatis. Domos, insuper, edificia, sepes et fossata omniaque adjacencia in statu in quo inveneritis vel meliori periculo vestro conservetis, ita videlicet quod si vos in cujuslibet termini solucione forte defeceritis, possitis simplici monicione premissa per suspensionis et excommunicacionis sentencias per custodes nostros seu custodem nostrum usque ad condignam satisfaccionem coherceri. Et si in quacumque solucione defecisse convicti fueritis, eo ipso cadatis ab omni jure vobis collato per presentes. In quorum omnium testimonium huic scripto in

[1] An error for 1314.

modum cirographi confecto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi. Et dictus dominus Robertus alteri parti hujus scripti penes nos remanenti sigillum suum apposuit, et sigillum nostrum apponi procuravit. (See no. 287.)

ii, fo. 14*. Ordinations by the archb. about the Chapel. It had been ordained by the archb.'s commissioner that the sacrist should pay a fine of 100s. if he were in arrears with the canon's stipends; now the archb. ordained that the sacrist's income should be sequestrated and the money due levied.

195. Tercio die Dec., anno gracie M° ccc^mo terciodecimo et pontificatus nostri octavo. Scroby. In Dei nomine amen. Cum nos, Willelmus, permissione, etc., super quibusdam compertis in visitacione nostra in capella beate Marie et angelorum Ebor. nuper facta correcciones excessuum et reformaciones defectuum dilecto filio magistro Johanni de Nassington' seniori commisissemus per nostras litteras speciales; idem magister Johannes virtute commissionis predicte, quia canonici et alii ministri, qui certas pecunie quantitates a sacrista vel ejus procuratore omni anno recipere tenentur, graviter conquesti fuerant quod non erat eis de suis porcionibus satisfactum in terminis consuetis, ordinavit, statuit ac decrevit quod si dictus sacrista vel ejus procurator canonicis et ministris dicte capelle ea que per ordinacionem predecessorum nostrorum solvi debent eisdem annis singulis in terminis consuetis vel saltem infra octo dies post lapsum illorum terminorum non solverit, centum solidos argenti nobis applicandos pro cessacione et dilacione solucionis hujusmodi teneatur solvere nomine pene pro singulis terminis supradictis. Nos vero quia dicte pene solucio per casus varios multiplicari posset in immensum, ad dicti sacriste dispendium non modicum et gravamen, premissa pena cs. sublata, circa predictum articulum taliter ordinamus, quod si in solucionibus dictis canonicis et ministris per sacristam vel ejus procuratorem ut premittitur faciendis in terminis consuetis vel eorum aliquo cessatum fuerit decetero, officialis noster, qui pro tempore fuerit, per dictos canonicos et ministros vel eorum aliquem seu aliquos congrue requisitus, de fructibus et proventibus ad ipsam sacristam pertinentibus per sequestracionem eorundem vel aliam quamlibet ecclesiasticam cohercionem quicquid eisdem canonicis et ministris vel eorum alicui debitum fuerit, per visum tamen alicujus de servientibus vel ministris dicti sacriste, levari et eis quibus debetur satisfieri faciat indilate.

Whereas it had been ordained that the canons were

Cum autem idem officialis noster ut dicitur ordinaverit quod canonici in dicta capella residentes singuli habeant annis singulis xij sanguinis minuciones,[1] ita quod per tres

[1] Of *Minutio*, blood-letting, in English *seyny*, akin to the French *saignée*, there is a very full account in J. Willis Clark's *Customs of*

dies in qualibet minucione se a divino obsequio valeant absentare, et nichilominus eisdem diebus distribuciones percipere consuetas, nos attendentes quod minuciones hujusmodi canonicis ipsis ministrare possent materiam evagandi seque frequenter absque necessitate vel utilitate qualibet a divinis obsequiis subtrahendi, predictas xij minuciones ipsis non duximus concedendas, set quociens aliquis canonicorum residencium vere non ficte minucione sanguinis indiguerit, et quod veraciter minutus fuerit coram sacrista vel ejus procuratore fidem fecerit, illo die dumtaxat et a tempore minucionis quietem habeat, percipiendo nichilominus quod pro residuo ejusdem diei foret per suam presenciam percepturus. Pro sequentibus vero diebus si sit absens nichil pro illa minucione recipiat, nisi propter infirmitatem vel nimiam corporis debilitatem necessario absens fuerit; de quo, si distribucionem pro illis diebus consequi voluerit, coram sacrista vel ejus procuratore fidem faciat proprio juramento. Item qui[a] canonici et ministri capelle predicte habitus suos deponere et accipere sicut asserunt in vestibulo dicte capelle consueverunt a tempore cujus memoria non existit, ac ex parte sacriste in visitacione nostra propositum extitit quod per ipsorum ingressum hujusmodi in vestibulum predictum quandoque dampna contingebant ibidem, quia subtracti fuerant calices, libri, fiale argentee et alia in dicto vestibulo reposita pro capella; interdum eciam per vestes deplutas super libros et vestimenta projectas contigit eorum deterioracio manifesta, idcirco prefatum articulum taliter duximus moderandum, quod videlicet sepedicti canonici et ministri in vestibulo predicto prout fecerunt hactenus suos habitus recipiant et deponant donec per vos vel sacristam qui pro tempore fuerit de alio loco ad hoc ydoneo sit provisum. Ut tamen cum indempnitate sacriste juxta juris exigenciam fiant, statuimus, decernimus et eciam ordinamus quod si per alicujus canonicorum vel ministrorum ingressum in vestibulum predictum ipse sacrista in rebus quibuscumque ad capellam pertinentibus dampnum aliquod incurrerit vel

to be allowed three days twelve times a year for blood-letting, they were now to have only one day when necessary.

The sacrist alleged that the canons' clothes being laid up in the vestry of the chapel led to theft and when wet spoiled the books and vestments. The canons are to continue to do so till some other arrangements were made.

Any loss to be made good by the canon causing it.

Augustinian Canons, pp. lxi–lxxiii. The periods at which the blood-letting was necessary varied from four times in the year amongst the Cistercians to seven amongst the Austin Canons. About six weeks was the usual interval. Three days' rest was generally allowed after the bleeding, and in some cases the patient could go outside the house. See also Hamilton Thompson's *Visitations of Religious Houses* (*Lincoln Record Society*), i, 237.

jacturam, postquam de hoc legitime constiterit, per subtraccionem stipendiorum illius vel illorum per cujus vel quorum ingressum dampnum vel jactura hujusmodi contigerit, ipsi sacriste secundum estimacionem dampni racionabilem satisfaciat. Et si super hiis inter sacristam vel ejus procuratorem et aliquem de canonicis vel ministris suboriri contigerit materiam questionis, per officialem nostrum qui pro tempore fuerit fiat partibus celeris justicie complementum. Ut autem premissa omnia et singula firmitatis robur obtineant in futurum, presenti ordinacioni nostre sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum.

ii, fo. 15. Mandate to the sequestrator in the archdeaconry of Notts. to levy a fine imposed as on certain canons of Southwell for not appearing at the visitation.

196. Oct. 26, (1313). Lanum. Littera ad levandum mulcta de bonis quorundam canonicorum ecclesie Suwell', pro contumacia eorundem in visitacione domini eisdem imposita. Magistro Thome de sancto Leonardo, sequestratori nostro in archidiaconatu Notinghamie. Quia nonnulli canonici nostre ecclesie Suwell', videlicet, magistri P. de Dene, prebendarius de Bekingham, Reymundus de Rama, prebendarius de North Leverton', Georgius de Solario, prebendarius de Rampton', Johannes de Pynibus, prebendarius de Suth Muskham, Johannes Vaan, prebendarius tercie prebende de Northwell', Johannes de Baukwell', prebendarius ville Suwell', et Johannes Landulp[1]; prebendarius de Oxton', ad visitacionem nostram quam nuper excercuimus in dicta ecclesia Suwell', sufficienter et legitime juxta ipsius ecclesie consuetudinem evocati, prout ex certificatorio dicti Suwell' capituli vobis constat, in prefata visitacione nostra juxta formam citacionis nostre coram nobis comparere [non] curarunt nec eciam in forma juris suas absencias excusarunt, ipsos non inmerito pronunciavimus contumaces; mulctantes eosdem pro contumacia hujusmodi singulos ad certam pecunie quantitatem, videlicet, prebendarium de Bekyngham ad v marcas, prebendarium de North Leverton' ad xls., prebendarium de Rampton' ad v marcas, prebendarium de Suth Muskham ad xls., prebendarium tercie prebende de Northwell' ad xls., prebendarium ville Suwell' ad cs., prebendarium de Oxton' ad v marcas. Quocirca vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus dicte pecunie summas de bonis dictorum canonicorum citra octabas sancti Martini levari faciatis per sequestrum in bonis eorundem et per alias coherciones canonicas prout videritis expedire. Qualiter

[1] Joh. Landulfi de Columpna (no. 190).

autem presens mandatum nostrum fueritis executi nos quam cicius commode poteritis per vestras clausas litteras curetis reddere cerciores. Valete.[1]

197. Nov. 17, 1313. Scroby. Collation to Sir John de Sutton, priest, of the canonry and prebend in the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Holy Angels, York, which had belonged to Sir Richard de Clifton. Mandate to the official of York or his commissary general to induct. The Chapel, York.

198.[2] 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19), 1313. Scroby. Acquittance to the chapter of Suwelle for five marks paid through Master Symon de Curta majori (*sic*), a canon of the same, for procurations due for the visitation made on Friday after St. Luke the evangelist (Oct. 19). Southwell.

7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7), 1313. Scroby. Citation to the chapter of Suwelle to appear on Jan. 1 and shew cause why contrary to the law they held in appropriation the parish churches of Roldeston, Upton, Halum, Morton, Edingleye, Kyrtlington, Bleseby and Farnefeld. ii, fo. 15d.

Annus nonus.

199. 5 nonas Oct. (Oct. 3), 1314. Cawode.[3] Commission to Master Nicholas de Oxonia, canon of Suwelle, and Thomas de Sancto Leonardo, vicar of Lanum, to act in the case between Sir John de Monte claro, plaintiff, and Sir William de Neuwerk', defendant, canons of Suwelle, about the farm of Edingleye, claimed by Sir John by reason of his residence in that church. Edingley.

200. 11 kal. Feb. (Jan. 22, 1313–4). Scroby. Mandate to Master Simon de Curtemajori, canon of Suwelle, that if the defaults (*defectus*) in the houses of Oxston[4] and Cropphill which were discovered at the visitation had since been repaired by the proctor of Sir John Landulphi de Columpna, the prebendary, the sequestration was to be relaxed. Oxton prebend, Southwell.

Kal. Feb. (Feb. 1), 1313–4. Scroby. Eidem. Si procurator domini Johannis Landulphi de Columpna, canonici If the proctor of Sir John

[1] Acquittances to George de Solariis (5 marks) and Reymund de Rama (40*s*.), paid through Master Robert de Rampton, to Sir John de Pynibus (40*s*.), dated at Scroby, 12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20), 1313; and to Sir John Landulphi (5 marks), dated at Scroby, 3 nonas Dec. (Dec. 3), 1313 (ii, fo. 15d).

[2] 5 idus Nov. (Nov. 9, 1313). Lanum. Mandate to the chapter of Suwelle to pay before the octave of St. Martin what was due for procurations at the recent visitation.

[3] Altered from 3 idus Jan. (Jan. 11), 1313–4, Scroby, when it was addressed to Masters Alan de Neusum, rector of Bingham, and Thomas of St. Leonards.

[4] Oxton in the margin.

Landulphi Colonna gives security to repair the defaults in the prebend and proves that John was alive, the sequestration is to be relaxed.

ejusdem ecclesie, coram capitulo et canonicis in ipsa ecclesia presentibus de nativis et tenentibus dicti Johannis, prebendarii de Oxton' et Cropphill' in eadem ecclesia, usque ad numerum sufficientem vestro arbitrio moderandum bonam securitatem per talem caucionem fidejussoriam[1] inveniat quod omnes defectus in singulis locis ad dictam prebendam suam pertinentibus noviter inventos citra festum beati Johannis Baptiste competenter faciat reparari, quodque citra instans festum Pasch' per sufficientes probaciones nobis faciat plenam fidem quod dictus dominus Johannes prebendarius sit superstes, tunc sequestrum in fructibus dicte prebende, ob defectus hujusmodi nuper inventos interpositum, relaxetis omnino. Proviso quod si citra dictum festum Paschatis de vita dicti prebendarii nobis ut premittitur non faciat plenam fidem, extunc omnes fructus et proventus, ad dictam prebendam quomodolibet pertinentes, faciatis auctoritate nostra arcius sequestrari et sub sequestro hujusmodi fideliter custodiri sicut de hiis respondere volueritis, donec a nobis super hoc aliud habueritis in mandatis. Valete.

ii, fo. 16.

Mem. quod vij° idus Feb. (Feb. 7) scriptum fuit magistro Simoni de Curtemajori, canonico Suwell', quod mitteret duos vicarios fidedignos ad singula loca prebende domini Johannis Landulphi de Columpna ad videndum defectus iminentes in eisdem et pro quanto possent reparari, ita quod sumpto certificatorio ab eisdem sequestrum in dicta prebenda interpositum secundum formam littere suprascripte prox. relaxaret.[2]

201. 15 kal. Marcii (Feb. 15), 1313–4. Friston. Acquittance by the archb. to the executors of the will of Master Thomas de Abbesbiry, late a canon of York, for 20 marks for a cup of that value left him in that will.

Ripon.

202. 13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17, 1313–4). Cawode. Relaxation of the sequestration of the prebend of Sir John de Everdon'. It had been imposed on occasion of a mulct of ten marks for not appearing at the visitation (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 74).

Southwell

203. 7 idus Marcii (March 9, 1313–4). Cawode. Mandate to the chapter of Suwelle to relax the sequestration in the prebend of Rampton, belonging to Sir George de

[1] Written *fe'soria*.

[2] 18 kal. Julii (June 14, 1314). Burton by Beverley. The sequestration was adjourned till Christmas. The prebendary is called John Pandulphi in the margin (fo. 18).

Iporegia[1] in their church, as the archb. had had the evidence of brother Vitalis, cardinal priest of San Martino ai Monti, of Neapolio, cardinal deacon of San Adriano, Arnaldo, cardinal deacon of Sta. Maria in Porticu, and of William, cardinal deacon of San Niccolo in Carcere Tulliano, that at that time Sir George was well and alive (*incolumis et superstes*).

A similar mandate to Master Robert de Rampton, rector of Otington.

204. 2 idus Marcii (March 14, 1313–4). Cawode. Letters dimissory for the diaconate and priesthood for Master Elyas de Couton, canon of Suwelle.

205. 6 idus Aprilis (April 8, 1314). Cawode. Mandate to the chapter of Suwelle that as it had been proved by letters of John, archbishop of Nicosia, and the prior and chapter of St. Peter's, the prince of the apostles, at Rome, that Sir John Landulphi de Columpna, canon and prebendary of Oxton in their church, was at the time of the date of the letters well and alive, to relax the sequestration. Southwell.

206. 2 idus Aprilis (April 12), 1314. Cawode. Collation to Sir Roger de Thornton, priest, of the canonry and prebend in the Chapel, vacant by the resignation of Sir Hugh de Driffeld. Mandate to the official of York to induct. ii, fo. 16d. The Chapel

207. Idibus Aprilis (April 13), 1314. Cawode. Mandate to the dean and chapter of York to sequestrate the fruits of the prebend of Warthill, the prebendary of which, Sir John de Merkyngfeld, executor of the will of Sir William de Hamelton, had been excommunicated at the instance of the abbot and convent of Bardeneye, appropriators of the church of Hundemanby. Similar mandate to the chapter of Rypon about the prebend of Stodeleye (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 74).[2] York, Warthill prebend. Ripon, Studley prebend.

6 idus Maii (May 10, 1314). Boynton.[3] Mandate to Sir Richard de Henney, canon of Rypon, to sequestrate the prebend in that church which had belonged to Master John de Sancto Claro deceased. ii, fo. 17*. Ripon, Monkton prebend.

[1] Called George de Solario in no. 171 and George de Solariis in no. 203. In some cases great doubt arose as to whether foreign occupants of prebends were still alive. In no. 205 there was a similar difficulty about the prebend of Oxton in Southwell.

[2] 18 kal. Julii (June 14, 1314). Burton by Beverley. The sequestration in the fruits of the prebend of Stodeley (Studley in the margin) relaxed (fo. 18). See also no. 344.

[3] May 10, 1314. Boington. Sir Gilbert de Stapelton, priest, had collation of the prebend of Munketon, vacant by Master John de Sancto Claro's death (ii, fo. 18).

ii, fo. 18. The Chapel.

208. 5 kal. Maii (April 27), 1314. Wylton. Collation and induction of Sir Geoffrey de Pykering, priest, to the prebend in the Chapel vacant by the resignation of Sir John de Ryston.

209. Memorandum quod kal. Maii (May 1), anno gracie supradicto, apud Wylton', dominus remisit magistro Johanni Bussh' omnes contumacias, in visitacione archidiaconatus Notinghamie facta pro ecclesiis ad capellam beate Marie et sanctorum angelorum Ebor., per eundem contractas,[1] de sua gracia speciali.

Fines imposed on Walter of Bedwin for non-residence in the churches of Aughton and Catton respited.

210. 6 idus Junii (June 8, 1314). Wylton'. Pro domino Waltero de Bedewynd ad supersedendum de quibusdam mulctis. Domino Rogero de Thornton', receptori nostro Ebor. Volumus et mandamus quatinus exaccioni quarundam mulctarum in quibus dominus Walterus de Bedewynd', thesaurarius ecclesie nostre Ebor., pro non residencia sua in ecclesiis de Catton' et Aghton' et pro non comparicione in synodis apud Eboracum celebratis, necnon pro eo quod decimas quorundam beneficiorum suorum nostre diocesis ante separacionem a novem partibus contra constitucionem synodalem vendidit ut dicitur est multatus, supersedeas omnino donec ad partes istas idem dominus Walterus redierit et a nobis aliud super hoc habueris in mandatis. Vale.

ii, fo. 18d. Southwell.

211. 15 kal. Sept. (Aug. 18), 1314. Cawode. Collation and induction by the chapter of Sir Ingelard de Warle, priest, to the canonry and prebend in the church of Suwelle, vacant by the resignation of Sir John de Baquell.

The archb. to the dean and chapter of York.

212.[2] 2 kal. Sept. (Aug. 31, 1314). Lanum. Littera missa decano et capitulo Ebor. ad monendum dominum archiepiscopum Cant' ne crucem suam coram se erigi faciat vel deferri in diocesi vel provincia Ebor. Decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre Ebor. Inter cetera que nostris incumbunt humeris ex solicitudinis officio pastoralis illud precipuum esse cernimus ut jura et libertates nostre Ebor. ecclesie,[3]

[1] For the churches in Nottinghamshire belonging to the Chapel see no. 30.

[2] A draft. Another copy of this document is given in vol. ii, fo. 34d, hereafter termed A, addressed to Masters Henry de Wylton, commissary general of the archb.'s official, John de Nassington, junior, auditor of the church of York, and the dean of the Christianity, York. The differences are noted below. In no. 645 is a similar inhibition by the archbishop of Canterbury forbidding the Northern primate to carry his cross erect in the Southern province.

[3] The passage "ad quorum—possumus" omitted in A.

ad quorum conservacionem et tuicionem ex assumpti regiminis nostreque professionis emisse debito modis et viis quibus possumus defendere solicite studeamus. Ad nostram siquidem audienciam jam pervenit quod dominus Cant' archiepiscopus, nostram diocesim ingressurus, crucem suam contra statum et libertatem nostre Ebor. ecclesie et in ipsius ac nostri prejudicium manifestum ante se erigi faciet et publice bajulari. [[1]Ne igitur dictus dominus Cant' archiepiscopus per nostras diocesim et provinciam incedens crucem suam coram se erigi faciat vel deferri; ne eciam populares earundem diocesis et provincie nostre inclinando benediccionibus ipsius archiepiscopi et aliis modis contra inhibiciones publicas tam per nos quam per nostros predecessores prius factas nequiter obedire vel periculose favere presumant, in nostram et ecclesie nostre Ebor. ac juris ejusdem injuriam, prejudicium et contemptum.] [Quo circa][2] vobis[3] committimus et[4] firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus statim receptis presentibus quam cicius fieri poterit tam[5] in ecclesia nostra beati Petri Ebor. quam in ceteris ecclesiis infra nostram diocesim vestre jurisdiccioni subjectis ubi timetur dictum prejudicium iminere, et[6] aliis locis quibus videritis expedire, inhiberi districcius faciatis sub pena excommunicacionis majoris ne quis eidem domino archiepiscopo taliter incedenti suis benediccionibus inclinando vel aliter faveat quoquomodo, ipsumque dominum archiepiscopum si nostram diocesim[7] sic ingressus fuerit nominatim et omnes sibi adherentes, [[8]si ad hoc vobis tutus pateat accessus, alioquin in ecclesia nostra Ebor. et aliis locis et ecclesiis supradictis] statim moneri canonice faciatis et sub pena canonice districcionis arcius inhiberi ne ipse archiepiscopus crucem suam coram se in nostra [civitate],[9] diocesi et provincia Ebor. erigi faciat seu deferri, vel aliquis de sibi adherentibus ipsam crucem deferat seu delacioni ejusdem opem conferat vel assensum; denunciantes eidem domino archiepiscopo et ceteris predictis quod[10] si quicquam in nostri prejudicium contra moniciones predictas pre-

We hear the archb. of Canterbury intends entering our diocese with his cross erect.

[Lest he do so or persons of our diocese be blessed by him,]

we command you to forbid anyone to bow to the archb. when blessing or assist him whilst going through our diocese in this manner.

If the archb. or the others do these things we shall have to excommunicate them,

[1] The passage in brackets marked "Vacat" and omitted in A.

[2] "Quo circa" interlined.

[3] Conjunctim et divisim (A).

[4] In virtute obediencie (A).

[5] For the passage "tam in ecclesia—subjectis" is substituted in A "in singulis ecclesiis conventualibus et parochialibus dicte nostre civitatis Ebor. ac suburbio et aliis locis congruis et vicinis."

[6] "Necnon" in A.

[7] "Civitatem Ebor." in A.

[8] Passage in brackets interlined. It occurs in A.

[9] "Civitate" interlined. It occurs in A.

[10] "Quod" omitted in A.

and put the places he shall pass through under an interdict.

sumpserint attemptare censuras [tuas][1] ecclesiasticas pro defensione juris ecclesie nostre in hac parte dissimulare non poterimus contra eos prout justum fuerit excercere. Omnia[2] vero loca supradicta per que idem dominus archiepiscopus sic incedendo transierit et sic incedens moram fecerit, durante incessu ac mora hujusmodi, ecclesiastico supponimus interdicto, capella domini nostri regis et regine dumtaxat excepta, ita quod a pulsacione campanarum et divinis officiis ceterisque sacramentis ecclesiasticis ministrandis, exceptis baptismo parvulorum et penitencia moriencium, in dictis locis interim abstineatur omnino, que omnia et singula per vos in eisdem locis volumus et mandamus solempniter publicari. De nominibus autem omnium subditorum nostrorum contra inhibicionem memoratam prefato[3] domino archiepiscopo favencium vel obediencium in premissis aut aliquo premissorum cum exacta diligencia inquiratis nobisque de eisdem et qualiter hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi absque more dispendio constare faciatis distincte per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Mandate to sequestrate the fruits of the prebend of Rampton in Southwell, granted by the king to Will. de Bevercote and supposed to belong to George de Solariis.

213. 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24, 1314). Dyghton'. Magistro T. de sancto Leonardo, sequestratori nostro in archidiaconatu Notinghamie. Cum serenissimus princeps, dominus noster, dominus Edwardus, Dei gracia rex Anglie illustris, dederit et concesserit domino Willelmo de Bevercote clerico suo prebendam de Rampton' in ecclesia nostra Suwell', vacantem et ad suam donacionem ut asseritur in suis litteris nobis missis ex certa racione spectantem, prout in eisdem plenius continetur, nos attendentes quod si dicta prebenda a magistro Georgio de Solariis, qui possessioni ejusdem a diu est tanquam prebendarius incumbebat, per collacionem hujusmodi evincatur, in cujus eventum apparebit ipsum in fructibus et proventibus ejusdem prebende toto tempore suo ab eodem perceptis nullum jus penitus habuisse, dampnum non modicum dicte ecclesie nostre Suwell' et eidem prebende circa fructus hujusmodi et proventus poterit iminere; et ex hoc dilapidacionem eorundum fructuum percipiendorum verisimiliter formidantes, vobis firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnes fructus et proventus ad dictam prebendam quoquomodolibet pertinentes, tam nunc perceptos quam percipiendos in posterum, ex causa hujusmodi racionabili et legitima vice et auctoritate nostra arcius

[1] "Tuas" in A. [2] "Quia" in A. [3] "Predicto" in A.

sequestretis et sub sequestro hujusmodi faciatis eos integraliter colligi et fideliter custodiri, ita quod nullus nisi auctoritate nostra seu vestra ad eos manus quovismodo apponat sicut de eisdem respondere volueritis cum fueritis requisiti. Salva eidem Georgio pro sumptibus, si jus suum, si quod in dicta prebenda se habere pretendat, defendere voluerit, de eisdem fructibus ad estimacionem decem librarum quas sibi vel suo certo procuratori per vos ad hoc oportuno tempore volumus liberari. Qualiter autem hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi, necnon que bona et quos fructus sequestraveritis ob premissa ac quante estimacionis existant, nobis citra festum Omnium Sanctorum constare faciatis distincte per vestras clausas litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.[1] ii, fo. 19

214. 4 kal. Oct. (Sept. 28), 1314. Dighton. Mandate to the dean and chapter of York to assign a stall in the choir and a place in the chapter to Sir Pandulph de Sabell',[2] who had long held it and to whom it had been restored by the pope, removing therefrom Richard de Cornubia, as was contained in certain executory letters to Sir Leonard de Guarcino, archdeacon of the church of Patracen', papal notary. Pandolfo Savelli.

215. 4 idus Oct. (Oct. 12), 1314. Cawode. Notice to the chapter of Beverley of a visitation on Tuesday after the feast of St. Martin (Nov. 12).

216. Oct. 15, 1314. Cawode. "Ordinacio perpetue cantarie in capella infra manerium de domini archiepiscopi Rypon' constructa." Foundation by the archbishop of a chantry in the chapel of his manor at Ripon with the consent of the chapter of York. He endowed it with a messuage, 12 acres of arable land, 5 acres of meadow and 3 acres of wood and pasture in Dall near Thorneton (Bishop Thornton), formerly belonging to William de Desert, and with a messuage in Ripon in Allhallowgate (*in vico Om-* ii, fo. 19d.

[1] 3 nonas Oct. (Oct. 5), 1315. Munketon near Ripon. Induction of Sir William de Bevercote, king's clerk, into the prebend of Rampton. George de Iporegia had not appeared before Master Alan de Neusum and the archbishop's other commissioners (ii, fo. 22d).

[2] The prebend in question was North Newbald (no. 128). Feb. 9, 1312–3. To Richard de Cornubia. He is rector of Fotheringham (Fotheringhay), dioc. Lincoln, canon and prebendary of Northneubald, York, value together 100*li.*, and has a suit about the canonry and prebend; he is also rector of Pyghtesley (Pytchley), dioc. Lincoln, value 20*li.* Dispensation, at the king's request, whose kinsman he is, to retain the same, and hold other benefices to the number of four, value 200*li.* (*C.P.L.*, ii, 109).

nium Sanctorum), between the messuages of Master William de Sweynby and Emma de Clotherum, and also with a rent of 74*s*. from the natives, tenants of the manor of Ripon. The archbishop collated Master William de Sweynby, chaplain, as first chaplain to the chantry. The patronage was to rest with the chapter of York. The chaplain was bound to celebrate in the church of Ripon on Sundays and feast days and wear a dress like the vicars and ministers there, and be present at high mass and processions (*Memorials of Ripon*, i, 158).[1]

Husthwaite prebend, York.

217. 12 kal. Nov. (Oct. 21, 1314). Rypon. Mandate to Sir Roger de Thornton, the archb.'s receiver, not to exact 6*li*. from Sir John de Hustwhayt, prebendary of Hustwhayt, for tithes sold, till Martinmas, or 12*li*. in which he was bound to the archb. for tithes up to Whitsuntide.[2]

ii, fo. 20. Chapel in Ripon manor.

218. Feast of St. Martin (Nov. 11), 1314. Beverley. Collation[3] to Master William de Swayneby, deacon, of the new chapel built in the archb.'s manor of Rypon in the honour of St. Wilfrid. After Swayneby was in priest's orders he was to celebrate daily for the souls of archbishop Walter Gyffard, Clement de Grenefeld and Edyth his wife, except on Saturdays when the mass of the Blessed Virgin was to be celebrated, and on Sundays and other feast days when the mass of the day was to be celebrated (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 75).

Ripon.

219. Idibus Nov. (Nov. 13, 1314). Burton. Mandate to the chapter of Rypon to send the archb. a certificate of the goods of Master John de Sancto Claro, lately prebendary of Munketon in their chapter, and their value which they held under a sequestration. They had already been ordered to do this.

Beverley.

220. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6), 1314. Cawode. Littera directa capitulo Beverl' super amocione altaris de novo facte (*sic*) ad tumbam sancti Johannis in ecclesia Beverl'. Mandate to the chapter of Beverley to remove to another place an altar erected by Sir John de Dinyngton, a canon of that church, at the head of the tomb of St. John, as it

[1] Printed from an inspeximus of archbishop Zouche, dated Jan. 5, 1347–8, given in the *Registrum Capituli Ebor.*, 1343–1368.

[2] 17 kal. Oct. (Sept. 15, 1315). Aberford. Thornton received another mandate not to exact the sums of 10*li*. and 26*s*. 8*d*., due by Sir John de Hustwayt, till after Martinmas (ii, fo. 23).

[3] The collation as from Martinmas is dated at Rypon, Tuesday after St. Luke the evangelist (Oct. 22), 1314 (ii, fo. 19d).

caused a hindrance to worshippers (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 234).[1]

221. 16 kal. Feb. (Jan. 17), 1314–5. Cawode. "Littera directa decano et capitulo Ebor. ad levandum duos denarios de singulis marcis contra Scotos etc." Request to the dean and chapter of York to levy 2*d.* in each mark from the dignities and prebends of that church before Feb. 22 as a subsidy of a similar amount had been granted by the clergy of the diocese against the Scotch (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 243).[2] Subsidy.

Hic incipit annus decimus.

222. 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14), 1314–5. Cawode. Penitencia Johannis de Kelk' pro fraccione parci Beverl'. Domino Johanni de Risingdon', vicario in ecclesia nostra Beverl'. Quia Johanni de Kelk' propter certas causas quas nobis apperuit in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam ipso facto dampnabiliter incidebat, ipso per nos a dicta sentencia in forma juris primitus absoluto, penitenciam injunximus infrascriptam; videlicet, quod idem Johannes aliquo die dominico citra festum Pasch' proximo futurum (March 23) quando sibi vacare poterit in ecclesia nostra Beverl' dum ibidem missa in magno altari celebrabitur, capucio et tena depositis et amotis, unum cereum ponderis unius libre in manibus suis coram dicto altari teneat usque post lectum evangelium et tempore offertorii cereum illum offerat capellano missam celebranti. Qua oblacione facta statim post super librum rubeum sancti Johannis super dictum altare positum, quibusdam testibus adhibitis fidedignis, corporale prestet juramentum quod decetero parcum nostrum Beverl' non intrabit causa mali perpetrandi in eodem, nec alios ad illum parcum ingrediendum causa mali procurabit aut dampnum aliquod in aliis rebus nostris quibuscumque faciet seu eciam fieri procurabit. Vobis mandamus quatinus cum idem Johannes pro predicta penitencia ii, fo. 20d. Penance of John of Kelk in Beverley Minster for breaking into the archb.'s park at Beverley.

[1] P. 234, l. 5, for *Dunyngton* read *Dinyngton*; p. 235, l. 16, for *hujus* read *hujusmodi*. Dinyngton was inducted into Sandal Magna in 1307 (no. 759).

[2] P. 244, l. 6, for *memorabilibus* read *inevitabilibus*. Similar commissions, dated at Cawode, 8 idus Jan. (Jan. 6), 1314–5, to the abbot of St. Mary's, York, for the archdeaconries of York, the East Riding and Cleveland, and the collegiate churches of Beverley and Howden, and the possessions of the bishop and prior of Durham in Alvertonshire, and the provostry of Beverley; and to the abbot of Selby and the prior of Thurgarton for the archdeaconries of Richmond and Nottingham (ii, fo. 36d).

peragenda ad ipsam ecclesiam Beverl' accesserit, eundem ad hoc benignius admittatis; certificantes nos citra dictum festum Pasch' si dictus Johannes hujusmodi penitenciam et juramentum humiliter et devote peregerit ut superius est expressum, aut eam non curaverit adimplere, per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Beverley. 223. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26) 1314–5. Cawode. Collation and induction of Master Denis (*Dionisius*) Avenel, professor of civil law, priest, to the canonry and prebend in the church of Beverley which had belonged to Sir William de Estden.[1]

Beverley. 224. 5 idus Marcii (March 11, 1314–5). Cawode. Monition (*premunicio*) to the canons and other ministers of the church of Beverley to be present on Monday after the feast of St. Ambrose (April 7), to receive from the archb.'s clerks, whom he was sending, the corrections of the *comperta* in the recent visitation.

Ripon. 225. 2 idus Marcii (March 14, 1314–5). Cawode. Monition to Sir Richard de Henney, canon of Ripon, to warn the steward of the chapter, to hand over to William de Malghum, the archbishop's bailiff at Ripon, the goods of a felon, who was said to have committed homicide and fled to the liberty of Ripon (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 76).

ii, fo. 21. Beverley. 226. March 26, 1315. Scroby. Mandate to the chapter of Beverley to induct Sir Nicholas, son of the late Sir John de Bauquell (Baukewell *in the margin*), to the prebend in their church which had become vacant by the death of Sir William de Eseden, to a prebend in which church he had been provided by pope Clement V, he having chosen this one by the abbot of Waltham, one of the papal executors.[2]

Kal. Aprilis (April 1), 1315. Scroby. Acquittance to the chapter of Beverley for five marks due for procuration at their visitation on Tuesday after the feast of St. Martin (Nov. 12).

2 kal. Aprilis (March 31), 1315. Scroby. Monition to pay the same.

Same day and place. Commission to Masters John Gower, S.T.D., rector of Queldrik (Wheldrake), and William

[1] This collation was defeated by a papal provision (no. 226).

[2] There had been considerable opposition on the part of the chapter of Beverley to Bauqnell's admission, and it was only in consequence of the terrible threatenings in the letter of the papal executor, the abbot of Waltham, that Bauqnell was admitted on March 29 (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 327–334). See no. 12.

of Beverley, canon of Houeden, clerks of the archb.'s household, to correct the *comperta* in the visitation of the chapter of Beverley.

227. 6 nonas Maii (May 2), 1315. Scroby. The archb. to the chapter of Suwelle. After reciting a letter from the king,[1] dated at York, Sept. 18, 8 Edward II (1314), commanding the archb. to cause to be assigned to Sir William de Bevercote, king's clerk, on the king's nomination, a stall in the church of Suwelle by reason of the prebend of Rampton, in his gift by reason of the voidance of the see, which had been in the hands of the late king; and another letter from the same, dated at Westminster, Feb. 14, 8th year (1314–5), and tested by W. de Bereford, informing the archb. that the king had recovered the presentation to the same prebend before his justices at Westminster against George de Iuory[2]; and a writ to the sheriff of Notts., dated at York, Sept. 20, 8th year (1314), ordering him to be present at Westminster at Michaelmas to answer the king in this matter; and a letter from the king to the archb., dated at Westminster, April 11, 8th year (1315), and tested by W. de Bereford, informing the archb. that the king had recovered the presentation to this prebend against him and ordering him to admit a suitable person on the king's presentation. The archb. now commanded the chapter to cite the said George to appear in Suwelle church on Monday after St. James the apostle (July 28) to shew cause why the royal orders should not be obeyed. ii, fo. 21d. Southwell, Rampton prebend.

2 idus Maii (May 14), 1315. Lanum. Commission to Masters Alan de Neusum, rector of Byngham, and Thomas of St. Leonards, dean of Suwelle, to act in the matter of this prebend.

228. 7 kal. Junii (May 26), 1315. Norwell. Commission to Master John de Nassington, canon of York, to collate the vicarage of the prebendal church of Wystowe, vacant by the resignation of the last vicar, the collation of which would devolve on the archb. on 18 kal. Julii (June 14). ii, fo. 22. Wistow.

[1] *C.P.R.*, 1313–1317, p. 175. 6 kal. Aug. (July 27), 1315. Suwelle. Commission to Masters Denis Avenel, canon of Beverley, William de Rothewelle, rector of Normanton, professors of canon law, William de Buckestanes, rector of Wermyngton, and Thomas of St. Leonards, dean of Suwelle, to proceed against the person in possession of the prebend of Rampton (ii, fo. 22).

[2] Called George de Iporegia in no. 203. Also known as George de Solario.

York, the Chapel.

229. 2 nonas Aug. (Aug. 4), 1315. Hedon. Licence to Master John Bussh, sacrist of the Chapel, York, to sell for one year the tithes and fruits of the Chapel, "proviso quod eedem decime sic vendite in solo ipsius ecclesie seu capelle, saltem ubi ad hoc domos et loca habere dinoscitur competentes, postquam collecte fuerint collocentur."

Beverley.

230. Aug. 18, 1315. Cawode. Mandate to the chapter of the Blessed John of Beverley to denounce on the Sunday following and subsequent Sundays in the church of Beverley by twelve priests or vicars as excommunicated all those who had broken into the archb.'s park of Beverley and taken away beasts (*bestias*).

Mandate to two Ripon men to pay a debt due for the purchase of tithes belonging to the estate of John de S. Claro, a canon of Ripon.

231. Aug. 26, 1315. Rypon. Monicio facienda Willelmo le Litester de Ripon' et aliis. Domino Ricardo de Henney, canonico ecclesie nostre Ripon'. Omnes fructus, proventus et obvenciones, ad prebendam quam tenuit magister Johannes de sancto Claro in ecclesia nostra Ripon' pertinentes, qui et que ad prefatum magistrum Johannem usque ad annum revolutum post mortem ejusdem debebant de jure vel consuetudine pertinere, certis de causis per vos mandavimus sequestrari et sub certo custodiri sequestro donec aliud a nobis receperitis in mandatis. Verum quia quedam de bonis predictis sicut accepimus in manibus vestris existunt, quedam autem pecuniarum summe penes Willelmum le Littester, burgensem Ripon', et Johannem dictum le Wariner adhuc remanere dicuntur, in quibus pro decimis a dicto magistro Johanne vel ejus procuratore emptis per sua scripta fuerant obligati; vobis mandamus, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus receptis presentibus prefatos Willelmum et Johannem auctoritate nostra canonice moneatis quod dictas pecuniarum summas, in quibus prefati Willelmus et Johannes dicto magistro Johanni fuerant obligati, in ecclesia nostra Ripon' predicta sub vestra custodia integraliter reponere infra octo dierum spacium non omittant, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam si hujusmodi monicioni non paruerint extunc in personas eorum auctoritate nostra proferre vos volumus et in scriptis, similemque monicionem omnibus aliis qui de prefatis bonis dicti magistri Johannis quicquam habuerint sub pena consimili facientes, ut de predictis bonis coram officiali et receptore nostris apud Eboracum quando premuniti fueritis congruam possitis reddere racionem. Valete.

ii, fo. 22d. Southwell.

232. Nonis Sept. (Sept. 5), 1315. Burton near Beverley.

Leave of absence for three years to John Vaan, canon of Suwelle, "in loco ubi vigere dinoscitur studium generale in Anglia vel in partibus transmarinis prout duxeris eligendum ..... litterarum studio insistens."

233. Oct. 8, 1315. Munketon near Ripon. Whereas none of the six canons holding prebends in the church of Ripon, were or for long had been resident, as they would receive no emolument by so being, and there was no portion ordained for resident canons, the archbishop had a conference with some of the canons and they agreed that a certain portion of the revenues of the church should be set apart for the benefit of canons wishing to reside. The archbishop now ordered the chapter to cite Sir Thomas de Sabaudia, prebendary of Nunewyk, and Master John de Everdon, prebendary of Gyvendale, to appear before him on Dec. 10, to shew cause why this arrangement should not be carried out (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 77). Ripon.

Oct. 17, 1315. Munketon prope Ripon. "Inhibicio ne procuratores canonicorum in ecclesia Rypon' faciant litteras sub nomine capituli vel eas sigillent sigillo communi capituli nisi in presencia alicujus canonici." Mandate to Sir Richard de Henney, canon of Ripon, to forbid the proctors of the six canons to seal any letters with the greater or less seal of the chapter, or to open any letters so sealed, except in the presence of a canon; or to exercise any spiritual jurisdiction, unless having capacity or spiritual jurisdiction from the chapter (*ibid.*, p. 9). Fo. 33.

Oct. 23, 1315. Munketon' prope Rypon'. Revocacio commissionis facte Hugoni de Tesedale de jurisdiccione capituli Rypon' apud Rypon' (*ibid.*, p. 78).

Blank. ii, fo. 23d.

DE OFFICIALITATE EBORACENSI DE ANNO GRACIE M°CCC° SEXTO, ET PONTIFICATUS DOMINI W. DE GREN[FELD] DEI GRACIA EBORACENSIS ARCHIEPISCOPI, ANGLIE PRIMATIS, PRIMO. i, fo. 46.

234. 12 kal. Junii (May 21), 1306. Cawode. Recommendatory letter on behalf of Stephen de Cotyngdon or Cotyngton, and John de Lincoln, collectors for the hospital of St. Anthony, Vienne diocese. Hospital of St. Antoine-de-Viennois.

Also for William de Pontefracto and John de Lincoln, collectors for the hospital of the Holy Ghost in Saxia, Rome.[1] and of San Spirito in Sassia, Rome.

[1] For briefs for these hospitals with an account of them, see *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 6*n*, 9.

Thos. de Malton, rector of Kippax.

235. 4 kal. Junii (May 29), 1306. Fryston. Commission to Masters Henry de Wilton, the commissary general of the official of York, and Adam de Hedon, who had a parsonage in the church of York, to confirm the sentence of excommunication, pronounced by archb. Thomas (of Corbridge) against Master Thomas de Malton, rector of Kypasse, and Walter de Harum, which begins thus:—Pateat universis quod nos, Thomas, Dei gracia, etc., et sic terminatur, Thoma de Barneby, Roberto de Corbrigge, et aliis.[1]

Heighington, co. Durham.

236. 2 nonas Junii (June 4), 1306. Scroby. Commission to Master John de Nassington, the archb.'s official at York, to institute Sir William Burdon[2] to the vicarage of Hikington (Hykkington *in the margin*), Durham diocese, on the pres. of the prior and convent of Durham, "Set memorandam quod non extitit institutus per officialem set per dominum prout patet in quaterno de suffraganeis (no. 2489).

Revocation of the excommunication of Walter of Harum and his pardon.

237.[3] Memorandum quod littera ad revocandum commissionem factam magistris Henrico de Wilton', officialis Ebor. commissario generali, et Ade de Hedon', personatum in ecclesia nostra Ebor. optinenti, ad procedendum contra Walterum de Harum et ad confirmandum quandam excommunicacionis sentenciam latam per bone memorie Thomam, Ebor. archiepiscopum, in magistrum Thomam de Malton', rectorem ecclesie de Kipass' et Walterum de Harum, prout patet per commissionem hic superius registratam, registratur in quaterno de archidiaconatu Ebor. (no. 671).

Nonas Junii (June 5), 1306. Lanum. Perdonacio facta Waltero de Harum de omnibus demandis et querelis ex parte domini.

5 idus Julii (July 11), 1306. Scroby. Notice of his absolution. Here it is said he was excommunicated at the instance of Master Thomas de Malton.

Same day. Lanum. Letter to the dean of Doncaster to the same effect.

Huntington.

238. 16 kal. Oct. (Sept. 16), 1306. Thorpe. Leave of absence for three years to Master Symon de Trikingham, rector of Huntington, priest, at the request of his brother, Sir Lambert de Trikingham, the king's justice.

[1] This excommunication does not occur in Corbridge's *Register*. In September, 1306, Malton had leave to study for three years (no. 682).

[2] A different person from William Burdon, rector of Hinton (nos. 254, 280, etc.).

[3] This document has been cancelled.

239. 16 kal. Dec. (Nov. 16, 1305). Lyons. Letter from pope Clement V[1] to the archbishop and his suffragans, announcing his election to the papacy and requesting that prayers might be made for him in the churches in their dioceses.[2]

Certificate by the official of the number of masses, etc., said for the pope.

Cujus auctoritate mandati vestri nobis directi per civitatem et diocesim vestram Ebor. id pupplicari fecimus et per archidiaconos singulorum archidiaconatuum officialesque eorundem necnon capitula et alia loca vestre jurisdiccionis in forma nobis demandata execucioni debite demandari, per quorum certificatoria comperimus quod missarum numerus per annum se extendit ad xxij^{m} d. et iij, numerus vero psalteriorum decem millia.[3] De aliis vero fidelium oracionum suffragiis certitudinaliter cerciores reddi non possumus ista vice, novit Ille qui nichil ignorat, unde super hiis nos habere dignemini excusatos. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora longiora. Dat. Eboraci nonas Octobris (Oct. 7) anno gracie m^{o}ccc^{mo} sexto.

i, fo. 45d*. The archb. to pope Clement V, acknowledging the receipt of his letter and informing him that in pursuance of his order he had commanded prayers to be said for him.

[4]Sanctissimo in Christo patri et domino suo reverentissimo (*sic*), domino Clementi, divina providencia sacrosancte Romane et universalis ecclesie summo pontifici, sua creatura humilis et devota, Willelmus, eadem permissione Ebor. archiepiscopus, Anglie primas, cum subjeccione omnimoda devota pedum oscula beatorum. Litteras vestras ix kalendas Septembris (Aug. 24), anno gracie m^{o}ccc^{o} sexto, apud Scroby, cum debitis reverencia et devocione recepi, tenorem qui sequitur continentem:—Clemens, etc. Quarum auctoritate litterarum, quas per totam civitatem et diocesim meam

[1] Bertrand de Goth, archbishop of Bordeaux, elected June 15, 1305, crowned Nov. 14 following, and died April 20, 1314.

[2] Printed in Rymer's *Foedera*, i, 977, and in the *Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 161–165. The bull is probably contained in a return from the official to the archbishop. The earlier part of this document is illegible in Greenfield's Register. The following variations occur between the latter copy and the one in Greenfield's Register: p. 162, l. 16, for *pro qua* read *per quam*; ibid., l. 24, insert *ego* before *hodie*; ibid., l. 26, for *dari* read *Dei*; ibid., l. 27, for *compellimus* read *compellimur*, and for *siquidem* read *quidem*; ibid., l. 28, for *instant* read *vastant*; ibid., l. 29, for *excursus* read *incursus*, ibid., l. 39, for *discoli* see I Peter, ii, 18; p. 163, l. 3, for *qua* read *quia*; ibid., l. 17, for *multitudinis* read *multitudine*; ibid., l. 31, for *nobis* read *bonis* (*sic*); ibid., l. 33, insert *litteras* before *quot*; p. 164, l. 10, insert *prefati* before *summi*; ibid., l. 11, *Ac* omitted in Greenfield; ibid., l. 27, insert *eciam* after *omnes*; ibid., l. 34, for *missorum* read *missarum*; ibid., l. 38, after *feceritis* insert *ex tunc nobis seriosius faciatis*.

[3] The number of psalters is said in the next document to be double the above amount.

[4] There is a draft copy of this letter on fo. 45d*, which is dated nonas Oct. (Oct. 7), 1306.

tam in ecclesiis parochialibus et capellis, quam in ecclesiis collegiatis, conventualibus, exemptis et non exemptis, feci solempniter pupplicari, totum clerum meum motivis exhortacionibus, quantum potui, efficaciter induxi, presbiteros videlicet ad missas pro salubri statu vestro specialiter celebrandas, alias vero ecclesiasticas personas ad psalteria decantanda, ceteros vero de clero et populo ad alias oraciones pro vobis apud Altissimum· effundendas, et comperimus quod ad xxij millia d et iij annuatim missarum numerus se extendit; psalteriorum circiter xx (*sic*) millia; set de aliis oracionum suffragiis, quorum non est numerus, vestram sanctitatem ad presens reddere non valeo cerciorem. Quam ad exaltacionem universalis ecclesie conservet Altissimus per tempora feliciter successiva. Dat. etc.

i, fo. 46d. Licence to Master John of Nassington, the official, to choose a confessor.

[1]240. 3 nonas Nov. (Nov. 3), 1306. Burton'. Magistro Johanni de Nassington', officiali nostro Eboracensi. Tue devocionis precibus favorabiliter inclinati ut, quociens, quando et ubi volueris, per te valeas idoneum confessorem eligere, qui, auditis consciencie tue reatibus, injuncta tibi salutari penitencia, te absolvas tecumque super illis, quatenus nostra auctoritas se extendit, dispenset. Hanc nostram specialem graciam tibi concedimus quousque eam duxerimus specialiter revocandam.

Mandate from the king to the archb. to be present at a parliament to be holden at Carlisle on Jan. 20.

241. 19 kal. Jan. (Dec. 14), 1306. Cawode. Execucio mandati regii ut clerus per procuratores in hoc parliamento Karlioli compareat. Officiali nostro Ebor. Mandatum regium xix kalendas Januarii recepimus in hoc verba:— Edwardus, Dei gracia rex, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, W., eadem gracia archiepiscopo, etc., salutem. Quia super ordinacione et stabilimento terre nostre Scocie, necnon et aliis negociis nos et statum regni nostri contingentibus apud Karliolum in octabis sancti Hillarii proximo futuris parliamentum tenere proponimus, super quibus vobiscum ac cum ceteris prelatis, magnatibus et proceribus de eodem regno habere volumus colloquium et tractatum, vobis mandamus in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini, firmiter injungentes quod, omnibus aliis pretermissis, dictis die et loco dicto parliamento personaliter intersitis, nobiscum consilium impensuri; premunientes decanum et capitulum ecclesie vestre, archidiaconos totumque clerum vestre

And to warn the dean and archdeacons

[1] "Magistro Roberto de Nassington, rectori ecclesie de Kytheley," jotted down at the top of the folio.

diocesis quod iidem decanus et archidiaconi in propriis personis suis, et dictum capitulum per unum, dictusque clerus per duos procuratores idoneos, plenam et sufficientem potestatem ab ipsis capitulo et clero habentes, una vobiscum intersint modis omnibus tunc ibidem, et ad faciendum et consenciendum hiis que tunc de communi consilio, favente Domino, ordinari contigerit super ordinacione, stabilimento, et negociis antedictis, et hoc nullo modo omittatis. Teste me ipso apud Lanercost, iij die Novembris, anno regni nostri xxx^mo^ quarto (1306). Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus omni dilacione postposita propter brevitatem temporis prefatum mandatum, quantum ad nos attinet, secundum tenorem, vim, formam et effectum ipsius tam diligenter quam efficaciter exequamini vice nostra; nos super execucione ejusdem et quicquid feceritis in hac parte distincte et aperte citra octabas predictas certificare curantes per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Valete.[1]

of his diocese to be present in person, and the chapter by one, and the clergy by two proctors.

Mandate to the official to see the royal commands carried out.

241A. Kal. Jan. (Jan. 1), 1306–7. Cawode. Commission to the commissary general of the official of York and Master Adam de Hedon to act in the case between Sir Lambert de Trikyngham, Master John de Nassington senior and Sir William de Jafford, executors of the will of archb. Thomas of Corbridge, and certain persons not named.

Archb. Corbridge.

242. 4 nonas Jan. (Jan. 2), 1306–7. Cawode. Commission to the abbot of Wellebeck and Master Peter de Insula, the archdeacon of Carlisle, to act "in negocio conservatorio, fratrum predicatorum et minorum ordines contingente." The business had been committed by pope Benedict XI to the archb. and the bishops of Worcester and Bath and Wells.

Preaching Friars and Friars Minor.

243. 2 nonas Jan. (Jan. 4, 1306–7). Munketon'. Officiali Eboracensi. Quia magister S. de Clarisvallibus, rector ecclesie de Lithe, xx*li.* sterlingorum nomine gratuiti subsidii nobis misit, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus curam seu custodiam dicti rectoris, ecclesie sue et bonorum suorum, per nos domino W. de Sumersete nuper commissam, auctoritate nostra et nomine revocetis, quod eidem domino W. denunciare curetis. Valete.[2]

Custody of Mr. S. de Clarisvallibus, rector of Lythe.

[1] The parliament was holden in Lent, 1306–7 (*Chronicon Walteri de Hemingburgh*, ii, 252).

[2] See no. 1155.

De anno secundo.

Mandate to the official to publish a faculty by which the pope empowered the archb. to induct six clerks to one benefice apiece in his diocese.

244. Kal. Feb. (Feb. 1), 1306–7. Apud Rosam. Ad providendum sex clericis de sex beneficiis. Willelmus, permissione divina Ebor. archiepiscopus, etc., provisor et executor in infrascripto negocio a sede apostolica deputatus, dilecto in Christo filio, officiali nostro Ebor., salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Litteras sanctissimi patris et domini nostri, domini Clementis divina providencia pape quinti, vera bulla bullatas, non cancelatas, non abrasas, non viciatas, set omni suspicione carentes, recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Clemens episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri W., archiepiscopo Ebor., salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Tuam volentes honorare personam et per honorem tibi exhibitum aliis providere, providendi per te vel alium seu alios sex personis idoneis de sex beneficiis ecclesiasticis cum cura vel sine cura, videlicet, sex earum de singulis beneficiis hujusmodi, nulli alii de jure debitis ad quarumcumque personarum ecclesiasticarum, religiosarum, vel secularium, exemptarum et non exemptarum, collacionem vel presentacionem spectantibus, si qua in diocesi Ebor. vacant ad presens, vel quam primum ad id obtulerit se facultas; ac inducendi personas easdem vel ipsarum procuratores pro eis in illorum corporalem possessionem, et inductas defendendi; ac faciendi eis vel dictis procuratoribus pro eis de ipsorum beneficiorum fructibus, redditibus, proventibus, juribus et obvencionibus universis integre responderi; necnon contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam appellacione postposita compescendi, non obstantibus si aliqui super provisionibus sibi faciendis de beneficiis ecclesiasticis in dicta diocesi speciales vel in illis partibus generales prefate sedis, quibus per hoc nullum volumus prejudicium generari, vel legatorum ejus litteras impetrarunt, seu si aliquibus a dicta sede indultum existat quod ad recepcionem vel provisionem alicujus minime teneantur aut ad id compelli, aut quod interdici, suspendi vel excommunicari non possint, quodque de beneficiis ecclesiasticis ad eorum collacionem vel presentacionem spectantibus nequeat aliquibus provideri per litteras sedis ejusdem, non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de indulto hujusmodi mencionem, et qualibet alia prefate sedis indulgencia generali vel speciali, cujuscumque tenoris existat, per quam presentibus non expressam vel

totaliter non insertam effectus hujusmodi gracie impediri valeat quomodolibet vel differri, et de qua cujusque toto tenore de verbo ad verbum habenda sit in nostris litteris mencio specialis, fraternitate tue plenam concedimus auctoritate presencium facultatem. Dat. apud monasterium Grandimontense xij kalendas Maii, pontificatus nostri anno primo (April 20, 1306). Quarum auctoritate litterarum vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus easdem [litteras] quas bullatas vobis mittimus intuendas nobisque quantocius remittendas, per singulos archidiaconatus nostre diocesis et in consistorio nostro Ebor., ac sinodis nostris proximo celebrandis, necnon in locis aliis quibus melius videbitis expedire, ne quis occasionem vel materiam ignorrancie pretendere valeat in hac parte, faciatis per vos, alium vel alios pupplicari, inhibentes et inhiberi similiter facientes auctoritate predicta quibuscumque personis ecclesiasticis, religiosis, vel secularibus, exemptis et non exemptis, ad quas beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum cum cura vel sine cura in nostra Ebor. diocesi collacio seu presentacio spectare noscatur, ne quecumque beneficia ad earum collacionem seu presentacionem spectancia cuiquam conferre seu quemquam ad ea presentare presumant, donec juxta tenorem et effectum litterarum supradictarum sex personis idoneis de sex beneficiis ecclesiasticis cum cura vel sine cura, earum, videlicet, singulis de singulis beneficiis hujusmodi, nulli alii de jure debitis, ad quarumcumque personarum ecclesiasticarum, religiosarum vel secularium, exemptarum vel non exemptarum, collacionem vel presentacionem spectantibus, si qua i, fo. 51.
in prefata nostra diocesi Ebor. tempore date supradictarum litterarum apostolicarum vacarunt, seu vacant ad presens, vel quamprimum ad id optulerit se facultas, per nos, vel per alium cui in hac parte vices nostras commiserimus, duxerimus providendum; omnia beneficia hujusmodi in presenti vacancia, vel que in posterum vacaverint, quousque eisdem personis in forma qua premittitur provisum fuerit, collacioni seu provisioni nostre, necnon verius apostolice, specialiter reservantes. Nos autem de die recepcionis presencium et quicquid in hac parte duxeritis faciendum, infra mensem post instans festum Pasche (March 26), distincte et aperte certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes.

8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 22), 1306–7. "Apud Rosam." Commission from the archb. to Master Robert de Forda, canon

of York, his vicar general, "nobis extra diocesim nostram agentibus," to provide to these six benefices.[1]

245. 7 kal. Aprilis (March 26), 1307. "Apud Rosam." Mandate to the official of York to raise and pay to Sir P., bishop of Sabina[2] and a cardinal, the money due to him in the diocese of York for procurations. "Et memorandum quod perlecta fuit ista littera coram domino, quam precepit fieri patentem, et sic emanavit eidem sigillo minori appenso."

A divorce case.

246. 12 kal. Maii (April 20), 1307. Cawode. Commission to the commissary general of the official of York to try the divorce case pending before the official between Alice, daughter of the late Roger de Wyghton, plaintiff, and Master Roger de Heselarton' and John called Kitte of Notingham, defendants.

Archb. Corbridge.

247. Nonis Maii (May 7), 1307. Hoton juxta Watton. Commission to the same and Master Adam de Hedon, to try the case between the executors of archb. Thomas of Corbridge and the rectors of Kypas, Eluele and Rosse, and Adam de Spiryden and other debtors of the deceased.

i, fo. 47*. Mandate to the official and Sir William of Yafforth to cease from prosecuting a writ obtained in the king's court, as justice could be got in the archb.'s court of Hexham.

[3]Officiali nostro Ebor. et domino Willelmo de Jafford'. Mittimus vobis transcriptum cujusdam brevis regii, in nostrum et libertatis nostre de Hextildesham prejudicium impetrati, mirantes si de vestra consciencia impetracio hujusmodi procedebat, et rogantes quatinus prosecucioni dicti brevis supersedere velitis, et domino Lamberto de Trikingham, coexecutori vestro, et attornatis vestris in curia regia ut supersedeant festinanter mandare, cum breve illud deberet in nostra curia de Hextildesham terminari, nec aliquod breve regium aut ipsius execucio currere debeat in libertate nostra de Hextildesham preter nostrum, nosque simus et esse velimus parati per breve nostrum in libertate predicta vobis et singulis querelantibus justiciam debitam exhibere; et expedit quod caveatur periculum in quod

[1] See *C.P.L.*, ii, 17, and no. 294. The archb. provided Robert de Bluntesdon, to the church of Skirkenbeck' in the presentation of the abbot and convent of Whiteby; William de Thornetoft to the church of Knesale in the presentation of the prior and convent of Norton, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield; Master Thomas Baron to the church of Smytheton in the presentation of the abbot and convent of the B.M., York; [and Baudewyn de S. Albano to the church of Elkeley in the presentation of the abbot and convent of Wellebek]. Passage in brackets crossed out (i, fo. 48*).

[2] Pietro Ispani, a Spaniard, cardinal bishop of Sabina, 1302; papal legate in England, 1306, when, according to Cardella (*Storia de' Cardinali*, Rome, 1793, p. 68), he was present at the funeral of Edward I; died 1310.

[3] A draft.

incidere poterunt, libertatem hujusmodi quomodolibet mutilantes. Quid autem in premissis facere volueritis, nobis vel dicto ballivo nostro de Hextildisham quam cicius comode poteritis rescribatis.

248. Kal. Julii (July 1), 1307. Dewesbury. Commission to the official of York or his commissary general "ad corrigendum, reformandum et puniendum excessus sive defectus in visitacione nostra compertos, qui in rotulo annexo presentibus continentur." i, fo. 50*.[1] Corrections.

249. 7 idus Augusti (Aug. 7), 1307. Fenton. "Indulgencia pro domino Edwardo, rege Anglie." Mandate to the official to order prayers to be made for the soul of Edward I with an indulgence of forty days (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 183).[2] i, fo. 51.

250. 15 kal. Oct. (Sept. 17), 1307. Cawode. Littera ad premuniendum clerum quod sit ad parliamentum apud Northampton'. Officiali nostro Ebor. vel ejus commissario generali. Mandatum regium die confeccionis presencium recepimus in hac verba:—Edwardus, Dei gracia, etc., venerabili in Christo patri W., eadem gracia, etc., salutem. Quia super quibusdam negociis nos in ista recenti suscepcione regiminis regni nostri, etc., ut in quaterno brevium regiorum.[3] Quocirca vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes quatinus prefatum mandatum, quod acceleracionem exposcit, secundum tenorem, effectum et formam ipsius in omnibus suis articulis, quatenus ad vos attinet, cum omni celeritate vice nostra exequamini diligentes. Nos, autem, de die recepcionis presencium, premunicione seu citacione facta, et qualiter ac de nominibus premunitorum, et de omnibus que in hac parte feceritis, in prefata quindena distincte et aperte certificare curetis per vestras [patentes litteras], harum seriem continentes. Vale. i, fo. 51d. Notice to the official to warn the clergy to be at the parliament at Northampton.

13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19), 1307. Cawode. Commission to the official to try all cases pending before the archbishop who was engaged on the king's business.

251. 11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21, 1307). Friston'. Super observancia regulari domus monialium de Basedale. Officiali nostro Ebor. Intelleximus quod Johanna de Percy[4] et Mandate to the official to warn certain vagrant

[1] For folios 49* and 55* see no. 26.

[2] P. 183, l. 8 from bottom, for *solum migravit* read *solium migraverit*; ibid., l. 2 from bottom, insert *quoniam* after *detrimentum*.

[3] The "registrum brevium regiorum" (ii, fo. 307) contains only those received when Peter de Dene was vicar general, beginning Nov. 28, 1308.

[4] Joan de Percy, no doubt a member of the family of that name

nuns of Basedale to return to their house.

quedam alie monasterii de Basedale, nostre diocesis' moniales, observancie regularis oblite, deserto monasterio, cum secularibus pro voluntatis libito conversantur, priorisse licencia non obtenta. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus tam predictam Johannam quam alias quascumque, sicut premittitur, in seculo evagantes, moneatis et efficaciter inducatis, seu moneri et induci faciatis, ut ad suum monasterium absque diffugio revertantur, sub omni pena canonica inhibentes ne ille vel alie illius monasterii, nisi ex causa necessaria et de expressa licencia priorisse, septa monasterii de cetero exeant quoquo modo, set in claustro sub jugo regulari Domino servientes, sue priorisse monitis salubribus humiliter pareant et intendant; contravenientes per quamcunque censuram ecclesiasticam compescentes. Ad hec quia custodem ad regendum temporalia sua non habent, volumus quod aliquem virum providum moribus et etate maturum custodem eis quam cicius poteritis deputetis. Valete.

A keeper of the temporalities to be appointed.

Mandate to the official to forbid priests to postulate before him.

252. 19 kal. Feb. anno 2 (Jan. 14, 1307–8). Scroby. Eidem. Inter alia que ex debito pastoralis officii nostre sollicitudini sunt commissa, illud precipue nos convenit observare ut cura (*sic*) nostra Ebor., in qua per vos vice nostra cause singule inter subditos mote judiceali (*sic*) indagine dirimuntur, custodiatur et regatur in omnibus prout convenit canonicis institutis. Verum quia fama didicimus referente quod nonnulli, in sacerdotali ordine constituti, et alii ecclesiastica beneficia optinentes, quibus cura iminet animarum, ad postulandum[1] in dicta curia coram vobis in quibuslibet causis et pro quibuscumque personis passim et publice admittantur contra canonicas sancciones, illud nequid (*sic*) ulterius sub dissimulacionis silencio nostra consciencia pertransire. Quocirca vobis in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter inhibemus ne decetero presbiteros aut beneficiatos hujusmodi in causis aliquibus coram vobis judicialiter agitandis, preter in concessis a jure casibus, ad postulandum seu advocacionis officium excercendum admittatis. Valete.

Mandate to the same to inquire

253. Nonis Feb., second year[2] (Feb. 5, 1307–8). North Lathes. Inquisicio pro capella de Hamelton'. Eidem.

seated at Kildale, near Basedale, was sent to Sinningthwaite (nos. 1180, 1233). Another person of the same name was prioress here at this time.

[1] Postulate, to plead, to ask legitimate ecclesiastical authority to admit (a nominee) by dispensation, when a canonical impediment is supposed to exist; hence to nominate or elect to an ecclesiastical dignity, subject to the sanction of the superior authority (*N.E.D.*). This mandate is repeated in no. 357.

[2] An error for the third year, as in

Cum nuper ex parte abbatis et conventus de Seleby nobis esset expositum quod, cum ad capellam de Hamelton', infra parochiam ecclesie de Brayton' sitam, quedam persona fuisset presentata, ad ipsos religiosos, racione jurisdiccionis archidiaconalis quam in dicta capella necnon omnibus tenentibus ville de Hamelton' asserunt se habere, inquisicio super vacacione ipsius capelle et aliis articulis consuetis facienda, necnon induccio in possessionem corporalem, ut dicunt, pertinere debebant, vosque super hiis ad mandatum nostrum quandam inquisicionem factam nobis remiseritis, prout in vestris litteris plenius continetur; nos, advertentes quod non constat archidiaconum Ebor., infra cujus archidiaconatum predictus locus dinoscitur constitutus, aut alios quorum interesse posset ad videndam inquisicionem hujusmodi evocatos fuisse, nec volentes alicui in suo jure prejudicare, vobis mandamus quatinus, prefato archidiacono et aliis quorum interest legitime evocatis, super premissis omnibus inquiratis plenius veritatem; denunciantes prius capitulo nostro Ebor. quod hujusmodi inquisicioni intersit, si sua crediderit interesse. Inquisicionem autem ipsam cum nominibus juratorum et deponencium, quam cicius comode poteritis, sub sigillo vestro interclusam, fideliter remittatis. Valete.

whether the chapel of Hambleton was in the archidiaconal jurisdiction of the abbot of Selby.

254. 9 kal. Feb., second year (Jan. 24, 1307–8). Northlathes juxta Roughford'. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino J., Dei gracia Lincolniensi episcopo, Willelmus, permissione divina, etc., salutem et sincere caritatis in Domino continuum incrementum. Cum dudum ad aures nostras clamosa insinuacio detulisset quod Willelmus Burdun, rector ecclesie de Hynton',[1] vestre diocesis, in parochia de Swylington', nostre diocesis, cum rectore ecclesie loci ejusdem, avunculo suo, tunc moram trahens, cum filia carnali ejusdem avunculi sui[2] incestum commisit, ei in domibus ipsius rectoris de Swylington' in incestuosis amplexibus pupplice adherendo; nos, volentes, prout ad

To John Dalderby bp. of Lincoln, Will. Burdun, rector of Hinton in your diocese, has committed incest with the daughter of his uncle, the rector of Swillington. We proceeded against him but he removed the woman into your diocese.

the next document. The archbishop was at Carlisle during the month of February, 1306–7.

[1] Hinton-in-the-Hedges, Northants., now in the diocese of Peterborough. William Burdon was instituted to the church 20 Dec., 1287 (Bridges, *Hist. Northants.*, i, 176). See no. 805.

[2] The woman's name was Elena de Swylington. Rather more than a year later a marriage was arranged for her and the ten marks which she paid as a fine for her incontinence were to be settled on her as her portion (no. 236). For some reason this marriage did not take place, and on Sept. 10, 1310, a marriage was arranged between her and John, servant of Sir Adam de Swillington (no. 2313).

The sin was committed in our diocese so should be corrected here. Please summon him to appear before us on the third law day

(i, fo. 54.) after the octave of Easter.

officium nostrum spectat, contra prefatum Willelmum procedere super crimine supradicto, ipsum super hoc coram nobis fecimus ad judicium evocari, et ad actus aliquos procedentes, eum demum, sese contumaciter absentantem, reputavimus exigente justicia contumacem. Postmodum vero idem Willelmus prefatam suam consanguineam usque in vestram diocesim secum abduxit, ibique eam dicitur pupplice detinere, ut liberius sordescere valeat in peccato. Cum itaque secundum legitimas et canonicas sancciones crimen hujusmodi ibi puniri debeat ubi noscitur esse commissum, presertim cum criminosus fuerit ibi preventus, nos processum nostrum ad debitam correccionem et punicionem ipsius criminis inchoatum ut tenemur continuare volentes, paternitatem vestram in juris subsidium requirimus et rogamus quatinus supradictum Willelmum citari faciatis peremptorie quod tercio die juridico post octabas Pasche proximo venturas, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in nostra diocesi, compareat personaliter coram nobis, super predictis que sibi obicimus, sicut alias objecimus, responsurus, et de veritate dicenda juraturus, facturus et recepturus quod justicia suadebit, denunciari facientes eidem quod, sive venerit sive non, nos in ipso negocio, quatenus de jure poterimus, procedemus. De die vero citacionis et modo, ac quicquid facere decreveritis in premissis, nos citra diem predictum distincte et aperte certificare velitis per litteras vestras patentes, harum seriem continentes. Nos autem in casu consimili parati erimus vobis rependere vices gratas. Conservet Altissimus incolumitatem vestram ad regimen et honorem ecclesie sue per tempora longiora.

De anno tercio.

Abbot of Sawley.

255. Mem. quod xj kal. Marcii (Feb. 20, 1307–8), etc., emanavit littera domino officiali Ebor. ad supersedendum in negociis, que abbatem et conventum de Salley et conversos ejusdem domus contingunt, quatenus ad officium domini archiepiscopi pertinet, donec aliud super hoc receperit in mandatis, etc.

Rector of Kildale.

256. Mem. quod v kal. Marcii (Feb. 26) emanavit quedam littera domino officiali quod non molestet Walterum de Stavelay, rectorem ecclesie de Kildale, clericum domini Dunelmensis episcopi, pro non residencia sua, et contemplacione domini Dunolmensis episcopi.[1]

[1] 7 kal. Feb. (Jan. 26, 1308–9). Wylton, Commission to the official to receive before Easter Staveley's purgation "cum sua sexta manu

257. 5 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26), 1307–8. London. Commission to the archb.'s official to try a case in the court at York between Master Robert de Lesseth', rector of Mitford, Durham diocese, and John de Norham, chaplain, about about the chapel of Meldon,[1] claimed by the rector as belonging to his church. Meldon chapel.

Same date and place. Writ of *supersedeas* to the archb.'s official in the case against Sir William de Nunny for non-residence.[2] Will. de Nunny.

258. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27, 1307–8). London. Mandate to the same not to molest Sir Oliver [de Wyssete], rector of Wakefeld. Rector of Wakefield.

259. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28, 1307–8). London. Mandate to the same not to molest William de Quyly, rector of Esttheyt, for non-residence and contumacy at the visitation; or John de Bono Villario, rector of Midelton super Waldham,[3] "super quibuscumque causis personam suam vel ecclesiam contingentibus, quia nos eas nobis specialiter reservavimus." Rectors of Eastwood and Middleton-on-the-Wolds.

260. Reverendo in Christo patri, domino W., Dei gracia, etc., suus devotus Guillelmus de Prato, canonicus Conven',[4] apostolice sedis nuncius ac collector fructuum, redditum et proventuum primi anni omnium et singulorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum in partibus Anglicanis, infra triennium vacancium, ab eadem sede deputatus, salutem cum omnimoda reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Quia nonnulli aliquociens in vestra diocese, quorum beneficia vacasse pretenduntur post tempus reservacionis domini nostri pape de primis fructibus beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum vacancium, prout nostis, kalendis Februarii, A.D. m°ccc° quinto, ad sui excusacionem ad dicta sua beneficia ante tempus reservacionis predicte admissos asserunt se fuisse, et aliqui negant permutaciones beneficiorum se fecisse. Quocirca vestram paternitatem reverendam requirimus intime et rogamus quatinus, ob sedis apostolice predicte reverenciam, copiam tam registri vestri quam capituli vestri a dicto tempore reservacionis usque nunc

i, fo. 52*. Letter to the archb. from the collector of the first fruits of benefices vacant for three years since Feb. 1, 1305-6, reserved for the pope, asking for a copy of his register during that period.

presbiterorum bone conversacionis et honeste" (i, fo. 56).

[1] Meldon and Mitford are adjoining parishes in Northumberland, to the west of Morpeth.

[2] Nunny held the church of Sladeburn (no. 1062).

[3] See no. 454 for the rector of Middleton-on-the-Wolds.

[4] On Dec. 25, 1309, William de Prato, canon of St.-Bertrand-de-Comminges, had a grant from the pope of the canonry and prebend of York void by the promotion of Peter of Savoy, archbishop of Lyons. He resigned the prebend of South Newbald in 1312 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 66, 97).

institucionum, admissionum et collacionum de omnibus beneficiis ecclesiasticis, cujuscumque condicionis existant, factarum in dicta vestra diocesi, sub vestro sigillo nobis concedere et per presencium portitorem, si vestre placeat paternitati, sub vestro sigillo interclusam, destinare, ut, grata vestra solicitudine pro expedicione felici negociorum domini nostri summi pontificis, qui de vobis fiduciam gerit pleniorem, eidem per nos inposterum relata, se vobis non inmerito benivolum et graciosum semper exhibeat in agendis. Conservet vos Altissimus ecclesie, clero et populo per tempora prospera et longeva. Reverendo in Christo patri, domino W., Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Anglie primati, per suum G. de Prato.

i, fo. 52d.*

i, fo. 53*. The same to the same. The archb. having stated that the institutions were entered in divers rolls and registers, the collector pressed him to make the desired return.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino W., Dei gracia, etc., suus devotus G. de Prato, canonicus Conven', apostolice sedis nuncius, se ipsum cum omnimodis reverencia et honore debitis tanto patri. Cum alias vestre paternitati et dominacioni scripsimus ut nos vellet certificare, ob honorem et comodum apostolice sedis, de vacacionibus, institucionibus seu collacionibus omnium beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum, infra vestram diocesim qualitercumque contingentibus, a kalendis Februarii, anno gracie m°ccc° quinto usque nunc vacancium, et vos nobis responderitis quod tunc, cum in diversis rotulis et registris essent instituciones dictorum beneficiorum disperse et registrate, non poteratis, et quod mitteremus ad vos in octabis purificacionis B.M. et tunc nos certos vestri gracia redderetis; cum vellemus tunc ad vos mittere, fuit nobis intimatum quod arripueratis versus London. iter vestrum. Quare supplicamus ut super hiis placeat vestre dominacioni nos reddere cerciores, maxime cum ab octo diebus vel citra a nostro domino papa receperimus in mandatis quod distincte et aperte de omnibus beneficiis a die reservacionis usque nunc suum camerarium certificare nullatenus differamus; mandantes nobis vestris si que volueritis nos facturos, que nostro parvo ministerio agi possint. Valeat vestra paternitas et dominacio per tempora longiora. Dat. Eboraci primo die Aprilis.

i, fo. 53d*.

Venerabili in Christo patri, domino W., Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopo, Anglie primati. Per suum G. de Prato.

i, fo. 54. Purgations of the vicar of Holy Trinity,

261. 6 kal. Maii (April 26, 1308). Wilton. Commission to the official to receive the purgation of Gilbert Gaudibus, vicar of Holy Trinity church, York,[1] charged with the

[1] Holy Trinity, Micklegate (*Reg. Corbridge*, no. 1113).

articles annexed, "cum sua xij[a] manu vicariorum et presbiterorum honeste conversacionis."

York, and John de Carlton, clk.

5 kal. Maii (April 27). Also to receive on the fourth law day after Trinity the purgation of John de Carlton, clk., charged with adultery and incest with Alianor, wife of John de Wynton.

262. Idus Maii (May 15, 1308). Langeton. Officiali nostro Ebor. Si magister Thomas de Scorreby, lator presencium, vobis invenerit securitatem quam reputaveritis sufficientem et pro qua volueritis respondere, ponatis eum in officio de quo nuper eramus adinvicem allocuti. Valete.[1]

Mandate to the official to warn all who had concealed or got possession of muniments of the church of York to restore them within eight days under pain of excommunication.

263. 12 kal. Augusti (July 21, 1308). Helmesleye. Generalis sentencia contra celantes et occupantes instrumenta et munimenta ecclesie Ebor. Officiali nostro Ebor. Intelleximus nuper quod quedam instrumenta et munimenta, jus nostrum et ecclesie nostre contingencia et que ipsius ecclesie existunt, ad manus quorundam devenerunt, et quod qui[2] ea detinent et occultant, in animarum suarum periculum et ecclesie nostre prejudicium et gravamen. Considerantes itaque ex occultacione munimentorum hujusmodi periclitari posse jus ecclesie nostre predicte, vobis mandamus quatinus, tam in ecclesiis nostris Ebor., Beverl', Rypon' et Suwell', quam in ecclesiis parochialibus, per totam nostram diocesim constitutis, omnes pupplice faciatis moneri coram clero et populo quod infra octo dies a tempore monicionis hujusmodi continue numerandos instrumenta et munimenta hujusmodi nobis exhibeant atque tradant, et de eis apud quos existunt nobis quicquid sciverint bona fide revelent. Elapsis vero octo diebus predictis, generalem excommunicacionis sentenciam promulgetis in omnes qui hujusmodi instrumenta detinent seu occultant, aut in aliquo conscii fuerint predictorum. Et quid super hiis feceritis nobis quam cicius poteritis constare faciatis per vestras patentes litteras, harum seriem continentes. Valete.

i, fo. 54d. Correction

264. 6 idus Sept. (Sept. 8), 1308. Cawode. Commission to the archb.'s official to correct the excesses found in the archb.'s visitation and to proceed against the vicar of Sutton in Galtres; also against Ralph de Ellington, priest.

265. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23), 1308. Cawode. Commission

[1] The security would be in respect of the office of sequestrator in the archdeaconries of the East Riding and Cleveland to which he was appointed on May 19 (no. 1403*n*).

[2] *Qui* seems redundant.

to the same to try the case between the abbot of Meaux (*Melsa*) and the vicar of Nafferton, on Tuesday before the feast of St. Luke the evangelist (Oct. 15).

Rector of Loftus.

266. 8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), 1308. Cawode. Commission to the same to receive the purgation "cum sua duodecima manu rectorum et vicariorum honeste conversacionis" of Sir John de Leysingby, rector of Lofthous, on articles annexed.

267. The same between William de Paumes, Agnes, his wife, and Agnes de Eyville, to be tried by the official or his commissary general on Michaelmas day at Scroby.

Corrections.

268. 13 kal. Nov. (Oct. 20), 1308. Cawode. Commission to the archb.'s official to correct the excesses discovered in the visitation of the deaneries of Holdernes, Dykeringe, Clyveland, Rydale and Bulmer.[1] "Item dicti articuli liberati fuerunt officiali apud Cawode xij kal. Nov. tunc ibidem personaliter presenti. Item articuli comperti contra Radulphum Ruggedeuel in quadam cedula. Item negocium rectoris ecclesie de Flintham. Item purgacio mulierum diffamatarum cum magistro Roberto de Bekyngham.[2]

Corrections.

269. 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10), 1308. Cawode. Commission to the same to correct the excesses found in the visitation, contained in the rolls annexed. "Memorandum quod tunc habuit articulos omnes contra officialem de Notingham. Item contra archidiaconum Estriding' et officiales suos, ac quosdam articulos extractos de reservatis prius domino in archidiaconatibus Estriding' et Clyveland'. Item die date commissionis liberati fuerunt iidem articuli officiali apud Cawode tunc personaliter presenti."

Commission to the official to proceed against certain religious houses (named), for appropriating churches, etc.

270. 17 kal. Dec. (Nov. 15), 1308. Cawode. Negocia commissa officiali Ebor. de appropriacione ecclesiarum, pensionum et decimarum, una vice. Memorandum quod liberata fuerunt negocia subscripta officiali nostro Ebor. ad procedendum in eis secundum formam retroactorum coram nobis habitorum; videlicet, tria contra priorem et conventum S. Trinitatis Ebor.; item unum contra abbatem et conventum de Fontibus; item unum contra priorissam et conventum de Dereby[3]; item unum contra priorem et conventum de Sempringham; item unum contra abbatem et

[1] Called "visitacio ruralis" in the margin.

[2] See nos. 1759, 1805.

[3] The reason of the mention of this nunnery here is not obvious, as the prioress and convent had no property in the diocese, apart from a charge upon a yearly farm of the town of Nottingham (*Monasticon* iv, 303–4).

conventum Jerovall'; item unum contra abbatem et conventum Ryevall'; item unum contra abbatem et conventum de Wellebeck'; item unum contra priorem et conventum de Wirksop', cum omnibus actis et exhibitis in eisdem negociis; item unum contra priorissam et conventum de Brodholm'; item unum contra dominum Adam de Agmondesham, rectorem ecclesie de Barton',[1] super eo quod non fecit se ordinari infra annum, etc. Memorandum quod super negociis prioris et conventus S. Trinitatis Ebor. commissa sunt officiali Ebor. et ejus commissario conjunctim et divisim.

Alia negocia alia vice. Item negocia subscripta commissa sunt officiali Ebor. vel ejus commissario generali; videlicet, contra priorem et conventum de Shelford', contra priorem et conventum de Drax, contra priorem et conventum de Haverholm', contra priorem et conventum de Thurgarton', contra priorem et conventum de Novo loco in Schirewod', contra priorem et conventum de Felleye, contra priorissam et conventum de Catesby, contra abbatem et conventum de West Derham, contra priorissam et conventum de Hanepol, contra abbatem et conventum de Clarisvallibus, et contra abbatem et conventum de Rughford',[2] cum commissione infrascripta. Commission in common form dated at Cawode, Dec. 19, 1308.

271. 3 kal. Feb. (Jan. 30, 1308–9). Memorandum quod purgacio domini Johannis Gymer, capellani, commissa fuit Magistro Thome de Blaby, rectori medietatis ecclesie de Suth-Otrington', facienda cum sua quinta manu presbiterorum honeste conversacionis. i, fo. 56.

Hic incipit annus quartus.

272. 2 kal. Feb. (Jan. 31, 1308–9). Wylton'. [3]Officiali nostro Ebor. Volumus et mandamus quatinus in negocio ex officio moto contra priorem et conventum de Lewes super ecclesiis quas in diocesi nostra tenent, et pensionibus et decimis quas percipiunt in eadem nostra diocesi in parochiis alienis, recepcio et examinacio testium senium et valitudinariorum, quos procurator dictorum religiosorum coram vobis in dicto negocio nominavit, fiat per officialem

i, fo. 56. Mandate to the official to allow the old and feeble witnesses of the prior of Lewes to be examined by the official of the bp. of Chichester.

[1] Barton-in-Fabis.

[2] 5 kal. Feb. (Jan. 28, 1308–9). Wylton. A writ of supersedeas was directed to the official in this case (i, fo. 56).

[3] See no 854, where the judgment in this case is given.

venerabilis patris, domini episcopi Cicestrensis, cui super hiis vestras litteras juri consonas dirigatis, prefigentes dictis religiosis diem post Pascha competentem in negocio supradicto. Ad hec volumus quod interim dictos religiosos pro contumaciis, in synodis seu visitacionibus contractis, aut vendicione fructuum in predictarum ecclesiarum parochiis nullatenus molestetis. Valete.

Commission to the official and the archdeacon of Nottingham to proceed against certain religious houses and beneficed clergy.

273. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6), 1308–9. Wylton. Commission to the archb.'s official and Master William de Pykering', archdeacon of Nottingham, to proceed against the prior and convent of St Andrew's York, the rector of Ruddeby, the rector of Apelton in Rydale, the abbot and convent of Citeaux, the prior and convent of Pontefract, the abbot and convent of Aumale (*Albamarlia*), the abbot and convent of Meaux (*Melsa*), the abbot and convent of Whiteby, the abbot and convent of Byland (*Bella landa*), the abbot and convent of Rievaulx (*Rycvall'*), Sir Roger, rector of a mediety of the church of Roderham, the prioress and convent of Rossedale, the prioress and convent of Yedingham, the prior and convent of Marton, the prioress and convent of Wykam, the prior and convent of Newburgh (*de Novo burgo*), the prioress and convent of Molseby, and the abbot and convent of St. Albans (*de S. Albano*).

Hampole priory.

274. 5 idus Feb. (Feb. 9, 1308–9). Wylton'. Suspensio cause de Hanipol. Officiali nostro Ebor. Negocium, ex officio nostro motum contra priorissam et conventum de Hanipol super retencione ecclesiarum de Athewyk' et de Melton' ac vicariis earundem, ex certis causis suspendi volumus et differri, donec ad partes vicinas nos contigerit declinare. Valete.

275. Feb. 10, 1308–9. Wylton. Receipt from the archb. to dame Margaret Giffard for 50 marks in part payment of 100*li.* in which she was bound to the archb. for Sir John Giffard of Weston.[1] Bond for payment of 50 marks at Easter, 1309, to be void.

Master Nicholas de Ellerker.

276. Idus Feb. (Feb. 13, 1308–9). Wilton. Mandate to the archb.'s official to admit proof of the will of Master Nicholas de Ellerker, who was said by Margaret, widow of Thomas de Shepleye,[2] to have made his will in Shepleye

[1] Sir John Giffard was a relative of the archbishop and had been in his service (no. 385). In 1269 archbishop Walter Giffard provided for the support of William de Grenefeud when a student at Oxford (*Reg. Giffard*, no. 490).

[2] See no. 283, where she is called the lady of Shepley. At the time of the *Nomina Villarum* (1315–6)

not long before, which had been shown to Sir William de Jafford.

277. Feb. 14 (1308–9). Mem. quod missus fuit processus contra vicarium ecclesie de Pontefracto officiali Ebor. per Rogerum de Seleby, garcionem dicti officialis. Vicar of Pontefract.

278. 13 kal. Marcii (Feb. 17, 1308–9). Wilton. Mandate to the archb.'s official to sequestrate the goods of Sir Ralph de Staneford', canon of York, deceased.

279. 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 28), 1308–9. Burton' by Beverley. Commission to the archb.'s official and Master William de Pykering, archdeacon of Nottingham, to try the cases moved by the archb. against Master Ralph de Halton, acting (*qui se gerit*) as rector of Derton, Roger de Mothermy,[1] rector of Edelington', the prior and convent of Kirkam, the prior and convent of Hertford', and Master James de Morin, rector of Brumpton. Commission to try certain cases.

2 nonas Marcii (March 6, 1308–9). The case against Sir Nicholas de Menyl adjourned to the next consistory after Easter. Nich. de Meynell.

2 nonas Aprilis (April 4), 1309. Cawode. The cases against Joan de London, the vicar of Skypse,[2] and Cecily de Bekyngham, committed to the official or his commissary general.

Same day and place. Commission to the official and Master William de Pykering, archdeacon of Nottingham, to act in the case moved by the archb. against the prior and convent of Bridelington. Prior of Bridlington.

280. Eisdem die et loco. Domino Willelmo de Jafford', receptori nostro. Intimavit nobis Willelmus de Rothewelle, lator presencium, quod, si Elena de Swylington'[3] secura esset de illis decem marcis sibi solvendis, quas nuper pro quadam sua incontinencia cum domino Willelmo Burdon' commissa ad nostrum mandatum camerarius noster recepit, amici ejusdem Elene sibi absque dilacione morosa de competenti maritagio providerent. Quocirca injungimus et mandamus quatinus quam cicius super hiis per decanum de Aynsty inquiri facias diligenter, ita quod, si per inquisicionem hujusmodi rite factam tibi constiterit evidenter i, fo. 56d. Commission to the archb.'s receiver to inquire whether the proposed marriage of Elena de Swylington would be for her good.

John de Shepley was lord here (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 351). Shepley is about eight miles SE. of Huddersfield. Ellerker was alleged to have left a daughter Alice who married John Fisshe of York (no. 902).

[1] Mothermy is called Moreby in no. 1019 and Motherby in no. 1031.

[2] See nos. 1698, 1482*n*, and 1531.

[3] See no. 254.

maritagium illud ad honorem et profectum mulieris perfici memorate, illas decem marcas eidem mulieri persolvas de nostra gracia speciali. Vale.

281. April 4, 1309. Cawode. Commission to Masters John de Nassington, official of York, and Peter de Dene, canons of York, to act on the archb.'s behalf in all cases as long as he was without the diocese.

Prior of Felley.

282. 6 idus Aprilis (April 8, 1309). Hanepol. Mandate to the official not to proceed further against the prior and convent of Felley, "set quod dimittat eos sine die ad voluntatem domini."

Wentbridge.

Item eodem die scriptum [est] officiali Ebor. quod inquirat super assignacione cantarie in capella de Wentebrigge et quod certificet dominum super hiis que invenerit in hac parte. (See no. 840.)

Mandate to Master Peter de Dene to deliver to the lady of Shepley the property given her by Nicholas de Ellerker in his lifetime.

283. 4 nonas Maii (May 4, 1309). London'. Officiali nostro Ebor. et magistro Petro de Dene. Nuper ante nostrum recessum vos meminimus onerasse quod domine de Shepeleye super sua peticione, quantum ad possessiones et bona que ex donacione Nicholai de Ellerker sibi et filie sue deberi dicebat, faceretis justicie complementum. Verum quia, domino Thoma de Shefeld milite nobis accepimus referente, nichil adhuc super hiis mulieri fecistis prefate, vobis mandamus quatinus ea que sibi ex donacione vel assignacione memorati Nicholai legitime factis ante mortem suam ipsis mulieribus vel earum alteri deberi constiterit, et de quibus, ut prefata domina dicebat, ante mortem prefati Nicholai seysita fuerat, faciatis absque difficultatis obstaculo liberari et eisdem in omnibus justicie complementum. Valete.

Dame Lucy de Tweng.

284. 2 nonas Sept. (Sept. 4), 1309. Cawode. Commission to the official to receive at York on Tuesday after the feast of St. Luke the evangelist (Oct. 21) the purgation of dame Lucy de Tweng, wife of Sir William le Latymer, knt., "super residivo adulterii et incestus cum domino Nicholao de Meynyl' milite diffamate .... cum sua sexta manu dominarum et aliarum honestarum mulierum."

Ordination.

285. 6 idus Sept. (Sept. 8, 1309). Cawode. Notice of an ordination in the church of Rypon on Saturday in Ember days after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (Sept. 20).

Archb. Corbridge.

286. Idibus Sept. (Sept. 13), 1309. Munketon. Commission to Master Robert de Rippelingham, chancellor of the

church of York,[1] to try the case between Master Gilbert de Segrave, archdeacon of Oxford, and the executors of Thomas de Corbrigge, formerly archbishop of York.

287. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10), 1309. Lanum. Commission to the official of York to act in the cause between Master Helyas de Couton, canon of Suwelle, and Robert called Graciouse, claiming to be vicar of Kirtelington. ii, fo. 24. Kirklington (Notts.).

288. Idibus Oct. (Oct. 15, 1309). Scroby. Littera ad amovendum seculares mulieres a domibus sanctimonialium in diocesi Ebor. Officiali nostro Ebor. Ex injuncto nobis officio pastorali utilitati pariter et honestati tenemur prospicere subditorum, et religiosarum precipue personarum que tanquam populus Domini peculiaris familiarius noscuntur divinis obsequiis deputate. In earum siquidem odore bone fame tanquam thymiamate suavissimo delectantes,[2] ea que ad suggillacionem opinionis earundem qualemcumque fomitem subministrant, quatenus Dominus nobis ex alto concesserit, exquisita diligencia curabimus extirpare. Sane nostris frequencius a nonnullis fidedignis personis extitit auribus intimatum quod in monasteriis sanctimonialium nostre diocesis mulieres seculares cujuscumque etatis passim et indistincte recipiuntur ad commorandum infra septa monasteriorum ipsorum et cum religiosis dominabus, que ab eis tam religionis cultu quam habitu sunt discrete, quasi assidue conversantur, et frequenter sub pretextu hujusmodi secularium mulierum ingressum habent ad religiosas dominas plurimi seculares, ex quorum accessibus contra nonnullas dominas in locis variis frequenter infamie ac sinistre suspicionis obloquia sunt exorta. Volentes igitur in prefatis monasteriis non tam delinquendi occasionem quam infamie et oblocucionis materiam amputare, vobis firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus a singulis monasteriis sanctimonialium nostre diocesis omnes seculares mulieres cujuscumque status et condicionis extiterint, dum tamen annum duodecimum excesserint, infra certum tempus singulis hujusmodi mulieribus vestro arbitrio prefigendum, necessariis dumtaxat mulieribus pro earum servicio exceptis, que eciam omni suspicione careant, curetis absque ulteriori connivencia seu dissimulacione qualibet amovere; inhibentes nichilominus singulis priorissis et earum conventibus in virtute sancte obediencie vice nostra ne quas

Mandate for the removal from nunneries of secular women over the age of 12, and inhibition forbidding the receiving of any except by leave.

[1] In substitution for the abbot of St. Mary's, York.

[2] Thymiama odoris suavissimi (*Exodi*, xxxv, 28).

hujusmodi mulieres ad commorandum vel perhendinandum decetero in suis monasteriis recipiant vel admittant sine nostra licencia speciali sub penis canonicis quas si contrafecerint poterunt non inmerito formidare. Valete.

289. 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18, 1309–10). Scroby. Memorandum quod commissio emanavit, facta magistro Johanni de Nassington seniori, tunc vicario generali, ad providendum duobus clericis loco quinti et sexti clericorum virtute gracie ad providendum sex clericis domino W. archiepiscopo a sede apostolica concesse.

Hic incipit annus quintus.

290. 5 kal. Aprilis (March 28), 1310. Scroby. Commission to Master John de Nassington, official of York, to receive the purgation of Sir Richard de Pykering, priest, charged with homicide in a secular court.

4 kal. Aprilis (March 29), 1310. Scroby. Commission to the same to receive the purgation of Sir Robert de Wyrkeleye, rector of Heton', charged with incontinence with dame Margaret de Neyville, "cum sua duodecima manu rectorum et vicariorum bone vite et conversacionis honeste in proxima synodo Ebor."

291. 8 kal. Marcii (Feb. 22), 1309–10. London. Letters dimissory from W., bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, for William de Derby, rector of Weston on Trent,[1] in his diocese.

The official to the archb., reciting a mandate to ascertain the names and excommunicate those who had infringed the liberties of the church of York.

292. 10 kal. Dec. (Nov. 22), 1308. Eboraci. Certificatorium contra violatores libertatum ecclesie Ebor. et specialiter in veteri ballio. Venerabili in Christo patri ac domino suo reverendo, domino W., Dei gracia, etc., suus humilis et devotus officialis curie Ebor. obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem. Mandatum vestrum recepimus, tenorem continens infrascriptum:—Willelmus, permissione, etc., dilecto filio, officiali Ebor., salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Licet omnes sancte Ebor. ecclesie libertates temere infringentes sancta synodus majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam statuerit incurrere ipso facto, quidam tamen in civitate et diocesi Ebor. degentes, quorum nomina ignorantur, in loco et rebus ad ipsam ecclesiam Ebor. spectantibus non leves injurias nuper ut accepimus irrogantes, libertates et inmunitates ipsius ecclesie matricis sue tamquam filii degeneres temere et notorie violarunt. Nos itaque etsi presumpciones tam temerarias non debeamus

[1] Weston on the river Trent, in Staffordshire, 4½ miles NE. of Stafford.

transire conniventibus oculis incorrectas; volentes tamen contra presumptores hujusmodi cum quanta poterimus benignitate procedere, ut sic eos quantum in nobis est a suis erroribus revocemus; vobis, in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus hac instanti die dominica (Nov. 3) tam in predicta nostra Ebor. ecclesia quam in omnibus parochialibus ecclesiis civitatis predicte coram clero et populo omnes presumptores hujusmodi in genere pupplice et canonice faciatis moneri quod infra quatuor dies a tempore monicionis hujusmodi inmediate sequentes ab hujusmodi presumpcionibus cessent penitus et desistant sancteque Ebor. ecclesie satisfaciant competenter; alioquin ipsos omnes necnon auctoritatem, consilium, auxilium vel assensum eis in ipso maleficio clam vel palam prestantes, in predictam excommunicacionis sentenciam dampnabiliter incidisse et excommunicatos esse per totam civitatem predictam faciatis solempniter pupplicari; inhi- ii, fo. 24d.
bentes Christi fidelibus universis ne cum eis ullo genere communionis illicite communicare presumant. De nominibus presumptorum hujusmodi et fautorum suorum necnon communicancium cum eisdem diligencius inquirentes, de quibus cum vobis constiterit citari faciatis eosdem peremptorie quod aliquo die certo quem ad hoc duxeritis assignandum personaliter compareant coram nobis, propositurі et ostensuri canonicum si quod habent quare non debeant excommunicati (*sic*) nominatim et pupplice nunciari, facturique ulterius et recepturi super premissis et ea contingentibus quod canonicis convenerit institutis. Qualiter hoc mandatum nostrum fueritis executi, nos quam cicius poteritis distincte et aperte certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete. Dat. apud Cawode, ultimo die Octobris, pontificatus nostri anno tercio (1308). Quod quidem mandatum vestrum quo ad monicionem, pupplicacionem et inhibicionem predictas in modo et forma nobis super hiis demandatis sumus diligenter ut decuit executi. De nominibus insuper presumptorum hujusmodi et fautorum suorum necnon communicancium cum eisdem cum omni diligencia qua potuimus inquiri fecimus, per quam inquisicionem est compertum quod Thomas Wyles de Eboraco, Henricus aurifaber de eadem et Godinus Braban tanquam principales auctores portas ballii vestri Ebor. manuforti fregerunt in prejudicium libertatis et immunitatis ecclesie vestre prelibate. Edmundus

He carried out the archb.'s orders and ascertained the names of those who broke the gates of the archb.'s bailey at York.

vero aurifaber, Adam de Beningburgh', Johannes le Ferour, Rogerus le Wyndrawere,[1] Robertus filius Willelmi le Orfere, Willelmus de Heworth', Thomas le Barbour, Johannes Aunsel, Willelmus de Mildeby, Willelmus de Grenayk', Alexander le Hayrstere, Robertus de Spofford', Willelmus Otewy, et Robertus de Knaresburgh in predicto facinore communicarunt cum eisdem, eo quod cum arcubus et sagittis ibidem ad sagittandum quoscumque impedientes eos parati erant, nec ad preceptum seu rogatum ballivi vestri de loco predicto recedere voluerunt, set nullam aliam violenciam commiserunt. Quos omnes et singulos citari fecimus peremptorie quod compareant coram vobis die Lune proxima post instans festum sancti Andree apostoli, ubicumque tunc fueritis in vestra diocesi, causam racionabilem, si quam habeant, quare sic excommunicati nominatim et pupplice nunciari non debeant, propositurí et legitime ostensuri ulteriusque facturi et recepturi super premissis et ea contingentibus quod canonice dictaverint sancciones. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo deus per tempora longiora. Memorandum quod omnes isti fuerunt absoluti et jurarunt, etc., prout in dorso certificatorii officialis plenius continetur.

They were cited to appear before the archb. on Dec. 2.

2 idus Aprilis (April 12), 1310. Cawode. Sentencia contra infringentes libertates ecclesie Ebor. Officiali nostro Ebor. vel ejus commissario generali. Licet omnes sancte Ebor. ecclesie *etc., sicut in littera proxima usque ibi* spectantibus et maxime in loco qui dicitur Vetus Ballium non leves injurias *etc. usque ibi* et non desistant sancteque Ebor. ecclesie de irrogatis sibi injuriis et molestiis satisfaciant competenter *etc., sicut in littera proximo precedenti.*

Relaxation of the interdict on the church of Swine for non-payment of 100s. imposed for faults in the church and churchyard.

293. Relaxacio interdicti et suspensionis in ecclesia de Swyna. Memorandum quod iiij^{to} kal. Maii (April 28), anno gracie m^{o}ccc^{mo} decimo, apud Thorp', de mandato domini, scriptum fuit domino Martino de Grymeston', rectori ecclesie de Collum, correctori nostro in archidiaconatu Estridingie, quod habeat interdictum et suspensionem in ecclesia et cimiterio ecclesie parochialis de Swyna, interpositum per eundem correctorem pro cs., commissis eo quod pro aliquibus defectibus, in ultima visitacione nostra tam in ecclesia quam in cimiterio compertis, in termino assignato non solutis pro relaxato, et quod moneat eosdem

[1] An error for Wyrdrawer. Roger le Wirdragher became a freeman of York in 7 Edward II (*Freemen of York* (Surt. Soc., xcvi), i, 15).

parochianos quod dictos defectus citra festum sancti Michaelis sub pena aliorum cs. reficiant et reparari faciant sicut decet. Reservata sibi exaccione pene predicte ut premittitur commisse etc. Et quod certificet dictum dominum citra quindenam sancti Michaelis, etc. [*In margin.* Mem. quod ista littera deberet registrari in archidiaconatu Estridingie.]

294. 4 idus Maii (May 12), 1310. Thorpe by York. Commissio ad providendum duobus clericis. Commission to Master J. de Nassington senior, canon of York, to provide two clerks to benefices under an indult of Clement V given in the first quaternion (no. 244).

14 kal. Junii (May 19), 1310. Thorp. Commission to the same to provide Philip de Langetoft, a poor clerk, to a benefice in the presentation of the prior and convent of Gyseburne under a papal provision.

295. 4 nonas Aug. (Aug. 2, 1310). Cawode. Commission to the archb.'s official to correct the *comperta* in the archdeaconry of Nottingham.

296. Die Veneris proxima ante festum sancti Johannis Baptiste (June 19, 1310). Eboraci. Domino suo reverenciam et honorem. Mandatum vestrum recepi in hec verba:— Willelmus, permissione, etc., dilecto filio, officiali nostro Ebor., salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Instancia venerabilis patris, domini Leonardi, miseracione divina Albanensis episcopi,[1] per suas litteras excitati, volumus et mandamus quatinus negocium hospitalis sancti Jacobi de Alto passu et fratres seu nuncios ejusdem ad vos venientes recommendatos habentes, per totam nostram diocesim prout moris est per vestras litteras idem negocium nostris subditis recommendare favorabiliter studeatis. Valete. Dat. apud Scroby, xvij kal. Julii, pontificatus nostri anno quinto (June 15, 1310). Cujus auctoritate mandati vestri, examinatis privilegiis et aliis litteris ex parte cujusdam clerici secularis [exhibitis],[2] qui videtur procurator substitutus cum in substitutione nominetur Bonaventura alumpnus et confrater hospitalis, et idcirco sibi ut laico et seculari persone tantum negocium absque vestra consciencia committere non

ii, fo. 25*. The official in reply to a letter from the archb. recommending the hospital of St. James, Altopascio, informs him that he dared do nothing as the messenger was a layman and the Englishman with him a well-known beggar.

[1] Leonard Patrasso, archbishop of Capua in 1299 or 1300, was cardinal bishop of Albano, March 2, 1300—Dec. 7, 1311. An indulgence was granted to the hospital of St. James of Altopascio, near Lucca, by archb. John le Romeyn in 1287 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 6). See no. 2567 *infra*.

[2] *Exhibitis* interlined.

audebam, cum in privilegiis eorum contineatur quod hujusmodi persone confratres esse debeant vel nuncii idonei et honesti. Preterea ille Anglicus qui venit cum eo questuarius est notorius, cui in privilegiis committi negocium prohibetur. Petunt insuper convocacionem cleri vestri per totam vestram diocesim quam sine precepto vestro eciam si nuncius esset idoneus concedere non auderem. Vestra valeat reverenda dominacio per tempora longiora.[1]

ii, fo. 26*. The archb. to his official. Begging briefs are expedited by the official, and not by the archb.

Junii 22, anno 5 (1310). Lanum. Officiali nostro Ebor. Circa principium adventus nostri de Romana curia quia quidam questor in domo nostra fuerit expeditus, vos et dominum W. de Jafford' nobis dixisse meminimus quod in domo archiepiscopi non consueverunt negocia hujusmodi expediri set ad officialem omnia mittebantur, propter quod hactenus illum modum servavimus et pro nostro tempore intendimus observare. Istos de Alto passu ad vos totaliter remittentes, vestre discrecioni committimus sicut prius examinacionem litterarum et acceptacionem personarum, [nec]non de convocacione cleri nostri, si fieri debeat vel non debeat in hoc casu, ita ut super hiis et aliis ipsius negocii circumstanciis per omnia faciatis sicut alias de questoribus hospitalis predicti et aliis similibus fieri consuevit. Valete.

ii, fo. 27. Coadjutor for the vicar of Skipton-in-Craven.

297. 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23, 1310). Thorp under Wode. Officiali nostro Ebor. Quia Walterum de Seleby capellanum domino Willelmo de Loversale, vicario ecclesie de Skypton' in Craven', nostre diocesis, certis de causis coadjutorem duximus deputandum, vobis mandamus quatinus, recepta a predicto Waltero juratoria caucione de fideliter in bonis predicti vicarii administrando et de fideli compoto seu ratiocinio reddendo cum super hoc fuerit requisitus, eidem Waltero administracionem bonorum predicti vicarii tanquam suo coadjutori vice nostra, reddito prius vobis a domino Ricardo de Slayteburn', rectore ecclesie de Bolton' in Bouland', ultimo dicti vicarii coadjutore, de tempore administracionis sue sufficienti compoto, debite committatis. Valete.

Bond to the sheriff of Yorks. for 13*li.*

298. 4 idus Nov. (Nov. 10, 1310). Scroby. Eidem. Volumus et mandamus quatinus inveniatis duos fidejussores vicecomiti Ebor. de tresdecim libris, solvendis in quindena sancti Hillarii, super compoto ejusdem vicecomitis pro

[1] There is a trace of the seal.

exitibus nostris de diversis brevibus regiis sibi missis, quos exitus per brevia regia returnavit vicecomes supradictus. Valete.

299. Memorandum quod iij idus Nov. (Nov. 11, 1310), apud Scroby, monicio facta domino Roberto de Wirkeley, rectori ecclesie de Heton', super residencia personali facienda, et omnia acta ipsum contingencia missa fuerunt officiali Ebor. per Robertum de Herwyk (*sic*), cursorem de Eboraco, cum duabus privatis litteris domini et omni denunciacione facta capitulo Ebor. super articulis compertis in visitacione archidiaconatus Rych[emundie]. Item una littera quod officialis ordinet remedium pro refeccione domuum ecclesie de Fyningley de tempore de quo Nicholaus de Sancta Elena, frater domini Willelmi de Sancta Elena, procuratoris dicte ecclesie, jam defunctus, etc., et super eo quod fructus vendidit premanibus extraneis et laicis personis et illos extra solum ecclesie permisit collocari.

Kirkheaton.

Finningley.

300. 8 idus Dec. (Dec. 6), 1310. Cawode. Pupplicacio quarundam sentenciarum. Officiali nostro Ebor. vel ejus commissario generali. Injuncte nobis pastoralis sollicitudinis necessitas juxta sancciones canonicas nos compellit ut gregem dominicum, cui auctore Domino presidemus, ab iminentibus animarum periculis vigilanti studio curaque sollicita, quantum nobis desuper datum fuerit, teneamur. Attendentes quod nonnulli nostri subditi multis excommunicacionum sentenciis, a sanctorum patrum constitucionibus in certis casibus provide promulgatis, ex eo forsitan quod nequaquam singulis innotescunt, dampnabiliter involvuntur, ac volentes casus hujusmodi in quibus per constituciones predictas infligitur excommunicacionis sentencia ipso facto, ne ob nostri negligenciam vel defectum nostrorum subditorum in extremi judicii districto examine sanguis de nostris quod absit manibus periculosius requiratur, in eorundem, ut ignoranciam pretendere non valeant, noticiam deducere pleniorem, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus casus excommunicacionum hujusmodi, qui in rotulo presentibus annexo plenius continentur, in ecclesia beati Petri Ebor. et singulis ecclesiis parochialibus civitatis ejusdem, necnon et per totam nostram diocesim, diebus dominicis et festivis, intra missarum solempnia quando major populi aderit multitudo, auctoritate nostra pupplicari solempniter faciatis; certificantes nos super hiis que feceritis et qualiter hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi citra

Mandate to the official to publish in York Minster and elsewhere in the diocese the causes of excommunication contained in the roll annexed.

festum sancti Hillarii per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes.

Mandate to denounce as excommunicated all those unlawfully entering into houses, manors, etc., belonging to ecclesiastics.

301. Dec. 11, 1310. Malton'. Contra ingredientes domos, maneria, grangias et alia loca ecclesiasticarum personarum. Officiali nostro Ebor. Cum simus licet inmeriti et indigni super speculam Domini constituti, quociens nostri subditi a via rectitudinis exorbitant, eis ex injuncto nobis officio regiminis pastoralis iminencia sibi pericula tenemur evidencius intimare, ne tacentes juxta instituta canonica consentire videamur errantibus et eorum sanguis in districto venturi judicis examine de nostris manibus requiratur. Ad nostram siquidem audienciam non sine gravi cordis amaritudine jam pervenit quod nonnulli nostri subditi, sue salutis inmemores et proprii persecutores honoris, domos, maneria, grangias et alia loca ad ecclesias et personas ecclesiasticas pertinencia pariter [contra] permissionem et voluntatem dominorum vel eorum qui sunt custodes rerum hujusmodi deputati, passim ingredi ac blada et alia bona ibidem inventa aufferre (*sic*), consumere vel eciam contractare ausu temerario non verentur in sue salutis dispendium ac libertatis et immunitatis ecclesiastice prejudicium manifestum, necnon contra inhibicionem domini nostri regis expressam et in comitatu Ebor. de ipsius domini regis mandato speciali solempniter pupplicatam, super qua penes nos ejusdem domini regis patentem litteram noveritis residere. Cum igitur presumptores hujusmodi in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam dampnabiliter incidant ipso facto, prout in constitucione quadam per felicis recordacionis dominum Ottobonum, quondam sedis apostolice legatum in Anglia, salubriter edita plenius continetur, ne predicti periculi ignoranciam valeant pretendere vel causari nosque ex eorum ignorancia periculosius involvamur, vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus omnes et singulos qui ad domos, maneria, grangia vel alia loca ecclesiarum seu ecclesiasticarum personarum accedentes, ab ipsis blada seu alia quecumque bona capere vel auferre aut qualitercumque consumere vel eciam contractare presumpserint absque permissione et voluntate dominorum vel eorum qui rerum hujusmodi sunt custodes, in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam ipso facto dampnabiliter incidisse, per totam nostram diocesim singulis diebus dominicis et festivis proximo subsequentibus, pulsatis campanis accensisque candelis, intra missarum solempnia faciatis pupplice et

solempniter nunciari, inhibentes omnibus et singulis nostris subditis qui in premissis vel eorum aliquo quoscumque culpabiles esse noverint ne cum eis communicent nisi in permissis a jure casibus quovis modo, ut sic saltem rubore suffusi ad reconciliacionis graciam cicius inclinentur. Quid autem feceritis in premissis et qualiter presens mandatum nostrum fueritis executi nobis citra festum Purificacionis beate Virginis distincte et aperte constare faciatis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete. ii, fo. 27d.

302. Memorandum quod ij nonas Januarii (Jan. 4, 1310-1), apud Cawode, commissum fuit officiali Ebor., ad instanciam Georgii le Flemmyng', quod faceret ei justicie complementum contra executores testamenti bone memorie Henrici, quondam Ebor. archiepiscopi, de lvij*li.* iiij*s.* iij*d.*, in quibus predictus H. sibi tenebatur et ipsius executores adhuc tenentur sicut dicit. Archb. Henry of Newark.

303. 4 idus Jan. (Jan. 10, 1310–1). Cawode. Inhibicio facta incolis de Ayrmynne, tenentibus abbatis et conventus B.M. Ebor. cum citacione. Officiali nostro Ebor. Cum nulli liceat ecclesiam, monasterium aut oratorii domum absque consciencia sui episcopi et consensu de novo edificare seu construere, prout utriusque juris edocent instituta, non mediocriter admiramur quod incole ville de Ayrmynne, tenentes abbatis beate Marie Ebor., ut intelleximus, oratorium quoddam seu capellam in villa predicta nostra super hoc licencia non petita noviter construere et altare in eodem oratorio erigere presumpserunt, in juris injuriam nostrique contemptum ac matricis ecclesie de Snayth, cujus parochiani existunt, prejudicium non modicum et gravamen. Quocirca vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus predictos incolas efficaciter et peremptorie moneatis ipsisque sub pena districcionis canonice firmiter inhibeatis ne [in] predicto loco de Ayrmynne capellam seu oratorium absque nostri licencia speciali de novo construant seu in capellis (*sic*) ibidem noviter constructis divina faciant seu permittant officia celebrari, vel alia quecumque sacramenta ecclesiastica ministrari, si canonicam effugere voluerint ulcionem. Si quos vero facta inquisicione diligenti inveneritis contra premissa quomodolibet hactenus deliquisse seu in oratorio seu capella predictis divina officia celebrasse vel alia quecumque sacramenta ecclesiastica ministrasse, ipsos citetis seu citari faciatis nominatim et peremptorie quod compareant personaliter coram nobis tercio die juridico proximo post Mandate to forbid the inhabitants of Airmyn to build a chapel without licence.

festum purificacionis beate Marie virginis, super hiis et aliis sibi ex nostro obiciendis officio responsuri, facturi ulterius et recepturi quod justicia suadebit. Qualiter autem hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi una cum nominibus citatorum, si quos culpabiles inveneritis in premissis, nos distincte et aperte citra predictum diem certificare curetis per vestras litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Hic incipit annus sextus.

Purgation of women accused of incontinence with monks of Selby.

304. 5 nonas Marcii (March 3), 1310–1. Burton' juxta Beverlacum. Commissio ad recipiendum purgaciones quarundam mulierum de Seleby et de Snayth. Officiali nostro Ebor. Quia Agneti Totty, manenti in Seleby, cum fratre Adam de Belton', et Matildi Fader, manenti in Snayth, cum fratre Johanne de Dunnesby, monachis de Seleby, super vicio incontinencie, ac Juliane filie Johannis Broun de Seleby, cum fratre Johanne de Birne, monacho dicte domus de Seleby, super recidivo incontinencie diffamatis, purgaciones suas cum sua duodecima manu honestarum mulierum in parochiali ecclesia de Seleby vel apud Brayton' ad certum diem quem ad hoc dictis mulieribus duxeritis assignandum, prout hec in articulis super dictarum mulierum correccione in cedula presentibus annexa plenius continentur, coram vobis indiximus canonice faciendam; vobis ad recipiendum purgaciones hujusmodi ac ad faciendum ulterius et exequendum in negocio purgacionum predictarum et illud contingentibus quod juri consonum visum erit committimus vices nostras cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Nos autem super hiis que in dicto negocio acta fuerint citra festum Pasche proximo futurum certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Commission to try an appeal in the case of Sir Will. de Rasen *v.* John de Geytington about the church of All Saints, Barnwell, Lincoln diocese.

305. 14 kal. Maii (April 18), 1311. Sherefhoton.[1] Willelmus, permissione, etc., judex unicus inter partes infrascriptas a sede apostolica delegatus, dilectis filiis, magistris Johanni de Nassington', officiali nostro Ebor., et Henrico de Wylton', ejusdem officialis commissario generali, salutem et mandatis apostolicis firmiter obedire. Cum in causa appellacionis inter dominum Willelmum de Rasen, partem appellantem, ex una parte, et Johannem de Geytington', partem appellatam, ex altera, occasione ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Bernewelle,[2] Lincolniensis diocesis,

[1] Also dated at Munketon by Rypon on 2 idus Maii (May 14), 1311.

[2] Barnwell All Saints, in Northants., 3 miles SE. of Oundle. *Cf.* no. 136.

ex parte dicti Willelmi ob certa gravamina sibi per venerabilem patrem, dominum [Robertum de Winchelsey], Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, ut dicebatur illata, ad sedem apostolicam interjecte, et nobis ab eadem commissa, discreto viro, magistro Roberto de Ryppelingham, cancellario ecclesie nostre Ebor., ac religiosis viris, sancte Trinitatis et sancti Andree Ebor. prioribus, causam ipsam inter partes predictas sub certa forma forma (*sic*) nuper commiserimus, audiendam et fine debito terminandam; ac ex parte predicti Johannis a sentencia quadam diffinitiva per dictos cancellarium et priorem sancte Trinitatis, nostros commissarios, contra ipsum Johannem et pro prefato Willelmo prolata sicut dicitur ad nostram audienciam appellatum; vobis, de quorum circumspeccione et industria confidimus, ad cognoscendum in predicta appellacionis causa et in eventu in negocio principali inter partes memoratas prout justum fuerit procedendum, decernendum, diffiniendum et ulterius exequendum, conjunctim et divisim committimus vices nostras cum cohercionis canonice potestate, donec eas duxerimus revocandas. Valete.

306. 10 kal. Maii (April 22), 1311. North Alverton. Commission to the official to correct certain "defectus et excessus" touching the monks and "conversi fratres" of the monastery of Rughford.

ii, fo. 28. Rufford abbey.

307. 9 kal. Maii (April 23), 1311. Aukeland. Citacio cleri ad tractandum de subsidio domini regis pro guerra sua Scocie. Officiali nostro Ebor. Quia excellentissimus princips et dominus noster, dominus E., Dei gracia rex Anglie illustris, per suas litteras nos rogavit ut, habitis cum prelatis et clero nostre diocesis et provincie in nostro provinciali concilio jam instanti consilio et tractatu, eidem subsidium aliquod in pecunia numerata pro nobis et clero nostre diocesis et provincie pro guerra sua Scocie concedamus et dictos prelatos et clerum ad hec efficaciter inducamus; vobis firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus totum clerum nostre diocesis in singulis archidiaconatibus ejusdem constitutum, necnon et capitula omnium et singularum ecclesiarum collegiatarum ejusdem nostre diocesis peremptorie citetis vel citari faciatis quod in ecclesia nostra cathedrali beati Petri Ebor. vicesimo quarto die mensis maii, quem diem ad celebrandum ibidem nostrum provinciale concilium duximus assignandum, compareant coram nobis per procuratores, sufficientem potestatem habentes, ad

Mandate to the official to issue summonses for a provincial council to be held in York Minster on May 24 to treat about the grant of a subsidy for the Scotch war.

tractandum nobiscum de prefato subsidio per dictum dominum nostrum regem a nobis petito, et ad consenciendum ac faciendum ulterius super illo quod communi videbitur judicio faciendum. De die vero recepcionis presencium et qualiter hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi nos dictis die et loco certificare curetis distincte et aperte per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Similar notice to Master Alan de Neusum, the archb.'s official in Durham during the vacancy of the see, for the clergy of that diocese.

Mandate that sisters in nunneries should wear white veils to distinguish them from nuns who wore black ones.

308. 11 kal. Julii (June 21, 1311). Cawode. Inhibicio generalis ne sorores monialium deferant nigrum velum. Officiali nostro Ebor. Ut inter religiosas personas que regularem sunt vitam professe in ordine approbato et alias religionem hujusmodi non professas adinvicem commorantes evidens discrecio habeatur, decet ut quemadmodum in observanciis et vivendi modo discrepant ita quoque in habitu juxta instituta canonica sint difformes. Cum itaque in monasteriis sanctimonialium nostre diocesis que ex debito sue religionis professe deferunt velum nigrum, nonnunquam sorores admittantur que prout sanctimoniales ipse professionem non faciunt regularem nec eis in vivendi modo seu regularibus observanciis conformantur; ut tamen ex sancta conversacione monialium, divinis obsequiis jugiter inherencium, exemplum vite melioris ad salutem propriam sibi sumant, religiosarum mulierum conversacionem et mores per assumptum habitum imitantur, quibus ut a professis sanctimonialibus per exteriorem habitum discernantur ex antiqua et laudabili consuetudine tribuitur album velum. Volentes igitur ea, que nostris et predecessorum nostrorum temporibus ex causa laudabili et approbata consuetudine quasi in omnibus monasteriis sanctimonialium nostre diocesis hactenus fuerant provide observata, futuris temporibus inviolabiliter observari, vobis firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis priorissis et conventibus monialium nostre diocesis in virtute sancte obediencie injungatis districcius vice nostra quod premissam consuetudinem, quantum ad recepcionem dictarum sororum attinet, deinceps faciant in suis monasteriis firmiter observari; eisdem per vestras litteras sub pena districcionis canonice inhibentes ne de cetero in suis monasteriis mulierem aliquam, cujuscumque status vel condicionis extiterit, ad

deferendum nigrum velum recipiant in sororem; quod si secus facere presumpserint, recepcionem hujusmodi contra inhibicionem premissam temere attemptatam ipso facto decernimus non tenere, et nichilominus in contravenientes curabimus districcionem canonicam excercere. Valete.

Bridlington, Selby, and Drax.

309. 2 nonas Julii (July 6), 1311. Cawode. Commission to Masters John de Nassington, official of York, and William of Beverley, canon of Houeden, to correct the comperta in the visitation of the monastery of Bridelington, and on the next day at Cawode to the same for the monastery of Seleby; and to make inquisition "super quibusdam articulis tangentibus personam prioris de Drax et alias personas ejusdem ac statum domus."

ii, fo. 28d.

Summons to the archb. for a parliament at Westminster on Aug. 8, 1311.

310. June 16, 4 Edward II (1311). Apud Berewycum super Twedam. Edwardus, Dei gracia rex Anglie, dominus Hibernie et dux Aquitanie, venerabili in Christo patri. W., eadem gracia archiepiscopo Ebor., Anglie primati, salutem. Quia propter plura et ardua negocia nos et statum regni nostri tangencia die dominica proxima ante festum beati Laurencii futurum ordinavimus Deo propicio Londoniis parliamentum teneri et vobiscum et cum ceteris prelatis et proceribus de dicto regno nostro super negociis predictis habere colloquium et tractatum, vobis mandamus in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini, firmiter injungentes quod omnibus aliis pretermissis sitis ad nos in propria persona vestra ad diem et locum predictos ibidem, nobiscum et cum prelatis et proceribus supradictis super dictis negociis tractaturi vestrumque consilium impensuri; premunientes decanum et capitulum ecclesie vestre beati Petri Ebor., archidiaconos totumque clerum vestre diocesis quod iidem decanus et archidiaconi in propriis personis suis, et dictum capitulum per unum, idemque clerus per duos procuratores idoneos, plenam et sufficientem potestatem ab ipsis capitulo et clero habentes, una vobiscum intersint modis omnibus tunc ibidem, ad faciendum et consenciendum hiis que tunc de communi consilio favente Domino ordinari contigerit super negociis antedictis, et hoc nullo modo omittatis. Teste me ipso.

4 idus Julii (July 12, 1311). Brotherton. Notice to the dean and chapter and to the official to warn the archdeacons and clergy, in accordance with the above writ.

HIC INCIPIT REGISTRUM MAGISTRI R. DE PYKERING', VICARII GENERALIS, DOMINO ARCHIEPISCOPO IN REMOTIS AGENTE.

Mandate to the official to arrange about Templars being sent to different religious houses.

311. 13 kal. Sept. (Aug. 20), 1311. London'. Commissio super facto Templariorum. Robertus de Pykering', canonicus Ebor., venerabilis patris etc., vicarius generalis, discreto viro, magistro Johanni de Nassington', officiali curie Ebor., salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum dudum in provinciali concilio Ebor. cum tam exemptis quam non exemptis de mandato sedis apostolice celebrato extiterat diffinitum ut singuli Templarii heresibus abjuratis ibidem et ab excommunicacionis sentencia absoluti diversis monasteriis Ebor. diocesis mitterentur ad morandum in ipsis et ad peragendum penitenciam injungendam eisdem; nosque propter presens parliamentum memorate diffinicionis execucioni intendere minime valeamus, ac de vestra experta et circumspecta industria plenius in Domino confidentes, ad exequendum plenarie diffinicionem memoratam et ad faciendum omnia et singula que ad expedicionem et execucionem predicte diffinicionis necessaria fuerint seu eciam oportuna, necnon ad compescendum et cohercendum contradictores et rebelles quoscumque per censuram ecclesiasticam quamcumque vobis vices nostras committimus per presentes, quibus sigillum officii est appensum in fidem et testimonium veritatis.

A coadjutor appointed for Joan, widow of Henry, earl of Lincoln, a minor.

312. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27), 1311. Sandhoton'. Coadjutor datus comitisse Lincoln', in diocesi Ebor. Robertus, etc., discretis viris ac dilectis nobis in Christo dominis Henrico de Pluckele et Thome de Folcardeby salutem in Eo quem peperit puerpera salutaris. De vestris industria, fidelitate et circumspeccione plenius in Domino confidentes, vobis et alteri vestrum in solidum per se ad deputandum legitime et dandum nobili mulieri, domine Johanne, comitisse Lincoln.,[1] infra minorem etatem existenti, curatorem in civitate, diocesi et provincia Ebor., cujus auctoritate memorata domina comitissa valeat et debeat ab executoribus celebris memorie Henrici, comitis Lincoln., mariti sui premortui, omnia et singula que in dictis civitate, diocesi et provincia eidem domine comitisse per mortem predicti

[1] Henry de Lacy, third earl of Lincoln, born about 1250, died Feb. 5, 1311, married (1) Margaret Lungespee, granddaughter and heir of William, second earl of Salisbury (died 1309); (2) Joan, sister of William, sixth baron Martin of Kemys.

comitis ex quacumque causa testamentaria, consuetudinaria vel alia quacumque debentur seu ad eandem pertinent seu debeant pertinere, recipere, et allocacionem ac debitam acquietanciam de receptis et allocatis plenam facere et omnia alia et singula agere, gerere, expedire et facere que ad sufficientem securitatem dictorum executorum in hac parte fuerint necessaria seu eciam oportuna, cum cohercionis canonice potestate committimus vices nostras per presentes, quibus sigillum officii nostri est appensum in fidem rei geste et testimonium veritatis. ii, fo. 29.

[*De anno septimo.*]

REGISTRUM DOMINI.

The archb. to his official reciting a letter from the king by which he was informed that the parliament to have been holden at Lincoln on July 23 was prorogued to Westminster on Aug. 20, and ordered him and the dean and chapter, etc., to attend.

313. 13 kal. Aug. (July 20), 1312. Buntingford. Vocacio cleri ad parliamentum Londoniis die dominica proxima post festum Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis. Officiali nostro Ebor. vel ejus commissario generali. Litteras excellentissimi principis et domini nostri, domini Edwardi, Dei gracia regis Anglie illustris, xviij die mensis Julii, apud Altam Laufare in Essex'[1] recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Edwardus, Dei gracia, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, W., eadem gracia, etc., vel ejus vices gerenti, ipso archiepiscopo in partibus transmarinis agente, salutem. Licet nuper parliamentum nostrum apud Lincolniam die dominica proxima post festum beate Marie Magdalene proximo futurum tenere et vobiscum ac cum ceteris prelatis, magnatibus et proceribus regni nostri super diversis et arduis negociis nos et statum ejusdem regni tangentibus tractatum habere ordinaverimus et vobis mandaverimus quod dictis die et loco personaliter interessetis nobiscum et cum prelatis, magnatibus et proceribus predictis super dictis negociis tractaturi, quodque premuniretis decanum et capitulum ecclesie Ebor. totumque clerum Ebor. diocesis quod iidem decanus, archidiaconi in propriis personis suis, et dictum capitulum per unum idemque clerus per duos procuratores idoneos, plenam et sufficientem potestatem ab ipsis capitulo et clero habentes, una vobiscum interessent tunc ibidem. Quia tamen versus partes London' pro quibusdam negociis nos tangentibus jam dirigimus gressus nostros et parliamentum predictum pro nobis et vobis ac prelatibus, magnatibus et proceribus predictis ceterisque

[1] High Laver in Essex, in the NW. of the county, four miles NW. of Ongar.

omnibus qui ad parliamentum illud sunt venturi conveniencius et commodius ista vice apud Westmonasterium quam apud Lincolniam proposuimus ut premittitur tenuisse, apud Westmonasterium die dominica proxima post festum Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis proximo futurum tenere ex causis predictis jam duximus ordinandum; sperantes quod negocia predicta ibidem felicius quam alibi ad presens divina suffragante clemencia tractabuntur. Et ideo vobis mandamus, in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini firmiter injungentes, quod omnibus aliis pretermissis dicta die dominica post festum Assumpcionis apud Westmonasterium modis omnibus personaliter intersitis nobiscum et prelatis, magnatibus et proceribus supradictis super dictis negociis tractaturi vestrumque consilium impensuri; premunientes decanum, capitulum, archidiaconos totumque clerum predictos quod ipsi una vobiscum in forma predicta intersint modis omnibus tunc ibidem ad faciendum et consenciendum hiis que tunc de communi consilio favente Domino ordinari contigerit super negociis antedictis, et hoc nullo modo omittatis. Teste me ipso apud Spalding', viij die Julii, anno regni nostri sexto (1312). Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus omnes archidiaconos ac totum clerum nostre diocesis super hiis premuniatis celeriter vice nostra quod dicti archidiaconi personaliter, clerus vero per duos procuratores idoneos plenam et sufficientem potestatem habentes, dictis die et loco prefato parliamento tenendo intersint juxta formam et effectum mandati regii supradicti; certificantes nos super hiis que feceritis in hac parte et qualiter hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi citra dictum festum Assumpcionis beate Marie per tres dies distincte et aperte per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

The archb. now orders the official to carry out the royal command.

12 kal. Aug. (July 21). Buntingford. Execucio facta capitulo Ebor. quia tunc non fuit decanus.[1] Capitulo ecclesie nostre Ebor. Litteras excellentissimi principis etc. ut supra, recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes. Edwardus, *etc., ut supra usque finem.* Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus omnia que in dicto mandato regio continentur quatenus vos respicere seu tangere poterunt exequamini et plenarie compleatis. De die vero recepcionis presencium ac de nomine procuratoris quem ad hoc

Similar order to the chapter as there was no dean.

[1] Vacant by the death of Master William of Pickering on April 7, 1312 (no. 165).

duxeritis deputandum, nos citra dictum festum Assumpcionis beate Marie per tres dies certificare curetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

314. 2 nonas Sept. (Sept. 4), 1312. Marton' in Galtres. Littera ad orandum pro rege, regina ac pro pace regni,[1] missa episcopis Dunelm., Karleol' et Candide case. Willelmus etc., venerabili fratri nostro, domino R., eadem gracia Dunelmensi episcopo, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Justus et misericors Dominus, qui quos diligit arguit et castigat, qui vulnerat et medetur,[2] conversus ad devotas oraciones fidelium misericordiam non iram continet, set cum juste iratus fuerit misericordie recordatur, ut pestilenciis, bellis, dissensionibus et aliis multis malis cessantibus, quibus peccatis exigentibus populus incessanter affligitur Christianus, afflictis consolacionem et discordantibus ex immensa bonitate tribuat unitatem. Nos itaque intimius attendentes fructum hujusmodi uberem quem speramus ex devotis fidelium oracionibus, divinam ad hec clemenciam inclinantibus, provenire, et ob hoc cupientes in caritatis visceribus nostrorum subditorum animos ad devocionem hujusmodi quantum possumus commonere, precipue cum ad hoc simus ad presens per litteras excellentissimi principis et domini nostri regis Anglie illustris specialiter excitati, vobis firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus pro ejusdem domini nostri regis et regie consortis sue statu salubri, ac pro pace firma et stabili inter ipsum dominum regem ac suos comites et barones, necnon pro bono regimine regni sui tam in vestra ecclesia cathedrali quam in ceteris collegiatis et parochialibus ecclesiis exemptis et non exemptis per totam vestram diocesim constitutis faciatis cum summe devocionis studio apud Altissimum suppliciter exorari; injungentes districte in virtute obediencie omnibus dictarum ecclesiarum ministris ac clericis et ceteris quibuslibet officiantibus in eisdem quod pro premissis in singulis predictis ecclesiis qualibet ebdomoda quarta et sexta feria processionem cum septem psalmis penitencialibus et letania et oracionibus ad hoc convenientibus faciant solempniter et devote; quodque presbiteri in dictis ecclesiis divina officia celebrantes in

Mandate to the bishops of Durham, Carlisle and Whithorn to pray for the king and queen and the peace of the kingdom.

ii, fo. 29d.

[1] For another mandate to pray for the king in somewhat different language, see *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 16.

[2] Quem enim diligit Dominus castigat, flagellat autem omnem filium quem recipit (Heb. xii, 6). Quia ipse vulnerat, et medetur; percutit, et manus ejus sanabunt (Job v, 18).

singulis missarum solempniis pro eisdem specialem commemoracionem faciant et oraciones illas que pro pace dici consueverunt cum devocione debita dicere non omittant. Conservet vos ecclesie et populo suo Deus per tempora longiora.

Similar notices to the official and to the dean and chapter of York.

315. Idibus Sept. (Sept. 13), 1312. Munketon juxta Rypon. Commission to the official to correct the *comperta* at Bekyngham.

Newburgh.

316. 4 kal. Oct. (Sept. 28), 1312. Lanum. Commission to Sirs Gilbert de Stapelton and Robert de Bluntesdon, clerks of the archb.'s household "ad videndum statum domus monasterii de Novo burgo."

Purgation for incontinence.

Same day and place. Commission to the same to receive the purgation of John le Warner of Ripon and Alianor, relict of John de Winton "super vicio incontinencie adinvicem diffamatis." They were to abjure suspected places under a penalty of a pilgrimage to St. James in Galicia.

Prior of Newburgh.

Also to receive the purgation of the prior of Newburgh "super quibusdam incontinenciis sibi impositis de quibus diffamatus existit cum sufficienti numero canonicorum confratrum suorum."

ii, fo. 30.

317. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27), 1312. Scroby. Commission to Master P. de Dene, the archb.'s vicar general, and J. de Nassington, his official, to act in causes on his behalf. Also to the same to correct excesses, crimes, etc.

Sir Ric. le Waleys, knt., and Paulina, wife of Sir John le Gras.

318. Oct. 24, 1312. Lanum. Officiali nostro Ebor. Nuper ad audienciam nostram fama deferente pervenit quod dominus Ricardus le Waleys miles cum domina Paulina, uxore domini Johannis le Gras, quam secum in domo sua tenuit aliquamdiu, in adulterinis amplexibus commiscetur. Quocirca vobis tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus, prefato domino Ricardo vocato legitime coram vobis, si eum de predicto adulterii crimine culpabilem inveneritis, ipsum super eodem crimine juxta juris exigenciam corrigatis. Valete.

Monition not to pay heavy procurations to archdeacons visiting by deputies at their visitations unless they had

319. Nov. 4, 1312. Schirburn'. Inhibicio ne qui visitent in archidiaconatu absque sufficienti mandato. Officiali nostro Ebor. Inter cetera que nostris incumbunt humeris ex officio pastorali solicitam diligenciam nos convenit adhibere ne quisquam ovile Christi absque sufficienti auctoritate ingrediens subdole velud lupus gregis dominici oves

nostro commissas regimini usurpacione dampnabili ad interitum per devia secum trahat. Attendentes itaque quod archidiaconi locorum in suis archidiaconatibus officium visitacionis per alium quam per se ipsos excercere et solidas (*sic*) et consuetas procurationes percipere non poterunt juxta canonica instituta nisi super hoc speciali privilegio sint muniti; volentesque temerariis ausibus quorundam qui auctoritatem ad hec se habere pretendunt remediis quibus poterimus salubriter obviare, vobis committimus et firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus universis subditis nostris, videlicet, ecclesiarum rectoribus, vicariis, capellanis seu presbiteris ac ceteris parochianis nostris tam clericis quam laicis, infra archidiaconatus Ebor., Notinghamie et Estridingie constitutis, qui archidiaconalem visitacionem subire consueverunt, vice et auctoritate nostra inhibeatis seu inhiberi faciatis districte, eosdem nichilominus canonice monentes, ne quis de predictis nostris subditis alicui seu aliquibus volentibus nomine dictorum archidiaconorum absencium in dictis archidiaconatibus vel eorum aliquo visitacionis officium excercere et procuraciones solidas (*sic*) ac consuetas exigere seu percipere in hiis que ad hujusmodi officium pertinent pareat quomodolibet vel intendat donec eisdem nostris subditis per nostras litteras evidenter constiterit quod iidem archidiaconi vel eorum aliquis ex speciali privilegio eisdem indulto officium hujusmodi per alium vel alios valeant seu valeat excercere; quodque illi qui dictorum archidiaconorum nomine predictum excercebunt officium sufficientem ad hoc habeant potestatem, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam in omnes et singulos nostros subditos supradictos qui vestris inhibicionibus et monicionibus hujusmodi non paruerint cum effectu proferimus in hiis scriptis, et eosdem si secus egerint incurrere volumus ipso facto; inquirentes nichilominus et inquiri facientes diligenter de nominibus eorundem si qui culpabiles fuerint in premissis nosque de eorum nominibus et qualiter hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi reddatis oportuno tempore cerciores per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

been authorised by the archb. to make them.

320. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29), 1312–3. Cawode. Littera ad exequendum breve quando aliquis captus est ad invocacionem nostram ordinariam. Officiali nostro Ebor. Mandatum domini nostri regis xxviij die mensis Januarii ultimo preterito recepimus in hec verba:—Edwardus etc.

Form to be observed in executing a writ of *capias* at the archb.'s suit.

usque in finem. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus, attenta qualitate et natura negocii pro quo idem Elias majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatus extitit, mandatum regium nobis in hac parte directum juxta juris exigenciam exequamini debite vice nostra; certificantes nos oportuno tempore super hiis que feceritis in premissis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

ii, fo. 30d.

Hic incipit annus octavus.

Summons of the archb. to a parliament at Westminster on March 18.

321. Jan. 8, 6 Edward II (1312–3). Apud Wyndesore. Breve regium pro parliamento. Edwardus, Dei gracia rex, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, W., eadem gracia archiepiscopo Ebor. etc., salutem. Quia tercia dominica Quadragesime proximo futura ordinavimus Deo propicio apud Westmonasterium parliamentum tenere, et vobiscum ac cum ceteris prelatis et proceribus regni nostri super diversis negociis nos et statum dicti regni nostri [contingentibus] habere colloquium et tractatum; vobis mandamus, in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini firmiter injungentes, quod omnibus aliis pretermissis sitis ad nos in propria persona vestra ad diem et locum predictos, ibidem nobiscum et cum prelatis et proceribus supradictis super dictis negociis tractaturi vestrumque consilium impensuri; premunientes decanum et capitulum ecclesie vestre Ebor., archidiaconos totumque clerum vestre diocesis, quod iidem decanus et archidiaconi in propriis personis suis et dictum capitulum per unum idemque clerus per duos procuratores idoneos, plenam et sufficientem potestatem ab ipsis capitulo et clero habentes, una vobiscum intersint modis omnibus tunc ibidem, ad faciendum et consenciendum hiis que tunc de communi consilio favente Domino ordinari contigerit super negociis antedictis. Et hoc nullatenus omittatis. Teste me ipso.

4 nonas Feb. (Feb. 2), 1312–3. Cawode. Mandate in obedience to the above to the dean and chapter of York, to appear as directed, and to the official of York to cite the archdeacons and clergy.

Mr. Celestine de Verona.

322. 5 idus Feb. (Feb. 9), 1312–3. Cawode. Mandate to the official to denounce as excommunicated "propter ipsius manifestam offensam contra nostrum officium notorie contractam," Master Celestine de Verona, lately vicar general of the archdeacon of Richemund, who had been cited to appear but had failed to do so.

323. Idibus Feb. (Feb. 13), 1312–3. Cawode. Monicio facta religiosis et rectoribus quod faciant construere domos et edificia in locis ubi habent ecclesias appropriatas et ibi non sunt edificia sufficiencia. Officiali nostro Ebor. Dudum nostram visitantes diocesim inter cetera comperimus quod in nonnullis ecclesiis, quas infra nostram diocesim diversi religiosi in proprios usus tenent, in locis illis pro domibus et edificiis construendis antiquitus deputatis nulla omnino edificia sunt constructa. In aliquibus vero adeo sunt diruta et prostrata quod ipsorum deformitas in populo scandalum suscitat, et nichilominus multa incommoda subsecuntur, cum ipsorum ordinarii locorum ibidem visitacionis officium excercentes vel per ipsa loca transitum facientes recipi nequeant in eisdem. In aliis eciam ecclesiis parochialibus in quibus sunt rectores cum vacaverint instituti consimiles defectus comperimus et in domibus ac maneriis pertinentibus ad easdem. Nos igitur circa correccionem et reparacionem defectuum predictorum curam adhibere solicitam prout nostro incumbit officio cupientes, vobis firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos religiosos tam exemptos quam non exemptos infra nostram diocesim, ecclesias seu beneficia ecclesiastica in proprios usus habentes, necnon et ceteros rectores ecclesiarum nostre diocesis, domos et edificia sufficiencia in suis hujusmodi ecclesiis ut premittitur non habentes, efficaciter moneatis seu moneri per alios faciatis in suis ecclesiis quas sic tenent, ut infra vj mensium spacium a tempore monicionis eis facte continue numerandum in locis hujusmodi domibus et edificiis carentibus, domos et edificia sufficiencia de novo construi, diruta eciam ac refeccione indigencia juxta statuta bone memorie Ottoboni, quondam legati in Anglia, super hoc edita, sub pena quarte partis beneficiorum suorum secundum ultimam taxacionem eorundem per nos in pios usus eroganda, sufficienter et decenter faciant reparari; certificantes nos oportuno tempore qualiter hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi, et de nominibus monitorum et beneficiorum que tenent distinccius et aperte per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete.

Monition to religious, holding churches *in proprios usus* and to rectors to erect suitable buildings, as else there would be no accommodation at the time of visitation.

324. 6 idus Junii (June 8), 1313. Cawode. Commission to the official to correct dame Margaret, relict of Sir John de Grey (Gray *in the margin*), knt., for the articles in the schedule annexed to the commission.

Margaret de Grey.

Rob. de Moreby. 2 idus Junii (June 12). A similar commission in relation to Robert de Moreby.

ii, fo. 31*. 325. 2 kal. Nov., 4 Clement V (Oct. 31, 1309). "In prioratu de Grausello prope Malausalam, Vasionensis dyocesis."[1] Indult from the pope to John de Dynietona, rector of Treton, value not exceeding 15*li.* a year, to hold two other benefices with cures of souls of an annual value of 100 marks together with Treton.

ii, fo. 31d*. Memorandum quod nonis Septembris (Sept. 5), anno gracie m° ccc^mo xiij°, apud Rypon', exhibita fuit bulla originalis istius copie et examinata, que in omnibus concordabat; presentibus in examinacione magistris W. de Beverlaco, W. de Bukstanes, J. de Sutton', et Johanne de Hale, notario publico, testibus, etc. Jo. de Hales.

ii, fo. 32. 326. 6 idus Aprilis (April 8), 1313. "Burton' prope Beverlacum. Inhibicio ne justiciarii compellant aliquem jurare infra passionem Domini." Letter to this effect to Sirs William de Houk' and Roger de Clutherum, knts., and John de Donecastre, the king's justices (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 215).[2]

327. 4 idus Aprilis (April 10), 1313. Burton near Beverley. Commission to Masters John de Nassington, official of York, and Peter de Dene, canons of York, to try John, son of Ralph le Hosiere of York, priest, on the articles contained in the schedule; "primo quod si de incontinencia et incestu cum domina Alicia de Ledes, moniale sancti Clementis juxta Eboracum, eundem presbiterum culpabilem inveneritis et convictum, correccionem faciendam super illo articulo nobis specialiter reservatis (*sic*)."

328. 5 kal. Maii (April 27), 1313. Burton by Beverley. Commission to Master John de Nassington, the official, to try Roger Scot of Whitington[3] for impeding the archbishop in his visitation of the archdeaconry of Rychemund.

[1] Groseau, near Malaucène, in the diocese of Vaison, now in the department of Vaucluse. In the *Cal. of Papal Letters* (ii, 61), the rector of Treeton is called John de Duncton. This indult is entered on ii, fo. 65d, where the rector is called John de Dynetona. In 1307 Dynington, as he is there called, was instituted to Great Sandale on an exchange with Thomas de Ebroicis (i, fo. 129). There must have been something wrong as he was instituted again in 1310 (ii, fo. 313). He is here called Dynicton. He also held a canonry at Beverley (no. 220).

[2] For a similar mandate ordering no one to be sworn in the season of Advent, see no. 334. Other forms are given in *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 51.

[3] Whyteby in the margin, but wrongly, as the place intended is Whittington in North Lancashire, two miles SW. of Kirkby Lonsdale.

4 idus Maii (May 12), 1313. Wylton. Commission to the same and Master Peter de Dene, canons of York, to try John of Pontefract, vicar of Sutton in Galghtres, on the charges in the schedule.

329. 8 idus Junii (June 6), 1313. Cawode. Commission to the official to publish in the diocese the sentence of divorce, pronounced by John (Dalderby), bishop of Lincoln, between John de Bointon, plaintiff (*actorem*), and Hawise, daughter of Sir Thomas de Boulton, knt., defendant (*ream*).

330. 16 kal. Julii (June 16), 1313. Donecaster. Commission to the same to correct John de Neuton, priest, and Alice, daughter of William de Saxton, for the articles in the schedule and to impose on them a suitable penance.

June 27, 1313. Lanum. Commission to Masters Peter de Dene, the vicar general, and John de Nassington, the official, to summon before them Sir Ranulph de Neyville,[1] Anastasia, his daughter, Alexander his son, Mary his sister, Sir Robert de Neyville, knt., son of Sir Ranulph, and Christiana de Sutton, to answer certain articles, and to correct them. ii, fo. 32d.

Aug. 22, 1313. Cawode. Commission to Master J. de Nassington senior, canon of York, to examine dame Juliana, wife of Sir Roger de Grimmeston, knt., on certain articles sent under the archbishop's private seal.

331. 3 idus Sept. (Sept. 11), 1313. Munketon, near Rypon. Commission to the official to correct the excesses found in the visitation of the city of York, and of the chapel of the Blessed Mary and the Holy Angels, York; and on 4 idus Oct. (Oct. 12), at Scroby, of the deanery of the Aynsti.

Appeal by Will., rector of Headon, against a judgment in favour of John de Corbridge, rector of Grove.

332. 2 nonas Nov. (Nov. 4), 1313. Lanum. Commissio in negocio appellacionis domini Willelmi, rectoris ecclesie de Hedon', contra Johannem de Corbrig', rectorem ecclesie de Grave. Eidem. Nuper ad nos veniens Willelmus, rector ecclesie de Hedon',[2] nostre diocesis, sua suggestione monstravit quod a magistris Thoma de sancto Leonardo et Philippo, rectore ecclesie de Gamelston',[3] dudum commissariis magistri Petri de Dene, nobis in remotis agentibus nostri vicarii generalis, ex certis gravaminibus ad nostram

[1] Ranulph de Neville was compelled by bishop Kellawe of Durham to do penance for incest with his own daughter (*Scriptores Tres.*, p. 94).

[2] William of York, instituted Feb. 10, 1296 (*Reg. Romeyn*, i, 333); still rector in 1298 (*ibid.*, ii, 235).

[3] Philip of Burton (no. 1798).

audienciam appellavit, ad cujus appellacionem rescripsimus et partem appellatam ad certos diem et locum citari fecimus coram nobis. Quibus ipsis partibus personaliter comparentibus, oblato libello appellatorio et die dato ad respondendum, eisdem partibus personaliter comparentibus ad libellum ipsum fuit negative contestatum. Et prestito hinc inde juramento de calumpnia et de veritate dicenda prefiximus partibus ipsis coram vobis decimum diem mensis Novembris, videlicet, parti appellanti ad ponendum et primo producendum, et utrique parti ad ulterius procedendum coram vobis vel commissario vestro, faciendum et recipiendum in toto ipso negocio quod justicia suadebit. Unde vobis processum ipsum mittimus quatenus habitus est coram vobis ut vos vel vester commissarius in eodem procedentes secundum ipsius qualitatem et naturam faciatis et decernatis quod justum fuerit et consonum racioni. Valete.

333. 12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20), 1313. Scroby. Commission to the official to correct the crimes and excesses found in the visitation of the archdeaconry of York except the deanery of the Aynsty. "Mem. quod omnes articuli reservati officiali in decanatibus de Craven, de Pontefracto, de Donc', de Rypon' et de Otteley, annexi fuerunt huic commissioni.

Burnsall.

Mem. quod viij idus Dec. (Dec. 6). Scriptum fuit officiali Ebor. quod supersederet exaccioni v marcarum quas exigit a domino Willelmo de Bulmere, rectore medietatis ecclesie de Brinsale, pro defectibus domorum suarum, donec a domino super hoc aliud habuerit in mandatis.

ii, fo. 33. No one to be compelled to take oaths between the first Sunday in Advent and the octave of Easter.

334. Dec. 12, 1313. Scroby. Inhibicio ne justiciarii compellant aliquem jurare super assisis capiendis infra adventum Domini. Willelmus, etc., discretis viris, dominis justiciariis domini nostri regis, ad assisas in comitatu Ebor. capiendas assignatis, salutem et sinceram in Domino dileccionem. Cum sanctorum patrum decretis sinodalibus ad divini cultus augmentacionem ac salutem populi Christiani provide sit statutum ut certis anni temporibus, et precipue a prima dominica adventus Domini usque ad octabas Pasche nullus super sacra ewangelia jurare, nisi ubi de concordia et pacis reformacione agitur, per seculares judices compellatur, et hoc sicut accepimus in regno Anglie laudabili consuetudine a tempore cujus non extat memoria est obtentum; vobis omnibus et singulis sub obtestacione

divini judicii et sub pena districcionis canonice firmiter inhibemus ne super assisis aliquibus capiendis hoc sacro tempore infra adventum Domini absque nostra precipue licencia speciali contra statuta canonica et laudabilem consuetudinem hactenus vsitatam quemquam Christianum jurare ad sancta Dei ewangelia compellere presumatis. Valete.

335. 16 kal. Jan. (Dec. 17, 1313).[1] Scroby. Mandate to the official to supersede in correcting brother Robert de Hykeling, a canon of Felleye, who had confessed his offence with Cecily, wife of Robert Ayre of Notingham, for which a penance had been enjoined.

Same day and place. To the same, not to proceed in exacting a fourth part of the yearly value of the churches appropriated to the monastery of St. Oswald of Nostell for defects in their churches, namely Tykille taxed at 40 marks, Felkirke (also Felekirke) at 15 marks, Addewyke at 6 marks, Hoderesfeld at 14 marks, Warnefeld at 7 marks, and Bateleye at 15 marks.

Kal. Jan. (Jan. 1, 1313–4). Scroby. Similar mandate about the churches of the abbot and convent of Meaux (*Melsa*), with notice of a licence to sell the fruits of their churches of Skypse and Nafferton before separation from the other nine parts.

336. 2 kal. Jan. (Dec. 31, 1313). Scroby. Notice to the official not to molest Master John Bussh, sacrist of the Chapel, for selling the fruits of the churches belonging to the Chapel before separation.

337. 14 kal. Feb. (Jan. 19), 1313–4. Scroby. Commission to the official "ad cognoscendum, procedendum, diffiniendum et exequendum ac debitam correccionem faciendum super articulis presentibus annexis, nuper in visitacione nostra compertis contra dominum Johannem de Grandissono, archidiaconem Notingh', et magistros Thomam de Metham et Thomam de Nassington', vicar' et offic' ejusdem domini Johannis in archidiaconatu predicto tenore presencium committimus vices nostras cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Valete."

338. 12 kal. Feb. (Jan. 21), 1313–4. Scroby. Commission to the same to correct the *comperta* in the visitation of the archdeaconry of Nottingham.

[1] On the same day the prior of Felley was ordered to impose a penance on Hykeling (no. 1983).

ii, fo. 33d.

Hic incipit annus nonus.

Doncaster.

339. 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14), 1313–4. Wilmerley. Licence to Sir Hugh de Herthille, chaplain, to take a lease of a mediety of the parish church of Donecastre from the Annunciation, 1313 ending, for three years from Sir John de Gilling, the rector.

Same day and place. Notice to the official not to proceed against Sir William Nunny about the articles found at the visitation.

Kelham.

340. 14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16), 1313–4. Cawode. Commission to the official to proceed against Sir Nicholas de Tykille, rector of Kelum, " in negocio . . . . super quibusdam articulis salutem anime sue contingentibus ex officio moto." It had been first tried before Master Peter de Dene, the vicar general, and afterwards before the archbishop himself.

341. 4 nonas Marcii (March 4), 1313–4. Cawode. Commission to the official to correct the *comperta* in the visitation of the archdeaconries of York and Nottingham.

A fine imposed on the prior of Holy Trinity, York, for contumacy at the visitation remitted.

342. Nonis Marcii (March 7, 1313–4). Cawode. Remissio mulcte prioris sancte Trinitatis Ebor. pro contumacia contracta in visitacione domini. Officiali nostro Ebor. Accedens ad nos religiosus vir, prior monasterii sancte Trinitatis Ebor., qui ibidem est noviter prefectus, nobis intimare curavit quod vos ipsum pro non comparicione sua in visitacione nostra pro ecclesiis et capellis quas ipse et conventus loci ejusdem in proprios usus optinent mulctastis in quadam certa pecunie quantitate. Nos, volentes propter ipsius prioris novitatem et quia tunc se nostre subesse jurisdiccioni forsitan ignoravit, sibi parcere ista vice, dictam mulctam eidem remisimus de nostra gracia speciali. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus ipsum priorem pro contumacia sua in dicta visitacione nostra tunc contracta non gravetis seu eciam molestetis. Valete.

Marston.

Same day and place. Notice to the official out of regard for (*obtentu*) Sir John de Creppinges, knt., not to proceed against his brother, the rector of Merston, for defects in his houses.

Pandolfo Savelli.

343. 8 kal. Aprilis (March 25), 1314. Cawode. Commission to Masters Henry de Wylton, commissary general of the official of York, and John de Wodehouses, rector of Sutton on Derewent, " ad publicandum in ecclesia nostra Ebor. ac aliis locis et temporibus quibus videritis expedire

quasdam protestacionem et provocacionem per nos et pro nobis alias factas super quibusdam nudis cedulis, nuper ad portas manerii nostri de Cawode per quasdam ignotas personas pro parte discreti viri, domini Pandulphi de Sabell', ut accepimus projectis et dimissis; necnon ad omnia alia et singula facienda que circa premissa fuerint necessaria vel eciam oportuna."

Excommunication of John of Markenfield, rector of Eskrick, executor of Sir Will. of Hambleton, for the church of Hunmanby.

344. Idibus Aprilis (April 13, 1314). Cawode. Mandate to the official to sequestrate the fruits of the church of Eskryk, "cum dominus J. de Merkyngfeld, rector ecclesie de Eskryk, nostre diocesis, executor testamenti domini Willelmi de Hamelton' defuncti, fuisset et sit per vos auctoritate curie nostre Ebor. propter suam manifestam offensam ad instanciam religiosorum virorum, abbatis et conventus de Bardeneye, ecclesiam de Hundmanby, dicte nostre diocesis, in proprios usus habencium, contractam, legitime involutus, et pro excommunicato publice et solempniter nunciatus, prout evidenter per vestras litteras nobis constat, in qua animo indurato ad huc persistere non formidat, ac illis sint proventus ecclesiastici merito subtrahendi quibus ecclesie communio denegatur juxta canonica instituta.

ii, fo. 34.

345. 5 kal. Junii (May 28), 1314. Cawode. Notice to the official out of regard for (*obtentu*) J., bishop of Lincoln, not to proceed against Master Elias de Muskham, canon of Lincoln and rector of Clyfton, York diocese, for articles found against him at the visitation, till Michaelmas.

Assignment of counsel to the countess of Surrey in an action of divorce.

346. 2 nonas Aug. (Aug. 4, 1314). Apud parcum de Helagh. Compulsio advocatorum in causa divorcii inter dominum Johannem de Warenna, comitem Surreie et comitissam. Officiali nostro Ebor. vel ejus commissario generali. Cum in causa divorcii, que coram nobis vertitur seu verti speratur, inter nobilem virum, dominum Johannem de Warenna, comitem Surreie, actorem, ex parte una, et nobilem mulierem, dominam Johannam, filiam quondam comitis de Barro,[1] ream, ex altera, advocatorum consilio ex utraque parte coram nobis judicialiter petito et per nos decreto, magistros Johannem de Nassington' juniorem, Philippum de Nassington et Willelmum de Stanes, advocatos consistorii nostri Ebor., per partem dicte domine nominatos ut sibi in eadem causa assisterent, decrevimus juxta juris

[1] Joan, daughter of Edward, count of Bar, married in June, 1305, John de Warenne, earl of Surrey. She died Aug. 31, 1361.

exigenciam compellendos; vobis et vestrum alteri firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus cum per partem dicte domine fueritis congrue requisiti predictos Johannem et Philippum et Willelmum vice et auctoritate nostra moneatis et efficaciter inducatis sub pena suspensionis a dicto nostro consistorio ut parti predicte domine Johanne pro competenti salario adhereant, consulant et intendant et advocacionis officium pro eadem assumant; ipsos nichilominus et eorum quemlibet ad hec justicia exigente debite compellentes. Valete.

347. Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13), 1314. Cawode. Notice to the official to warn the archdeacons and clergy to be present with (*assistant*) the archbishop in the parliament to be held at York on Monday, the morrow of the Nativity of the Virgin (Sept. 9). Also to warn the dean and chapter of York.

i, fo. 34d. Notts. archdeaconry.

348. 3 kal. Sept. (Aug. 30), 1314. Lanum. Commission to Master John de Nassington, official of York, to proceed against Master Thomas de Metham and Robert de Rampton, "qui [in] archidiaconatu Notinghamie nuper post visitacionem nostram, quam ibidem excercuimus, nonnulla in nostri et ecclesie Ebor. prejudicium attemptarunt pariter et contemptum, super quibus ad nos gravis querimonia est deducta."

349. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27, 1314). Dighton. Mandate to the official, out of regard (*obtentu*) for the earl of Surrey, not to trouble Sir Oliver de Wyssete, rector of Wakefeld, for non-residence and for not appearing at the synod after Easter.

2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30, 1314). Also not to trouble Master Elias de Muskam, prebendary of the church of Clyfton, "in ecclesia Lincoln' prebendate" for the ordination of a vicarage there.

Same day. Cawode. Also not to trouble Sir Henry de Hale, rector of a mediety of the church of Cotegrave, in the queen's service, for non-residence.

350. Oct. 24, 8 Edward II (1314). Spalding'. Summons to the archbishop to a parliament to be holden at Westminster on the octave of St. Hilary (Jan. 20). Also mandate to cite the dean and chapter (one proctor), the archdeacons and clergy (two proctors) to appear.[1]

[1] The citations by the archbishop are dated at Cawode, 4 kal. Dec. (Nov. 28), 1314 (fo. 36).

351. Sanctissime paternitati vestre supplicat humiliter et devote J. de Tocham, procurator domini Henrici de Bluntesdon', archidiaconi Dors', quod pro domino suo predicto coram venerabili viro, officiali curie Ebor., pro non residencia, vendicione decimarum ante separacionem a novem partibus, et altaragio capellarum de Croppeton' et Loketon',[1] presbiteris in eisdem ministrantibus in parte solucionis stipendiorum suorum dimissis, citato, eidem officiali ne dictum dominum suum pro premissis in aliquo faciat molestari, scribere dignetur sanctitas vestra si placet graciose, quia dominus residet apud Sar' nec pro senectute et debilitate potest ad partes accedere boriales. Decime nulle in parochia de Midelton' ante separacionem venduntur hoc anno. Duo presbiteri predicti capiunt unam marcam per annum pro stipendiis suis preter obvenciones altar'. Adhuc petit dictus procurator eandem graciam pro domino Petro de Sheuedon', rectore ecclesie de Slengesby, pro non residencia tantum citato, quia per vos toleratus est absentare se ab ecclesia sua per biennium a festo sancti Michaelis ultimo preterito. Sanctissime pater si quid versus dominum meum velitis .... vestro precipiatis, quia Deo dante ero apud Sar' ad festum Epiphanie Domini. Conservet vos ad regimen ecclesie sue Ebor. Omnipotens per tempora prospere [diut]urna.[2]

ii, fo. 35*. Prayer to the archb. on behalf of Henry de Bluntesdon, archdeacon of Dorset, living at Salisbury and infirm, not to be obliged to reside.

Also for the rector of Slingsby.

352. 4 idus Dec. (Dec. 10, 1314). Cawode. "Inhibicio ne qui rectores seu vicarii compareant coram domino Nicholao de Menyl'." Sir Nicholas de Menyl summoned certain ecclesiastical persons to appear before him with horses and arms at Esyngwald on Wednesday after St. Nicholas (Dec. 11), to go to the marches of Scotland, though they held no fees or lands by reason of which they were bound to do such services. The archb. now ordered the rectors, vicars and ecclesiastical persons from the moor of Blakehouwe, and the wapentakes of Bulmer, Briddeford and Rydale to disregard any such summonses (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 235).[3]

ii, fo. 36.

353. 10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23), 1314. Cawode. Commission to Sir Roger de Thornton, rector of Folketon, and

[1] Cropton and Lockton are in the parish of Middleton, near Pickering.

[2] 10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23), 1314. Cawode. Writ of *supersedeas* to the official for the rectors of Middleton and Slingesby in accordance with the above prayer (ii, fo. 36).

[3] On p. 236, l. 2, for *ministros* read *ministeriales*. John Malbis and Nicholas de Meynel were sheriffs of Yorkshire at this time.

Master John de Wodehous, rector of Sutton on Derwent, to correct the excesses, contained in the rolls annexed, found in divers visitations lately made by the archbishop in the diocese.

ii, fo. 37. Prayers asked for Philip the Fair, king of France, deceased.

354. 5 idus Jan. (Jan. 9), 1314–5. Cawode. Ad orandum pro anima domini regis Francie. Officiali nostro, etc. Litteras serenissimi principis, domini nostri regis Anglie illustris, recepimus in hec verba:—Edwardus, Dei gracia, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, W., eadem gracia, etc., salutem. Deus, omnium conditor et creator, qui celestis profunditate consilii ordinat, vocat, disponat (*sic*) et revocat sibi subjectas sue providencie creaturas, magnificum principem, Philippum, quondam Francorum regem, patrem nostrum carissimum, qui nobis et regno nostro cunctis oportunitatibus benivolus extitit et amicus, et in quo virtutum et graciarum dona multiplicita prelucebant, nuper ab hoc seculo prout sibi placuit evocavit,[1] quod vobis non sine multa mentis amaritudine nunciamus. Cum igitur opus sanctum et salubre juxta divine scripture sentenciam censeatur pro defunctis ut a peccatorum solvantur nexibus exorare, paternitatem vestram affectuose requirimus et rogamus quatinus, ipsius regis exequias devote et solempniter celebrantes, ejus animam cum decantacione missarum aliisque devotarum oracionum suffragiis ipsi Deo vivo et vero specialiter commendetis, ipsamque ab universis et singulis religiosis et aliis personis ecclesiasticis subditis vestris per totam vestram diocesim commendari per hujusmodi suffragia faciatis. Teste me ipso apud Langele, xx die Decembris, anno regni nostri octavo (1314). Volentes itaque ejusdem domini nostri regis tam pium desiderium adimplere, vobis mandamus quatinus juxta vim et effectum litterarum hujusmodi in singulis ecclesiis collegiatis, conventualibus et parochialibus per totam nostram diocesim faciatis ipsius regis Francorum exequias cum devocione debita celebrari. Valete.

Similar letter to the dean and chapter.

Sir Marmaduke de Twenge

355. Commissio contra dominum Marmaducum de

[1] A letter from Edward I in 1286 soliciting the prayers of the faithful for the soul of Alexander, king of Scotland, is given in *Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 85.

Philip le Bel, the father-in-law of Edward II, died Nov. 29, 1314. Masses were celebrated for the deceased king in all the London churches on Sunday, the morrow of St. Thomas the apostle (Dec. 22), according to the *Annales Paulini* (*Chronicles, Edward I and Edward II* [Rolls Series], i, 277).

Twenge. Mem. quod x kal. Feb. (Jan. 23), anno predicto, apud Cawode, articuli, contingentes dominum Marmaducum de Twenge racione capelle sue de Northolm' infra parochiam ecclesie de Leven' et alio modo comperti contra eum, commissi fuerunt officiali Ebor. ad corrigendum, procedendum, statuendum, diffiniendum ac debitam correccionem faciendum super illis juxta retrohabita coram magistro Johanne de Wodehous' et domino Johanne de Hemmyngburgh', correctoribus prius in prepositura Beverlaci deputatis. Mem. quod eisdem die et loco dominus relaxavit suspensionem dicte capelle per ipsos correctores interpositam in eadem. and Northolm.

356. 4 kal. Feb. (Jan. 29, 1314–5). Cawode. The fine (*mulcta*) imposed by the official on the abbot and convent of Meaux (*Melsa*) for not appearing at the visitation for the church of Nafferton, held by them "in proprios usus," respited. The fine, if any, imposed on them for selling the tithes of the church of Skipse before separation remitted. Meaux Abbey.

Same day and place. Mandate to the official to summon the executors of the will of Sir John de Barton of Osewaldkirk, knt., killed in the Scotch war, to come and prove his will, otherwise he would be deemed to have died intestate. Sir John de Barton.

Hic incipit annus decimus.

357. Officiali nostro Ebor. Mandamus vobis, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes, quatinus non permittatis quemquam presbiterum in nostro consistorio publice postulare set omnibus talibus postulandi officium penitus interdicatis, prout, etc. No priest to practise in the consistory court.

358. April 1, 1315. Scroby. Fine of 100*s*. imposed on Sir Michael de Meldon, rector of Camesale, for non-residence during the past year relaxed. Campsall.

4 nonas Aprilis (April 2, 1315). Scroby. "Supersessio exaccioni xx*s*. de persona de Averham." Mandate to the official "quatinus si exigeret a domino Rolando, rectore ecclesie de Averham, xx*s*. pro quadam littera absolucionis obtinenda de quadam excommunicacionis sentencia qua extitit involutus et non alia de causa," to respite the same. Averham.

7 idus Aprilis (April 7, 1315). Scroby. Mandate to the official not to molest Sir Robert de Toueton, rector of Bradford, for non-residence. Bradford.

5 idus Aprilis (April 9), 1315. Scroby. Mandate to the official not to molest Sir William de Bovyngton, rector of ii, fo. 37d. Lockington.

Lokyngton for non-residence, at the prayer (*precibus*) of Sir Peter de Mauley (*de Malo lacu*), in whose service he had leave to stay for one year, and to supersede from the execution of a fine for selling tithes before separation.

Foston (E.R.). 4 idus Aprilis (April 10, 1315). Scroby. Remission of a fine of 40*s*., imposed on Sir Robert le Conestable, rector of Foston in the deanery of Dykering, for selling tithes before separation.

Kirkby Overblow. 3 idus Aprilis (April 11, 1315). Supersession of a fine imposed on the rector of Kyrkeby Oreblowers for non-residence.[1]

Wakefield. Idibus Aprilis (April 13, 1315). Scroby. Mandate to the official, at the prayer (*precibus*) of Sir John, earl of Warenne, not to molest Sir Oliver de Wyset, rector of Wakefeld, for non-residence up to the feast of St. Peter ad vincula (Aug. 1), and to relax any fine which might have been imposed for the same.

359. "Idibus Aprilis (April 13, 1315). Scroby. Convocacio cleri pro defensione regni contra Scotos facta apud Doncastriam." Mandate to the official to give notice to the clergy on the requisition of Thomas, earl of Lancaster, of a council to concert measures for the defence of the kingdom and church of England, and especially of the northern parts, to be held in the parish church of Donecastre on Monday after Ascension day (May 5) (*Letters from Northern Registers*, p. 245).[2]

Littera super eodem directa decano et capitulo Ebor. Decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre Ebor. Quia ad instantem requisicionem nobilis viri, domini Thome, comitis Lancastrie et quorundam aliorum procerum ac magnatum de consilio et consensu vestro, decane predicte, *ita ut supra usque ibi* adjutrices. Vos super hiis premunimus ut vos decane personaliter, capitulum vero per unum procuratorem idoneum, sufficientem potestatem habentem, *etc.*, *ut supra usque ibi* fuerint ordinanda. Qualiter autem hoc nostrum mandatum *etc.*, *ut supra usque in finem.*

A nobles hom' et nostre chere amy si luy plest, monsire Johan de Moubray, Willam, par la grace Dieu erceuesqe d'Euerwyk', primat d'Engleterre, saluz et cheres amystes in Dieu. Por ceo q'acorde est entre le cunte de Lancastre et

[1] 14 kal. Junii (May 19), 1313. Wylton. Licence to Master John de Fonte, rector of Kyrkeby Oreblowers, to study for two years from Whit Sunday (ii, fo. 78d).

[2] P. 245, l. 8 from bottom, *Houedon* read *Houeden*.

nous qe pur honur de seint eglyse et de nostre seignur le roi, et per sauuacion des partyes du North et du poeple de meismes les partyes assemblee de ly et de nous de prelatz et des autres grauntz de seint eglyse et ensement de les graunt seignurs du Norht, se face a Donecastre le Lundy procheyn apres la feste de la Ascension, pur treter, purueyr et ordiner coment nostre dit pays du Norht purra estre meuz sauue et defendu encuntre les enemys d'Escoce; vous priuns et requeruns cherement qe as ditz lyu et jour voillet venyr saunz feyntyse issi qe par leyde de Dieu et le consail de vous et des autres grantz pusse bone voye estre purueue et ordine a defens et sauuacion dudit pays du Norht encuntre les ditz enemys tanqe nostre seignur le roi oue les cuntes et les autres bones gentz de sa terre eyt ordine remedye pur la sauuacion du pays auant dit. Et cestes choses, si com vous amet le honur de seint eglyse et de nostre seignur le roi et sauuete du pays et du poeple et nostre honur demene, ne voillet, si vous plest, lesser en nule manere. Nostre Sire vous gard touz jours. Escrit' a Scroby, le xiiij jour de Aueryl. Similar letters were written to fifty knights:—namely, Sir Nicholas de Daudeley, Sir ii, fo. 38. Edmund Deyncurte, Sir J. de Lancastre, Sir Henry Percy, Roger de Clyfford, Sirs William de Ros, lord of Hamelake, and his son, in one letter, Sir Ralph son of William and Sir Peter de Malolacu, chief captains; Sirs Marmaduke de Twenge, Thomas de Furnyvall, Nicholas de Meynill, John de Eure, William de Latimer, Henry son of Hugh, Walter de Fauconberge, Walter le Vavasour, Richard le Waleys, Ralph de Bulmere, Nicholas de Stapelton, Gilbert de Stapelton, John de Stapelton, William de Ros of Ingmanthorp, Robert de Colevill, Robert son of Ralph, William son of William, Roger de Somervyle, Herbert de St. Quintin, John de Sutton, Robert le Conestable, Robert de Ryther, Geoffrey de St. Quintin, Robert Tylyol, Gilbert de Aton, John de Heselarton, Gerard Salvayn, John Malebys, John Marmyon the son, Adam de Swylington, Thomas de Burgh, Walter de Teye, Robert de Coigners, Robert de Pyrpont, Richard de Sutton, John Deyvill, John de Donecastre, John de Barton of Fryton, Alexander de Cave, Thomas de Montteney, Hugh de Hercy, Geoffrey de Upsale, Roger de Ash, John Mauleverer, Roger de Nunwyck, Robert de Malolacu and Robert de Waddesley, knts. The bishops of Durham and Carlisle were summoned to this council.

April 15, 1315. Scroby. Vocacio episcopi Dunolmensis ad dictum diem apud Donecastr'. Venerabili fratii nostro R., Dei gracia Dunolmensi episcopo. Quia ad instantem requisicionem *etc., ut supra in littera directa officiali usque ibi* apposuerint adjutrices. Fraternitatem vestram reverendam super hiis premunientes, affectuose rogamus quatinus dictis die et loco nobiscum personaliter intersitis, super premissis nobiscum et cum dictis magnatibus et proceribus tractaturi ac salubre consilium impensuri ut divino favente adjutorio ac vestro et eorundem magnatum provido consilio mediante via resistendi dictorum inimicorum nequiciis saltem pro tempore aliquo valeat ordinari. Et hoc sicut honorem ecclesie Anglicane, regis et regni, et salvacionem istarum parcium borialium diligitis nullatenus omittatis. Conservet vos Altissimus ad ecclesie vestre regimen et honorem.[1]

Almondbury.

360. 17 kal. Maii (April 15, 1315). Scroby. Supersession of the fine (*mulcte*) imposed on Sir Henry de Leycestria, rector of Almanbiry, for non-residence during the past year.

361. 4 kal. Maii (April 28, 1315). Scroby. Commission to the official to correct William de Rosels and Emma de Leystingham for adultery or incontinence.

Meaux priory.

362. 3 nonas Maii (May 5, 1315). Whetelawe. Remission of a fine imposed on the abbot and convent of Meaux (*Melsa*) for selling certain tithes in the parish of Naffirton in that year, and leave to sell the tithes of Naffirton and Skipse in the coming autumn.

Will of Sir Thos. Malet, who died possessed of goods in the jurisdiction of Southwell.

363. Expectacio facta executoribus testamenti domini Thome Malet de compoto administracionis reddendo. Mem. quod iij idus Maii (May 13, 1315), apud Lanum anno supradicto, scriptum fuit officiali Ebor. quod inquireret diligenter si capitulum Suwell' habeat primariam cognicionem quo [ad] audicionem compotorum de bonis testatorum decedencium infra jurisdiccionem ecclesie Suwell' predicte annon. Et si sic, si dominus Thomas Malet miles defunctus aliqua bona habuit existencia extra jurisdiccionem predictam, cujus executores allegarunt coram domino compotum de administracione bonorum testamenti dicti defuncti coram magistro Elia de Couton' et Jordano de Northwell' clerico, commissariis specialiter ad hoc deputatis, fidelem reddidisse, et super hoc litteram acquietacionis,

[1] 13 kal. Maii (April 19). Scroby. A similar summons to the bishop of Carlisle.

sigillis dictorum Elye et Jordani signatam, pretendebant, et secundum quod compertum fuerit per inquisicionem hujusmodi domino notificaret. Et interim citacio emissa per eundem officialem contra executores predictos pro dicto compoto coram eo reddendo omnino in respectu de gracia domini speciali ad rogatum domine Margar' Malet, quondam uxoris dicti defuncti, poneretur.

364. July 21, 1315. Suwelle. Leave to Master Oliver Deyncurt, rector of Emeley, to study for three years, and pardon of any fines heretofore imposed for non-residence. Emley

Aug. 19, 1315. Cawode. Supersession of a fine of 20*s.* imposed on Sir Robert de Craven, late rector of Hymelesworth, for non-residence in the past year. Hemsworth.

365. Supersessio trium mulctarum pro priore sancte Trinitatis Ebor. Mem. quod ix kal. Septembris anno Domini predicto (Aug. 24, 1315), apud Munketon' prope Rypon', scriptum fuit domino Rogero de Thornton' quod si aliquas litteras domini de remissione trium mulctarum, concessa priori sancte Trinitatis Ebor., videlicet, de c*s.*, xl*s.* et xl*s.*, penes officialem aut ipsum residentes inveniantur (*sic*), sicut idem prior asseruit eis (*sic*) per dominum fuisse directas, tunc predictum priorem pro predictis mulctis nullatenus molestatur (*sic*); alioquin si nulla talis littera inveniatur, ipsum priorem nichilominus omnino in pace dimitteret quo ad exaccionem dictarum trium mulctarum donec cum domino tractatum habuerit super premissis aut aliud receperit in mandatis. The prior of Holy Trinity, York, about three fines.

366. Sept. 9, 1315. Burton near Beverley. Remission of 10*s.* of a fine of 20*s.*, imposed on Sir Richard, vicar of Hundmanby, for not appearing at the last York synod. ii, fo. 38d. Hunmanby.

367. Oct. 16, 9 Edward II (1315). Impyngton. Summons to the archbishop to attend a Parliament to be holden at Lincoln in the quinzaine of St. Hilary.

9 kal. Dec. (Nov. 23), 1315. Cawode. Mandate to the official to cite the archdeacons and the clergy (two proctors) of the diocese to attend. Also to the dean and chapter (one proctor).

368. Saturday, the feast of St. Cecilia (Nov. 22, 1315). Cawode. Articles delivered to the official touching the abbot of Roughford and the rector of a mediety of the church of Roderham concerning the sale to Stephen de Bella Aqua of the tithes of Scoles and Thorp in the parish

of Roderham, "contra statutum pre manibus."[1] Also touching the prior and convent of Newburgh (*de Novo burgo*) for the sale of the tithes of Colton and Kilburn sold for ready money (*pre manibus*).

14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18, 1315). Cawode. A fine of 40*s*., imposed on the prior of Kirkham for the sale of the tithes of Hamelake (Helmsley) in ready money, respited till he should have had a talk with the archbishop.

ii, fo. 39. Commission to audit the accounts of the will of Sir Will. of Hambleton. Sir John of Markenfield, one of the executors, said to have taken possession of nearly all the testator's goods.

369. 4 nonas Dec. (Dec. 2, 1313). Cawode. Commissio ad audiendum compotum executorum testamenti domini Willelmi de Hamelton'. Officiali nostro Ebor. et ejus commissario generali, ac dominis Rogero de Thornton', receptori nostro, et decano Christianitatis Ebor. Peticionem domini Martini de Grymeston' et Roberti le Meke de Eboraco, testamenti domini Willelmi de Hamelton' defuncti executorum, recepimus, inter (cetera) continentem quod per potenciam domini Johannis de Merkingfeld, coexecutoris ipsorum ejusdem testamenti, bona dicti defuncti fere omnia et singula occupantis, notorie perturbati existunt quominus in bonis predictis administrare valeant juxta dicti defuncti ultimam voluntatem seu eandem complere aut legata solvere, quatenus ipsius defuncti voluntas exigit et requirit et onera hujusmodi execucioni incumbencia supportare. Suntque iidem Martinus et Robertus nichilominus diversimode implacitati tam coram justiciariis domini nostri regis de banco quam coram baronibus de scaccario et alibi in locis diversis, nec quicquam de bonis predictis penes ipsos supersit ut asserunt, set omnia vel quasi penes ipsum dominum Johannem consistere dinoscuntur. Nos ipsis juxta peticionem premissam justicia (*sic*), fieri volentes, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum dominum Johannem et coexecutores predictos, certis die et loco, quos ad hoc deputaveritis assignandos, ad raciocinandum de singulis ipsorum receptis, et ad communicandum bona si qua sint residua inter se ad complecionem testamenti predicti, necnon ad omnia alia faciendum que hujusmodi negocii qualitas exigit et justicia suadebit, coram vobis evocetis et debite justicie faciatis per omnia complementum. Quibus si expediendis omnes interesse non possitis, duo vestrum aut unus premissa sicut congruit exequatur.

[1] 14 kal. Dec. (Nov. 18, 1315). Relaxatum fuit sequestrum interpositum in decimis de Scoles et de Thorp' infra parochiam de Roderham ad instanciam Stephani de Bella aqua.

Super quibus omnibus vobis et vestrum singulis in forma qua premittitur committimus vices nostras cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Valete.

Blank. ii, fo. 39d.

BALLIVE ARCHIEPISCOPATUS EBORACENSIS CUM PREPOSITURA BEVERLACENSI. DE ANNO PRIMO. i, fo. 59.

370. 2 idus Aprilis (April 12), 1306. Chirchedon'. Appointment (*creacio*) of Master Peter de Caldewelle, rector of Bradewey, as keeper (*custos*) of the jurisdiction of Chirchedon with its members; and of Humphrey, canon of St. Osewald's, Gloucester, priest, penitencer of the same jurisdiction. Keeper and penitencer of Churchdown.

Same day. The archb. appointed Robert de Bluntesdon' as his proctor to receive from Sir Walter Haym, chaplain, and Walter Skamayl and other debtors in the parts of Gillingham, Salisbury diocese, the money due for the fruits and profits of the church of Gillingham. Gillingham.

371.[1] Idibus Aprilis (April 13), 1306. In ecclesia conventuali S. Osewaldi Gloucestrie. Mem. quod dominus, suborta quadam dissencione in[ter] Henricum de Lek' de Gloucestria et uxorem suam, parochianos suos, super quibusdam in legem conjugii ut dicebatur commissis et alimentis ministrandis eidem uxori sue, quia placuit utrique eorum caste vivere separatim, sicut coram ipso domino ibidem pupplice in presencia plurium confitebantur, quodque bona communia eorundem inter se equaliter dividerentur, ipsis se super hoc ordinacioni ejusdem domini sponte, pure, absolute et simpliciter submittentibus ordinavit ut dictus Henricus dicte uxori sue totum redditum suum annuum de hereditate ipsius mulieris qualitercumque moventem cum duabus acris terre que similiter de eadem muliere moverunt, et singulis bienniis unam robam precii xxs. vel saltem xxs. in pecunia numerata redderet pacifice nil subtracto, servata hinc inde castitate quam elegerant, ordinavit. Et ad hec omnia tam vir quam uxor super magnum altare in choro ecclesie conventualis predicte, presentibus priore, videlicet, Waltero de Byngham, et conventu loci ejusdem, magistro Petro de Caldewelle, rectore ecclesie de Bradewey, custode jurisdiccionis ejusdem, domino Roberto de Notingham, dicti patris cancellario et aliis. Ordination by the archb. for the support of a woman living apart from her husband.

[1] On fo. 57* is entered a more brief version of this document.

Bailiwick of Churchdown.

372. Same day. Chirchedon. Appointment (*constitucio*) of Ralph de Saham as the archb.'s attorney of the bailiwick of Chirchedon with its members, and to act as Sir Robert de Blundesdon should see fit.

Fealty of dame Alice de Helyon.

373. 18 kal. Maii (April 14), 1306. Hereford. Mem. quod dominus admisit fidelitatem domine Alicie de Helyon', que clamabat tenere de eo terciam partem feodi unius militis in balliva de Chirchedon', faciendo sectam ad curiam suam de iij septimanis in tres septimanas; promittens quod, si pro majori servicio respondere debeat ballivo de Chirchedon' faciet hoc constare. Unde scribitur Radulpho de Saham, ballivo de Chirchedon', quod super hoc inquirat plenius veritatem, et inde vel si majus servicium debeat dominum vel senescallum suum reddat quam cicius comode poterit cerciorem, quodque recipiat attornatum dicte domine quem constituerit ad sectam in curia domini pro ipsa faciendam, et ipsam distringendo vel alias gravando occasione hujusmodi non molestet.

Penitencer, Churchdown.

374. 14 kal. Maii (April 18), 1306. Stretford' super Abbonam. Humfrido, canonico domus nostre S. Osewaldi Gloucestrie, presbitero. Dilectorum filiorum, parochianorum jurisdiccionis nostre de Chirchedon', utpote a nostra Ebor. ecclesia, sua matre, longe distancium, volentes parcere laboribus et expensis, te, de cujus sincera consciencia confidimus, penitenciarium nostrum in jurisdiccione eadem constituimus et tibi ibidem penitenciarie officium, eciam in casibus qui nobis conceduntur a jure, illis qui sedi apostolice reservantur exceptis, committimus per presentes, sigilli nostri munimine roboratas. Vale.

And Southwell.

8 kal. Maii (April 24), 1306. Allerton in Schirewode. Appointment (*creacio*) of Sir William de Hokerton, rector of Wheteley minor, priest, as penitencer in the church of Suwelle.

375. 7 kal. Maii (April 25), 1306. Scroby. Mem. quod emanavit quedam littera priori et conventui de Hextildesham pro fratre Willelmo de Cattedon', eorum [con]canonico, qui ex levitate animi domum suam exiverat, quod ipsi eum ad domum suam humiliter revertentem ad sinum misericordie admitterent juxta observanciam regularem et ordinis disciplinam, eumque fraterna caritate tractarent, nisi alia racionabilis causa obsistat eidem ob quam id facere minime debeatis (*sic*) super qua voluit per dictos priorem et conventum quam cicius comode poterunt cerciorari.

376. 6 kal. Maii (April 26), 1306. Scroby. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others in the bailiwick of Suwelle, both in the county of Notts., and of Lincoln and Leicester, of the appointment (*creacio*) of Richard de Whatton as bailiff of Suwelle with its members. Also, as the archb.'s attorney, to do suit at the county courts of those counties. Bailiff of Southwell.

4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1306. Schireburne. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others in the bailiwick of Rypon of the appointment (*creacio*) of J. de Reygate as the archb.'s bailiff in that bailiwick and its members. Bailiff of Ripon and Hexham.

Same day and place. Appointment of Sir Henry de Meynill' as the archb.'s bailiff in the liberty of Hextildesham; and of Stephen Bellew (*de Bella aqua*) to hold pleas both of the crown as well as others in the liberties of Hextildesham and Ripon.

377. 2 kal. Maii (April 30, 1306). Cawode. Magistro hospitalis B.M. Magdalene Ripon'. Statui dilecti filii, domini Gilberti de Munketon', presbiteri, miserabili, paterno compacientes affectu, tibi injungendo mandamus quatinus ipsum, quem ad te, ne in opprobrium cleri mendicari cogatur, in dicto hospitali mittimus moraturum admittas, eumque juxta facultates hospitalis ejusdem in necessariis singulis sicut unum presbiterum facias congrue exhiberi, ut in personam ipsius te tua apud nos reddat devocio commendandum. Vale. Letter to the master of the hospital St. Mary Magdalen, Ripon, for Gilbert of Monkton, priest.

378. Kal. Maii (May 1), 1306. Cawode. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others in the bailiwick of Beverley of the appointment (*creacio*) of Roger Goldeston as the archb.'s bailiff of Beverley with its members, and as the archb.'s attorney in the county court of York and the courts for the tridings and wapentakes (*wappentack'*). Bailiffs of Beverley and Churchdown.

Notice to the knights, freeholders and others in the bailiwick of Chirchedon of the appointment (*creacio*) of Reginald de Perschouer, called le Porter, as the archb.'s bailift of Chirchedon with its members.

379. 3 nonas Maii (May 5, 1306). Cawode. Mem. quod scribitur officiali archidiaconi Notinghamie in forma consueta ad inquirendum in decanatu de Retford' super vita, conversacione et moribus Johannis de Lachton' in Morthing' et Edwardi de Eboraco, clericorum, in foro seculari super furti crimine, apud Appeleyhoued jam lapso biennio ut dicitur perpetrati, diffamatorum carceralique custodie domini mancipatorum conjunctim, et si de dicto crimine culpabiles Inquiry about two criminous clerks.

fuerint, quia uterque deprehensus fuit infra suum decanatum; et ad certificandum dominum super eo quod invenerit in hac parte. Item scribitur decano de Donecastria ad inquirendum de Johanne de Laghton' in Morthyng', clerico, per se, quia de illo decanatu oriundus; et decano Christianitatis Ebor. pro Edwardo de Eboraco, clerico, de suo decanatu oriundo, in forma consueta, que registratur in quaterno de ballivis tempore J., Ebor. archiepiscopi, etc.,[1] ut tucius procedatur ad eorum purgacionem capiendam.

Hexham.

380. 8 idus Maii (May 8, 1306). Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of Sir Walter de Gatesheued, priest, as keeper (*custos*) of the spirituality and jurisdiction of Hextildesham.

Bedern, Beverley.

Same day and place. Mandate to the bailiff of Beverley to appoint (*ad deputandum*) some one to receive the archb.'s corrody in the Bedern, Beverley.

Notts.

5 idus Maii (May 11), 1306. Cawode. Appointment (*attornatus*) of Master John de Kercolston to do suit on the archb.'s behalf at the county court of Nottingham.

Masters John and Will. de Warrenna.

[2]18 kal. Maii (April 14), 1306. Hereford. Leave of absence for three years to Master John de Warrenna, rector of Deuwesbyry and Fischelake, and to Master William, his brother, rector of Haytefeld (*Yorkshire Archæol. Journal*, xx, 409).

i, fo. 58*. Lease of land in Lennerton.

381. Demise by Sir William de Grenefeld, archb. of York, to John, son of John de Eyton, of the tenements which had belonged to William de Camera of Wylton in Levenaton, to hold from Thursday before Easter, that is, the last day of March, in the first year of the said archb. (1306) till Michaelmas, paying two marks at Whitsuntide for the first half year; and then for a term of twelve years from Michaelmas at four marks a year, payable half-yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Lessee to keep in good repair the houses, ditches, fallows, tillage, carts, wains, and all other things as they had been in the time of archb. J. (le Romeyn). "Cedula confecta per dominum Willelmum de Eseden' et acceptata per dominum, et de ipsius precepto speciali signata."

i, fo. 59d. Commission to receive the purgation of John

382. 10 kal. Junii (May 23, 1306). Cawode. [3]Officiali archidiaconi Notinghamie. Ex parte Johannis de Lachton' in Morthyng', clerici, in foro seculari super furti crimine

[1] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, no. 1240.

[2] From the bottom of the folio.

[3] The language here is very similar to that used in a similar document in *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 54.

apud Appeleyheued jam lapso biennio ut dicitur perpetrato, diffamati nostreque carcerali custodie juxta consuetudinem Anglicane ecclesie mancipati, nobis est humiliter supplicatum quod, cum ipse super diffamacione predicta paratus sit coram nobis canonice se purgare, eum ad purgacionem hujusmodi faciendam admittere dignaremur. Volentes igitur, de vita, conversacione et moribus ejusdem clerici, ac qualis nominis et oppinionis (*sic*) in suis partibus fuerit, et an super dicto crimine culpabilis extiterit vel aliis, cerciorari primitus et ex causa devocioni vestre firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus super singulis predictis articulis, et de dicto crimine presertim, vocatis tam clericis quam laicis fidedignis, juratis et diligencius examinatis de decanatu de Retford', et precipue circumvicinioribus loco in quo perpetratum extitit dictum crimen in eodem decanatu, et ubi magis conversatus fuerit, inquiratis diligencius veritatem; et quicquid super hiis inveneritis nobis ad singulos articulos, super quibus vestram oneramus conscienciam, respondendo distincte et aperte, rescribatis per vestras clausas litteras, vestro et illorum, per quos facta fuerit inquisicio hujusmodi, nominatim expressorum sigillis signatas, que harum seriem representent, ut quod conveniens fuerit ulterius exequamur. Valete.

of Laughton-en-le-Morthen.

383. 9 kal. Junii, videlicet, in festo sancti Urbani episcopi et confessoris (May 24),[1] 1306. Cawode. Manumissio sive donacio Johannis filii Walteri del Orcheyard' de Norton', nativi domini, facta domino Roberto de Levesham cum tota sequela sua. Omnibus hanc cartam visuris vel audituris, Willelmus de Grenefeld', permissione divina, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos, caritatis intuitu et pro salute anime nostre, concessisse, dedisse et hac carta nostra confirmasse et manu nostra propria liberasse dilecto et fideli amico nostro, domino Roberto de Levesham, rectori medietatis ecclesie de Derfeld', nostre diocesis, pro servicio suo nobis hactenus impenso, corpus Johannis filii Walteri del Orcheyard' de Norton', nativi nostri, cum omni sequela sua et omnibus et singulis catallis suis sine aliquo retenemento. Habendum et tenendum sibi et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis imperpetuum, libere, quiete, pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute, ut in merchetis, heriettis, et redempcionibus carnis et sanguinis, faciendo

Grant by the archb. to the rector of a mediety of the church of Darfield of John, son of Walter del Orcheyard of Norton, his native.

[1] The feast of St. Urban the pope was celebrated on May 25. The vigil of that feast must be the day intended.

de ipsis Johanne et heredibus suis prepositos suos et ipsos talliando altum et bassum pro voluntate sua sine contradiccione aliqua nostri vel successorum nostrorum in posterum; ita quod nec nos nec successores nostri aliqui racione juris ecclesie nostre S. Petri Ebor. jus vel clamium in predictis Johanne, heredibus nec in catallis suis quibuscumque racione villenagii vel servitutis exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futurum. Et ut hec nostra concessio et carte nostre confirmacio robur perpetue firmitatis optineat, presentem cartam magni sigilli nostri impressione fecimus communiri. Hiis testibus, magistro Johanne de Nassington', tunc officiali curie Ebor., dominis Johanne de Merkenfeld, Roberto de Notingham, et Willelmo de Jafford, clericis, dominis Symone Ward', Willelmo de Stoppeham et Roberto de Conyers, militibus, Johanne le Gras de Stodeley, Nicholao de Burton' et aliis. Memorandum quod consimilis littera emanavit, per quam dominus concessit domino J. de Merkenfeld' et in forma predicta corpus Thome filii Petri de Essewro, nativi, etc., supradictis testibus, dicto domino Johanne excepto, et loco ipsius domino H. de Sutton' senescallo domini nominato sub data apud Thorp' xj kal. Nov., anno gracie, etc. (Oct. 22, 1306).

Similar grant of Thos., son of Peter de Essewro, to Sir J. de Merkenfeld.

Boyton, co. Wilts.

384. Thursday before St. Barnabas the apostle (June 9), 1306. Lanum. Appointment by the archb. of John le Butiler, his bailiff, as keeper (*custos*) of the archb.'s manor of Boyton, co. Wylts.[1]

Retaining fee for Sir John Giffard knt.

385. May 25, 1306. Cawode. Noverint universi quod nos, Willelmus, permissione, etc., concessimus dilecto consanguineo nostro, domino Johanni Giffard', militi, quod ipse nobiscum moretur cum duobus armigeris, sex equis et sex garcionibus, ad sumptus nostros in cibo, potu, ferr' et aven' et ferrur', quociens et quandocunque ad nos venire voluerit, quam diu vixerimus; et eciam singulis annis duas robas pro se ipso, sicut pro aliis militibus seu clericis nos robas dare contigerit. Ad quam concessionem tenendam et firmiter observandam, etc.

Dean of Beverley, etc.

386. 8 kal. Junii (May 25), 1306. Cawode. Appointment of Master William de Jarewelle, rector of a mediety of the church of Rillington, as dean of Beverley, Shireburne and Otteley with their members.

[1] On May 24, 1306, the archb. appointed Sir Nicholas de Molyns his attorney to receive seisin of this manor, which he had of the grant of Sir John Giffard, knt. Boyton (Wilts.) is 2½ miles SE. of Heytesbury.

Kal. Junii (June 1), 1306. Scroby. Appointment (*creacio*) of William de Whyton of Blida, the archb.'s bailiff of Northsok', as his attorney "ad curias nostras petendum, recipiendum et asportandum de omnibus et singulis hominibus, tenentibus ac nativis nostris, in quibuscumque wapentachiis seu curiis eos implicari contigerit infra comitatum Notinghamie et partibus certum diem curie prefigendum." Archb.'s attorney in Notts.

4 nonas Junii (June 2), 1306. Scroby. Appointment (*creacio*) of Roger Goldstan' as bailiff of Beverley. Beverley.

387. Thursday after Trinity (June 2), 1306. Scroby. Acquittance from the archb. to Stephen Bellew (*de Bella aqua*) for all money received from the prebend of Lachton' in Morthing' to the time of his consecration, and for all other money received up to the date of this deed.[1] Laughton prebend.

388. 17 kal. Julii (June 15, 1306). Lanum. Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of Nottingham to make proclamation in all the deaneries of his archdeaconry both in churches and markets, that the purgation of John de Lachton' in Morthyng', clk., accused of theft in a secular court, would be taken in the church of Ripon, on Friday, the octave of St. John the Baptist (July 1). Similar notice to the dean of Donecastre.[2] Purgation of John of Laughton-en-le-Morthen and Henry of Thorpe.

3 idus Junii (June 11), 1306. Lanum. Similar letter to the official of the archdeacon of Nottingham for Henry de Thorpe, accused of homicide. Registered in the first part of the first quaternion of the archdeaconry of Nottingham (no. 1673).[3]

[1] Feb. 11, 1306. Grant to Poincardus de Monte Martini, king's clerk, of the prebend of Laghton in the church of St. Peter's, York, which William, archbishop of York, had held (*C.P.R.*, 1301–1307, p. 414). See, however, no. 104 *supra*. A previous presentation to the prebend in the same church, which had been held by Philip de Wylgheby, deceased, seems to have been ineffectual (*ibid.*, p. 375). Wylgheby's prebend was Bilton (*Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 209). Poincard or Ponchard also held a canonry and prebend at Lanchester and the rectory of Whaddon, in the dioceses of Durham and Ely, which he resigned in 1314 (*C.P.L.*, ii, 121).

[2] Same day and place. Lanum. Commission to Sir Roger Swayn, canon of Ripon, Sir Nicholas de Bondegate, dean of the same, and Master William de Swayneby, to receive the purgation of John de Lachton in Morthing. Theft said to have been done at Appeleyheued in the deanery of Retford (pt. i, fo. 70).

[3] 15 kal. Julii (June 17), 1306. Lanum. Commission to Masters Benedict de Halum and Symon de Curte Majori, canons of Suwelle, to receive on Monday after the nativity of St. John the Baptist (June 27) in the church of Suwelle the purgation of Stephen and Henry de Thorpe, clerks, accused of homicide in a secular court, and in particular of the death of William de Westewode (i, fo. 70).

i, fo. 60*. Proctors for parliament.

389. 12 kal. Junii (May 21), 1306. Cawode. Notice to the king of the appointment of Sirs Adam de O[sgodby] and Robert de Bardelby, canons of York, as proctors for the archb. to attend to the matters contained in the king's writ annexed, which had been received at Cawode on Friday before Whit Sunday (May 20), "quia variis ecclesie nostre et nostris negociis ad presens sumus in hiis nostris primordiis multipliciter prepediti, adeo quod juxta tenorem litterarum ipsarum in instanti crastino ....tis apud Westmonasterium coram vobis et vestro consilio nos representare personaliter non valemus ad tractandum et ordinandum una cum aliis prelatis, magnatibus et proceribus regni ....lio vobis in casu vestris inserto litteris faciendo, ac ad consenciendum hiis que ibidem in hac parte contigerit ordinari."

i, fo. 61*. The archb. to the bailiff of Hexham, thanking him for help.

390. 11 kal. Junii, anno 1 (May 22, 1306). Cawode. Ballivo nostro de Hextildesham.[1] Quod ita prompte et grate officium ballivie hujusmodi assumpsistis, vobis referimus multas grates, sperantes ex commendacione, quam de vestra industria et fidelitate audivimus, quod vobis dirigentibus omnia in illis partibus nostra negocia decetero bene ibunt, circa que interponatis tam pollicite quam fideliter partes vestras, nostram saltem in hiis nostris primordiis indigenciam multiplicem ponderantes. Ceterum omnes redditus et firmas et totam pecuniam, quam qualitercumque levandam de denariis et perquisitis aliis levare poteritis, apud Eboracum in instanti crastino sancte Trinitatis ad ultimum habeatis, domino Willelmo de Jafford', receptori nostro, liberandam ibidem una cum tota pecunia quam ab officiali jurisdiccionis nostre de Hextildesham habere poteritis, cui scribimus quod compotum de suo officio a tempore quo illud ultimo reddidit vel saltem visum fideliter vobis reddat. De Thoma Scot, nuper parcario de Alwendale (*sic*), et aliis transgressoribus in parco vel alibi, faciatis quod secundum legem terre et consuetudinem libertatis de Hextildesham fuerit faciendum; proviso quod illorum exemplo alii terreantur et a similibus compescantur; de bosco prostrato in parco et stipitibus ibidem et extra, ad forgias vel alias, prout ad comodum nostrum melius expedire videritis, provide disponentes. Ad hec uno bono vel saltem competente stalone ex comodato a priore de Hextildesham, vel ab alio amico, seu alias prout videritis

Rents, etc., to be sent to York by May 31.

Trespassers in the park at Allendale to be punished.

Fallen wood to be sent to the forges.

A stallion to be borrowed

[1] Henry de Meynell (no. 376).

expedire, pro nostris jumentis proviso, ea in Stiuedon'[1] vel alibi, ubi comodius pro nobis fuerit, faciatis includi; residuo parci et pasture cujuslibet juxta discrecionis vestre arbitrium, ad agistamenta animalium deputato. Preterea concedimus, quantum in nobis est, quod Adam Ruskebasket et Johannes filius suus ad totam vitam suam habeant et teneant terram de Langhope pro ls., annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris solvendis, receptis prius aliis xls. pro ingressu. Et nos erga capitulum nostrum instare volumus quod confirmacionem habeant concessionis predicte. Valete.

from the prior of Hexham.

The land of Langhope to be let for 50s. a year.

391. Jan. 20, 34 Edward I (1305–6). Bynyndon'.[2] Edwardus, rex anglie, etc., vicecomiti Leycestrie salutem. Precipe Rogero de Wylughby de Leycestria quod juste et sine dilacione reddat Radulpho de Bysegge de Ullesthorp' medietatem novem mesuagiorum, quatuor acrarum, sex virgatarum terre et dimidie cum pertinenciis in Thorp' juxta Barkeby, quam clamat esse jus et hereditatem suam, et in quam idem Rogerus non habet ingressum nisi post disseisinam quam Willelmus de Bysegge inde injuste et sine judicio fecit Rogero de Bysegge, patri predicti Radulphi, cujus heres ipse est, post primam transfretacionem domini H. regis, patris nostri, in Vasconiam, ut dicit; et unde queritur quod predictus Rogerus ei deforciavit. Et nisi fecerit, et predictus Radulphus fecerit te securum de clamio suo prosequendo, tunc summoneas per bonos summonitores predictum Rogerum quod sit coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in xv dies, ostensurus quare non fecerit. Et habeas ibi summonitores et hoc breve. Teste me ipso.

i, fo. 62*. Writ to compel Roger de Willoughby of Leicester to restore to Ralph de Bysegge of Ullesthorpe half of certain lands in Barkby Thorpe or appear in Easter term and show cause why not.

[3]12 kal. Junii, anno primo (May 21, 1306). Cawode. Precipe Johanni filio Rogeri de Hextildesham quod juste et sine dilacione reddat Agneti, que fuit uxor Roberti de Wytfeld', quatuor acras et dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis in Hextildesham, quam clamat esse jus et hereditatem suam, in quas idem Johannes non habet ingressum nisi per Rogerum filium Henrici de Hextildesham, cui prefatus Robertus, quondam vir ipsius Agnetis, illas dimisit, cui in vita sua contradicere non potuit, ut dicit. Item precipe

i, fo. 63*. Similar writ from the archb. to John son of Roger of Hexham, and Will. son of Benedict, to restore to Agnes, widow of Robert de Wytfeld, land in Hexham.

[1] Perhaps Stewden, which was coupled with Chipchase and Birtley (parish of Chollerford), at the time of the dissolution of Hexham (*Hexham Priory*, ii, 168).

[2] Bindon, in the parish of Wool, five miles west of Wareham. Barkby Thorpe, three miles NE. of Leicester. Ullesthorpe is also in that county. This writ is probably inserted as a precedent.

[3] A draft.

Willelmo filio Benedicti quod juste et sine dilacione reddat eidem Agneti dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis in eadem villa, quam clamat, etc., et in quam eadem Agnes (*sic*) non habet ingressum nisi per prefatum Robertum, quondam virum ipsius Agnetis, qui illam ei dimisit, cui ipsa in vita sua contradicere non potuit, ut dicit. Et nisi fecerint et predicta Agnes fecerit te securum de clamore suo prosequendo, tunc summoneas per bonos summonitores predictos Johannem et Willelmum quod sint coram te ipso apud Hextildesham ad certos diem et locum quos tu ipse eis scire facias, ostensuros quare non fecerint, etc.

i, fo. 64*. To the bailiff of Ripon, informing that John de Norton was to be chief keeper under him.

392.[1] 4 idus Aug., anno 1 (Aug. 10, 1306). Otteley. Suo ballivo Ripon'. Quia circa subscripta continue vacare non poteris, aliis nostris negociis sepius occupatus, ideo dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem de Norton', dictum le Warriner, superiorem sub te custodem circa blada, que de domino Johanne de Britannia[2] in tua balliva emimus, metenda et colligenda, et circa prata nostra, nemora, vasta, pasturas, agistamenta, facta seu facienda [tam infra parcum nostrum quam extra][3] circa pannagium eciam et alia appruamenta hujusmodi que nobis accrescere poterunt per ipsius industriam in eadem balliva, deputavimus; omnibus fidelibus et tenentibus nostris ex parte nostra precipias et injungas quod eidem Johanni circa premissa intendant prompcius et assistant. Ad hec preposito nostro Ripon' precipias quod providencias aucarum, gallinarum, pullorum, et hujusmodi, quas dictus Johannes le Warriner ad opus nostrum fecerit, prout eas emerit, recipiat ab eodem, et sicut comodum nostrum diligit et suum periculum vitare voluerit, eas pro intronizacionis nostre festo bene faciat custodiri, quousque [mit]ti contigerit pro eisdem. Vale. Qui quidem Johannes juravit eisdem die et loco de fideliter in singulis serviendo.

He is to order the reeve of Ripon to send a store of provisions for the archb.'s inthronization.

i, fo. 65*. To the proctor of cardinal Raymond de la Goth, suggesting that the executor of the papal provision

393.[4] Kal. Julii, anno 1 (July 1, 1306). Lanum. W., permissione, etc., dilecto sibi in Christo Raymundo Fabri, procuratori reverendi patris, domini Raymundi, Dei gracia sancte Marie Nove diacono cardinali, salutem cum benediccione et gracia Jesu Christi. Perlectis vestris litteris videbatur nobis conveniencius quod executor gracie, dicto

[1] A draft.

[2] John de Britannia the younger, the king's nephew, had a grant of the corn in the archbishopric (*C.P.R.*, 1301–1307, p. 366).

[3] Passage in brackets interlined.

[4] See no. 118.

patri de decanatu Lincolniensi nuper facte, fructus et proventus ejusdem auctoritate apostolica faciat sequestrari, quam nos parte non vocata illud ex nostro officio faciamus; vel quod executor ipse nobis scribat, auctoritate mandando predicta quod fructus hujusmodi sequestremus. Quod si neutra pars istarum viarum vobis placuerit, sequestratori nostro scribemus quod, facta sibi de provisione et ceteris in vestris litteris contentis per instrumenta publica plena fide, vocatis illis quorum interest, dictos fructus faciat sequestrari et sequestratos fideliter custodiri. Ceterum super eo quod nondum super approbacione seu ratificacione receptionis facte per nostrum capitulum de dicto domino cardinale ad graciam quam in nostra Ebor. ecclesia sedes apostolica sibi fecit, et super admissione ejusdem requisistis, vos habemus et habere volumus excusatos. Et, cum ad nos venire placuerit, adventus vester nobis erit placitus et acceptus. Dictum quidem dominum cardinalem et suos in omnibus que possumus prosequi volumus nec inmerito cum favore. Bene valete.

should act in the matter of the deanery of Lincoln rather than the archb.

The archb. unwilling to do anything about the cardinal's admission at York.

394.[1] 4 kal. Julii (June 28, 1306). Lanum. Appointment by the archb. of Sir Robert de Bardelby, canon of York, and Sir William de Thorntoft and Sir Nicholas de Molendinis, clerks, as his proctors to appear before the bishops of Lincoln and London, collectors of the tenth granted by the pope for two years in England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales for the Holy Land

ii, fo. 66*. The tenth for the Holy Land.

395. 3 nonas Junii, anno 1 (June 3, 1306). Scroby. Draft letter from the archb. to the chapter of Beverley. In spite of the excommunication of those infringing the liberties of the church of St. John of Beverley, some persons had infringed them in the water of Hulle and elsewhere, so the chapter was ordered to denounce in their church of Beverley and in the chapel of Kingeston on Hulle all those persons, except the king, queen and their children, as excommunicated (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 131).

i, fo. 67*.

396. Vicecomiti Ebor. salutem. Pone per vadium et salvos plegios Willelmum, archiepiscopum Ebor., quod sit coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium in octabis S. Michaelis, et ibi habeat Jacobum de Harcla, personam ecclesie de Sabyry in Lounesdale, clericum suum, ad respondendum Stephano de Feryng' de London de placito quod reddat ei novem marcas quas ei debet et injuste detinet.

i, fo. 68*. Writ to the sheriff of Yorkshire to cause the archb. to compel Jas. de Harcla, rector of Sedbergh, to answer

[1] A draft.

to Stephen de Feryng' in a plea of debt.

Item. Pone per vadium, etc., predictum archiepiscopum quod sit ad prefatum diem, et ibi habeat predictum Jacobum, etc., ad respondendum predicto [Stephano] de placito annui redditus, etc., faciatis, si placet, predictum clericum venire ad diem ne plegii domini amerciantur (*sic*), etc. Breve quod dominus Johannes de Sutton' inpetravit versus dominum fuit returnatum adeo tarde, etc.

i, fo. 69*. To the bailiff of Beverley. The petition of a native of the archb. not to be listened to as it could restrict the archb.'s power. An agreement with Sir John of Routh, knt., about land at Sigglesthorne to be carried out.

397.[1] Suo ballivo Beverl'. Monstravit nobis Stephanus de Bella aqua peticionem Johannis Bond', nativi nostri, quam exaudiendam fore non vidimus, eo quod per eam nostram restringere voluit, quod facere non debuit nec potuit, voluntatem, cum noster notorie sit nativus. Unde placet nobis quod convencio, inter te ex parte nostra et dominum Johannem de Ruda, militem, super terra de Siglesthorn' inita, secundum formam inter Stephanum predictum et te prelocutam efficaciter impleatur, ita quod prefatus dominus Johannes l marcas statim persolvat in manu domini Willelmi de Sothill' tanquam in equa tradendas et sub ipsius ac tuo sigillis in nostra Beverl' ecclesia, quousque convencio completa fuerit per dictum dominum Willelmum securius reponendas; et nobis, cum super seisinam nostram in dicta terra idem dominus J. seisitus fuerit, liberandas, juxta tenorem scripti inde conficiendi, cujus noticiam tibi mittimus hiis inclusam; proviso quod dictus nativus per te interim minime liberetur, ipsius malicia, quin pocius ingratitudine, id poscente. Ad hec si ille mercator, de quo prefato Stephano tetigisti, sufficiens ad solvendum, et lanas nostras apud sanctum Botulphum respondendo nobis pro singulis saccis de x marcis ducere voluerit suo periculo, et securitatem inde tibi fecerit, pro qua respondere volueris, placet nobis, alioquin si melius ei carius vendi non poterit, malumus hic pro quolibet sacco ix marcas recipere quam eas ad nundinas sancti Botulphi sub nostro periculo tediosius cariare. Denique Baustan[2] nostrum, si se circa jumenta nostra expedierit, receptis presentibus ad nos mittas; retentis stalonibus aliis quousque similiter se expedierint, et extunc ad nos quamtocius remittendis.

Wool to be offered at Boston fair at 10 marks a sack, or sold at home for 9.

A horse to be sent, but the stallions kept.

The growing crops at

Anima.[3] Ceterum si fructus, in terris apud Siglesthorn'

[1] A draft.

[2] *Bauson*, which also occurs under the form *bauston*, means a badger, but the adjective (the latter form not appearing) is applied to an animal having white spots on a black or bay ground.

[3] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 289*n*.

nunc crescentes, nobis, vestra caucius mediante prudencia, extra convencionem initam accrescere poterunt quavis via, id vellemus, in, autem, convencionem hujusmodi ob hoc nolumus aliqualiter annullari. Siggleshorne to be retained if possible.

398. 17 kal. Julii (June 15), 1306. Lanum. Letter from the archb. to the abbot of Clairvaux on behalf of Alan of Boroughbridge (*de Ponteburgi*), a monk of Fountains, who had deserted his house but wished to return. Also to the abbot of Cîteaux on the same matter (*Memorials of Fountains*, i, 187). i, fo. 70.

399. 2 nonas Julii (July 6), 1306. Lanum. Commission to Sir William de Thornetoft to tender to Symon Gerardi and his partners, citizens and merchants of the company of the Spini of Florence, certain letters close of Guido Bertoldi, their partner, which were addressed to them, and to receive two apostolic letters which the archb. had received when in the Curia, empowering him to borrow 6,000 marks[1]; and also a public instrument acknowledging the receipt of 3,200 marks. Debt to merchants of Florence.

400. 4 idus Julii (July 12, 1306). Scroby. Letter to the prior and convent of Giseburn on behalf of William de Cattedene, a vagrant canon, whom the prior and convent of Hextildesham were to send to stay there at their cost, namely 12*d*. a week (*The Priory of Hexham*, i, xxxi). Concurrent letter to the prior and convent of Hextildesham.

401. 2 idus Julii (July 14), 1306. Scroby. Letters for Edward of York, clk., accused of theft at Appeleyheued two years before, directed to the dean of Retford within whose deanery the crime was committed, and to the dean of the Christianity of York, in whose deanery he had lived, to make proclamation that his purgation would take place in the church of Ripon on Tuesday, the morrow of St. Peter *ad vincula* (Aug. 2).[2]

402. July 2, 34 Edward I (1306). Preston. Mandate to Robert de Clifford, justice of the king's forest beyond

[1] Feb. 10, 1305–6. Papal mandate to executors (names not given) to warn William, archbishop of York, or his successor, to repay, under pain of excommunication, to Simon Gerardi, Guy Bertaldi, of the firm of Spini, at Florence, and others, the sum of 6,000 marks borrowed by him in order to expedite his affairs at Rome (*C.P.L.*, ii, 15).

[2] Kal. Aug. (Aug. 1), 1306. Otteley. Commission to Sir Ralph de Stamford, canon of Ripon, Sir Nicholas de Bondegate, dean of the same, and Master William de Swayneby, to receive his purgation (i, fo. 173d). For Appeleyheued see no. 388*n*.

Trent, or his lieutenant, to restore to the archb. a wood within the forest of Shirewode belonging to the archbishopric which had been seized into the king's hands as a lay fee on the death of archb. Thomas of Corbridge.

Sherwood forest.

Churchdown.

403. 6 kal. Aug. (July 27), 1306. Cawode. Appointment of Richard de Cauz as bailiff of Chirchedon.

i, fo. 73d. Stewards of the archb.'s land beyond and this side Trent.

404. 3 idus Sept. (Sept. 11), 1306. Cawode. Appointment (*crcacio*) of Sir William de Estdene as steward of all the archb.'s lands beyond Trent, that is, of the manors of Chirchedon, Otyngdon, Cumpton, Boyton, Shene[1] and Estangemere, and of his houses in London; and of Sir Henry de Sutton as steward of all his lands this side Trent.

Hospitals of St. Mary Magdalen and St. John, Ripon.

405. 4 kal. Oct. (Sept. 28, 1306). Munketon'. Littera ad visitandum hospitalia beate Marie Magdalene et beati Johannis Ripon. Suo decano Ripon'. Quia intendimus hospitalia beate Marie Magdalene et beati Johannis Ripon' hac instanti die Veneris, in crastino sancti Michaelis (Sept. 30) per Dei graciam visitare, tibi mandamus quatinus magistros seu custodes dictorum hospitalium ac presbiteros celebrantes in eis, necnon viij viros fidedignos de una parte ville Ripon' quos ceteris preferat opinio comendata, necnon totidem viros fidedignos ex alia parte ville Ripon' nulli suspectos, per quos status dictorum hospitalium et fundacionis eorundem melius sciri poterit et inquiri, cites vel citari facias peremptorie quod in dictis hospitalibus dicto die Veneris coram nobis vel clericis nostris familiaribus, ad hoc per nos specialiter deputatis, compareant tempestive, visitacionem nostram devote et humiliter admissuri, exacciones eciam et correcciones debitas canonice submissuri. Nos super execucione hujusmodi mandati et de citatorum nominibus predictis die et loco distincte certifices per tuas litteras harum seriem continentes. Vale.

"Littera ad sequestrandum fructus hospitalis B.M. Magdalene Ripon'." Same day and place. Mandate to the dean of Ripon to sequestrate the fruits of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Ripon, and retain them until Patrick de Brafferton, the warden, had been absolved from a sentence of excommunication (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 50).

7 idus Oct. (Oct. 9), 1306. Derlington. Mandate to

[1] Sheen, in Surrey. The archb. stayed here on Nov. 2 and 3, 1307 (nos. 1481, 1482). Estangemere is Angmering, near Worthing (no. 2232). Sheen, Angmering and Boyton were the archb.'s private property. The other places belonged to the archbishopric.

Stephen de Bella aqua to induct Sir Nicholas de Bondegate into the mastership of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Ripon, in the place of Patrick de Brafferton, whom the archb.'s commissioners, Masters William of Beverley and William de Estden, had reported as a bad master, an immoral liver, and excommunicated for the last two years (*ibid.*).

17 kal. Nov. (Oct. 16), 1306. Wilton. Appointment (*creacio*) of Sir Nicholas de Bondegate, chaplain, as warden of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Ripon. He was to take care of the lepers and other of Christ's poor (*ibid.*, p. 51).

Memorandum quod eisdem die, loco et anno, presentibus magistris W. de Beverlaco, W. de Estden', domino Roberto de Notingham et Ricardo de Clifton, notario pupplico, dominus Nicholaus de Bondegate juravit in verbo Dei, inspectis ewangeliis apertis coram eo, contenta singula in sue commissionis littera fideliter observare. Et postmodum juravit canonicam obedienciam, etc. He was inducted the same day.

11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), 1306. Thorpe. Commission to Sir Roger Swayn, canon of Rypon, and Stephen de Bella aqua, the archb.'s bailiff there, to inquire into the state of the hospital (*ibid.*, p. 54). i, fo. 72*.

Letter from James de Cimiterio, rector of St. George's, York, and formerly warden (*custos*) of the hospital of the B.M. Magdalen, Ripon, to the archb., in obedience to a letter from the archb., dated at Wilton, 17 kal. Nov. (Oct. 16), first year, ordering him to give an account of the state in which he handed over the hospital to Patrick de Braferton. He had been ejected by archb. Corbridge on Saturday after St. Denis, five or six years before. He then gives a list of what he had left in the hospital, including a beautiful phial containing relics of the Blessed Mary Magdalen (*ibid.*, p. 55). i, fo. 73*.

Dorso:—Domino W. Dei gracia
Ebor. archiepiscopo
Anglie primati
per suum clericum Jacobum de Cimiterio.

17 kal. Nov. (Oct. 16), 1306. Wilton. Commission to Sir Roger Swayn, canon of Ripon, and Sir Nicholas de Bondegate, dean of the same, to receive the purgation of Patrick de Brafferton, charged with fornication with Alice de Marton, living in Sutton Hougrave, by whom he was i, fo. 74.

said to have had many children. He appeared before the archb. and denied having had any connexion with the woman during the past seven years. The archb. ordered him to make his purgation "duodecima manu fidedignorum" (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 52).

Eisdem die et loco. Ad inquirendum in quo statu Patricius de Brafferton nuper dictum hospitale admisit (*ibid.*, ii, 53).

16 kal. Nov. (Oct. 17), 1306. Wilton'. Appointment of Stephen de Bella aqua as bailiff of Ripon (*ibid.*, p. 53).

11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), 1306. Commissio ad inquirendum que bona debent dimitti in hospitali beate Marie Rypon', et que ultimus custos ejusdem in illo dimisit (*ibid.*, p. 54).

Hexham. 406. 12 kal. Oct. (Sept. 20, 1306). Thorpe. Commission to Sir John de Vallibus and William de Swethope as justices to deliver the gaol at Hextildesham.[1]

407. 3 kal. Nov. (Oct. 30), 1306. Burton. Commission to Sir John and Sir Geoffrey de Hothum, knts., and John de Beverlaco[2] as justices to take an assize of novel disseisin arraigned by John son of John de Ake before the king's justices against Alan Bulman[3] of Beverley and Emma his wife about his freehold in Beverley.

Beverley.

9 kal. Dec. (Nov. 23), 1306. Cawode. Licence to Sir Henry de Sutton and Sir Adam de Middelton, the king's justices of assize in the county of York, to take the assize of novel disseisin arraigned before them by Christiana, who was wife of Nicholas de Meynill, against Nicholas, son of Nicholas de Meynill, and others named in the writ, about a tenement in Semer juxta Stokesley in Cliveland.

Seamer by Stokesley.

i, fo. 74d. 408. 5 kal. Dec. (Nov. 27), 1306. Cawode. Iterata commissio ad inquirendum de statu hospitalis B.M. Magdalene Ripon' eo quod alias non fuit denunciatum Patricio de Brafferton' quod inquisicioni hujusmodi interesset. Domino Rogero Swayn, canonico Ripon'. Meminimus nos alias ad inquirendum de certis articulis statum hospitalis beate Marie Magdalene Ripon' et Patricium de Brafferton', nuper custodem ejusdem, contingentibus, nostras vobis litteras direxisse. Verum quia ex certificatorio vestro comperimus quod predicto Patricio denunciatum non erat

[1] There is an undated draft of this commission on fo. 71*.

[2] Called also John de Cave of Beverley.

[3] Called also more correctly Lulman.

ut inquisicioni hujusmodi interesset, nos ob hoc et alia tunc omissa ad inquirendum per viros fidedignos nulli suspectos, in quo statu idem Patricius predictum hospitale tempore ingressus sui receperat et in quo statu illud dimiserit, et que bona et cujus valoris, tam ibi quam apud Moulwath[1] et locis aliis ad ipsum hospitale spectantibus, post cessionem seu resignacionem Jacobi de Cimiterio remanebant, que bona et ad quantum valorem dictus Patricius ad prefatum hospitale attulerat, que eciam bona nunc in hospitali et locis aliis supradictis seu tempore amocionis dicti Patricii existencia sint dicti Patricii, qualiter et quo jure, que eciam hospitalis predicti, necnon que bona custos ejusdem hospitalis in ipso et locis ad illud spectantibus post se dimittere teneatur; utrum eciam dictus Patricius de bonis suis propriis ad dictum hospitale allatis in edificiorum ejusdem construccione seu refeccione aut reparacione quicquam necessario vel utiliter apposuerit seu ipsum alias melioraverit, qualiter et in quanto, necnon ad liberandum et allocandum eidem Patricio bona sub sequestro nostro existencia que legitime decuerit esse sua vel aliena, ita quod petenti cuilibet respondeat de eisdem; illis que ad sustentacionem hospitalis predicti remanere debeant remansuris[2]; denunciato eidem Patricio seu ipso citato legitime quod inquisicioni hujusmodi certis die et loco quos ad hoc duxeritis assignandos intersit personaliter si sua viderit interesse, vobis iterato cum potestate cohercionis canonice committimus vices nostras. Nos vero de die recepcionis presencium, denunciacionis seu citacionis facte, et quicquid feceritis in premissis, certificetis quam cicius comode poteritis per vestras litteras, vestro et contestificancium nominatim expressorum sigillis signatas, harum seriem continentes. Valete.

409. Kal. Dec. (Dec. 1), 1306. Cawode. Commission to the (rural) dean of Beverley or his lieutenant to act "in negocio ex officio moto contra Johannem filium Thome fabri de Swyna super fornicacione cum Alicia Martel, moniali domus de Swyna. Memorandum quod scribitur dictis commissariis quod si dictus J. ad quartum diem juridicum post festum sancte Lucie juxta prefixionem a domino sibi factam coram eis compareat, eidem tercium diem juridicum post Dominicam in medio Quadragesime

[1] Mulwith, 2½ miles west of Boroughbridge, close to Newby.

[2] Altered from *conservatis*.

prefigant in quo coram domino compareat ubicumque, etc., ad faciendum quod justicia, etc., alioquin si non comparuerit faciat quod secundum juris exigenciam puniatur."

Hexham priory.

410. Idibus Dec. (Dec. 13, 1306). Cawode. Notice of a visitation of the prior and convent of Hextildesham on Monday after St. Hilary (Jan. 16, 1306–7) (*The Priory of Hexham*, ii, xxxiv*n*).

Kingston-upon-Hull.

411. Saturday, the morrow of St. Martin, 34 Edward I (Nov. 12, 1306). Demise for seven years by archb. William de Grenefeld to Sir John de Merkyngfeld and Gerard de Camera[1] of all his houses built in the vill of Kengeston on Hulle and the water of Hulle with all its liberties and profits, except forfeitures of ships and other things belonging to the Crown in the water of Hulle, at a yearly rent of twenty marks, payable in the archbishop's manor of Beverley at Whitsuntide and Martinmas.

Christmas, 1306. Cawode. Appointment of Gerard de Camera as the archb.'s bailiff and attorney to guard his houses in the vill of Kingeston upon Hull and the water of Hulle and to receive the rents and profits, and to cause that plot of ground to be built on which archb. Henry had begun.

Hexham bridge.

412. 17 kal. Feb. (Jan. 16), 1306–7. Hextildesham. Commission to Sir John de Vallibus, knt., and Sir Henry de Menill, the archb.'s bailiff of Hextildesham, to inquire about the debts due to the bridge at Hextildesham; "cum nonnulli in diversis summis pecunie, tam ex legato quam ex dono et alio modo, ad fabricam pontis de Hextildesham ut intelleximus teneantur, quam pecuniam hactenus solvere distulerunt, propter quod fabrica ipsa dispendiosius est tardata."

i, fo. 76*. Hexham.

Jan. 17 (1306–7). Langley. Commission to John de Vallibus, William de Swethope and Henry de Menille, as justices to take the assize of novel disseisin arraigned by Adam Louthyan of Hextildeshame against William son of Benedict of Hextildeshame about his freehold in Hextildeshame.

i, fo. 75*.

Mandate to the bailiff of Hextildeshame to summon twelve free and lawful men of the neighbourhood to make a recognition in this matter.

[1] 3 nonas Dec. (Dec. 3), 1306. Appointment of Gerard de la Chambre as bailiff and guardian (*custos*) of the archb.'s liberty in the Hulle (*ibid.*).

De anno secundo. i, fo. 81.

413. Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5, 1306–7). Apud Rosam. Priori S. Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Ecce per venerabilem patrem, dominum Wygorniensem episcopum,[1] in hoc parliamento Karleoli due fuerunt peticiones porrecte, quarum copiam vobis mittimus hiis inclusam. Quibus auditis consilium domini nostri regis attencius nos rogavit ut dicto episcopo super ipsis congruum adhiberi remedium faceremus Quapropter vobis mandamus quatinus, si peticiones ipse veritate nitantur et res ita se habeat ut pretendunt, prefato episcopo de petitis efficaciter satisfacere studeatis, alioquin causam seu racionem quare id facere non debetis nobis distincte et aperte cicius quo poteritis per vestras litteras intimetis.

Mandate to the prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, to answer the bp. of Worcester's petition to parliament.

[2]A nostre seignur le roy e a son conseil monstre le dit euesqe[3] qe le priour de seint Oswald en Gloucestre detent e ad detenu treys anns[4] e plus sis souz e sis deners annueux des deners seint Pere, les queuz il deit rendre chescun an al euesqe[3] de Wircestre pur les eglises qil[5] ad en propres us en leueschee de Wircestre,[6] e dont les euesqes[7] ses predecessours ount este seysiz de cesti priour qe[8] ore est e de ses predecessours. E des queuz deners le dit euesque[3] est charge a paier a la court de Rome. E le dit priour se lieu[9] e par la resoun qe[8] la dite priourte de seint Oswald est la fraunche chapele nostre seignur le roy sicome il dit, e exempte de la jurisdiccion leueske du lieu,[9] dont le dit euesqe[3] prie remedie qe[8] sa eglise de nostre dame de Wircestre[6] ne seit desherite.[10]

Petition to parliament by the bp. of Worcester, praying that the Peter's pence due from the prior of St. Oswald's for churches appropriated in his diocese should be paid by the prior,

A[11] nostre seignur le roy e a son conseil monstre le dit euesqe[3] qe le dit priour detent en la dit[12] manere deux souz annueux de deners sinodaux, les queux il deueroit paer au dit euesqe,[3] e dont ses predecessours euesqes[7] ount este seisiz. E de ceo prie remedie.[13]

and also the pence for synodals.

Memorandum quod, cum dominus Wygorniensis episcopus proposuerat quasdam peticiones contra dominum in

The prior sent an answer to

[1] William of Gainsborough, bishop of Worcester, 1303–1307.

[2] Repeated on fo. 79*. The different readings are given below.

[3] Eueske.

[4] Annz.

[5] Kil.

[6] Wyrecestre.

[7] Eueskes.

[8] Ke.

[9] Liu.

[10] Fo. 79d*. Responsum est isti peticioni credimus in littera quam vobis direximus.

[11] Repeated on fo. 80*.

[12] Dite.

[13] Fo. 80d*. Nuncquam astricti eramus nec obligati venire ad synodum Wygorn'.

this petition on March 25.

pleno parliamento Karleoli, que superius ad signum scribuntur, et super illis esset mandatum ut ibi superius, priori Gloucestrie quod, illis visis, suffragante veritate, episcopo satisfaceret de petitis vel causam racionabilem sibi rescriberet quare id facere non deberet; idem prior, in vigilia Pasche apud Rosam certificavit inde dominum per suas litteras cum missis peticionibus hiis annexas, ex quibus elici potest materia congrue respondendi episcopo memorato. Et cum dicto die et loco essent prefate littere lecte in presencia domini coram magistris W. et R. de Pikering', ac N. de Well' et W. de Beverlaco, videbatur omnibus expedire quod non oporteret dominum ad respondendum episcopo nimium festinare, set aliquantulum differre quousque ad hoc magis foret artatus, quod non creditur fieri extra parliamentum.

The archb.'s council thought it better the answer should be delayed.

i, fo. 77*. The prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, to the archb.

Reverendo in Christo patri, domino Willelmo, Dei gracia, etc., suus si placet devotus filius, prior sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie, salutem et tam debitam quam devotam cum omni honore obedienciam et reverenciam. Quia ex tenore litterarum vestrarum nobis nuper directarum intelleximus quod per venerabilem patrem, dominum Wygorniensem episcopum, due peticiones contra nos in hoc parliamento domini regis apud Karleolum fuerunt porrecte, quarum copiam vestri gracia nobis duxeritis transmittendam, et quod nos, si peticiones ipse veritate nitantur et res ita se habeat ut pretendunt, prefato episcopo de petitis satisfaceremus, vel saltem causam seu racionem quare id facere non deberemus, vobis distincte et aperte quam cicius poterimus rescriberemus. Super quibus omnibus habito tractatu diligenti cum senioribus capituli nostri, reverende paternitati vestre sic duximus rescribendum; videlicet, quod nec dictus episcopus nec eciam predecessores sui aliquod jus in petitis unquam temporibus retroactis habuerunt, nisi eo tantum pretextu quod aliqui predecessorum nostrorum crisma et oleum de predecessoribus dicti episcopi, et hoc maxime pro laboribus et expensis versus Eboracum seu Suelliam circa premissa petenda parcendis, aliquando percipere consueverunt. Et quia dominus G., ultimus predecessor episcopi memorati,[1] ordines suos in ecclesia nostra Gloucestrie tempore celebris memorie domini Thome, ultimi predecessoris vestri, per dominum Landavensem[2]

You have sent me copies of two petitions to parliament from the bp. of Worcester, and ordered me to see into the matter.

The bp. has no right in the things he seeks, except by reason of our predecessors getting oil and chrism from his predecessors to save the expense of going to York or Southwell, and because bp. Godfrey

[1] Godfrey Giffard, bishop of Worcester, 1268–1302, brother of archb. Walter Giffard.

[2] John of Monmouth, bishop of Llandaff, 1297–1323.

episcopum in signum subjeccionis et prejudicium vestre jurisdiccionis decreverat celebrasse, quod tamen sibi facere nullatenus fuerat permissum, sentenciam excommunicacionis in predecessorem nostrum et canonicos domus nostre per totum decanatum Gloucestrie, ac eciam in ecclesia de Otynton' in forma quam vobis mittimus per magistrum Johannem de Rodberewe et magistrum Robertum de Sutton', commissarios suos de facto fecit fulminari, districte precipiendo predictos religiosos tanquam excommunicatos et a communione fidelium separatos ab omnibus arcius evitari; pro qua quidem sentencia injusta dominus noster rex predictum episcopum ad instanciam nostram coram ipso et justiciariis suis placita sua tenentibus per breve suum fecit vocari; quo placito coram dicto domino rege pendente et ad finem optatum fere ducto dictus episcopus finem universe carnis ingressus est. Ceterum quid memoratus predecessor vester, perpendens predictam duriciam temporibus suis per predictum episcopum Wygorniensem maliciose fuisse inchoatam, ac eciam jurisdiccionem suam Eboracensem sibi subjugare proponentem, predicto predecessori nostro, ac eciam nobis in prima officii nostri recepcione, in virtute obediencie ac eciam sub pena canonica districte precipiendo, injunxit ne quis nostrum a dicto episcopo Wygorniensi seu ejus successoribus crisma seu oleum vel aliqua sacramentalia decetero peteremus seu eciam reciperemus, set a synodo Suellensi premissa crisma et oleum in posterum peteremus. Et quia ecclesia vestra et nostra sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie a fundacione ejusdem dicto episcopo Wygorniensi seu suis predecessoribus nuncquam in aliquo fuerat subjecta, ac ipse Pentecostale et denarios sancti Petri a nobis tempore dicti predecessoris vestri in signum subjeccionis petierat injuste, predictus predecessor vester nobis sub pena qua prius duxit injungendum, ne dicto episcopo Wygorniensi seu suis successoribus decetero predicta solveremus, verum eciam pro capellis ecclesie nostre spectantibus, decanis jurisdiccionis de Chirchesdon' qui pro tempore fuerint in premissis essemus intendentes, cujus quidem mandatum et jussionem totaliter implevimus usque in hodiernum diem. Unde et frater Humfridus, decanus predecessoris vestri, totum predictum Pentecostale et denarios sancti Petri memoratos pro tempore suo recepit et inde executoribus predecessoris vestri compotum reddidit; ac eciam magister Petrus de Calde-

Giffard ordered the bp. of Llandaff to hold an ordination in our church—this he was not permitted to do, and so the bp. excommunicated our predecessor.

There was a lawsuit about this excommunication, but the bp. died before it was finished.

The archb. ordered us to get the chrism and oil from the synod of Southwell.

Our church never subject to the bp. of Worcester: your predecessor ordered us to obey the dean of the jurisdiction of Churchdown,

so we have paid Pentecostals and Peter's pence to the dean.

welle, decanus vester nunc, pro tempore vestro predicta recepit, ita quod nichil inde remanet solvendum; ex quibus omnibus bene liquet quod in manibus nostris de premissis nichil remanet detentum. Et ut plenius vobis constet de periculo premissorum, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis solucionem annuam predictorum denariorum et Pentecostalis nobis apud Kenynton' coram domino rege pro signo subjeccionis sibi debite opposuit oretenus. Unde quid in premissis sit agendum vestra paternitas melius novit decernendo discutere, nec videtur nobis justum predicta bis solvere, nec scimus aliam causam quare premissa predecessoribus episcopi Wygorniensis olim fuerant soluta, nisi tantummodo pro crismate et oleo ut premittitur. Et quia predictus episcopus Wygorniensis in billa sua asserit se et predecessores suos fuisse in possessione premissorum percipiendorum pro tempore quo ad officium nostrum fuerimus deputati, ad hoc respondemus precise quod contrarium est verum et hoc sumus parati verificare. Nec habemus aliquas ecclesias parochiales ad jurisdiccionem suam spectantes pro quibus sibi talia solvere tenemur, set tantum capellas ab antiquo prebendales et ecclesie nostre que est libera capella domini regis annexas, et jurisdiccioni vestre quam vos et predecessores vestri, a tempore cujus memoria non existit, ex collacione regum et confirmacione summorum pontificum habuistis et habetis liberam et a dicto episcopo et suis predecessoribus semper separatam inmediate subjectas; pro quibus nec nos nec predecessores nostri aliquam subjeccionem predicto episcopo vel suis predecessoribus vel eciam sinodale ministerium a fundacione domus nostre hucusque facere consuevimus nisi ex devocione tantum cum placuerit predecessoribus nostris ad festum Pentecostes aliquibus annis cum communitate ville Gloucestrie processionaliter incedere, quod non fecimus a tempore memorate sentencie late, set processionem tocius jurisdiccionis vestre circa ecclesiam nostram annuatim fecimus excerceri. Nec videtur nobis quod ecclesia nostra libertatibus suis minus quam ecclesia de Pencrich seu alie capelle domini regis libere debeat gaudere. Nec si placet permittatis ipsum falcem ponere in messem vestram, nec aliqua nova contra prohibicionem domini regis sibi in ultima visitacione sua apud Gloucestriam directam perperam inchoare. Valeat pia paternitas vestra semper in Christo Jesu.

These payments were claimed by the archb. of Canterbury as a mark of subjection.

Tell us what to do.

The bishop's claim is unfounded.

We only hold prebendal chapels annexed to our church which is a royal free chapel.

We have only paid Pentecostals when we went in procession with the commonalty of Gloucester.

i, fo. 78*. 6 nonas Oct. (Oct. 2), 1300. Gloucestrie. Johannes de

Rodeberewe et Robertus de Sutton', de Hertlebur' et de Durseleye rectores, Wygorniensis dyocesis,[1] reverendi patris, domini G., Dei gracia Wygorniensis episcopi, commissarii in hac parte specialiter deputati, discreto viro, decano Gloucestrie, salutem in Auctore salutis. Cum nos auctoritate et mandato dicti patris Petrum, priorem sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie, suppriorem, precentorem, decanum, celerarium et coquinarium, propter eorum notoriam et manifestam contumaciam pariter et offensam in scriptis excommunicaverimus supposuerimusque eorundem ecclesiam conventualem sancti Oswaldi et parochiam una cum capellis suis ecclesiastico interdicto justicia suadente; vobis firmiter injungendo, mandamus et sub pena excommunicacionis auctoritate dicti patris precipimus quatinus dictos priorem, suppriorem, precentorem, decanum, celerarium et coquinarium in ecclesia de Otynton' et aliis ecclesiis vestri decanatus majoris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatos auctoritate premissa publice et solempniter, candelis accensis, pulsatis campanis, inter missarum solempnia, ipsamque ecclesiam cum ejusdem capellis sic ecclesiastico suppositam interdicto publice denuncietis seu per alios denunciari faciatis, donec a dicto patre vel a nobis aliud habueritis in mandatis. Quid autem super premissis feceritis cum per partem prefati patris vel a nobis fueritis congrue requisiti, ipsum patrem vel nos certificetis per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem continentes.

Mandate from the commissaries of the bp. of Worcester to the rural dean of Gloucester to publish the excommunication of the prior and other officials of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, for contumacy.

414. Feb. 7, 35 Edw. I (1306–7). Lanercost. Writ of *certiorari* by the king to Richard Oysel, escheator this side Trent, to ascertain whether Avelina de Fortibus, countess of Albemarle, deceased, who held in chief, held of the archbishop two knights' fees, that is, one in Burton Constable, Neuton Constable and Tharlesthorpe, in the parts of Holdernesse, and another in West Halsham.[2]

i, fo. 81. The countess of Albemarle.

415. 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21), 1306–7. Rose. Mandate to the official of the archdeacon of the East Riding to make proclamation in all the deaneries of that archdeaconry, and especially in the deanery of Holdernesse, of the purgation at Ripon on Saturday after St. Mark's day (April 29) of

Purgation of Will. de Halsham.

[1] Hartlebury in the diocese of Worcester, and Dursley, now in the diocese of Gloucester.

[2] Neuton Constable is now known as West Newton. Tharlesthorpe has been swallowed up by the Humber. According to the *inq. p.m.* of the countess of Albemarle, taken in 1290, all these manors were held of the archbishop (*Yorkshire Inquisition*, ii, 107).

William de Halsham, accused of theft and burglary. Commission to Sir Roger Swayn, canon of Ripon, and Sir Nicholas de Bondegate, dean of the same, and Master William de Swayneby, to receive his purgation.

Hexham. 416. Kal. Aprilis (April 1), 1307. Commission to the official of the liberty of Hextildesham to visit the jurisdiction of that liberty.

i, fo. 81d. 7 idus Aprilis (April 7), 1307. Hextildesham. Decretum in visitacione de Hextildesham. (Printed in *The Priory of Hexham* (Surt. Soc., xliv), i, xxxiv–xl. The following corrections should be made: p. xxxv, l. 16, for *tractum* read *tractim*; ibid., l. 28, insert *per nos* after *poena*; ibid., l. 4 from bottom, insert *dicta* after *visitacione*; p. xxxvi, l. 12 from bottom, for *lascivis* read *lasciviis*; p. xxxvii, l. 5 from bottom, for *filii* read *filius*; p. xxxviii, l. 16, insert a square bracket before *Item, Prior*, which concludes on p. xxxix, l. 5, after *potestate*; ibid., l. 19, the word not deciphered is *innitendo*; p. xxxix, l. 6, for *provenerint* read *pervenerint*; ibid., l. 10, for *ipsum post* read *ipsos post*; ibid., l. 6 from bottom, insert *litterarum* before *hujusmodi*.

i, fo. 82.* Ides of July, first year (July 15, 1255). Anagni. Indulgence from pope Alexander iv, excusing the prior and convent of Hextildesham from serving their church of Hextildesham by secular clergy (*ibid.*, ii, 122).

i, fo. 83. Beverley. 417. 12 kal. Maii (April 20), 1307. Cawode. Mandate to the dean of Beverley to cite the provost of Beverley and his ministers both of the Bedern and elsewhere, and all rectors, vicars, parish priests, etc., of the provostry to attend a visitation to be held in the parish church of North Burton on Friday before Whit Sunday (May 12). "Memorandum quod scribitur decano Beverlaci predicto quod in illum eventum mandatum hujusmodi exequatur si officialis prepositure in exequendo mandatum subsequens negligens fuerit vel remissus." Mandate to the official of the provostry of Beverley to cite as above.

9 kal. Maii (April 23, 1307). Thorpe. Mandate to the same to cite the clergy and people of the deanery of Beverley to attend a visitation to be held in the church or chapel of the Blessed Mary of Beverley on Thursday before Whit Sunday (May 11).

Thos. of Bradley. 418. 7 idus Maii (May 9), 1307. Burton. Commission to Sir Roger Swayn, canon of Ripon, and Sir Nicholas de Bondegate, dean of the same, and Master William

de Swayneby, to make proclamation for the purgation of Thomas de Braddeleye, clk., accused of theft in the county of York.

419. Ides of May (May 15, 1307). Mandate to the dean of Otteleye to visit the clergy and people of his deanery on Tuesday before the feast of St. William the archbishop (June 6). Otley.

420. 17 kal. Junii (May 16), 1307. Burton. Commission to Master John de Nassington, the archb.'s official at York, and canon of Beverley, to make proclamation for the purgation of William, son of Walter de Butterwyke, clk., accused of theft at Beverley.[1] i, fo. 83d. Will., son of Walter of Butterwick.

421. In vigilia Trinitatis (May 20, 1307). Wilton'. Ballivo suo Beverlaci. Tibi precipimus et mandamus quatinus, tonsis ovibus nostris in tua balliva existentibus, lanam inde provenientem parari facias melius quo fieri poterit more solito sine fractura, illamque Francisco Rodolosi, Petro Hugolini, vel alicui alii de societate Bellardorum de Luca, tibi has litteras porrigenti, liberari facias in locis quibus illa lana fuerit inventa cum fueris requisitus; proviso quod litteras mercatoris, cui predictam lanam liberaveris sufficientes habeas, que lanam predictam suo et sociorum suorum nomine in numero saccorum petrarum et cujuslibet alterius ponderis ipsum contineant recepisse, quas nobis exhibeas cum te super hoc contigerit premuniri. Mandate to the bailiff of Beverley to deliver wool to some Lucca merchants.

422. 13 kal. Junii (May 20, 1307). Wilton'. Magistro Roberto, vicario ecclesie prebendalis de Rampton', et Roberto Russell', ac coexecutoribus suis testamenti Walteri Oliver. Cum nos instauro quo possumus a debitis quibus premimur relevari saltem in hiis nostris primordiis plurimum egeamus, dileccionem vestram attente requirimus et rogamus quatinus in empcione bidentum dicti defuncti, quot scilicet ballivus noster Suwellie, ad vos in brevi venturus, ad opus nostrum duxerit eligendos, velitis justis, equis seu racionabilibus condicionibus nos ceteris omnibus anteferre, eosque convento inter vos et dictum ballivum de precio sibi facere liberari, nosque pro ipsis vobis satisfacere curabimus promptissime ad solucionis terminos constitutos, sic gratos sicque benivolos vos in premissis reddentes quod in hiis que penes nos volueritis, vobis reddi debeamus merito graciores. Request by the archb. to the exors of Walter Oliver to sell him sheep, which he much needed.

[1] 11 kal. Feb. (Jan. 22), 1308–9. Cawode. Commission to Master John de Nassington, canon of Beverley, and Master William de Jarewelle, dean of the same, to receive his purgation (pt. i, fo. 89d).

Eisdem loco, die et anno scribitur ballivo Suwellie quod executores adeat et prosequatur negocium prout incumbit.[1]

Renewed mandate to the bailiff of Southwell not to allow toll to be taken from merchants passing through the manor of Scrooby.

423. 10 kal. Junii (May 23, 1307). Cawode. Ballivo Suwellie occasione theolonii petiti de Blida. Ballivo nostro Suwellie. Meminimus tibi alias nos scripsisse quod districcius inhiberes omnibus hominibus nostris ne quoscumque mercatores seu alios per manerium aut terram nostram de Scroby cum rebus suis quomodolibet transeuntes occasione cujuscumque theolonii aliqualiter perturbarent aut permitterent ab aliis perturbari, quod ut effertur non es efficaciter executus. Et hoc non solum ex fidedignorum relatu, verum eciam ex tuis litteris, colligitur manifeste. Tibi, igitur, iterato quanto possumus arcius precipimus et mandamus quatinus deposita simulacione quacumque provideas ne in feudo nostro per nostros seu alios talia decetero perpetrentur, cum non sit dubium ea in prejudicium et exheredacionem manifestam nostre ecclesie redundare. Quod si forte quicumque se pretenderint jus habere theoloneum (*sic*) in feodo nostro a transeuntibus exigendi, poterunt nos de suo jure reddere cerciores. Interim autem nullo modo permittas talia attemptari. Nec nos movere debet in aliquo illa quam nobis transmisisti inquisicio fabricata, in qua decencius fuisset si tuum officium debite impendisses. Ceterum illam pecuniam, quam nuper receptam de quibusdam mercatoribus Ebor. Johannes parcarius noster detinet quasi in deposito seu sequestro, latori presencium eorum nomine a quibus dicitur esse exacta restitui facias indilate; curans decetero diligenter ne quicumque de nostris, seu eciam alii, quocumque colore in nostri prejudicium consimilia attemptare presumant. Nos enim nec hanc presumpcionem nec tuam in hac parte dissimulacionem pertransire conniventibus occulis (*sic*) intendimus incorreptam. Vale.

i, fo. 84.

Money taken for toll from York merchants to be refunded.

Hexham.

424. 7 kal. Junii (May 26, 1307). Cawode. Discharge to Roger le Clerke, the archb.'s receiver at Hextildesham, for 147 *li.* for farms, rents, etc., from the bailiwick of Hextildesham for Whitsuntide term.

Ripon.

Letter to the dean of Ripon acknowledging receipt from Sir Nicholas de Bondegate, the archb.'s receiver, of 114*li.* 6*s.* from his bailiwick, and mandate to inquire whether

[1] The executors agreed to the archbishop's request and sold him sheep to the amount of 36*li.*, but some of his people thought they were rather dear (nos. 426, 2151).

anything more was due at Whitsuntide, and to send it to York with 60*li.* which Robert de Bluntesdon had ordered to be levied on St. John the Baptist's day for the payment to Sir John de Britannia for corn there.

Mandate to the bailiff of Hextildesham, after having summoned Roger le Clerke the receiver and all the reeves (*prepositis*) to appear before him, to levy all arrears in his bailiwick due at Whitsuntide, and send them with the money Robert de Bluntisdon had ordered to be levied by St John Baptist's day at latest. Hexham.

Mandate to the bailiff of Suwelle to send 5*li.* 7*s.* 8*d.* received from his bailiwick; to the bailiff of Beverley to send 120*li.* 19*s.* 0¾*d.* received from his bailiwick; and to the bailiff of Schirburne to send 76*li.* received from his bailiwick. Southwell. Beverley. Sherburn.

425. June 4, 1307. Otteley. Appointment (*creacio*) of Adam son of Robert de Lound, the archb.'s bailiff of Northsok', as his attorney, "ad curias nostras petendum et asportandum de omnibus et singulis tenentibus nostris in quibuscumque curiis seu wapentachiis infra comitatum Notinghamie eos implacitari contigerit, et dies curiarum partibus prefigendum. Archb.'s attorney in Notts.

426. June 5 (1307). Otteley. Ricardo de Whatton, ballivo nostro Suwellie. De solucionibus prepositorum tue ballive factis de termino Pentecostes jam preterito, de quibus nos reddidisti per tuas litteras cerciores, satis reputamus nos contentos. De illis ovibus de quibus summa pecunie juxta precium quod mandasti ad triginta sex libras se extendit, litteram nostram obligatoriam tibi mittimus, ipsis executoribus[1] receptis ovibus liberandam, licet aliquibus de nostris oves ipse care aliquantulum videantur. Mittimus insuper tibi aliam litteram patentem pro ballivo de Northsoke juxta tenorem cedule quam mandasti. Ad hec quia dominus noster rex pro primo adventu nostro ad ecclesiam Suwellie iiij cervos et vj damas de pinguetudine jam instanti in foresta de Schirewode nobis dedit, litteram suam de privato sigillo tibi mittimus per presencium portitorem ut tam locum tenenti justiciarii dicte foreste exhibeas quando videris oportunum, et provideas qualiter et per quos cum minori dampno nostro capi poterunt fere iste, ita ut eas habere possimus ad ultimum per duos vel tres dies ante festum sancti Petri ad vincula jam venturum. Duo pultra jumenta mittemus apud Scroby ut a pullano nostro To the bailiff of Southwell about different matters. 4 stags, etc., given by the king to the archb. from the forest of Sherwood on the archb.'s first arrival at the church of Southwell. A stallion at Scrooby.

[1] The executors of Walter Oliver (no. 422).

qui est ibi valeant assiliri, que in parcho nostro ibidem postea dimittentur et pullanus ibit ulterius apud Lanum ubi habere poterit bonam herbam. Vale.

i. fo. 84d. Gloucester priory.

427. 16 kal. Julii (June 16, 1307). Preston in Craven. Writ of *supersedeas* to the dean of Chirchesdon in the proceedings against the prior and convent of Gloucester till the archb. should come into those parts.

Commission to ascertain whether the exor. of Rob. de Multon, chaplain, had been rightly excommunicated for not rendering accounts.

428. 10 kal. Julii (June 22), 1307. Bingeleye. Littera revocatoria pronunciacionis domini Nicholai de Bondegate. Officiali nostro Ebor. et Willelmo de Jafford'. Cum Nicholaus de Bondegate, decanus noster Ripon', Radulphum de Elington', presbiterum, executorem testamenti Roberti de Multon', capellani, ad reddendum ratiocinia de administracione sua coram se citari fecisset, ipsumque, pro eo quod statim cum instruccione plenaria se paratum non optulit, ut idem decanus asserebat, ad reddendum hujusmodi racionem, convictum de perjurio reputans seu pronuncians, ad nos per suas litteras remisisset eundem tanquam super perjurio pro nostro arbitrio puniendum; idem Radulphus, coram nobis in judicio personaliter constitutus, proposuit et probavit quod coram prefato decano optulerat se paratum ut debebat reddere racionem, quodque idem decanus ad ipsam pronunciacionem propere processit, juris ordine non servato. Nos itaque volentes equitatem pocius quam rigorem amplecti, premissam reputacionem seu pronunciacionem totaliter submoventes et quatenus de facto processit legitime revocantes, eidem Radulpho injunximus ut coram vobis vel altero vestrum diebus et locis per vos statuendis reddat de administracione hujusmodi plenariam racionem. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus in hoc negocio prout justum fuerit procedatis. Nos enim vobis et cuilibet vestrum per se in hac parte vices nostras committimus cum cohercionis canonice potestate. Valete.

Ripon.

429. 2 nonas Julii (July 6, 1307). St. Oswald's, Nostell. Mandate to Sir Roger Swayn, canon of Ripon and the dean of the same, to relax the sequestration in the fruits of the prebend of Sir Geoffrey de Stokes, "cum illa clausula, proviso quod fructus ejusdem ecclesie in solo ecclesie et non alibi reponantur." Also of the prebend of Sir John de Saracenis in the same church.[1]

Hexham.

430. 18 kal. Sept. (Aug. 15), 1307. Cawode. Appoint-

[1] Stokes's prebend was Givendale (no. 188) and that of Saracenis Thorpe (no. 122).

ment (*creacio*) of Master William Wyotes as warden (*custos*) of the spirituality and jurisdiction of Hextildesham; and of Sir Adam, the parish priest of Hextildesham, as penitencer.

431. 4 nonas Sept. (Sept. 2), 1307. Burton. Commission to Sir W. de Estdene to audit the account of John le Boteler of all issues of the manor of Boyton in Wilteschire from the time when he had the custody in the archb.'s name. Boyton, Wilts.

432. No date. Mandate to the bailiff of Beverley to inquire whether the brethren of the hospital of Kinewaldesgrave[1] were in possession of 30*s.* a year from the alms of the archb. in the time of the archb.'s predecessors. Killingwoldgraves.

433. 18 kal. Oct. (Sept. 14), 1307. Cawode. Mandate to Sir Roger Swayn, canon of Ripon, and Stephen de Bella aqua, bailiff of the same, to restore to Patrick de Brafferton, warden of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Ripon, the goods belonging to it (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 58). Ripon, St. Mary Magdalen.

434. 7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25, 1307). Scroby. Mandate to Master William de Wiotes, guardian of the spirituality and jurisdiction of Hextildesham, to sequestrate the goods of William de Bateley, deceased, as there seemed to be no will. (See no. 447.) i, fo. 85*. Hexham.

16 kal. Oct. (Sept. 16, 1307). Cawode. Mandate to the bailiff of Hextildesham to deliver to Sir Robert de Bluntesdon the 100*li.* received from Sir Walter de Bedewynde. The archb.'s receiver was to do the same with all he had received. i, fo. 86.

435. Eisdem die et loco. Nicholao de Bondegate, receptori nostro Ripon'. Quia ex speciali injuncto domini regis habemus in mandatis quod in quindena sancti Michaelis jam instanti una cum aliis nobis adjunctis simus parati apud Norhamptoniam ad proficissendum versus dominum regem Francie in negociis domini regis predicti,[2] vobis mandamus quatinus omnem pecuniam quam optinetis in vestris manibus in presenti domino Roberto de Bluntesdon', senescallo hospicii nostri, liberates indilate, recepta ab eo littera acquietancie de solutis. Mandate to receiver of Ripon to deliver to the archb.'s steward all money in his hands for the archb.'s journey to Northampton on his way to the king.

436. 15[3] kal. Oct. (Sept. 17, 1307). Cawode. Litera de pecunia recepta de ballivo de Schirburn'. Pateat Receipt to the bailiff of Sherburn

[1] Killingwoldgraves, two miles west of Beverley, was the site of a hospital principally for women.

[2] See no. 250.

[3] This figure is not very clear. It looks like xx, but the 18th kal. Oct. is the highest for that month.

for divers sums of money.

universis per presentes quod nos W., permissione, etc., recepimus de Johanne de Rypon', ballivo nostro de Schirburn', viginti libras sterlingorum de finibus novorum assartorum de Cawode et Wiuestowe. Item recepimus de eodem Johanne triginta duas libras xiij*s.* et iiij*d.* de quibus viginti libre sunt de parte solucionis centum marcarum pro v^xx^ij quercubus venditis in Oustwode, et de (quibus) x*li.* sunt de parte solucionis subbosci venditi in Skaholme, et liij*s.* iiij*d.* sunt de ij quercubus venditis in Oustwode. In cujus, etc.

Mandate to the bailiff of Ripon to levy sums which became due during the vacancy of the see.

437. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19, 1307). Cawode. Ballivo nostro Rypon'. Dilecto filio, domino Lamberto de Trikingham, audivimus referente quod de tempore quo idem L., sede Ebor. nuper vacante, custos temporalium archiepiscopatus per clare memorie Edwardum, quondam regem Anglie, extitit deputatus, quidam homines nostri de balliva tua in quibusdam pecuniarum summis remanent obligati. Quocirca volumus et mandamus quatinus, si est ita, partes tuas diligencia qua comode atque juste poteris interponas, ut iidem homines nostri de ipsis pecuniarum summis, quatenus eas tibi constiterit debitas esse, satisfaciant competenter. Vale.

Mandate to the official to relax the sequestration of Otley church and to proceed in the case between the vicar and the sacrist of the Chapel;

438. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27, 1307). Lanum. Ad relaxandum sequestrum interpositum in ecclesia de Otteleye, et ad sequestrandum tigna et lapides existencia in palacio Ebor. Officiali nostro Ebor. Sequestrum in fructibus ecclesie de Otteley, ad sacristam capelle nostre beate Marie et sanctorum Angelorum Ebor. spectantibus, auctoritate nostra interpositum, relaxetis; si, tamen, ipsius ecclesie de Otteley vicario de viginti marcis sterlingorum pro porcione sua annua fuerit satisfactum.[1] Et in causa que inter ipsos sacristam et vicarium super eo quod ipse vicarius asserit prefatum sacristam optasse quod idem vicarius totum altaragium perciperet et ipsi sacriste de viginti marcis satisfaceret, sacrista in contrarium contendente quod, videlicet, ipse sacrista totum altaragium optaverat et vicario satisfaceret de viginti marcis, mota coram vobis, mediante justicia procedatis. Ad hec quia intelleximus quod custos operis

and to sequestrate the timber,

[1] According to archbishop Sewall's ordination, made in 1258, the vicar of Otley was to have either twenty marks from the altarage out of the sacrist's portion (*de porcione sacriste*), or all the altarage, namely, that which belonged to the sacrist, and answer to him for twenty marks (*Historians of the Church of York*, iii, 179). See nos. 30 and 58.

fabrice ecclesie nostre Ebor. tigna, lapides et alia quamplura non modice estimacionis ad prefatam capellam nostram pertinencia occupavit, nec de eis sufficienter monitus satisfecit, volumus et mandamus quatinus tigna, lapides et rudera universa in solo palacii nostri et capelle existencia sequestretis, et sub sequestro teneatis quousque a nobis super hoc aliud habueritis in mandatis. Valete.

stone and plastering in the palace and Chapel which the custos operis of the Minster had seized.

439. 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29, 1307). Lanum. Mandate to the bailiff of Beverley to collect 4*li.* 2*s.* 5¾*d.*, due to the collectors of the thirtieth.

Beverley.

Same day and place. Appointment (*constitucio*) by the archb. of John de Ripon as his attorney to do suit for him at the county and riding courts for the East and West Ridings.

Courts in E. and W. Ridings.

440. 6 nonas Oct. (Oct. 2), 1307. Houton juxta Neuwerk'. Appointment (*constitucio*) by the archb. of Roger de Walton as his attorney to take seisin of the lands and tenements, which Sir John Maunsel had held of the archb. in the county of Leicester, by reason of the minority of his heir.[1]

Heir of Sir John Maunsel.

441. 5 nonas Oct. (Oct. 3), 1307. Flintham. Commission to Sir Robert de Bluntesdon, steward of the archb.'s household, and Sir Robert de Levesham, rector of a mediety of the church of Derfeld, to audit the accounts of all his manors.

Auditors.

442. 2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6), 1307. Radeclif. Commission to the dean of Notingham and the vicars of St. Mary's, Notingham, and Radeford, to seek out clerks accused of any crimes before the king or his lieutenants, or his justices, and deliver them to the bailiff of Suwelle, who was to deliver them to the bailiff of Shirburne, and he to the bailiff of Ripon.

i, fo. 86d. Criminous clerks.

Same day and place. Mandate to the bailiff of Suwelle to receive and deliver to the bailiff of Shireburne Richard called Goldsmith of Notingham, accused of homicide, whom he would receive from the dean of Notingham. Mandates in connection with the same matter to the deans of Shireburne and Ripon.

443. 3 nonas Oct. (Oct. 5, 1307). Shelford. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others in the bailiwick of

Hexham.

[1] The Maunsels held a knight's fee of the archbishop in Tyrlington alias Tur Langton, in the parish of East Langton, near Market Harborough (*Kirkby Inquest*, p. 285).

Hextildesham of the appointment (*creacio*) of Ralph de Dalton as bailiff.

Otley.

444. Idibus Oct. (Oct. 15, 1307). Wotton.[1] Mandate to the bailiff of Ripon to levy 10*li*. 11*s*. 8*d*. of the goods which had belonged to John de Coupmanrode, reeve (*prepositi*) at Otteley; and if there was not enough, to levy the money from the villeins of the homage of Otteley, if they had chosen him as reeve, and pay the money to Sir Lambert de Trikingham, keeper of the temporalities during the vacancy of the archbishopric.

Churchdown.

Same day. Wutton. Commission to Master Peter de Caldwell, warden (*custodi*) of the spiritual jurisdiction of Chirchedon, to correct the excesses found in the visitation of that jurisdiction.

i, fo. 87. Mandate to give the bailiff of Hexham all needful informations.

445. Eodem die. Wotton. Ordinacio pro ballivo de Hextildesham. Dominis Roberto de Levesham et Roberto de Bluntesdon', senescallo hospicii nostri. Quia dominum Radulphum de Dalton' ballivum nostrum de Hextildesham constituimus, prout in litteris nostris patentibus ei inde confectis quas vobis ostendet plenius continetur, volumus et mandamus quatinus omnes informaciones necessarias et utiles tam pro nobis quam pro officii sui exercicio in partibus illis penes vos residentes eidem tradi cum ad vos venerit faciatis. Placet eciam nobis quod stipendia omnia et commoditates, que et quas ballivi nostri de Hextildesham ante eum hactenus percipere consueverunt, faciatis eidem suo tempore ministrari. Valete.

Lubenham (co. Leic.).

446. 6 kal. Nov. (Oct. 27), 1307. London. Mandate to the bailiff of Suwelle to relax the distraint on John de Wolwardington as he had paid the archb. the homage for half a knight's fee which he held of the archb. in Lobenham. Also to relax the distraint on the tenants of Sir Walter le Baud in Lobenham, until he (the bailiff) should have had a talk with the archb.

Hexham.

447. 3 idus Jan. (Jan. 3), 1307–8. Scroby. Mandate to Master William Wyot, keeper (*custodi*) of the spiritual jurisdiction of Hextildesham, to relax the sequestration imposed on the goods of William de Batheley, deceased, and permit his widow and other executors to administer.

Hospital of St. John, Nottingham.

448. Mem. quod littere creacionis et induccionis custodis hospitalis sancti Johannis Notinghamie registrantur in

[1] Called Wutton by Northampton in no. 2162. Wootton is three miles south of Northampton.

archidiaconatu Notinghamie, pontificatus domini W. anno secundo (no. 1720).

449. 17 kal. Feb. (Jan. 16), 1307–8. Scroby. Institution of Nicholas Warde, clerk, to the church of Giseley on the pres. of Sir Simon Warde, knt. Mandate to the dean of Otteley to induct.[1] Guiseley.

450. 7 kal. Feb. (Jan. 26, 1307–8). Thurgerton'. Mandate to the prior and convent of Hextildesham to receive brother William [de Cattedene], one of their canons, who had been staying in the monastery of Shelford (*The Priory of Hexham*, i, xxxii). Hexham.

[*De anno tercio.*]

451. 3 kal. Feb. (Jan. 30), 1307–8. Fiskerton. Mandate to John de Cave and Roger Colston, the archb.'s bailiff at Beverley, to audit the accounts of Robert Mynot, the archb.'s receiver at Beverley. Beverley.

452. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27), 1307–8. London. Appointment (*creacio*) of John Dymmok as the archb.'s bailiff and attorney to keep his house at (*juxta*) Westminster. Westminster.

453.[2] 2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 29), 1307–8. London. Commission to Sir John de Swymburne (*sic*) and Robert de Barton to deliver the gaol at Hextildesham. Writ to the bailiff of the liberty to have the prisoners present before the justices on a day to be appointed. Hexham gaol.

Hakeneye juxta London. Appointment (*creacio*) of Sir Ralph de Dalton as keeper of the spirituality and jurisdiction of Hextildesham. i, fo. 87d. Hexham.

454. Kal. Feb. (Feb. 1), 1307–8. Wileford juxta Nottingham. Littera testimonialis super exhibicione litterarum rectoris ecclesie de Middelton' super Waldam. Noverint universi quod, cum Johannes de Bono villario,[3] rector ecclesie de Middelton' super Waldam, coram nobis W., permissione divina, etc., prepositurum Beverlacensem et The rector of Middleton-on-the-Wolds not to be molested for non-residence or orders.

[1] 7 kal. Junii (May 26), 1311. Thorpe by York. Warde had leave to study for three years from Michaelmas (pt. ii, fo. 64).

[2] Repeated on fo. 87d, where the letter is dated Hakeney juxta London.

[3] Aug. 21, 1309. John de Bonovillari, clerk of Odo de Grandison, knt., holds, besides benefices in Lausanne and elsewhere, the church of Middilton super Valle, dioc. York (*C.P.L.*, ii, 59). In 1310 he had a dispensation to hold a canonry and prebend of Bella Aqua and the church of Middelton Supervallis in the dioceses of Lausanne and York, as well as the deanery of Syluyac, in that of Geneva; this last he obtained by a papal dispensation, in which no mention was made of the other benefices (*ibid.*, p. 69).

ecclesias ad ipsam spectantes visitantibus, et commissariis nostris fuisset super defectu residencie et ordinum judicialiter impetitus, tandem exhibitis et ostensis nobis ex parte sua litteris tam predecessoris nostri quam nostris de dispensacione, in forma constitucionis super residencia et ordinibus ei facta, quo ad premissa usque ad finem temporis prefiniti in constitucione ipsa dimisimus absolutum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. He, as subdeacon, had letters dimissory for all sacred orders.

Mandate to the prior of Thurgarton to send back a canon of St. Oswald's, Gloucester;

455. 17 kal. Aprilis (March 16, 1307–8). Littera ad mittendum fratrem Robertum de Gloucestria ad sanctum Oswaldum Gloucestrie. Aylington'. Priori et conventui S. Oswaldi Gloucestrie.[1] Certis ex causis volumus et mandamus quatinus fratrem Robertum de Gloucestria, canonicum monasterii S. Oswaldi Gloucestrie, qui apud vos per aliqua tempora moram traxit, ad suum monasterium una cum litteris vestris ei tradendis, priori et conventui suo directis, sine more dispendio remittatis, equitaturas et expensas usque ad suum monasterium ministrantes. Valete.

and to the prior of St. Oswald's to receive him.

Eisdem. Item alia quod admittatur apud sanctum Oswaldum. Nuper monasterium de Thurgerton', nostre diocesis, visitantes, comperimus quod frater Robertus de Gloucestria, canonicus vester, ad idem monasterium per predecessorem nostrum fuerat destinatus et ibidem per quinque annos vel circiter moram traxit. Cum itaque monasterium ipsum tot et tantis debitis sit suppositum ut ad sustentacionem propriorum canonicorum et ministrorum vix sufficiant facultates, et ob hoc volentes statum ejusdem monasterii modis quibus poterimus relevare, predictum fratrem Robertum, concanonicum vestrum, quem super honesta conversacione eorum inter quos versatus est testimonio reddunt multipliciter commendatum, ad vos duximus remittendum; vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus eundem concanonicum vestrum benignius admittatis et in fraterne caritatis visceribus pertractetis. Valete.

Mandate to the prior of Hexham to receive Will. de Cattesdene, a canon of this house, who had been staying at Shelford.

456. 9 kal. Aprilis (March 24, 1307–8). Scroby. Priori et conventui de Hextildesham. Fratrem Willelmum de Cattesden', concanonicum vestrum, qui in monasterio de Shelford juxta nostram ordinacionem certis ex causis per aliqua tempora moram traxit, eorum testimonio inter quos conversatus est multipliciter commendatum et ut firmiter

[1] An error for Thurgarton.

credimus emendatum, ad vos duximus remittendum; vobis in virtute obediencie et sub pena canonice districcionis firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus eundem concanonicum vestrum benignius admittatis et in fraterne caritatis visceribus pertractetis; expensas quas prefati religiosi de Shelford eidem concanonico vestro in redeundo ministraverint necnon quicquid superest pro victu et vestitu ipsius, dum in eodem monasterio de Shelford' morabatur, ei quem ad hoc duxeritis assignandum sine difficultate qualibet exsolventes.

Mandate to the prior and convent of Shelford to send brother William de Cattesdene, a canon of Hextildesham, to his own house.

457. 7 kal. Aprilis (March 26), 1308. Scroby. Appointment (*constitucio*) of Master John de Kercolston or Ralph, his brother, as the archb.'s attorneys, to do suit at the county court of Notingham. i, fo. 88. Notts. county.

458. April 4, 1308. Cawode. Licence to Sir John de Crepping, sheriff of Yorkshire, and to the mayor and bailiffs of the city of York "quod inquisicionem per breve domini nostri regis de vasto inter Elenam de Knottingleye querentem et Idoniam Surdeval tenentem, de tenementis in Eboraco hoc sacro tempore Quadragesimali et infra passionem domini capiatis, et quod justum fuerit faciatis; super quo vestras coram Deo consciencias oneramus." Licence to take an inquisition in Lent.

459. 8 idus Aprilis (April 6), 1308. Cawode. Appointment (*constitucio*) of Sir Henry Kigheleye, knt., as steward of the archb.'s lands and manors. Archb.'s steward.

460. 5 idus Aprilis (April 9), 1308. Cawode. Mandate to the bailiff of Beverley to deliver to Sir Godfrey de Melsa, knt., two or three does (*damas*) from the archb.'s park at Beverley. Deer from Beverley park.

Acta contra ingredientes parcum Beverlaci. Willelmus de Roreston' de Beverlaco, Adam serviens Willelmi de Rolleston', Johannes Golding' de Beverlaco et Johannes de Esingwald, die Lune in crastino sancte Trinitatis, videlicet, iiij idus Junii (June 10), anno gracie m° ccc^mo octavo, in domo conventuali de Melsa, coram venerabili patre, domino Willelmo, Dei gracia Ebor., etc., personaliter constituti, posita manu super crucem ejusdem venerabilis patris, corporale prestitit (*sic*) sacramentum quod ab illa hora in antea non intrabit parcum Beverlaci causa malum perpetrandi nec predicto patri aut suis dampnum inferendi, aut Absolution for entering the archb.'s park at Beverley.

dampnum aut gravamen quodcumque eidem patri aut ecclesiis suis fieri procurabunt nec facient per se vel per alium quovismodo; pecieruntque humiliter et obtinuerunt absolucionem a sentencia excommunicacionis quam incurrerant propter ingressum parci predicti, libertatem Beverlacensis ecclesie taliter violando. Penitencia autem infligenda eisdem est in respectu posita et domino reservata.

Mandate to the archb.'s steward to pay to Sir Gilbert de Aton the rent for the tenements in Kingston-on-Hull, if due.

461. – nonas Julii (July 4, 1308). Filing'. Domino Henrico de Kyghelay militi, senescallo nostro. Si vobis constare poterit evidenter per inquisicionem, quam in hac parte diligenter fieri volumus, quod annuus redditus trium solidorum quem dominus Gilbertus de Aton' a nobis exigit pro tenentibus nostris de Kyngeston' super Hulle, eidem domino Gilberto de jure debeatur, ac nos et predecessores nostri eundem annuum redditum solvere consueverimus temporibus retroactis; placet nobis quod de predicto redditu, prout justum fuerit, satisfieri faciatis.

Hexham priory.

462. Aug. 21 (1308). Otteley. "Littera directa priori de Hextildesham quod mittat ad dominum fratrem Robertum de Whelpington' infra mensem, ubicumque, etc." Peremptory mandate to the prior of Hexham to send to the archb. Robert de Whelpington, one of his canons, who was to be sent on to St. Oswald's, Gloucester. Four marks a year to be paid for his journey and stay there (*The Priory of Hexham*, i, xli).

Appointment of Sir John de Lisle to hear complaints in the liberty of Hexham.

463. Aug. 25, 1308. Cawode. Assignacio domini J. de Insula militis ad audiendum conqu[estiones] in libertate de Hextildesham. Ballivis, ministris, militibus, libere tenentibus, et aliis universis per libertatem nostram de Hextildesham ubilibet constitutis. Cum pro quibusdam nos et ecclesiam nostram infra libertatem nostram predictam contingentibus ad statum debitum reformandis, necnon ad exhibendum quibuslibet de ballivis, ministris aut aliis tenentibus nostris conqueri volentibus justicie complementum, discretum virum dominum Johannem de Insula militem hac vice duxerimus assignandum; vobis mandamus, firmiter injungentes quatinus eidem domino Johanni in premissis, prout justum fuerit, pareatis. Valete.

i, fo. 88d. Churchdown.

464. 4 kal. Sept. (Aug. 29), 1308. Cawode. Commission to Sir Robert de Bluntesdon, steward of the archb.'s household, to audit the accounts of the bailiff of Chirchesdon and of the reeves and other ministers in that bailiwick. Mandate of obedience.

Same day and place. Mandate to the bailiff of Suwelle to warn the reeves (*prepositos*) and other ministers of the bailiwick of Suwelle to be ready on the eve of St. Michael (Sept. 28) to obey all that should be commanded them preparatory to the audit of their accounts the next day at Suwelle. Southwell.

465. 7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25), 1307. Shirburne. Appointment (*constitucio*) of John de Coppegrave, the archb.'s bailiff at Shirburne, as his attorney to do suit for him at the county court and the courts for the ridings and wapentakes (*triding' et wapentachiis*) in that county. Suits of court in Yorkshire.

466. 4 kal. Oct. (Sept. 28), 1308. Scroby. Commission to Sir Robert de Bluntesdon, steward of the archb.'s house (*domus*), and to Sir Roger de Thornton, rector of Folketon, to audit the accounts of the archb.'s manors this side Trent.

467. 2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30), 1308. Scroby. Appointment (*creacio*) of Sir Lambert de Trikingham as steward of the archb.'s lands and manors. Steward.

468. 4 nonas Oct. (Oct. 4), 1308. Lanum. Appointment (*creacio*) of John de Coppegrave as bailiff of Shirburne; and of Sir Roger de Thorneton, rector of Folketon, as bailiff of Hextildesham, and on 3 nonas Oct. (Oct. 5), as warden of the spirituality and jurisdiction of the same. Sherburn, Hexham.

Oct. 13, 1308. Fryston. Appointment (*constitucio*) of John de Everton, the archb.'s serjeant of Northsolk' (*sic*), as the archb.'s attorney at the county and wapentake courts in the county of Notingham. Notts.

469. Oct. 22, 1308. Cawode. Collation to Sir William de Melton, clk., of the provostship of the church of Beverley, vacant by the consecration of Sir Walter Reynolds (*Reginaldi*), the late provost, as bishop of Worcester. Mandate to the chapter of Beverley to induct.[1] i, fo. 89. Beverley.

470. Nonis Nov. (Nov. 5), 1308. Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of Master John de Alto, clk., as dean and custos of the spirituality of the jurisdiction in the bailiwicks of Rypon, Otteleye and Sherburne.[2] Ripon. Otley. Sherburn.

[1] Walter Reynolds, bishop of Worcester, 1309–1313, archbishop of Canterbury, 1314–1327. Melton succeeded archb. Greenfield in the see of York in 1317. For an account of these two provosts see *Beverley Chapter Act Book*, ii, li–lvi. The collation is repeated on fo. 95d, under the date 2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6), 1309, at Scroby, where Melton is styled priest.

[2] On 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26), 1308, Cawode, Master Walter de Bebyry was appointed to this office.

Ripon.

2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12), 1308. Cawode. The same of Robert of Pontefract as bailiff of Rypon.

Hexham gaol.

471. 7 kal. Dec. (Nov. 25), 1308. Cawode. Commission to Sir John de Vallibus, knt., and William de Swethope as justices to deliver the gaol of Hextildesham. Writ to the bailiff to cause prisoners to appear before the justices on a day to be appointed.

Counties of Lincoln and Leicester.

472. 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27), 1308. Cawode. Notice of the appointment of Roger Beler as the archb.'s attorney to keep and inquire about the knight's fees belonging to the archb. in the counties of Lyncoln and Leycestre.

Ripon.

473. 2 kal. Jan. (Dec. 31), 1308. Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of William de Shirwode, a burgess of the archb.'s vill of Rypon, as receiver in that bailiwick.

Sherwood forest and Southwell warren.

7 idus Jan. (Jan. 7), 1308–9. Cawode. The same of John de Sandwyco as keeper (*custos*) of the archb.'s woods within and without the bounds of the forest of Sherwode, and also of his warren belonging to his manor of Suwelle.

i, fo. 89d. Mandate to the provost of Beverley to grant letters of inquisition to Rob. de Beston presented to Leconfield.

474. Nonis Jan. (Jan. 5, 1308–9). Cawode. Ecclesie nostre Beverlaci preposito vel ejus vices gerenti. Sua nobis Robertus de Beston', presbiter, ad ecclesiam de Lekynfeld in prepositura Beverlaci, vacantem ut dicitur, per nobilem virum, dominum Henricum de Percy, patronum ejusdem ut asseritur, vobis canonice presentatus, conquestione monstravit quod vos, visis litteris presentacionis de persona ipsius Roberti ut premittitur facte ad ecclesiam memoratam, eidem presentato litteras inquisicionis super vacacione dicte ecclesie et aliis articulis consuetis, ut moris est, faciende, concedere et ei ulterius justiciam que requiritur in hoc casu facere denegastis sepius requisiti. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus dicto presentato absque more dispendio in premissis talem justiciam exhibere curetis quod in vestri defectum nos non oporteat in eisdem manus apponere adjutrices; scituri quod nisi infra diem subscriptum, legitimo impedimento cessante in premissis, si dictum non expedieritis presentatum, nos extunc in dicto negocio procedemus prout de jure poterimus in vestri negligenciam et defectum. Quid autem in hac parte duxeritis faciendum et causam quare negocium dicti presentati expedire hactenus distulistis, nobis citra festum conversionis sancti Pauli distincte et aperte intimare curetis per vestras litteras harum seriem continentes.

Sherburn.

475. 18 kal. Feb. (Jan. 15), 1308–9. Cawode. Grant

in special tail by the archb., with the consent of the chapter, to Thomas son of Robert de Grenefeld and Joan daughter of John atte Welle of two messuages, four bovates and eight acres of land and six and half acres of meadow, formerly held by John atte Welle of the archb. and his predecessors in the vill of Shirburne, to be held with livery of wood pertaining to so many bovates, at a yearly rent of 21*s.* 9*d.*, payable half-yearly at Whit Sunday and Martinmas.

476. Jan. 26, (1308–9). Wylton'. Rogero Goldston, ballivo nostro Beverlaci. Illas vij marcas quas Adam de Malton', tenens noster de Wetewang', finivit ultimo pro una bovata terre quam Ricardus filius Emme Chou de eadem recuperavit ab eodem, et de quibus prepositus noster de Wetewang' super compoto fuit oneratus, volumus sibi remitti de gracia nostra speciali, et hoc tibi tenore presencium intimamus. Vale. Wetwang.

Hic incipit annus quartus.

477. 10 kal. Marcii (Feb. 20), 1308–9. Wylton. Notice of the issue of writs for the delivery of the gaol of Hextildesham. Hexham.

478. 7 kal. Marcii (Feb. 23), 1308–9. Wylton'. Willelmo le Storur, servienti manerii nostri de Wylton'. Quia Johanni Hurlard, gardinario nostro de Wylton', de xliij*s.* quos nobis pro fructu ejusdem nostri manerii ab eodem empto debebat, dimidiam marcam eidem remisimus et donavimus de gracia speciali, tibi mandamus quatinus dictam dimidiam marcam de totali debito, tibi, ut nobis asseritur, persoluto, refundas, quam in tuo compoto tibi volumus allocari. Vale. Bishop Wilton

479. 3 kal. Marcii (Feb. 27), 1308–9. Burton juxta Beverlacum. Appointment (*constitucio*) of John in le Wilghes of Kerkolston or Nicholas de Knyveton as the archb.'s attorneys to do suit at the county court of Nottingham. Courts in Notts.

Feb. 10, 2 Edward II (1308–9). Langele. Edwardus, Dei gracia rex, etc., vicecomiti Notinghamie salutem. Quia per commune consilium regni nostri provisum est quod quilibet liber homo, qui sectam debet ad comitatum, libere possit facere attornatum suum ad sectam illam pro eo faciendam, tibi precipimus quod attornatum quem Willelmus, archiepiscopus Ebor., per litteras suas patentes loco suo attornare voluerit ad sectam pro eo faciendam ad comitatum tuum predictum loco ipsius archiepiscopi, sine i, fo. 90*. Mandate to the sheriff of Notts. to receive the archb.'s attorney.

difficultate ad hoc recipiatis hac vice de gracia nostra speciali. Teste me ipso.

i, fo. 91. Ripon.

480. 9 kal. Aprilis (March 24), 1308–9. Burton. Appointment (*constitucio*) of Sir Robert de Nunnewyk' and Sir Simon Warde, knts., as justices to take assizes of novel disseisin arraigned in the liberty of Rypon.

Criminous clerks.

Same day and place. The same of Robert of Pontefract, bailiff of Rypon, to seek out and receive criminous clerks, arraigned before justices itinerant in that liberty.

Letter to the bailiff of Ripon on the same matter.

Beverley.

3 kal. Aprilis (March 30), 1309. Wylton. The same of Geoffrey de Hothum, knt., Roger de Scotere and Roger de Goldeston, to take assizes of novel disseisin arraigned in the liberty of Beverley. Mandate to the bailiff to cause the parties concerned to appear before the justices on a day to be appointed. Appointment of Roger Goldstan, bailiff of Beverley, to receive clerks accused before the justices.

Criminous clerks.

Southwell.

Kal. Aprilis (April 1), 1309. Wilton. The same of the bailiff of Suwelle, as Sir Robert de Blundesdon, steward of the archb.'s household, could not be spared, to audit the accounts of the reeves (*prepositorum*) and ministers of the bailiwick of Suwelle from Michaelmas, 1308, till Easter last, and to levy the money due and pay it to Sir William de Jafford, the archb.'s receiver at York.

i, fo. 91d. Absolution of Walter of Middleton, excommunicated for violating a sequestration.

481. Nonis Aprilis (April 5, 1309). Cawode. Decano nostro de Otteley. Intimavit nobis Walterus de Middelton' quod sequestrum, in bonis Petri de Mohaut, ab intestato defuncti, interpositum, temere violavit, quinque porcos ipsius abducendo, majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam, contra tales per statutum sinodale provide latam, dampnabiliter incurrendo. Nos itaque, ei ab excommunicacionis sentencia hujusmodi absolucionis beneficium in forma juris duximus indulgendum; eidem inter cetera injungentes quod eosdem quinque porcos si extent, aut verum valorem si non extent, tibi restituat indilate. Quocirca tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus, restitucione hujusmodi tibi facta, si idem Walterus legitime probaverit defunctum in aliquo sibi teneri, ei inter ceteros creditores, quatenus bona defuncti sufficiunt, satisfacere non omittas. Et quid feceris in premissis officialem nostrum Ebor. citra festum apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi (May 1) distincte et aperte certifices per tuas patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Vale.

482. Same day and place. Commission to John de Coppegrave, bailiff of Shirburne, John de Reygate and Thomas de Merston, to audit the accounts of the reeves, serjeants and other ministers in the bailiwick of Shirburne from Michaelmas, 1308, to Easter following, and levy what was due and pay the money to the archb.'s receiver at York. Sherburn.

483. 6 idus Aprilis (April 8, 1309). Hanepol. Mandate to John de Raygate to keep (*custodiat*) the bailiwick of Shirburne till the return of John de Coppegrave from London. Sherburn.

484. 3 idus Aprilis (April 11), 1309. Lanum. Commission to Masters Peter de Dene, canon of York, the archb.'s vicar general, and John de Nassington senior, the archb.'s official, to receive the purgation of Augustine de Saltfleteby, clk., accused before secular judges of theft in the town of Beverley. Purgation.

485. 5 nonas Maii (May 3, 1309). London'. Ballivo nostro de Hextildesham. Domino Johanne de Vaus milite, nobis accepimus referente quod dominus Radulphus de Dalton', quondam ballivus noster ibidem, Johannem de Faulfeld, apparitorem nostrum, a suo removit officio et Rogerum Blaunk' loco suo subrogavit. Quocirca tibi mandamus quatinus, si prefatus Johannes adeo sit competens ad illud officium adimplendum sicut Rogerus predictus, nec aliud racionabile subsisteret propter quod in ipso officio poni non debeat, ipsum Johannem, amoto prius Rogero predicto, in officio ponas memorato ad instanciam prefati militis et rogatum. Apparitor at Hexham.

486. Same day and place. Collation to Sir William de Melton, clk., of the prebend in the church of Beverley, vacant by the resignation of Master William de Lincoln. Mandate to the chapter of Beverley to induct (*Beverley Chapter Act Book*, i, 237).[1] Beverley.

487. 8 idus Maii (May 8), 1309. Cestrehunt. Appointment (*creacio*) of Master Alan de Cotum, rector of Hesham,[2] as dean of the spiritual jurisdiction in the bailiwick of Beverley. i, fo. 92. Beverley.

488. Nonis Junii (June 5, 1309). Chirchedon. Littera quod prior et conventus sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie osten Mandate to the prior of St. Oswald's,

[1] Lincoln exchanged his prebend at Beverley with Melton for one at Westbury.

[2] Heysham, near Lancaster, See no. 1388.

Gloucester, to show his muniments to the archb.; also the state of his house.

dant sua munimenta et statum domus. Priori et conventui sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Ea que nobis incumbit (*sic*) ex sollicitudinis officio pastoralis cupientes pro viribus adimplere, vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus citra diem Veneris proximum post festum sancti Barnabe apostoli (June 13) omnia munimenta vestra, ecclesias et capellas tangencia quas in usus proprios ut dicitur obtinetis, et si que alia domum vestram qualitercumque tangencia, prout vobis videbitur expedire, nobis plenarie exhibere curetis; proviso quod eadem munimenta per vos sint transcripta ut eorundem copia penes nos valeat remanere. Ad hec volumus et mandamus quod statum domus vestre, quo ad redditus, possessiones, blada in grangiis et granariis, staurum vivum et mortuum, et alia mobilia, ac eciam debita et credita, distincte et aperte citra eundem diem nobis plene et fideliter intimetis, curantes nichilominus ut tam de statu ejusdem domus in quo fuit tempore prefeccionis istius prioris, quam eciam in quo domus eadem nunc existit, nobis per vos plenius innotescat. Valete.

489. 2 nonas Junii (June 4), 1309. Chirchedon. Letters dimissory for John son of Richard de Naylesford, of the jurisdiction of Chirchedon, acolyte.

490. 14 kal. Maii (April 18), 1306, first year. Stratford-on-Avon (*Stratford super Abbonam*). Exemplification and confirmation of an ordination made by archb. Walter Giffard relating to a chantry in the chapel of Norton in the jurisdiction of Chirchedon:—W., permissione divina Ebor. archiepiscopus Anglie primas, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Vestre pateat universitati quod, cum inter parochianos ecclesie beate Marie de Northton', commorantes in inferiori Northton' ubi sita est capella sancti Johannis, ex parte una, et viros religiosos, priorem et conventum sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie, ad quos predicta ecclesia pertinet, ex altera, super cantaria ejusdem capelle, reparacione et refeccione ejusdem, clausura cimiterii, herba et arboribus

ii, fo. 92. Ordination by archb. Walter Giffard about the chapel in Lower Norton.[1]

[1] "Lower Norton is commonly called Bishop's Norton, while the upper part of the parish is Prior's Norton. The manor of the former belonged to the archbishops of York, while that of the latter was attached to the priory of St. Oswald in Gloucester. The present church, dedicated to St. Mary, is in Prior's Norton" (*Ex. inf.* Rev. H. L. O. Cherrington). *Tax. Eccl.* (Rec. Comm., p. 224) mentions chapels at Norton as well as at Churchdown, Sandhurst and Compton Abdale. The memory of the chapel of St. John at Lower Norton seems lost.

in eodem crescentibus, suborta fuisset materia questionis, placuit tandem partibus quod nos super premissis ordinemus, et diffiniamus seu statuamus, prout secundum Deum viderimus faciendum. Nos, igitur, cultum divinum ampliare cupientes et litis amfractus amputare, ad predictarum parcium instanciam statuimus et diffinimus quod dicti prior et conventus singulis diebus dominicis, Mercurii et Veneris, et eciam singulis diebus septimanarum nativitatis Dominice, Pasche et Pentecostes, faciant in predicta capella honeste et competentes celebrari divina; et in prima refeccione capelle et cancelli cum eisdem parochianis contribuant pro rata duarum virgatarum terre, et in singulis refeccionibus seu reparacionibus sequentibus pro rata unius virgate terre de eadem parochia cum eisdem parochianis contribuant; et cimiterium claudi et ab ingressu brutorum animalium faciant custodiri. Idem vero prior et conventus in pace sine calumpnia perpetuis temporibus retinebunt sexdecim acras terre arabilis et tres porciones prati in cimiterio dicte capelle, eisdem religiosis a prefatis parochianis olim assignatis pro cantaria supradicta exhibenda. Habebunt[1] insuper dicti prior et conventus arbores et herbam in predicto cimiterio crescentes. In quorum testimonium presenti scripto, per modum cirographi diviso, sigillum nostrum apponi et eisdem partibus fecimus hinc inde assignari. Dat. apud Chirchedon' sexto decimo kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini m° cc° lx nono (March 17, 1269–70).

The prior and convent of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, to have service there on Sundays, Wednesdays and Fridays, and in the weeks of Christmas, Easter and Whitsuntide.

To share in the repair of the chapel and chancel, and to enclose the churchyard.

They are to keep certain lands,

and the trees and grass in the churchyard.

3 idus Junii (June 11), 1309. Chirchedon'. Inspeximus of a grant by archb. H.[2] of certain chapels to the chapel of St. Oswald of Gloucester by reason of the war:—H., Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopus, capellano sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie salutem. Sciatis quod nos propter werram, que omnia pene loca occupat, concessisse capellas et cimiteria que facta sunt in parochia sancti Oswaldi post obitum

Grant by Archb. Murdac to the chaplain of St. Oswald's, Gloucester,

[1] See the end of this document about trees growing in churchyards.

[2] The only archbishop after Thurstan whose name begins with H. till the time of archbishop Henry of Newark (1298–1299), which is too late, is Henry Murdac, 1147–1153. The war referred to is the civil war in the reign of Stephen, at which time St. Oswald's was a free chapel served by secular canons. Its transformation into a monastery of canons appears to have been effected by Murdac, after the dispersion of the seculars during these troubles. See A. Hamilton Thompson, *The Jurisdiction of the Archbishops of York in Gloucestershire* (Trans. Bris. & Glouc. Archæol. Soc., xliii, 85 sqq.), where this and other documents receive comment.

of all the chapels in that parish.

predecessoris nostri Turstini archiepiscopi, scilicet, Nortuna et in Streta, et in Periton', et in Telbrigg', et in Brithelmestuna,[1] eo tenore quod cessante werra cessent nichilominus capelle et cimiteria; vel si manserint maneant in nostra disposicione. Valete.

i. fo. 92d. St. Oswald's, Gloucester.

Idibus Junii (June 13), 1309. Chirchedon. Confirmation "in proprios usus" by the archb. to the prior and convent of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, of the church of the same place, and all its chapels, namely, of Sandhirst, Norton, Churchedon, Cumpton, Wydecumbe, Lassed'.[2]

Mandate under penalty of excommunication to the prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, to get their oil and chrism from Southwell before Ascension day each year.

2 idus Junii (June 12), 1309. Chirchedon'. Littera quod prior et conventus sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie petant singulis annis oleum sanctum et crisma apud Suwelliam. Priori et conventui sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Pastoralis cura sollicitudinis, ad quam licet immeriti divina sumus disposicione vocati, ad ea salubriter ordinanda merito nos excitat et inducit que subjectis nobis ecclesiis et personis ad honorem cedere poterunt pariter et quietem. Cum itaque vos, ut a nonnullis accepimus, pro ecclesiis et capellis quas in usus proprios obtinetis, nobis et ecclesie nostre Ebor. dumtaxat tam lege jurisdiccionis quam diocesana subjectis, ab ecclesia Wygornie oleum sanctum et crisma quandoque receperitis indiscrete temporibus retroactis, sub cujus recepcionis colore, si quod absit tolleraretur diucius, possent prelati dicte Wygorniensis ecclesie vel eorum officiales et ministri saltem de facto in vobis et ecclesiis ac capellis vestris predictis subjeccionem aliquam vendicare, quod in nostrum et ecclesie nostre prejudicium vestramque inquietacionem, dampnum, injuriam et molestiam posset de facili redundare. Nos, ecclesie nostre jura cupientes ut tenemur illibata servare vestreque indempnitati prospicere

[1] With the help of the late Canon Bazeley, with the exception of Streta, which must be connected with some Roman road, these places can be identified. Periton is Pirton or Pearton. Telbrigge marks the site of a bridge over the Tullewellebroke. In the perambulations of the boundaries of the city of Gloucester it is stated:—Deinde a Sabrina magna infra portam parvam extendente versus orientem inter pratum archidiaconi et gardinum hospitaliorum sancti Bartholomæi usque parvam Sabrinam, sic ducente parva Sabrina usque Tullewellebroke super stat pons.... barris ferreis (*Hist. et Cart. S. Petri Glouc.* (Rolls Series), iii, 257). *Parva Sabrina*, an old course of the Severn, ran close to St. Oswald's and across Westgate and under a bridge of seven arches. Tullewelle occurs in no. 410. The river called Twiver now runs along the course of Parva Sabrina beneath Priory Road. Brithelmestuna is Brockhampton.

[2] Sandhurst, Norton, Churchdown, Compton Abdale, near Northleach, Witcombe and Lassington.

pariter et quieti, vobis in virtute sancte obediencie et sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quam si secus facere presumpseritis in personas prioris et supprioris, celerarii et sacriste, ac interdicti in ecclesiam vestram sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie canonica monicione premissa, in hiis scriptis proferimus, firmiter inhibemus ut ab ecclesia Wygornie predicta aut alia quacumque Cantuariensis provincie oleum sacrum et crisma pro ecclesiis et capellis vestris de cetero petere vel eciam oblata recipere presumatis; injungentes insuper vobis sub penis prenotatis, quas si secus feceritis, vos priorem, suppriorem, celerarium et sacristam, ac vestram ecclesiam sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie incurrere volumus ipso facto, quatinus omni anno ante festum ascensionis Domini ad ecclesiam nostram Suwell' pro oleo sancto et crismate petendo et recipiendo mittatis, prout fidedigna relacione accipimus antiquis temporibus esse factum.

Same day and place. Commission to Masters William of Beverley and Nicholas de Calneton, clerks of the archbishop's household, to correct the *comperta* in the visitation of St. Oswald's, Gloucester.

Same day and place. Commission to Master Peter de Caldewelle, rector of Bradeweye, warden of the jurisdiction of Chirchedon', to act "in negocio, ex officio contra priorem et conventum S. Oswaldi Gloucestrie moto, super eo quod quandam grangiam seu alias domus detinent contra honestatem divini cultus, infra cimiterium de Sandhirst situatas." Sandhurst.

Same day and place. Commission to the same person to correct the crimes and excesses, lately found in the visitation of the jurisdiction of Chirchedon. Churchdown.

June 13 (1309). Chirchedon. Receipt by the archb. to Richard de Cauz, his bailiff of Chirchedon, for 46*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for rents and other issues from his bailiwick from Michaelmas, 2 Edward II, and the third year of his pontificate (Sept. 29, 1308) to the feast of Holy Trinity following. Churchdown.

2 idus Junii (June 13, 1309). Chirchedon. Receipt by the archb. to Master Peter de Caldewelle, warden of the jurisdiction of Chirchedon, for seven marks for the perquisites of the jurisdiction for the third year.

Same day. Licence to the prior and convent of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, to celebrate divine service in their oratories and chapels, built in their manors of Parton (*sic*), Norton and Tullewelle.

i, fo. 93. Declaration by the archb. about the trees growing in the churchyard of Norton.

Eisdem die et loco. [1]Declaracio facta super statuto arborum crescencium in cimiterio de Norton' infra jurisdiccionem de Chirchedon'. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, presentes litteras visuris vel audituris, Willelmus, permissione, etc., salutem in omnium Salvatore. Litteras bone memorie domini Walteri Gyffard,[2] predecessoris nostri, vero sigillo suo signatas ac per nos ratificatas et approbatas, nos inspexisse noveritis, inter cetera continentes quod, cum inter parochianos ecclesie beate Marie de Norton', commorantes in inferiori Norton', ubi sita est capella beati Johannis, ex parte una, et religiosos viros, priorem et conventum S. Oswaldi Gloucestrie, ad quos dicta capella pertinet, ex altera, super cantaria dicte [capelle], reparacione et refeccione ejusdem, clausura cimiterii, herba et arboribus crescentibus in eodem, suborta fuisset materia questionis; tandem dictus prior (*sic*) predecessor noster, ad instanciam parcium predictarum, inter alia super arboribus in cimiterio memorate capelle crescentibus, ordinavit, statuit et diffinivit quod dicti prior et conventus habebunt arbores in predicto cimiterio crescentes. Verum quia, visitantibus nobis jurisdiccionem nostram de Chirchedon', dicti parochiani in inferiori Norton' commorantes de priore S. Oswaldi, qui nunc est, graviter sunt conquesti quod ipse suo tempore usque ad ducentas arbores in cimiterio dicte capelle prosterni et abscidi fecit easque abduxit, nullam omnino ipsarum in refeccionem dicte capelle S. Johannis vel mansi ecclesie de Norton' aliqualiter convertendo, quin pocius aliter disposuit de eisdem, prout forsitan ex ordinacione predicta sibi licere credidit pro suo libito voluntatis. Nos, igitur, cupientes ut tenemur inter subditos nostros pacem et concordiam fovere ac materiam licium amputare, illam clausulam, in predicta ordinacione predecessoris nostri contentam, que pretextu generalitatis quandam parere videtur obscuritatem, ut juri et racioni, ac eciam cuidam statuto nostro sinodali super arboribus et herba in cimiteriis crescentibus de consensu nostri capituli salubriter edito, conveniat, declarandum duximus in hunc modum; quod, videlicet, prior et conventus predicti prefatas arbores habeant quod nullus omnino preter eorum voluntatem et consensum quovismodo disponere audeat de

Archb. Giffard in his letters declared that the prior of St. Oswald's should have the trees growing in the churchyard of St. John's chapel, Lower Norton.

The parishioners complain that the prior had cut down 200 trees and applied more to the repair of the chapel or the manse.

To avoid disputes the archb. now declares that the prior should have the trees,

[1] The synodal constitution regulating the right to cut down trees in churchyards is given in no. 845.

[2] No. 402.

eisdem; statuentes nichilominus et eciam ordinantes quod, si dictam capellam S. Johannis aliquando necessaria refeccione vel reparacione indigere contigerit, idem prior et conventus aliquas de dictis arboribus per visum et consensum custodis jurisdiccionis nostre, qui pro tempore fuerit, parochianis ipsis in subsidium refeccionis et reparacionis hujusmodi teneantur absque difficultate qualibet liberare, cum super hoc fuerint congrue requisiti; quodque iidem prior et conventus de dictis arboribus in refeccionem et reparacionem mansi ecclesie sue de Norton' iminente necessitate possint per visum et consensum custodis nostri predicti moderate convertere absque deformitate et destruccione notabili arborum predictarum. In alios autem usus quoscumque non liceat eisdem priori et conventui dictas arbores vel earum aliquas quovis modo convertere sine nostra vel successorum nostrorum licencia speciali. Ut autem presens nostra declaracio et eciam ordinacio futuris perpetuo temporibus rata, firma et stabilis perseveret, has nostras litteras, ad modum cirograffi dupplicatas, sigilli nostri appensione fecimus communiri. Et memorandum quod alia pars liberata fuit magistro Petro de Caldewelle, custodi jurisdiccionis de Chirchedon', ad pupplicandum istam declaracionem infra jurisdiccionem predictam.

but if the chapel or manse should require rebuilding or repair the parishioners should have trees for that purpose.

The prior not to apply the trees to any other use.

491. Decretum visitacionis monasterii S. Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Willelmus, permissione divina, etc., dilectis filiis, priori et conventui monasterii S. Oswaldi Gloucestrie, salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Creatori altissimo ad gloriam tribuimus et honorem quicquid in vinea sua ad crediti nobis talenti dilatacionem fructiferam salubriter operamur. Sane post visitacionem, quam apud vos in monasterio vestro antedicto iij nonas Junii (June 11), A.D. millesimo ccc^mo nono, excercuimus ex sollicitudinis officio pastoralis, registra predecessorum nostrorum inspicientes, comperimus quod bone memorie Walterus de Grey, predecessor noster, ad regularem observanciam inter vos efficaciter conservandam, quedam statuta edidit eaque vobis tradidit consignata, efficaciter observanda, tenorem continencia infrascriptum[1]:—Nos, Walterus, Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopus, etc., ut in registro ejusdem (*sic*) Walteri, videlicet, in quaterno penultimo. Nos, igitur, deliberacione uti-

Decree in the visitation of St. Oswald's, Gloucester.

Archb. Gray's statutes approved.

[1] This visitation of archbishop Walter de Gray, made in 1250, is entered in *Giffard's Register*, p. 203.

que provida sanccius ordinata statuta eadem merito approbantes, in virtute sancte obediencie et sub pena canonice districcionis ea precipimus inter vos perpetuis temporibus inviolabiliter observari; adicientes nichilominus eisdem quedam in eadem visitacione nostra comperta reformacione condigna. In primis siquidem precipimus quod silencium inter vos debitis locis et temporibus observetur, et contravenientes juxta regulam puniantur, Item, quod presidens in refectorio non det licenciam alicui canonico alicubi elemosinam domus emittendi nisi casus necessitatis vel pietatis suadeat, et sine ejusdem presidentis licencia id non fiat eciam in hiis casibus quovis modo. Item, infirmi secundum qualitates egritudinum procurentur et juxta consuetudinarium celerarius vel subcelerarius eos visitet et faciat prout in ipso consuetudinario continetur. Item, quod status domus vestre de omnibus redditibus, proventibus, instauro et aliis bonis mobilibus quibuscumque quolibet anno nobis ostendatur sub sigillo communi conventus, ut utrum status vester melioratus vel deterioratus fuerit ex hoc perpendere valeamus. Duo eciam bursarii per conventum deputentur, ad quorum manus veniat tota pecunia proveniens undecumque, et nichil faciat quo ad recepcionem vel distribucionem pecunie unus bursarius sine alio, ut possint esse adinvicem sibi testes. Item, secreta capituli nullatenus revelentur, et, si qui in hoc culpabiles inventi fuerint, juxta regulam graviter puniantur. Item, munimenta domus custodiantur eodem modo quo sigillum commune. Item, fiat recreacio sanguine minutis et solacium juxta facultates domus et condiciones personarum. Item, prior aut canonicus aliquis extra septa monasterii vestri in villa Gloucestrie cum burgensibus vel aliis personis quibuslibet, quod proculdubio honestati regularium indecens judicamus, commedere non presumat, preterquam in domibus religiosorum seu cum nobilibus aut ecclesiarum prelatis, nec eciam absque causa racionabili et honesta in eadem villa nimium inmoretur. Ad hec firmiter inhibemus ne decetero concedantur pensiones aut corrodia vendantur, alienacionesve inmobilium fiant, nec maneria seu grangie ad firmam temporalem vel perpetuam dimittantur; nec recipiantur alique persone ad habitum canonicorum vel conversorum sine nostra licencia speciali. Item, inhibemus ne infra septa monasterii alique mulieres, cujuscumque condicionis extiterint, permittantur aliqualiter pernoctare,

Silence

Alms not to be given in frater or without the the president's leave.

The sick to be properly treated.

A statement of the rents and stock of the house to be shown to the archb. yearly.

Two bursars to receive and spend the convent's money.

Chapter secrets not to be revealed.

Muniments.

Blood-letting.

Prior or canons not to eat with burgesses of Gloucester.

No pensions or corrodies to be sold.

i, fo. 93d. No women.

nec ad commorandum ibidem alique invitentur vel eciam recipiantur, nisi fuerint nobiles et honeste, per quas possit honor vel utilitas monasterio provenire. Hec autem omnia et singula supradicta tibi priori ac aliis in officio constitutis sub pena amocionis ab officiis, ac tibi et singulis de conventu sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, injungimus inviolabiter observanda. Et, ut hec salubria statuta pariter et injuncta per negligencie vel oblivionis incuriam a vestra memoria non recedant, ea semel quolibet mense in vestro capitulo seriatim et distincte recitari precipimus sub penis superius annotatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Dat. apud Chirchedon' anno Domini supradicto et pontificatus nostri quarto.

Statutes to be observed under pain of excommunication, and read once a month in chapter.

492. Mem. quod vj kal. Julii, anno eodem (June 26, 1309), apud Kirtelington', dominus scripsit Rogero Beler quod non distringeret dominam Margaretam de Sauston[1] pro dimidia marca, ad quam extitit amerciata pro homagio suo non facto, quam pecuniam dominus sibi remisit graciose.

493. 5 idus Julii (July 11), 1309. Cawode. Commission to Sir Simon Warde, knt., and Thomas de Fissburne (Fyssheburne *in the margin*) to take assizes of novel disseisin in the liberty of Rypon.

Ripon.

3 idus Julii (July 13, 1309). Cawode. Commission to Sir John de Wallibus, knt., and William de Swethope as justices to deliver the gaol at Hextildesham.

Hexham.

12 kal. Aug. (July 21), 1309. Birkyn. Commission to Sir Simon Warde, knt., and Sir Robert de Bluntesdon, clk., to take assises of novel disseisin in the liberty of Ripon.

Ripon.

494. 4 idus Aug. (Aug. 10, 1309). Fryston. Notice to the dean of Shirburne that the archb. wished Margery, wife of Alan late the apparitor of Shirburne, to hold the archb.'s houses in Shirburn till the coming Easter, "ut interim ipsa possit paulatim eidem domino satisfacere de pecunia quam vir suus asportavit de dicto domino quando ad partes remotas recessit."

Sherburn.

495. 6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27, 1309). Burton by Beverley. Licence to Thomas le Hirde of Beverley to have divine service celebrated for two years in an oratory within his manor in the vill of Beverley, for himself and his household and guests.

Thos. le Hirde.

[1] In 1309 dame Margery, relict of Sir William de Sanston (*sic*), knt., deceased, did homage to the archbishop for two virgates of land in Kaythorpe (Keythorpe in Leicestershire) (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 386*n*).

i, fo. 94*. Letter to the archb., writer unnamed. Pledges of the bailiff of Northsoke.

496. Sire, pur coe qe ioe ay entendu qe vous vodriez estre certifie des nouns de ceus qi vnt enpris a respoundre pur la baillye de Northsok' en noun William de Clauworth'[1] a qi vous auez cele Baillye grante a cest an, vous face a sauer qe Aleyn de Aston' en Clauerburgh', Richard' Attestyle de Lound', Robert' Vmfrey de Hayton', Johan Frost' de Hayton', Hue a la Sale de Schafteworth' e Johan le Clerk' de Euerton' sunt dcuenuz par ly plegges e maynpernours a respoundre de rutes[2] purchases des courz e de totes maneres des autres issues qe a cele Baillye apendent'. De autre parti, sire, ioe ay apris pus qe ioe departi de vous de Scroby, qe aucune genz sunt croisez sur moy pur moy greuer pur aucunes choses qe ioe ay fet pur vostre dreyt mayntenir, vous pri, cher sire, si agre vous veingne qe vous me voillez maintenir en dreyture, e, si nul home vous veingne pur pleyndre de moy, qe vous ne voillez sil vous plest creaunce doner as pleyntifs eynz qe vous eez la verite ben enquise e de eus e de moy en lour presence. La bosoingne entre vous e Thomas de Beleuwe est escheuie, kar il ad enseele lescrit' qi est doublee, dunt sire Robert' ad lun .... e ioe lautre pur mettre en garde en la Tresorie de Suwelle.

Has been blamed for what he has done for the archb. Asks the archb. not to believe anything till inquiry has been made.

Thos. Bellew's matter.

i, fo. 95. Inquiry about gifts and legacies for the repair of bridges in the liberty of Ripon.

497. 10 kal. Oct. (Sept. 22), 1309. Monketon by Rypon. Commission to Sir Nicholas de Bondegate, keeper (*custos*) of the hospital of the Blessed Mary Magdalen, Rypon, and William de Ponteburgi "ad inquirendum de bonis que ad refeccioncm poncium, infra libertatem nostram Rypon' constitutorum, donata fuerint ex devocione fidelium seu eciam in testamentis legata, necnon ad exigendum et recipiendum eadem, ac ad convertendum ea in refeccionem, construccionem seu reparacionem poncium predictorum juxta visum et ordinacionem fidelium nostrorum domini Roberti de Coyners militis ac ballivi nostri Rypon', qui pro tempore fuerint.

Sir Simon Ward, knt., having confessed misconduct with dame Joan Curwen, promised amendment to avoid all suspected

498. Memorandum quod xj kal. Octobris (Sept. 21), anno gracie m° ccc^mo nono, apud Munketon' juxta Rypon', domino Simone Warde milite super lapsu carnis cum domina Johanna de Corewenne[3] diffamato, coram nobis W., permissione divina, etc., personaliter constituto, objectum fuit prefato militi dictum crimen, ipsoque hoc expresse confitente,

[1] William de Claworth, serjeant of Northsoke, is mentioned in no. 500.
[2] Route, coupe de bois.
[3] The "correccio" of dame Joan de Corewenne, dated 3 idus Nov. (Nov. 11), 1309, Otteley, in i, fo. 95d, is printed in *Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 63.

abjuravit peccatum decetero committendum cum prefata domina Johanna et omnia loca suspecta sub pena xx*li.*, fabrice ecclesie nostre Ebor. solvendarum, si in posterum super hujusmodi lapsu cum eadem convincatur, sine contradiccione et impedimento quocumque impetrando a quacumque curia. Et, ad dictas xx*li.* sic ut premittitur solvendas, tactis sacrosanctis juramentum prestitit corporale. places on pain of paying 20*li* to the fabric of the church of York.

499. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27), 1309. Cawode. Commission to Sir John de Vallibus, knt., and William de Swetehope to deliver the gaol at Hextildesham. Writ to the bailiff to have the prisoners before the justices on a day to be appointed by them. Hexham gaol.

Sept. 28, 1309. Cawode. Writ of right to the bailiff of Extildesham for Richard le Horner and Siryth, his wife, about a messuage in Hextildesham, which they claimed to hold of the archb. by a free service of 4*d.* a year, and of which Richard Kyngesson had deforced them. Hexbam.

500. 2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30), 1309. Shirburne. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others in the bailiwick of Shirburne of the appointment (*creacio*) of Robert of Pontefract, the archb.'s bailiff at Shirburne, as his attorney to do suit on his behalf at the county court for Yorkshire and at the tryding and wapentake courts. Courts in Yorkshire.

Notice to the knights and freeholders in the bailiwick of Shirburne of the appointment of Robert of Pontefract as the archb.'s bailiff. Sherburn.

3 nonas Oct. (Oct. 5), 1309. Scroby. Appointment (*constitucio*) of William de Claworth, the archb.'s serjeant of Northsok', as his attorney " ad curias nostras patentes (*sic*) et apportandas de omnibus tenentibus nostris in quibuscumque curiis comitatus seu wapentack' infra comitatum Notinghamie eos implacitari contigerit et ad certum diem curiarum partibus prefigendum.

501. Inquisicio super decimis spectantibus ad ecclesiam Beverlaci et prepositurum. Inquisicio capta apud Beverlacum in festo commemoracionis animarum, pontificatus domini W. de Grenefeld anno quarto (Nov. 2, 1309), coram dominis W. de Jafford' et Roberto de Bluntesdon', per Thomam de Kyrketon', Thomam Lewyn, Stephanum de Burton', Galfridum de Skyteby, Johannem Attebyrk', Adam de Angre, Johannem Pape, Ricardum Belle, Ricardum carpentarium de Thorne, Amfridum de eadem, Willelmum carpentarium de Wodemanse, Petrum de eadem, Johannem i, fo. 96*. Inquiry about tithes belonging to the church and provostry of Beverley. Jurors' names.

de Burton' de Wele, Rogerum de Wele, Willelmum Cofre de eadem, Willelmum de Stork', Hugonem de eadem, Johannem fabrum de Skyteby, Ricardum Spark' et Johannem filium Thome de Wele, juratorum. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod dominus Willelmus de Melton', prebendarius prebende altaris S. Michaelis, que aliquando fuit magistri Willelmi de Lyncolnia, percipit decimas garbarum et feni in parco de Beverlaco in locis inferius nominatis; videlicet, in Est-Ryddyng', West-Ryddyng', medietate unius placee que vocatur Wattegrene, medietate culture que vocatur Clayfeld'. Item in Brountthorp more et Braythewelflatt', et les Leyes subtus le West-Park', et Sandegat'. Item in pastura de Hocroft', medietate de Erleshawe. Item in le West-park' et Sandygatbothom. Item prepositus de Beverlaco percipit decimas in le Mayneng', Hampton' eng', medietate de Clayfeld', medietate de Wattegrene, medietate de Erleshawe. Item, magister Robertus de Pykeryng, prebendarius altaris beati Petri, percipit decimas in Phelipcroft', Helle, Whiteng', Caluecroft', Neweng', Saxton' eng', Wodmansehagg', Hampston', Mosewod', Melewod'. Item, magister Johannes de Nassyngton', prebendarius prebende altaris S. Martini, percipit decimas in Claycroft'. Dicunt eciam jur' quod jumenta et pullani communiter depascuntur in estate in Erleshawe et Mosewod', et in hyeme in diversis locis parci, aliquando in West-Park', Sandygat' et in pratis ubique. Dicunt eciam quod magister W. de Lyncolnia solebat percipere decimam lane et agnorum in parco, quia oves depascuntur in locis ubi percipit decimas ut superius est dictum. Item percepit decimas vitulorum et dayer' racione predicta, set de pullanis nichil percepit, set magister Robertus de Pykeryng percepit decimas pullanorum de novo, videlicet, a tempore domini J. Romayn usque nunc, et antea non solvebatur decima de pullanis ut dicunt.

Prebendary of the altar of St. Michael.

The provost.

Prebendary of the altar of St. Peter.

and of the altar of St. Martin.

i, fo. 95d. Southwell.

502. 6 idus Oct. (Oct. 10), 1309. Lanum. Letter of acquittance for Richard de Whatton', bailiff of Suwelle, during the time he was in the archb.'s service and was bailiff.

Ripon.

503. 10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23), 1309. Cawode. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others of the bailiwick of Rypon of the appointment (*creacio*) of William de Ponteburgi as bailiff of Rypon.

Sherwood forest.

8 idus Nov. (Nov. 6), 1309. Otteley. Appointment

(*creacio*) of Thomas Bateman of Farnesfeld as warden of the woods of the archb. within and without the forest of Shirwode, and of the warren belonging to the archb.'s manor of Suwelle. Southwell warren.

504. 3 idus Nov. (Nov. 11), 1309. Otteley. Commission to Sir Robert de Conyers, knt., to make inquiry as to the boundaries between the archb. and the abbot of Fountains in the moor or pasture of Colhou. i, fo. 95d.

505. *Instrumenta super libertatibus jurisdiccionis de Chirchedon' et prioratu sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrensis.*

[1]Carta regis Willelmi. Settlement by William II of a dispute between the churches of York and Lincoln. Archb. Thomas claimed Lindsey, Stow and Louth, and for them the king gave him the abbey of St. German of Selby and the church of St. Oswald of Gloucester, in return for which the archbishop released his claims (*Historians of the Church of York*, iii, 21).

[2]Confirmacio super eadem. Innocencius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, Thurstino, Ebor. archiepiscopo, ejusque successoribus canonice promovendis imperpetuum. In eminenti apostolice sedis specula disponente Domino constituti, ex injuncto nobis apostolatus officio, fratres nostros episcopos intima caritate diligere et ecclesiis sibi a Deo commissis suam debemus justiciam conservare; pro ipsarum quoque volumus statu satagere atque earum quieti et utilitati salubriter auxiliante Domino providere. Ideoque, karissime frater, Thurstine archiepiscope, tibi tuisque successoribus, et per vos Ebor. ecclesie, cui auctore Deo presides, Ebor. ecclesie metropolitice suffraganeos et quicquid parochiarum vel episcopali vel metropolitico jure ad eandem cognoscitur ecclesiam pertinere imperpetuum confirmamus. Antiquam sane Ebor. ecclesie dignitatem integram conservari auctore Deo cupientes, auctoritate apostolica prohibemus ne ulterius aut Cantuariensis archiepiscopus Eboracensi professionem quamlibet exigat aut Eboracensis Cantuariensi exhibeat, neque quod penitus a beato Gregorio prohibitum est ullo modo

i, fo. 97. Confirmation by Innocent II in favour of archb. Thurstan o all metropolitan jurisdiction belonging to his church.

The archb. of Canterbury not to exact obedience from the archb. of York: whichever was first ordained to be first in rank.

[1] Printed by Canon Raine from the *Registrum Magnum Album*, i, 62; ii, 4*a*. The following variations should be noted:—l. 16, for *Stow et Ludham* read *Stou et Ludam*; l. 19, for *Selebi* read *Salebi*; and for *Gloecestra* read *Gloccestria*.

[2] Innocent II, 1130–1143. Thurstan, archbishop of York, 1119–1140.

Eboracensis Cantuariensi dicioni subjaceat, set juxta ejusdem patris constitucionem ista inter eos honoris distinctio imperpetuum conservetur ut prior habeatur qui prior fuerit ordinatus. Ad hec, si Cantuariensis archiepiscopus Eboracensem electum gratis et sine subjeccionis exactione consecrare noluerit, electus Eboracensis a suffraganeis suis aut a Romano pontifice libere consecretur. Porro antiquas libertatis consuetudines et possessiones, quas vel in presenti legitime optinetis vel in futuro largiente Deo juste poteritis adipisci, ecclesie Eboracensi presentis privilegii auctoritate firmamus; statuentes ut nullus eas auferre, minuere vel temerariis audeat vexacionibus infestare, set omnia integra conserventur eorum pro quorum sustentacione et gubernacione concessa sunt usibus omnimodis profutura. Illud quoque capitulo presenti subjungimus ut ecclesie sancti Andree Hagustaldensis, sancti Johannis Beverlacensis, sancti Wilfridi de Rypon', sancte Marie de Suella, sancti Oswaldi de Gloucestria, in omnibus possessionibus et libertatibus et consuetudinibus vobis vestrisque successoribus, necnon et Eboracensi ecclesie integre semper et quiete permaneant. Si qua igitur ecclesiastica secularisve persona hanc nostre constitucionis paginam sciens contra eam temere venire temptaverit, secundo terciove commonita, si non satisfaccione congrua emendaverit, potestatis honorisque sui dignitate careat, reamque se divino judicio existere de perpetrata iniquitate cognoscat, et a sacratissimo corpore ac sanguine Dei et Domini redemptoris nostri Jesu Christi aliena fiat, atque in extremo examine districte ulcioni subjaceat. Cunctis autem eidem ecclesie justa servantibus sit pax domini nostri Jesu Christi, quatenus et hic fructum bone actionis percipiant et apud districtum judicem premia eterne pacis inveniant. Amen.

The archb. of York may be ordained by his suffragans.

Liberties, ancient and future, confirmed.

The five minsters, Hexham, Beverley, Ripon, Southwell, and St. Oswald's, Gloucester.

i, fo. 97. Item est ibi quoddam privilegium Innocencii pape concessum Thurstino archiepiscopo super eadem materia.

Item quoddam privilegium Alexandri pape iij (1159–1181) concessum Rogero archiepiscopo super predicta materia.

Item quoddam privilegium Calixti pape ij (1119–1124) concessum Thurstino archiepiscopo de eadem materia.

Confirmation[1] by pope Alexander of the agreement

[1] Dated "Venetiis in Rivo alto, xvij kalendas Julii," that is at Venice, on Rialto on June 15. Canon Raine adds 1177 in brackets.

between York and Lincoln, made by the mediation of William, late king of the English, and confirmed by pope Paschal (1099–1118), by which the archbishop of York was to have the abbey of Selby and the church of St. Oswald of Gloucester, with its belongings, situated in the city of Gloucester[1]; and the bishop of Lincoln the diocese of Lindsey (*Lindeseiensem parochiam*) and all the rest he was known to have received in the exchange (*Historians of the Church of York*, iii, 85).

Alexander episcopus,[2] servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, R., Eboracensi archiepiscopo, apostolice sedis legato, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Ad aures nostras pervenit quod, cum jam pridem inter ecclesiam tuam, abbatem et monachos monasterii beati Petri de Glocestria super quibusdam villis, scilicet, Berton', Stanedis,[3] Leche,[4] Otenton',[5] controversia agitata [fuisset], a beate[6] memorie predecessore nostro Adriano papa venerabili fratri nostro, J., Salesberiensi episcopo et bone memorie R., Batoniensi quondam episcopo, delegata fuisset, tandem lis ipsa de connivencia utriusque partis amicabili fuit composicione sopita, eo quidem tenore quod prelibatum monasterium Gloecestrense de terris ipsis, que in controversia erant, viginti quatuor libras ecclesie Ebor. inperpetuum tenendas concessit, pro quibus assignavit et dedit eidem ecclesie Ebor. totam Otinton' cum hominibus qui in eadem erant et omnibus appendiciis ejus, et duas hidas terre in Condicet'[7] cum pertinenciis earum et totam Sherdington' cum hominibus qui in ea erant et omnibus pertinenciis suis. Ebor. vero ecclesia a lite quam adversus prefatum monasterium Gloecestrense super Berton, Stanedis, Leche intendebat[8] omnino recessit, et juri quod se ibi habere proposuit imperpetuum renunciavit. Quam siquidem transaccionem, sicut de consensu et beneplacito utriusque partis facta est et hinc inde suscepta et hactenus observata, ratam habentes

[1] "Salabaiensem abbathiam et ecclesiam sancti Oswaldi Gloecestrensem cum appendiciis suis, sitam in Claudicacestrensi (Claudiacestrensi) civitate."

[2] Alexander III, 1159–1181. Roger of Pont-l'-Evêque, archbishop of York, 1154–1181. Adrian IV, 1154–1159. Joscelin de Bailul, bishop of Salisbury, 1142–1184. Robert, bishop of Bath, 1135–1166.

[3] Standish, three miles NW. of Stroud.

[4] Leche = Northleach.

[5] Oddington, 2½ miles E. of Stow-on-the-Wold.

[6] Altered from *bone*.

[7] Condicote, three miles NW. of Stow-on-the-Wold, and Shurdington, three miles SW. of Cheltenham.

[8] Altered in the register to "intenta."

et firmam, auctoritate apostolica confirmamus et presentis scripti patrocinio communimus, statuentes ut nulli omnino hominum, etc. Dat. Anagnie iiij idus Januarii.

i, fo. 97d. [1]13 kal. Maii (April 19), 1103. Paschalis episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili patri, Gifrido, Eboracensi episcopo, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Pax nostra, Omnipotens Dominus, qui fecit utraque unum, pacem inter nos habere et pacem sequi cum omnibus cohortatur. Que igitur ad pacem et justiciam spectant expedit pacis filios sequi. Pacem ergo et concordiam, que inter vestram Eboracensem et Lincolniensem ecclesias, mediante Guillelmo Anglorum rege, consensibus provincie ipsius facta est, litteris presentibus confirmamus, ut, videlicet Eboracensis episcopus Salabaiensem abbatiam et ecclesiam sancti Oswaldi cum appendiciis suis, sitam in Claudicastrensi civitate possideat. Lincolniensis autem episcopus Lindeiaiensem (*sic*) parochiam teneat, et cetera que in eadem commutacione accepisse cognoscitur. Dat. Laterani per manum Johannis, sancte Romane ecclesie diaconi cardinalis, xiij kalendas Maii (April 19), indiccione decima pontificatus domini Paschalis secundi pape anno iij°, incarnacionis dominice m° c° iij°.

Beverley. 506. 5 kal. Jan. (Dec. 28), 1309. Wylton. Notice of the appointment (*creacio*) of Richard de Anelagby (Anlahby *in the margin*) as the archb.'s bailiff at Beverley.

Hic incipit annus quintus.

Ripon. 507. Mem. quod kalendis Aprilis emanavit littera ballivo Rypon' ut tres acre terre juxta Rypon', quas tenuit Johannes de Eseby jam defunctus, Johanni Barry pro tanto ad firmam tradantur quantum quisque dare voluerit, cui dominus ingressum pro eadem graciose remisit quod *gersum* vulgariter appellatur.

Sherwood forest. Southwell warren. 508. 3 kal. Maii (April 19), 1310. Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of Robert de Birstalle as keeper (*custos*) of the archb.'s woods within and without the forest of Shirwode, and of the warren belonging to his manor of Suwelle.

[1] Printed in *Historians of the Church of York*, iii, 28, from the *Registrum Magnum Album*, i, 42. The following variations should be noted: p. 28, l. 1, for *Pascalis* read *Paschalis*; l. 2, for *Girardo* read *Gifredo*; l. 3, for *vestra* read *nostra*; l. 13, for *Claudiacestrensi* read *Claudiacastrensi*; p. 29, l. 2, for *mdvi* read *m°c°iij°*. The latter date is undoubtedly the correct one as it agrees both with the year of the indiction and that of the pontificate of pope Paschal II.

May 1, 1310. Thorpe by York. Appointment (*creacio*) of brother Robert de Harum, a regular canon of the monastery of Hextildesham, as receiver of the money coming from the manor and bailiwick of Hextildesham both from spiritual and temporal matters; "proviso quod eadem pecunia in cista quadam sub duabus clavibus, quarum una penes priorem dicti monasterii et alia penes te resideat, in thesauraria vel alio loco tuto ipsius monasterii deponatur, ad nos prout nobis visum fuerit deferenda. Cum autem dictum priorem per plures dies ab ipso monasterio ex causis aliquibus abesse contigerit, clavis ciste predicte penes eum residens suppriori vel alii discreto et maturo canonico usque ad ipsius prioris reditum dimittatur." Hexham.

509. 5 nonas Maii (May 3, 1310). Thorpe. Notice by the archb. to his bailiff of Beverley that at the request of Sir Edmund de Eyncurt, knt., he had allowed Elyas de Fanecurt to do suit as his attorney at the court of Wylton[1] and had pardoned him for faults (*defectus*) contracted in that court, and mandate to receive Elyas as such attorney and to relax all distraints. Bishop Wilton.

510. May 7, 1310. Wilton. Commission to Sir John de Vallibus, knt., and William de Swetehope as justices to deliver the gaol at Hextildesham. Mandate to the bailiff to cause the prisoners to be present before the justices.[2] Hexham.

Same day and place. Authority to the bailiff of Hextildesham to choose a coroner in the liberty of Hextildesham on the west side of Tyne, in place of Matthew of Cattedene, "senio et corporis sui invalitudine .... confractus." i, fo. 98. Hexham: coroner.

511. 5 idus Maii (May 11), 1310. Thorpe. Mem. quod scriptum fuit ballivo nostro Beverlaci quod permittat duo jumenta domini Roberti de Notingham, unum pullanum et unam pultram, depasci in parco nostro Beverlacensi usque ad festum sancti Michaelis proximo futurum, de gracia nostra speciali. Beverley park.

512. 11 kal. Junii (May 22), 1310. Thorpe. Mandate to the bailiff of Hextildesham to admit the attorney of Master John de Blenkhou (Blenkehou *in the margin*) to do suit for Hexham.

[1] The property for which the service was due was a knight's fee at Burnby (*Kirkby's Inquest*, 409, 416).

[2] May 28, 1310. Cawode. Another commission to the same persons and Adam de Colewelle (fo. 98). And to these three again at Beverley on 4 kal. Sept. (Aug. 29), 1310 (fo. 99d).

him at the court of Hextildesham for a tenement in that liberty. To last for two years.

May 28 (1310). Cawode. Mandate to Sir Ralph de Dalton, late the archb.'s bailiff at Hextildesham, to pay 100*s.* to Roger the clerk, the archb.'s receiver there, and 60*s.* to the reeve (*preposito*) of that manor.

Same day and place. Mandate to the prior of Hextildesham to compel brother Robert de Harum, a canon of his house, to fill the office of receiver in those parts, to which he had been appointed by the archb.

Same day and place. Receipt to Roger the clerk, the archb.'s receiver at Hextildesham, for 30*li.* from the income (*proventus*) of that bailiwick.

i, fo. 98d. Mandate to Walter of Bingham, whom the archb. had removed from the office of prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, to give up that office and return to Thurgarton, after handing over the care of the house to Humphrey of Lavington, his successor.

513.[1] Kal. Junii (June 1, 1310). Cawode. Littera amocionis fratris Walteri de Bingham ab officio prioratus sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Dilecto filio, fratri Waltero de Byngham, canonico regulari monasterii de Thurgarton'. Ex pastoralis sollicitudinis officio indempnitati monasterii sancti Oswaldi Gloucestr', multis quod moleste ferimus depressi oneribus hiis diebus, prompto animo prospicere cupientes, certis de causis te ab officio, cura et administracione ac regimine prioratus ejusdem monasterii absolvimus, et exinde totaliter amovemus; tibi in virtute obediencie et sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quam in personam tuam si monitis nostris ad plenum non parueris in hac parte canonica monicione premissa ex nunc ut ex tunc proferimus in hiis scriptis, districte precipiendo, mandantes quatinus, infra sex dies a recepcione presentacionis seu porreccionis presencium tibi facte inmediate sequentes, quorum duos pro primo, duos pro secundo et reliquos duos pro tercio et peremptorio monicionis edicto, tibi prefigimus et assignamus, predicti monasterii sancti Oswaldi cura, administracione et regimine totaliter dimissis, ad monasterium de Thurgarton' predictum nostre diocesis, in quo religionem tuam novimus te professum, iter arripias redeundi, et ad ipsum continuatis dietis absque ficcione aliqua vel fraude, omni dilacione ulteriori postposita, revertaris, ibidem juxta regularis disciplinam observancie moraturus, donec de statu tuo aliud duxerimus ordinandum, curam administracionem et regimen omnium bonorum dicti monasterii sancti Oswaldi tam in temporalibus quam in spirituali-

[1] See no. 579.

bus fratri Umfredo (*sic*) de Lavynton', quem eidem monasterio te amoto priorem prefecimus et pastorem, libere et quiete absque diminucione vel subtraccione quacumque dimittens; sigillo officio prioratus una cum munimentis et instrumentis ac ceteris bonis ad ipsum monasterium quomodolibet pertinentibus prefato Umfredo ut priori ante tuum recessum per te integre restitutis. Vale.

Appointment of Humphrey of Lavington as prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester.

Item alia prefeccionis fratris Umfredi de Lavynton in priorem dicte domus sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Dilecto filio, fratri Umfredo de Lavynton', canonico monasterii sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Ad prefati monasterii utilitatem et religionis augmentum ex paterna sollicitudine pium nostre mentis intuitum convertentes, te, de cujus circumspeccione et industria plenam fiduciam obtinemus, fratre Waltero de Bingham, nuper ibidem priore, certis de causis et legitimis per nos a prioratus officio primitus absoluto, in priorem ejusdem monasterii preficimus et pastorem; curam, custodiam, et administracionem ipsius tibi tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus committentes. Quocirca, tibi in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus, curam, custodiam et administracionem predictas per nos tibi commissas assumens, sic te in eisdem gerere studeas ut a Deo premium consequi merearis et tuam debeamus devocionem et industriam merito commendare. Vale.

Mandate to the sub-prior and convent to obey their new prior.

Item tercia suppriori et conventui dicti monasterii quod ipsi omnes et singuli obediant et intendant fratri Umfredo de Lavynton' ut suo priori. Dilectis filiis, suppriori et conventui domus nostre sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Sperantes quod domus ipsa, que in suis facultatibus multipliciter, quod moleste ferimus, est collapsa, per industriam dilecti filii, fratris Umfredi de Lavynton', concanonici vestri, viri utique religiosi ac in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspecti, favente Domino poterit relevari, ipsum, fratre Waltero de Byngham, nuper priore vestro, certis de causis et legitimis per nos a prioratus officio primitus absoluto, in priorem vestrum canonice prefecimus et pastorem, curam sibi ejusdem domus et administracionem in spiritualibus et temporalibus committentes. Quocirca vobis omnibus et singulis in virtute sancte obediencie et sub pena districcionis canonice firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus, eundem fratrem Umfredum in priorem vestrum reverencius admittentes, sibi in omnibus, que sancte religioni et statui

domus vestre conveniunt, ut pastori vestro cum devocionis promptitudine obediatis et humiliter intendatis; alioquin sentencias, quas idem prior rite tulerit in rebelles, ratas habebimus easque dante Domino faciemus inviolabiliter observari. Valete.

Mandate to Master Peter de Caldewelle, warden of the archb.'s jurisdiction of Chirchedon, to install.

Demise by the archb. to Richard de Gretford of Kingston-on-Hull of his property there and of the amercement and profits of courts for three years, at a yearly rent of 11 marks.

514. Indentura super dimissione aque de Kyngeston' super Hulle. Ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli, A.D. m° ccc^mo nono, facta fuit hec convencio inter venerabilem patrem, dominum Willelmum, Dei gracia Eboracensem archiepiscopum, Anglie primatem, ex parte una, et Ricardum de Gretford' de Kyngeston' super Hull',[1] ex parte altera; videlicet, quod predictus pater concessit et dimisit eidem Ricardo omnes terras et omnia tenementa cum pertinenciis que dictus pater habet in villa de Kyngeston' predicta, et eciam omnia proficua, amerciamenta et perquisita curiarum ejusdem patris racione aque de Hulle apud Kyngeston' predictam quoquo modo proveniencia, cum omnibus proficuis ipsum patrem nomine archiepiscopatus sui contingentibus racione mensurarum ejusdem patris, quecumque fuerint, ad omnes merchandisas venales in eadem aqua mensurandas deputatarum, a predicto festo sancti Michaelis usque ad finem trium annorum proximo sequencium plenarie completorum, reddendo inde annuatim eidem patri seu ejus certo attornato undecim marcas sterlingorum, videlicet, medietatem ad festum Pasche et aliam medietatem ad festum nativitatis beate Marie sine aliqua dilacione, primo termino solucionis incipiente ad festum Pasche A.D. millesimo ccc^mo decimo, salvis tamen eidem patri wrekk', wayff', deodand', catallis felonum, et omnibus aliis proficuis racione dominii seu libertatis archiepiscopatus predicti emergentibus, preter illa que predicto Ricardo superius sunt concessa, ita quod predictus Ricardus predictum patrem archiepiscopum erga dominum regem et ministros suos quoscumque in omnibus, ad dominium et libertatem dicti archiepiscopatus in aqua de Hulle spectantibus, indempnem conservabit. Et ad istam convencionem fideliter tenendam dictus Ricardus invenit fidejussores Robertum de Barton', Willelmum de Whiteby, Robertum de Burton'

i, fo. 99.

Wreck, waifs, deodands, and felons' chattels reserved.

Sureties.

[1] For Richard de Gretford see the *Guisborough Chart.* (Surt. Soc., lxxxix), ii, 265, and *Cal. of Patent Rolls*, 1327–1330, p. 304.

et Ricardum de Aldburgh, qui se et quemlibet eorum in solidum tam ad istam convencionem observandam quam ad firmam supradictam predicto patri debitam plenarie persolvendam, heredes eciam et executores suos obligant per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium hiis scriptis indentatis partes alternatim sua sigilla apposuerunt.

515. 6 idus Julii (July 10, 1310). Cawode. Ballivo nostro Rypon'. Libera Johanni Warner de Rypon', per visum domini Roberti de Conyers militis, duas quercus in bosco nostro de Thornton', aptas pro meremio, unam ad reparacionem domorum nostrarum in villa Rypon' que fuerant Johannis Treuys, et aliam ad emendacionem pontis de Killingale. Vale. Ripon.

Same day and place. Mandate to the bailiff of Shirburne to pay all rents and ferms due in his bailiwick at Whitsuntide and all arrears to Sir William de Jafford', the archb.'s receiver at York. Similar mandates to the bailiffs of Hextildesham, Beverley and Rypon. Sherburn.

516. Colleccio oblacionum ad capellam beate Marie de Cawode proveniencium. Mem. quod nono die mensis Junii, anno gracie m° ccc^mo decimo, apud Cawode, Ricardus le Tylere de Cawode, Johannes faber de eadem, Robertus de Dunolmo de eadem, et Willelmus Tawyn de eadem, ad recipiendum et colligendum oblaciones quascumque, ad capellam (*sic*) B.M. apud Cawode provenientes, specialiter deputati, ad hujusmodi provenientes in reparacione viarum et calceti fideliter applicandas triennio jam elapso vinculo juramenti sunt astricti, nec de illis receptis aut expensis racionem hactenus reddiderant aliqualem, coram domino R. de Bluntesdon comparentes et hec omnia confitentes. Unde injunctum est eis quod parati sint in proximo adventu domini apud Cawode ad reddendum compotum de omnibus oblacionibus occasione premissa perceptis per eosdem et expensis factis circa emendacionem viarum et calceti supradicti. Collections for the repair of the chapel of the B.M., Cawood, and the causey there.

517. June 11 (1310). Letters dimissory for Richard de Mounbray (Munbray *in the margin*), clerk, of Hextildesham "ad titulum patrimonii sui in Hextildesham," and for Adam Bette of Hextildesham, clerk, "ad titulum unuis carucate terre infra territorium de Langope"; and for John Kempe of Hextildesham, clerk, "ad titulum unius carucate terre de Leme." Hexham.

Idibus Junii (June 13), 1310. Tykehille. Licence to the

prior of Hextildesham to present the canons of his house to the bishops of Carlisle and Whithorn for ordination.

Letters dimissory at the request of the prior of Hextildesham for Roger, clerk, of Hextildesham, and for Philip de Hextildesham, clerk.

Southwell

518. 4 idus Julii (July 12), 1310. Lanum. Acquittance by the archb. to Richard de Whatton, bailiff of Suwelle, for 138*li.* 6*s.* 4*d.* "in quibusdam negociis nostris de nostro mandato expensis."

14 kal. Aug. (July 19, 1310). Knesale. Mandate to the bailiff of Suwelle to deliver to Andrew le Boteler two cartloads of hay from the archb.'s park at Hokerton in return for the hay used one night at the same place.

Sherwood forest.

Southwell warren.

11 kal. Aug. (July 22), 1310. Scroby. Appointment of Robert de Lanum as keeper of the archb.'s woods within and without the forest of Shirwode and of the warren in his manor of Suwelle.

i, fo. 99d. Ripon.

519. Tuesday after St. James the apostle (July 28), 1310. Cawode. Grant by the archb. to John, called le Warenner, of three messuages in Allehalegat' in Ripon, which had formerly belonged to John Trayuis and which the archb. had recovered in the king's court, at a yearly rent of 10*s.*, payable at Martinmas and Whitsunday. Witnesses, Sir Simon Warde, Sir Robert de Coyners, Sir John le Gras, knts., William called le Vausur, William de Schirwode, Adam Capetoun, Anger Frere.

Sherburn hospital.

520. 4 nonas Aug. (Aug. 2), 1310. Cawode. Collation to Henry called Fraunceys, clk., of the wardenship (*custodiam*) of the hospital of the B.M. Magdalen by Shirburne.

Ripon hospital.

521. 8 idus Aug. (Aug. 6), 1310. Munketon by Rypon. Mandate to Sir Nicholas de Bondegate, warden (*custos*) of the hospital of the B.M. Magdalen, Rypon, to receive Maud le Kemstere of Thorpe juxta Rypon' "lepre macula respersam."

Ripon.

6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1310). Quixeley. Mandate to the bailiff of Rypon to deliver to Nicholas de Bondegate six cartloads of wood for burning "cum minori discrimine quo poteris."

Beverley.

522. 4 idus Aug. (Aug. 10, 1310). Cawode. Mandate to the bailiff of Beverley to relax all distraints made against Sir Hubert[1] (*sic*) son of John, knt., for homages and reliefs

[1] An error for Herbert, son of John, who held the manors of Londesbrough and Weaverthorpe of the archbishop (*Kirkby's Inquest*, pp. 310, 315, 389).

due to the archb. for tenements he claimed to hold of the archb. till the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist and no longer.

523. 3 kal. Sept. (Aug. 30), 1310. Beverley. Commission to Sir Robert de Coyners, knt., and Sir Adam de Middelton, rector of Arneclyve, and Thomas de Fyssheburne, to take the assizes of novel disseisin arraigned in the liberty of Rypon. Ripon.

524. Inquisicio capta coram Johanne de Hothum, escaetore domini regis ultra Trentam, apud Shirburne, die Martis proxima ante festum sancte Margarete virginis, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi quarto (July 14, 1310), de articulis tangentibus escaeteriam infra wapentagium de Barkeston', per Johannem de Lascy, Johannem de Milford, Johannem de Birne, Johannem de Hamelton, Willelmum de Fenton', Willelmum filium Juliane, Johannem Scot', Willelmum Ultra aquam, Thomam ad portam de Schirburne, Thomam Belle, Adam clericum de Fenton' et Johannem Marescallum de Wistowe, juratorum; qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod dominus archiepiscopus Ebor. tenet baroniam de Schirburne de domino rege in capite per servicium baronie, de qua baronia venduntur post statutum[1] nativis abbatis de Selby de Friston' et Hillum apud Lumby ix acre et dimidia roda terre, et acra valet per annum vj*d*. Item de eadem baronia apud Fenton' sunt xxvij tofta vj^{xx} v acre terre arrabilis et prati et solebant esse de predicta baronia geldabiles domino regi et modo per emptores et venditores extracte sunt ad libertatem sancti Petri (*sic*) post statutum. Item dicunt quod Milo de Stapelton' et Aucherus filius Henrici tenent villam de Carleton'[2] de domino rege in capite per servicium unius experuerie per annum. Item dicunt quod heres domini Philippi Paynel est infra etatem et in custodia domini regis, que data est domino Ade de Osgodby per dominum regem, et tenet villam de Drax in sokemarie (*sic*) de domino rege in

i, fo. 100*. Inquisition on certain articles touching the escheatorship in the wapentake of Barkston.

The archb. holds the barony of Sherburn in chief. Sales after the statute.

[1] By Magna Carta, c. xxxix, it was provided that no freeman from henceforth shall give or sell any more of his land, but so that of the residue of his lands the lord of the fee may have the service due to him which belongeth to the fee. This obligation was enforced by the statute "Quia Emptores" (18 Edward I, c. i), commonly called the Statute of Westminster the third.

[2] Carlton, near Snaith. It was a part of the Brus inheritance which had come to Stapelton and Aucher through the Bellews. See *Yorkshire Inquisitions*, iii, 165.

capite.[1] Item dicunt quod David de Cawode [tenet] totum quod habet in eadem in serjanciam de domino rege in capite per quod servicium ignorant. De qua serjancia idem David vendidit dimidium toftum cuidam nativo domini archiepiscopi in eadem, et unum toftum domino Thome capellano in eadem, et unum toftum Johanni filio Galfridi de Stokbrigg'. Item dicunt quod dominus Petrus de Malo lacu hoc quod habet in villa de Bramham tenet de domino rege in capite, et idem Petrus dedit totum quod habet ibidem domino Edmundo fratri suo ad terminum vite sue tenendum et respondendum domino rege in capite per quod servicium ignoratur. Item dicunt quod Willelmus de Langtwayt' tenuit in eadem villa unum toftum et iiij bovatas terre de domino rege in capite et totum vendidit priori et conventui de sancto Oswaldo post statutum. Item dicunt quod dominus Milo de Stapelton' tenet duas partes villate de West-Hathelsay de domino rege in capite et reddit per annum ad scaccarium domini regis quadraginta solidos. De ceteris articulis nichil sciunt. In cujus rei testimonium sigilla juratorum huic inquisicioni sunt appensa. Data apud Schirburne die et anno supradictis.

i, fo. 101*. Ista nomina subscripta eorum qui mutaverunt tenuram tenementorum suorum de geldabili feodo et libertate beati Petri Ebor. de baronia de Shirburne infra villam de Fenton in prejudicium et exheredacionem domini regis Anglie et archiepiscopi Ebor.

Fenton'. Johannes filius Thome tenet de hujusmodi xxij acras terre. Constancia Furmin tenet unum toftum. Robertus Jolif j toftum et iiij^or acras terre. Henricus Diker j toftum et ij acras terre. Rogerus Stain j toftum et iiij acras [terre]. Johannes de Lumby j toftum et viij acras terre. Johannes Batman j toftum et iij acras terre. Ricardus de Hadhelingflet' j toftum et iij acras terre. Willelmus filius Hugonis de Chater j toftum et viij acras terre. Henricus de Houck' j toftum et xxxiij acras terre. Thomas Chapelain j toftum et j acram terre. Johannes de Birne j toftum et j acram terre. Margeria de Pavely j toftum. Johannes filius Henrici j toftum et xvj acras terre. Rogerus filius Willelmi j toftum et xxx acras terre. Willelmus filius Galfridi j toftum et j acram terre. Robertus filius Wilkoc j toftum et j acram terre. Galfridus del Meiten

[1] There were sokemen in the manor of Drax at a rather earlier date (*Ibid.*, i, 186; iii, 150).

j toftum et j acram terre. Jacke j toftum et vj acras terre. Ricardus Totty j toftum et iij acras terre. Willelmus filius Germani j toftum et ij acras terre. Johannes filius Gilberti j toftum et vj acras terre. Johannes filius Alani j toftum et iij acras terre. Walterus Brette j toftum. Adam Fox j toftum. Ricardus filius Humfridi j toftum. Alicia le Wilde j toftum. Thomas Sutor j toftum. Thomas Alli j toftum et j acram terre.

525. Absolucio Willelmi Scalle pro ingressu in parcum Beverlaci. Mem. quod ij kal. Sept., anno predicto (Aug. 31, 1310), apud Melsam, coram nobis W., permissione, etc., Willelmus Scalle de Cotingham, personaliter constitutus, fatebatur se intrasse parcum nostrum Beverlaci causa venandi cum quibusdam aliis sociis suis, qui malum inibi perpetrarunt et feras ceperunt et asportarunt, propter quod sentenciam excommunicacionis majoris, contra infringentes libertates ecclesie nostre Beverlaci [promulgatam], dampnabiliter incurrebant, a qua predictus Willelmus se peciit humiliter absolvi, abjurato per eundem ingressu in parcum predictum causa mali faciendi in eodem, et quod decetero dampnum eidem parco non procurabit, nec sciet quin hoc domino vel suo senescallo aut ballivo denunciet bona fide, ipsum a dicta excommunicacionis sentencia absolvimus; injungentes eidem quod singulis diebus Veneris istius anni pannis lineis non utatur. i, fo. 102. Absolution of Will. Scalle of Cottingham excommunicated for hunting in Beverley park.

526[1]. 3 kal. Oct. (Sept. 29), 1310. Brumpton on Swale. Commission to Thomas, bishop of Whithorn (*Candida casa*), to degrade the following clerks. "Nomina prisonum qui fatebantur delictum, Ricardus de Notingham, Willelmus de Kelsetwath, Nigellus frater ejusdem, Willelmus de Fetherstain, Johannes de Smetheton', Walterus le Impere. Nomina illorum qui non fatebantur delictum, Johannes de Fetherstan, Thomas de Tollerton', Johannes de Wellingouere, Robertus de Burghdoun', Adam Motoun. Degradation of clerks.

527. 2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30), 1310.[2] Easby (*apud sanctam Agatham*). Commission to Sir Alexander de Cave, Sir Robert de Boyngton, knts., and Richard de Burton to take assizes of novel disseisin and any other assizes, arraigned before the king's justices in the liberty of Beverley. Beverley.

[1] See no. 529, where some of the names occur in somewhat different forms.

[2] "8 kal. Oct. (Sept. 24), Aldburgh'," interlined. The "breve clausum" to the bailiff of Beverley in this matter on fo. 102d has been altered in the same way.

i, fo. 102d. Hexham.

528. Oct. 12, 1310. Ottele. Mandate to the bailiff of Hextildesham, on receiving security for costs from J. de T. and M. de F., to give them seisin of the tenement they had been disseised of by A. de B. until the day Sir John de Vallibus, Roger de Thornton [and William] de Swetehop should appoint.

Bingfield.

Oct. 13, 1310. Ottele. Commission to Sir John de Vallibus, knt., Roger de Thornton and William de Swetehope to take the assize of novel disseisin arraigned by John de Todholerig', clk., and Maud his wife against Robert son of Adam de Byngfeld about a tenement in the vill of Byngfeld.

Hexham.

Same day and place. Mandate to the bailiff of Hextildesham, on receiving security for costs from Henry son of Henry Ormesone, to summon a jury before the last named justices to ascertain whether Henry Ormesone his father had been seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage in Hextildesham on the day he died, and whether Henry son of Henry was his nearest heir.

Commission to the same justices to take the assize "mortis antecessoris," arraigned by Henry son of Henry Ormesone against John de Skelton about a messuage in Hextildesham.

i, fo. 103.

529. Wednesday before the feast of the Blessed Wilfrid, nones of October (Oct. 7), 1310. [1]Degradation by archb. William de Grenefeld in the collegiate church of Rypon of nine clerks having the first tonsure, accused of divers crimes in a secular court, all confessing their guilt. Richard called the goldsmith (*aurifaber*) of Notingham, found guilty (*dampnatus*) of the death of Geoffrey de Melbyry before the king's marshal at Notingham, William de Kesthwayt and Nigel his brother, found guilty of burglary of a house at Eskrik before Simon de Stoteville, steward of the abbot of the Blessed Mary, York. John de Smytheton', found guilty of the burglary of a cobbler's shop (*selde sutoris*) in the city of York and for wrongfully taking goods away, before the mayor and bailiffs of the said city. William de Fetherstan, found guilty of the burglary of a house in Skirbarow and for taking goods away, before Sir Peter de

[1] Printed in *Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 64, where the actual form of degradation is given, the same as in *Romeyn's Register*, nos. 1117, 1169); and no. 571 *infra*. "Memoratus pater, pontificalibus indutus, sedens in navi ecclesie predicte ex parte boriali, dictisque clericis superpelliceis indutis ac libros in manibus suis tenentibus."

Mauley and Sir John de Insula. Walter Imper, found guilty of the burglary of the house of Agnes de Staynley in the city of York and taking goods away, before the mayor and bailiffs of the said city. Thomas de Tollerton for theft (*latrocinio*) of 27 oxen on Staynmore, before Stephen de Bella aqua, at the suit of John del Bowes. John de Fetherstan, for the theft of two horses stolen at Tadcaster, before Sir William de Houk and John de Doncastre, at the suit of a woman at York. Robert de Borghdoun, for the theft of an overcoat, a courtepy[1] and a shirt, all lined, at York, before the mayor and bailiff (*sic*). Adam Morton, for burglary at Hunskilf, before Sir Henry de Scrope and John de Donecastre.

530. Oct. 17 (1310). Otteleye. Assignacio xvjs. annui redditus ad refeccionem pontis de Otteley. Domino Roberto de Bluntesdon'. Quia illum annuum redditum xvjs. de quodam tenemento quod leprosi juxta Otteley nobis tenent debito, ad refeccionem pontis de Otteley donavimus per istos duos annos inmediate sequentes, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus per visum vicinie bonos et fideles ad recepcionem ipsius pecunie, qui eandem convertant fideliter in refeccionem pontis predicti, in adventu vestro apud Otteleye proximo deputetis. Ad hec volumus quod ad refeccionem ejusdem pontis tres quercus aridas de bosco nostro de Northwode ibidem faciatis liberari. Valete. Otley bridge.

531. 10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23, 1310). Otteley. "Commissio in negocio contra priorem et conventum de Hextildesham super recepcione examinacionis testium, etc." Commission to the keeper of the spirituality of Hextildesham and Sir Thomas de Erington, vicar of Herteburn, to make a fuller examination of witnesses in the action the archbishop was bringing against the prior and convent of Hextildesham about the appropriation of certain churches in which vicars had not been instituted. The return was to be made before Martinmas (*The Priory of Hexham*, ii, 121).[2] i, fo. 103d. Hexham.

532. 4 kal. Nov. (Oct. 29), 1310. Otteleye. Appointment (*constitucio*) of Alan de Skotherskelf' as the archb.'s Yorks. courts.

[1] "Pro latrocinio cujusdam supertunice et cujusdam courtepeti et cujusdam camicie furatarum." Courtepy (*cf.*, pea-jacket), a short coat, cloak, or tabard of coarse material, worn in the 14th and 15th centuries (*N.E.D.*).

[2] On p. 122, l. 6, for *monuimus* read *meminimus*.

attorney to do suit in the courts for the county, triding', and wapentakes in Yorkshire.[1]

Hexham. 533. 2 idus Nov. (Nov. 12), 1310. Scroby. Writ of right directed to the bailiff of Hextildesham, where John son of Guy (*Wydo*) de Hextildesham claimed a toft in Hextildesham, held of the archbishop by a free service of 4*d.* a year, of which he had been disseised by Nicholas [de] Cothwait.

Nov. 14, 1310. Scroby. "Pronunciacio super appropriacione ecclesie de Hextildesham cum suis capellis." The decree relates to the parish church of Hextildesham with the chapels of St. John de Lega, St. Mary of Hextildesham, St. Oswald, Byngefeld, and Alwenton (*The Priory of Hexham*, ii, 123).

Southwell. 534. 12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20), 1310. Scroby. Appointment (*deputatio*) of Sir Hugh Leverik', vicar in the church of Suwelle, as the archb.'s receiver in the bailiwick of Suwelle.

Hexham. 535. 7 idus Dec. (Dec. 7), 1310. Osbaldwyk'. Appointment (*creacio*) of brother Thomas de Dunelmo, canon of the monastery of St. Andrew of Hextildesham, as penitencer in the jurisdiction of Hextildesham.

Coroner on west side of the Tyne. 536. 18 kal. Jan. (Dec. 15), 1310. Cawode. Richard Wacy, coroner of the archb.'s liberty on the west side of the Tyne, being unfit (*minus sufficiens*) to discharge his office, the bailiff of Hextildesham is commanded to have a new one chosen in court by the oaths of twelve honest and lawful men.

Hexham. 537. Same day and place. Commission to Sir Roger de Folketon, keeper of the archb.'s spirituality of Hextildesham, to visit, correct and reform the chapels of the B.M. of Hextildesham, Alwenton, St. John del Lee (de Lega), St. Oswald and Byngefeld, in the liberty of Hextildesham "que tam in coopertura quam libris et vestimentis ac aliis ornamentis defectum notorium paciuntur" (*The Priory of Hexham*, ii, 123*n*).

Tuesday after St. Lucy the virgin (Dec. 15), 1310. Cawode. Receipt to brother Robert de Harum, the archb.'s receiver of the manor of Hextildesham, for 346*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.* arrears for Michaelmas term and for rents, farms and issues from the same manor for Martinmas in the fifth year.

Ripon. 538. 7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26, 1310). Cawode. Mandate to the bailiff of Ripon to carry to the manor of Ripon

[1] Ad faciendam sectam pro nobis in comitatu Ebor. et in triding' et wapentag' comitatus ejusdem.

stones, lime and other materials for the chapel the archbishop intended rebuilding there. Also to see the stable was properly repaired, and to arrange about the food of Henry de Preston, the archbishop's serjeant at Otley. All this to be done under the supervision of Sir Robert de Conyers, knt. (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 65).

539. Dec. 27 (1310). Cawode. Commission to Sir Robert de Coygners, knt., and Roger Goldston to cause the land with the meadow and pasture held of the archb. in his vills of Wodemanse, Thorne, Tykton, Stork, Welle and Sydse by Beverley, to be measured and to let the same to tenants as well as possible.

540. 2 nonas Jan. (Jan. 4, 1310–1). Cawode. Mandate to the bailiff of Suwelle to deliver to Master Nicholas de Oxonia, prebendary of the prebend of Oxton in the church of Suwelle, eight oaks in the wood of Shirwode, "pro liberacione de housbote et haybote pertinente ad ipsum racione prebende sue antedicte." i, fo. 104d. Southwell.

541. 7 idus Jan. (Jan. 7), 1310–1. Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of Thomas, son of Robert de Grenefeld', as keeper of the archb.'s woods belonging to the manors of Shirburne and Cawode and also of the warren belonging to those manors. Sherburn and Cawood

Mandate to the bailiff of Shirburne, after reciting the above grant, "quatinus, vocatis coram te wodewardis boscorum et warennie predictorum, injungas eisdem, in virtute juramenti sui prius nobis prestiti, quod prefato Thome in hiis que ad hujusmodi officium pertinent pareant humiliter et intendant."

542. 5 idus Jan. (Jan. 9), 1310–1. Cawode. Commission to Nicholas (*sic*) Paa and Alan son of Eda, vicars of the church of Ripon, to receive and commit to prison clerks, religious as well as secular, convicted of crimes before the king or his representatives, till further action could be taken (*Memorials of Ripon*, ii, 67). Ripon.

543. 13 kal. Feb. (Jan. 20), 1310–1. Cawode. "Pronunciacio infirmacionis super ordinacione certarum porcionum capellano deservienti capelle beati Johannis de Lega, facta per priorem et conventum de Hextildesham." Decree of the archbishop against the legality of the stipend allotted to John del Clay, the officiating minister in the chapel of the Blessed John de Lega (*The Priory of Hexham*, ii, 124). St. John del Lee, Hexham.

Hic incipit annus sextus.

Lincolnshire and Leicestershire.

544. Kal. Feb. (Feb. 1), 1310–1. Cawode. Appointment of Richard de Whatton, the archb.'s bailiff of Suwelle, as his attorney "ad feoda nostra in comitatibus Lyncolnie et Leycestrie custodiendum et inquirendum si necesse fuerit de eisdem, ac eadem seysiendum nomine nostro."

i, fo. 105. Harewood.

545. 8 idus Feb. (Feb. 6), 1310–1. Cawode. Licence to Sir Hugh de Louther, knt., and John de Donecastre, king's justices, to take in Lent the assize of novel disseisin arraigned by Andrew de Tange and Alice, his wife, against Letice, who had been wife of William le Tailiour of Harewode, and others named in the writ, about their freehold in Harewode.

Huddleston.

546. Tuesday, the Purification of the B.M. (Feb. 2), 1310–1. Cawode. Grant by the archb. to Robert de Grenefeld and William, his son, of the custody of the lands and tenements Godfrey de Meaux (*Melsa*) had held of him in the vill of Hodelston juxta Sherburne by knight service during the minority of Godfrey's son and heir John (*Kirkby's Inquest*, p. 427).

Burley-in-Wharfedale.

547. Feb. 21, 1310–1. Wilton. Letter of attorney from John de Almodyton and Edmund de Ripariis to William de Ponteburgi and John le Warner to assign reasonable dower to Lucy, who had been wife of Richard de Babynton, from her husband's lands and tenements in Burchele.

548. 4 kal. Marcii (Feb. 26), 1310–1. Wylton. Licence to Sir John de Insula and Sir Hugh de Louther, knts., and John de Doncastre, the king's justices, to take in Lent the assize of novel disseisin arraigned by Master Adam de Louther, parson of Gilling' in Rydale, against Ivo de Elton and others named in the writ, about his freehold in Gilling in Rydale; and also about common of pasture in the same place.

Gilling-in-Rydale.

Wistow.

549. March 6 (1310–1). Burton. Notice to the bailiff of Shireburne that the archb. had pardoned John de Essheton, yeoman of Master John de Nassington, official of York, 35*s*. of the fine of 75*s*., made in the court of Cawode for three acres of land and three roods of meadow in Wystowe.

i, fo. 105d. Beverley.

550. 4 idus Marcii (March 12), 1310–1. Burton by Beverley. Appointment (*creacio*) of Roger Goldstan as bailiff of Beverley.

551. 4 kal. Aprilis (March 29), 1311. Burton by Beverley. Writ of right directed to the bailiff of Hextildesham for John son of Wyot of Hextildesham about one toft in Hextildesham, held of the archbishop by a free yearly service of 4*d.*, of which Nicholas de Gotthewayt had disseised him. Hexham.

4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1311. Hextildesham. "Quedam injuncciones facte in secunda visitacione domus de Hextildesham." Brother Thomas de Harum, vicar of Staunfordham, Durham diocese, is mentioned (*The Priory of Hexham*, i, p. xlviii).[1]

552. 14 kal. Junii (May 19), 1311. Munketon by Rypon. Collation to Master Robert de Mynsterton of the wardenship (*custodiam*) of the hospital of the Blessed Mary Magdalen by Sherburne. i, fo. 106. Sherburn hospital.

553. 13 kal. Junii (May 30), 1311. Thorpe by York. Appointment (*creacio*) of Sir Gilbert de Stapelton, rector of Normanby, as bailiff of Rypon. Ripon.

554. 2 kal. Junii (May 31), 1311. Wylton. The same of John de Raygate as bailiff of Sherburne. Sherburn.

555. Kal. Junii (June 1), 1311. Wylton. Appointment (*assignacio*) of Sir Robert de Conyers, knt., Sir Adam de Middelton, rector of Arneclyve, and Thomas de Fysshebum as justices in the liberty of Ripon. Ripon.

Writ to the bailiff to cause the assizes to come before the justices.

556. 3 kal. Maii (April 29, 1311). Appointment (*prefeccio*) of brother John de Driffeld', subprior of Hextildesham, as penitencer of the jurisdiction of Hextildesham. Hexham.

4 kal. Maii (April 28), 1310. Hextildesham. Noverint universi quod nos, frater Thomas de Fennewyke, prior monasterii de Hextildesham, et ejusdem loci conventus, divine pietatis intuitu et venerabilis patris, domini Willelmi, Dei gracia, etc., obtentu, Rogero, clerico de Hextildesham, corrodium unum de nostro monasterio quoad vixerit, percipiendum sub forma infrascripta, consensu unanimi donavimus et concedimus per presentes; videlicet, quod, dum sanus fuerit et laborare poterit, singulis diebus comedat Grant of a corrody by the prior of Hexham to Roger, the clerk of Hexham.

[1] The following corrections should be made: l. 18, for *consulantur* read *consulamus*; l. 25, for *fuerint* read *fuerant*. On fo. 106 is given the "ordinacio pro statu prioris de Hextildesham," being the provision for Thomas de Fennewyke, prior of Hextildesham, on his retirement from office. It is dated at Hextildesham, 3 kal. Maii (April 29), 1311, and is printed in *The Priory of Hexham*, i, p. xlix.

et bibat cum libera familia domus nostre; ipso autem senio aut invalitudine corporis detento, singulis diebus de nostro monasterio percipiet unum panem album conventualem et unam lagenam cervisie conventualis et unum ferculum de coquina, ita tamen quod idem Rogerus in negociis nostris communibus pro nobis et nostro monasterio supradicto fidele prestet obsequium et consilium juxta vires quociens super hoc ex parte nostra fuerit requisitus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune nostri capituli presentibus est appensum.

i, fo. 106d.

Grant of wood to the prebendary of Wistow for making an enclosure.

557. 2 nonas Junii (June 4, 1311). Wilton'. Johanni de Raygate, ballivo nostro de Shirburne. Quia dedimus prebendario de Wystowe[1] decem carratas de spinis et alio subbosco nostro pro clausura loci sui apud Wistowe facienda, tibi mandamus quatinus illas decem carratas eidem vel suo procuratori tempore illo quando absque dampno bosci nostri fieri poterit, videlicet, ut recrescat, facias liberari; ita quod liberacio illa fiat in multorum presencia vicinorum, quibus dicatur expresse quod hujusmodi sibi facis liberacionem subbosci nostri de nostro dono et gracia speciali. Vale.

Commission to inquire about malefactors in the liberty of Hexham.

558. June 2, 1311. Wylton'. Commissio ad inquirendum qui [sunt] malefactores in libertate de Hextildesham. Dominus Hugoni de Louther et Johanni de Vallibus, militibus, ac Thome de Fyssheburne. Quia quidam malefactores et pacis domini nostri regis Anglie et nostre infra libertatem nostram de Hextildesham perturbatores, depredaciones, incendia domorum et alias transgressiones et dampna quamplurima nocte dieque facientes, vagantur et discurrunt infra libertatem nostram predictam et ibidem receptantur in maximum periculum tam per partes illas transeuncium quam ibidem commorancium, et domini nostri regis et nostri contemptum manifestum ut accepimus; nos, eorum maliciam induratam reprimere volentes, constituimus vos justiciarios nostros ad inquirendum per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de libertate predicta, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit et inquiri, qui sunt illi malefactores et eorum scienter receptatores et eisdem consencientes, et ad transgressiones premissas omnes et singulas audiendas et terminandas, et plenam ac celerem justiciam inde faciendam secundum legem Anglie

[1] Peter of Savoy seems to have been the prebendary of Wistow at this time (no. 169).

et consuetudinem libertatis nostre predicte; et ideo vobis mandamus quod ad certos diem et locum, quos ad hec provideritis, premissa faciatis in forma predicta; salvis nobis amerciamentis et aliis ad nos inde spectantibus. Mandavimus enim ballivo nostro libertatis predicte quod ad certos diem et locum, quos ei scire facietis, venire faciat coram vobis tot et tales probos et legales homines dicte libertatis per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit et inquiri. Quod si non omnes premissis exequendis interfueritis, duo vestrum una cum hiis quos vobis associaveritis ea nichilominus exequantur. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Valete.

Mandate to the bailiff of Hextildesham to summon jurors for the above inquiry.

559. 13 kal. Julii (June 19, 1311). Cawode. Mandate to the bailiff of Sherburne to deliver to Sir John de Insula, knt., four or five stags (*damos de instanti pinguedine*) in the archb.'s park of Cawode, which he had promised to Sir John's brother, Master Peter de Insula, with three oaks in his wood (*bosco forinseco*) which he had given Master Peter to burn. i, fo. 107. Sherburn.

Notice to the bailiff of Hextildesham to permit Sir John de Insula, knt., or any one else coming in the name of Master Peter de Insula, to hunt wild animals (*fere bestie*) in the liberty of Hextildesham *in instanti tempore pinguedinis*, and to deliver to Master Peter what was taken. Hexham.

10 kal. Junii (June 22), 1311. Cawode. Commission to Sir John de Vallibus, knt., William de Swethope and Adam de Collewelle to deliver the gaol at Hextildesham. Hexham gaol.

9 kal. Julii (June 23), 1311. Cawode. Letters dimissory for brothers Thomas de Appelton, Hugh de Mohaut, Richard de Alwenton and Adam de Corbrigge, canons of Hextildesham. Letters dimissory.

560. July 2, 1311. Thorpe. Commission to Sir John de Hothum, knt., Robert de Scorburg' and Roger Goldestan, to inquire about felonies committed within the liberty of Beverley; also to deliver the gaol at Beverley. Beverley.

Commission to the same to take assizes of novel disseisin within the same liberty. i, fo. 107d.

561. 4 nonas Julii (July 4), 1311. Thorpe by York. Littera directa suppriori et conventui de Hextildesham quod admittant fratrem Gilbertum de Ponteburgi in priorem de Hextildesham (*The Priory of Hexham*, i, p. l). Hexham.

Appointment (*prefeccio*) of brother Gilbert of Boroughbridge (de Ponte burgi), canon of St. Oswald's of Nostellis, as prior of the monastery of St. Andrew of Hextildesham, "quod per absolucionem dilecti filii, fratris Thome de Fenncwyke, nuper prioris ejusdem, ad devotam ipsius instanciam per nos factam jam vacare dinoscitur."

Mandate to the keeper of the spirituality of Hextildesham to install.

i, fo. 108.

To the archb.'s vicar-general enclosing a mandate to the subprior and canons of Hexham to receive within three days Gilbert of Boroughbridge as their new prior under pain of excommunication.

16 kal. Aug. (July 17, 1311). Lanum. Littera directa vicario nostro generali pro priore de Hextildesham prefecto cum tenore littere cujusdam directe suppriori et conventui de Hextildesham, Magistro Roberto de Pykering', nostro vicario generali. Cum fratrem Gilbertum de Ponte burgi', canonicum sancti Oswaldi de Nostell', in priorem monasterii de Hextildesham ob ipsius monasterii comodum et honorem prefecerimus et pastorem, quorundam tamen canonicorum ejusdem monasterii de Hextildesham ex causis postmodum emergentibus protervitatem et maliciam verisimiliter suspicantes, litteram quandam suppriori et conventui dicti monasterii direximus tenoris et continencie infrascripte:—Willelmus, permissione divina, etc., dilectis filius, suppriori et conventui monasterii sancti Andree de Hextildesham, salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Cum nuper fratre Thoma de Fennewyk', quondam priore vestri monasterii, senio et debilitate confracto, a prioratus officio per nos primitus absoluto, dilectum filium, fratrem Gilbertum de Ponte burgi, canonicum sancti Oswaldi de Nostell', ad utilitatem vestri monasterii pariter et honorem, in priorem vestrum canonice prefecerimus et pastorem, eidem curam et administracionem domus vestre in spiritualibus et temporalibus committentes; vos omnes in genere et singulos singulariter ac divisim monemus primo, secundo et tercio peremptorie, quod prefatum fratrem Gilbertum infra tres dies a recepcione presencium, quos vobis pro termino preciso et peremptorio assignamus, in vestrum priorem humiliter admittatis, sibique pareatis devote et intendatis in omnibus ut priori, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam in vos, suppriorem, celerarium, terrarium, bursarios, histillarium (*sic*), infirmarium et sacristam, necnon in singulos de conventu si contrafeceritis et nostris monitis et mandatis in hac parte non parueritis cum effectu, exnunc prout extunc proferimus in hiis scriptis et vos incurrere volumus ipso facto. Et nichilominus si huic nostro man-

dato ad plenum non parueritis, elapsis predictis tribus diebus a recepcione presencium continue numerandis, vestrum monasterium exnunc ut extunc ecclesiastico supponimus interdicto; ad graviores quoque penas postmodum processuri, si vestra rebellio vel protervitas hoc requirat. Valete. Dat. apud Lanum xvj kalendas Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno sexto (July 17, 1311). Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus predictum fratrem Gilbertum, per nos in priorem ut premittitur prefectum, manuteneatis, ac viriliter in suo officio per omnem censuram ecclesiasticam defendatis, inobedientes quoslibet et rebelles debite compescendo, ne per tollerancie segniciem quod absit dicti canonici de Hextildesham jurisdiccionem nostram vilipendant quomodolibet vel perturbent. Valete.

Mandate to the vicar-general to enforce this order.

562. 6 idus Julii (July 10), 1311. Cawode. Licence for five years to Master William of Beverley, canon of Houedene, to celebrate for himself and his household in a suitable oratory within his house (*mansum*) at Beverley; and for Master Robert de Pykering to hear the divine offices and celebrate in his oratory at Beverley for three years.

Oratories at Beverley.

563. 15 kal. Aug. (July 18, 1311). Lanum. Mandate to John le Warner, the archb.'s receiver at Rypon, to deliver at the request of Sir Robert de Bluntesdon, to Sir William de Jafford, the archb.'s receiver at York, all the money he should receive from the bailiwick of Rypon. Similar mandate to Sir Hugh Leveryk, the archb.'s receiver at Suwelle.

Ripon.

HIC INCIPIT REGISTRUM MAGISTRI ROBERTI DE PYKERING', VICARII GENERALIS, DOMINO ARCHIEPISCOPO EXTRA SUAM DIOCESIM IN REMOTIS AGENTE.

564.[1] 11 kal. Aug. (July 22), 1311. Apud Eboracum. Littera super indempnitate eleccionis monasterii de Hextildesham. Universis Christi fidelibus, ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Robertus de Pykering', canonicus ecclesie beati Petri Ebor. venerabilis patris, domini Willelmi, Dei gracia, etc., ipso extra suam agente diocesim, vicarius generalis, salutem in salutis Auctore. Cum, prioratu de Hextildesham per cessionem fratris Thome de Fennewyke, quondam prioris ejusdem, nuper vacante, dictus venerabilis pater fratrem Gilbertum de Ponteburgi, canonicum sancti Oswaldi de Nostell', in priorem prioratus predicti certis ex

The vicar-general to the convent of Hexham, informing them that the appointment by the archb. of a prior to their house should not prejudice their right in future elections.

[1] This document has been cancelled.

causis et legitimis prefecisset, ac supprior et conventus ejusdem loci de Hextildesham quo ad eleccionem de priore dicti prioratus per ipsos imposterum faciendam timeant sibi sicut dicunt non modicum prejudicium per prefeccionem hujusmodi generari; nos, securitati et indempnitati ipsorum in hac parte prout nostro incumbit officio prospicere cupientes, universitati vestre presentibus innotescat quod nos protestamur, volumus, concedimus et tenore presencium consentimus quod conventui dicte domus de Hextildesham seu prioratui predicto per prefeccionem dicti fratris Gilberti, quo ad eleccionem imposterum faciendam de persona idonea prout alias facere consueverant ad prioratum predictum, nullum prejudicium quomodolibet generetur, set super hoc jus ipsorum salvum remaneat successivis vacacionum temporibus in futurum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum officii nostri presentibus est appensum.

i, fo. 108d.

To the keeper of the spirituality of Hexham; the above letter is only to be delivered to the convent in case they are obedient.

Littera directa custodi spiritualitatis de Hextildesham super liberacione vel retencione littere proximo precedentis. Robertus de Pykering, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo domino Rogero de Thornton', custodi spiritualitatis de Hextildesham, salutem in salutis Auctore. Cum nuper inter nos et officialem curie Ebor. ex parte una, et fratrem Adam de Karliolo, canonicum monasterii de Hextildesham, ex altera, tractatum fuisset quod, si supprior et conventus de Hextildesham fratri Gilberto de Ponteburgi, dudum per prefatum venerabilem patrem in priorem dicte domus prefectum, parere et obedire reverenter et humiliter curaverint in omnibus ut priori, rebellione et protervia in hac parte quibuscumque semotis, vos litteram quamdam quam eisdem pro indempnitate sua et monasterii sui antedicti fieri fecimus, sigillo officii nostri pendente signatam, cujus transcriptum idem frater Adam secum detulit, quam vobis per presencium mittimus portitorem, dicto fratri Gilberto priori et conventui dicti monasterii tradere et liberare debeatis, quod ita in illo eventu vos facere volumus et mandamus; alioquin ipsam litteram penes vos detineatis et salvo custodiatis donec per fidelem et certum nuncium eam nobis remittere vos continget. Feliciter in Domino valeatis.

4 nonas Aug. (Aug. 2), 1311. "Apud Eboracum. Pupplicacio excommunicacionis contra canonicos de Hextildesham." The canons excommunicated were Adam de Driffeld, the subprior, Ralph de Empingham, the terrar,

Alan de Gyseburne, the precentor, Hugh de Houghton, the sacrist, Robert de Howyk, the cellarer, Hugh de Thornton, the chamberlain, William de Alwenton, William de Howyk and Robert de Whelpington, as well as the other canons (*The Priory of Hexham*, i, p. lii).

Hexham.

4 kal. Aug. (July 29), 1311. York. Mandate to the keeper of the spirituality of Hextildesham to denounce Thomas de Hurtheworth, calling himself a notary public, as suspended from office.

2 kal. Aug. (July 31), 1311. York. Mandate to the same to denounce Thomas Snel as excommunicated for contumacy, and Robert de Nesham, calling himself a notary public, as suspended from office.

Commission to the official of the court of York to relax the interdict of the monastery of Hexham.

12 kal. Dec. (Nov. 20), 1311. London'. Officiali curie Ebor. Cum reverendus pater predictus nobis inter cetera scripserit quod, vobis adjunctis nobis, fratrem Gilbertum de Ponteburgi modis et viis quibus poterimus inducamus ut si quod ei ex prefixione dicti patris de persona sua in priorem de Hextildesham competenter sponte cedat, canonicos insuper dicti monasterii de Hextildesham et alios qui occasione dicte prefeccionis et resistencie facte quomodolibet eidem suspensionis vel excommunicacionis sentenciis prefati patris auctoritate ligati existunt, in forma ecclesie absolvamus, interdictum in ipsum monasterium et sequestrum in bonis ejusdem occasione premissa ubilibet sua auctoritate interposita relaxando. Nos, propter absenciam nostram de diocesi Ebor. hiis exequendis ad presens vacare non valentes, vobis, de cujus circumspeccione et industria plenam gerimus fiduciam, ad absolvendum predictos canonicos et alios in forma ecclesie et ad relaxandum interdictum in ipsum monasterium et sequestrum in forma suprascripta committimus vices nostras cum cohercionis canonice potestate.

ii, fo. 40.

Petition by the subprior and convent of Hexham for leave to elect a prior.

565. Dec. 5, 1311. In capitulo nostro apud Hextildesham. Peticio licencie supprioris et conventus de Hextildesham ad eligendum priorem. Excellentissime discrecionis ac reverencie viro, magistro Roberto de Pykeryng', canonico ecclesie beati Petri Ebor., venerabilis patris et domini, domini Willelmi, Dei gracia, etc., in remotis agentis, vicario generali, sui humiles et devoti subprior et conventus monasterii de Hextildesham, diocesis Ebor., salutem, obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem. Quoniam monasterium nostrum predictum pastoris solacio in presenti destitutum relinquitur ut est notum, vestram sinceram in

Domino caritatem devote requirimus et rogamus quatinus nobis providendi eidem monasterio sic vacanti per eleccionem canonicam de pastore licenciam concedere dignemini graciose. Valeat reverenda devocio vestra per tempora longiora. Appointment of William de Bergh and Hugh de Houghton, canons of Hextildesham, as proctors to seek licence to elect.

Sunday before St. Thomas the apostle (Dec. 19), 1311. Staunford. Licence to elect granted by the vicar general.

2 idus Jan. (Jan. 12), 1311–2. York. Mandate to the keeper of the spirituality of Hextildesham to cite all wishing to oppose the election of Robert de Whelpington, a canon of that house, as prior, to appear in the chapter house at York on Friday before the feast of St. Vincent the martyr (Jan. 21, 1311–2).

ii, fo. 40d.

The matter of the election of the prior tried before the vicar-general on Jan. 8.

Acta in negocio eleccionis prioris de Hextildesham. Acta coram nobis Roberto de Pykering', canonico Ebor., venerabilis patris, etc., vicario generali, die Sabbati proximo post festum Epiphanie, A.D. 1311 (Jan. 8, 1311–2), in loco consistorii Ebor. in negocio eleccionis prioratus de Hextildesham priore viduati de persona fratris Roberti de Whelpington', concanonici ejusdem prioratus, facte, tunc ibidem personaliter presentis, proposita ab inicio verbotenus per quemdam magistrum Robertum de Pannebiry clericum ipsius eleccionis forma cum quadam protestacione de suplendo per scripturam et instrumenta si que ipsum omittere contingeret, dictum eleccionis negocium sic recitando, exhibitisque incontinenti coram nobis per fratrem Thomam de Thirnum, concanonicum domus de Hextildesham, procuratorem subprioris et conventus dicte domus litteratorie constitutum, ibidem similiter personaliter existentem, uno decreto eleccionis predicte sigillo communi ejusdem domus signato et aliis quinque instrumentis eodem sigillo pendente signatis, ac duobus publicis instrumentis manu Hugonis dicti Palmer de Corbrigge confectis, facta insuper alia protestacione de pluribus instrumentis in eodem negocio exhibendis locis et temporibus oportunis, quibus videlicet litteris, instrumentis et protestacionibus exhibitis, factis et quatenus natura negocii permittitur per nos admissis, prefiximus dictis procuratori et electo diem Mercurii proximum sequentem coram nobis in capitulo ecclesie beati Petri Ebor. ad exhibendum plura instrumenta si voluerint et ad producendum instructores in dicto negocio

Case adjourned to Jan. 12.

ac ad faciendum et recipiendum ulterius in eodem juxta naturam et qualitatem ipsius quod justicia suadebit. Quo die Mercurii in capitulo Ebor. coram nobis vicario supradicto, procuratore et electo predictis ut supra personaliter comparentibus exhibitisque de novo tribus instrumentis, uno scilicet super licencia eligendi eis concessa, alio instrumento super decreto ad citandum absentes canonicos, et tercio super peticione cessionis fratris Thome de Fennewyk', nuper prioris dicti monasterii et super renunciacione eleccionis primo facte de persona fratris Roberti de Whelpington', productis eciam tribus instructoribus in ipso eleccionis negocio, videlicet fratribus Roberto de Harum, Willelmo de Bergh' et Alano de Gyseburn', concanonicis ejusdem prioratus, et eis in forma juris admissis et juratis petitaque ex parte dicti electi proclamacione facienda ad citandum et monendum omnes et singulos qui se vellent dicte eleccioni opponere vel quicquam dicere, proponere seu obicere contra personam electam vel ipsius eleccionis formam quominus in dicto negocio procedere deberemus. Qua peticione audita decrevimus hujusmodi proclamacionem faciendam fore ad diem Veneris proximo ante festum sancti Vincencii in capitulo Ebor. predicto et dictos instructores interim fore examinandos, prefigentes tam procuratori quam electo eosdem diem et locum coram nobis ad faciendum et recipiendum ulterius in dicto negocio quod est justum. Quo die Veneris proximo ante festum sancti Vincencii coram nobis vicario generali predicto in capitulo Ebor., dictis procuratore et electo ut supra comparentibus, facta publicacione deposicionum instructorum productorum lectoque certificatorio proclamacionis in ipso negocio facte in forma constitucionis novelle super hoc edite et facta postmodum voce preconia proclamacione solempni quod si qui essent qui se contra personam electam vel ipsius eleccionis formam proponere, obicere seu ostendere vellent, comparerent coram nobis, propositurí, objecturi et ostensuri quicquid proponere, obicere seu ostendere vellent. Et cum constaret nobis nullos fuisse oppositores seu objectores in negocio supradicto preterquam fratrem Gilbertum de Ponteburgi, per venerabilem patrem dominum Willelmum, Dei gracia Ebor. archiepiscopum, Anglie primatem, pretendentem se in priorem dicti monasterii de Hextildesham prefectum, se opponere volentem contra confirmacionem prefate eleccionis ac offerentem se paratum ad docendum de jure suo et ad

Proclamation citing all opposing Whelpington's election to appear on Jan. 21.

None appeared, except Gilbert of Boroughbridge, claiming to be prior.

probandum obicienda et proponenda per eundem, ac postmodum de consensu dicti procuratoris fratris Roberti de Whelpington' electi et fratris Gilberti sic se opponere volentis, salva eidem fratri Gilberto potestate obiciendi [et] probandi ea que obicere et proponere habuerit sine prejudicio termini, peremptorie continuamus dictum diem Veneris usque in crastinum coram nobis loco quo prius omnibus in eodem statu remanentibus, omnes alios ad quicquam proponendum seu obiciendum contra dictam personam electam vel eleccionis formam per dictum terminum peremptorie excludentes per decretum. Quo die Sabbati proximo post festum sancte Agnetis virginis in capitulo Ebor. coram nobis vicario predicto, procuratore, electo, et dicto fratre Gilberto ut supra comparentibus, de consensu expresso electi, procuratoris et fratris Gilberti predictorum prorogavimus dictum diem Sabbati usque in diem Lune proximum post festum sancti Vincencii coram nobis loco quo prius in (*sic*) omnibus remanentibus in eodem statu. Quo die Lune videlicet proximo ante festum conversionis sancti Pauli in capitulo Ebor. coram nobis vicario predicto, procuratore, electo et fratre Gilberto ut supra comparentibus, placuit partibus supradictis submittere se hinc inde et totum jus et statum eorundem ac monasterii predicti, pure, sponte, simpliciter et absolute ordinacioni nostre, diffinicioni, laudo et decreto, promittentes se ratum et gratum dictam ordinacionem nostram habituros et contra ipsam in nullo contravenire; ac nos submissiones hujusmodi admittentes, assignavimus eisdem partibus diem Mercurii proximum post festum conversionis sancti Pauli predictum (Jan. 27) ad faciendum et recipiendum ulterius in negocio quod justicia suadebit coram nobis loco quo prius. Quo die coram nobis R. de Pykering' in capitulo Ebor., procuratore, electo et fratre Gilberto ut supra comparentibus, recitatis per nos submissionibus supradictis primo ordinavimus quod frater Gilbertus totum jus sibi adquisitum virtute prefeccionis sue resignaret et renunciaret eidem, qua resignacione et renunciacione facta in manus nostras totum processum in dicta eleccione habitum recitavimus viva voce, et quia nichil invenimus in dicto processu quod confirmacionem dicte eleccionis deberet impedire, examinata primo persona electi quam sufficientis litterature et aliis virtutum donis ornatam [invenimus], ipsam eleccionem confirmavimus sub hac forma:—

Case adjourned till Jan. 22.

Adjourned till Jan. 24.

ii, fo. 41.

And till Jan. 26.

Boroughbridge to resign all claim.

Whelpington's election confirmed.

Confirmacio eleccionis. In Dei nomine amen. Presentata nobis Roberto de Pykering', canonico Ebor., venerabilis patris, domini Willelmi, Dei gracia etc., in remotis agentis vicario generali, eleccione facta per suppriorem et conventum ecclesie conventualis monasterii de Hextildesham de fratre Roberto de Whelpington', canonico dicti monasterii, in priorem et pastorem ejusdem monasterii celebrata, quam eleccionem tam de forma quam de persona electi examinavimus diligenter; quia invenimus eandem eleccionem de persona idonea rite et canonice celebratam, eleccionem ipsam auctoritate dicti patris confirmamus, ipsum preficientes in priorem pariter et pastorem. Qua confirmacione facta concanonici sui vicarii et alii presbiteri et clerici decantarunt voce preconia *Te Deum laudamus*, ipsum electum ad altare beati Nicholai in ecclesia Ebor. solempniter deducendo. Quo cantu finito ipsum reduxerunt coram nobis loco quo prius, et tunc commisimus eidem curam et administracionem bonorum spiritualium et temporalium monasterii memorati. Et incontinenti juravit domino Ebor. archiepiscopo supradicto et ejus successoribus canonice intrantibus, officiali et ministris fidelitatem et obedienciam ad sancta Dei ewangelia, corporaliter tacto libro; cui injunximus et (*sic*) quod ita curaret de cura sibi commissa quod posset in die judicii pro domino archiepiscopo nobis et se ipso respondere. Tractavimus eciam postmodum cum dicto procuratore et electo ac fratre Gilberto, olim in priorem dicti monasterii prefecto, de statu ipsius Gilberti juxta submissiones suprascriptas in nos factas, pensata utilitate dicti monasterii de Hextildesham et aliis quamplurimis causis in hoc facto pensandis habitaque deliberacione nobiscum et cum discretis viris dominis decano ecclesie Ebor. et officiali Ebor. nobis in hac parte assidentibus, decrevimus et ordinavimus quod prior et conventus monasterii de sancto Oswaldo de Nostell' percipient singulis annis a prefato monasterio de Hextildesham, videlicet ad festum Pentecostes, x*li.* sterlingorum pro sustentacione dicti fratris Gilberti qui a dicto monasterio sancti Oswaldi in prefeccione sua in priorem de Hextildesham absolutus recessit, per totam vitam ipsius Gilberti nisi ad aliam dignitatem in vita sua promotus fuerit. Et injunximus dictis priori et procuratori quod super hoc faciant litteram sigillo suo communi signatam, et ad illam ordinacionem observandam tam prior de Hextildesham quam procurator juramentum prestiterunt corporale.

Confirmation.

Oath of obedience by the new prior.

The prior of Nostell to receive 10*li.* a year from the convent of Hexham for Gilbert of Boroughbridge.

7 kal. Feb. (Jan. 26, 1311–2). York. Letter from the vicar general to the subprior and convent of Hextildesham announcing the confirmation of the election of Robert de Whelpington as prior.

ii, fo. 41d. Letter to the same to instal the new prior.[1]

Assizes in Septuagesima.

566. 6 kal. Feb. (Jan. 27), 1311–2. York. Licence from the vicar general to Sir John de Insula and Sir Henry de Scrop, knts., and John de Donecastre, justices appointed to take assizes in the county of York, to take in Septuagesima the assize arraigned by Peter son of Richard de Middelton against Mauger le Vavasour and Agnes his wife and others named in the writ, about a freehold in Denton.

[*Hic incipit annus septimus.*]

And Lent.

2 kal. Marcii (Feb. 29), 1311–2. York. Licence to the same justices with the addition of Sir Adam de Brom, clerk, to take in Lent the assize of novel disseisin arraigned by Peter son of William (*sic*) de Middelton' against Nicholas de Stapelton and Roger de Yolton about a freehold in Tokwith. The assize could be arraigned before three or two if all could not be present.

i, fo. 42.

566A. 3 nonas Marcii (March 5), 1311–2. York. Mandate (the names of the persons to whom it was addressed have been cancelled) to induct Sir Nicholas de Molendinis, chaplain, into the wardenship (*custodiam*) of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Ripon. Custody of the same committed to Sir Nicholas "proviso quod onera eidem hospitali incumbencia, leprosos libertatis Rypon' sustentando, eis hospicium providendo et alios Christi pauperes adjuvando secundum ipsius hospitalis facultates subeas voluntatem fundatoris quatenus tibi possibile fuerit debite prosequendo. Volumus autem quod cum ipsius hospitalis custodiam qualitercumque dimiseris, ipsum tam in rebus mobilibus quam eciam inmobilibus in adeo bono statu vel meliore quo illud receperis omni modo dimittas ut ex tuo labore retribucionem condignam a Domino valeas promereri.

Another commission to the same omitting the proviso.

Mandate to Sir Richard Paa, vicar in the church of Ripon, to induct.

[1] On the same day a letter was written to the dean and chapter of York to receive Whelpington as a canon by reason of the prebend of Salton (*ibid.*). Mandate, undated, from the vicar general to the bailiff of Hextildesham on receiving security to deliver up the goods of the prior and convent which had been sequestrated (ii, fo. 42d).

REGISTRUM DOMINI.

567. 12 kal. Aug. (July 21), 1312. Buntingford. Appointment (*creacio*) of William de Sheringdon as the archb.'s bailiff in the bailiwick of Chirchedon. Churchdown.

568. 5 idus Aug. (Aug. 9), 1312. Scroby. Supersessio vendicionis bladi in terra nativa domini in balliva Suwell. Ballivo nostro Suwell. Volumus et mandamus quatinus, appreciatis bladis in terra nostra nativa de balliva Suwell crescentibus, que nuper cepistis in manum nostram racione dimissionis quam fecerunt nativi nostri de predicta terra liberis hominibus et aliis licencia nostra non obtenta, et recepta securitate sufficienti ab eis quibus dimisse fuerunt terre predicte de precio eorundem bladorum nobis solvendo cum super hoc fuerint requisiti, levacioni illius precii seu pecunie supersedeas omnino donec aliud a nobis super hoc receperis in mandatis. ii, fo. 42d. A fine for letting lands held by villeins to freemen.

569. 17 kal. Sept. (Aug. 16, 1312). Cawode. Liberacio animalium Nicholai le Fleming', majoris civitatis Ebor. Ballivo nostro Beverl'. Quia per dilectum filium, Nicholaum le Flemyng', majorem civitatis nostre Ebor., accepimus quod quedam animalia sua usque in ballivam et libertatem nostram Beverl' sunt fugata et ibidem arestata sicut dicit; tibi mandamus quatinus si que animalia dicti Nicholai infra ballivam tuam ut premittitur arestata fuerint, secundum legem regni Anglie et racionem ac consuetudinem libertatis nostre predicte prefato Nicholao facias liberari. Vale. To the bailiff of Beverley to deliver up animals belonging to the mayor of York.

570. 14 kal. Sept. (Aug. 19, 1312). Cawode. Notice to the bailiff of Hextildesham of a commission to Sir John de Swyneburn (also Swynesburn), Sir John de Vallibus, knts., and William de Swethop as justices to deliver the gaol at Hextildesham and mandate to have the prisoners and their attachments before the justices on the day they should appoint. Hexham gaol.

Commission of the justices.

571.[1] Memorandum quod die Lune proxima post festum nativitatis B.M.V., videlicet iij idus Sept. (Sept. 11), anno gracie m° ccc^mo duodecimo, in ecclesia collegiata Rypon', venerabilis pater, dominus W., Dei gracia, etc., clericos infrascriptos, primum tonsuram dumtaxat habentes, pro diversis criminibus et sceleribus in foro seculari dampnatos ac carceri venerabilis patris predicti infra libertatem suam Degradation of clerks at Ripon.

[1] See no. 529.

Rypon' mancipatos, ipsis criminibus coram dicto patre per eosdem libere ac judicialiter primitus confessatis, ab ordinibus susceptis deposuit ac eciam degradavit prout inferius scribitur.

Robertus du Maners, clericus, primam habens tonsuram, captus et inprisonatus pro capcione cariagii domini regis absque waranto coram Eadmundo de Malo lacu, senescallo domini regis, in foro seculari dampnatus, fatetur.

Adam de Westeburgh', clericus, primam habens tonsuram, captus et inprisonatus pro fabricacione false monete et coram domino Willelmo de Houk' et Johanne de Donecastr', justiciariis domini regis, in foro seculari dampnatus, fatetur.

Alanus Spay, clericus, primam habens tonsuram, captus et inprisonatus pro latrocinio iiij boum et coram ballivo domini archiepiscopi Ebor. apud Rypon' in foro seculari dampnatus, fatetur.

Johannes de Wellingouer, clericus, etc., captus et inprisonatus pro fractura ecclesie de Houden' et coram domino Willelmo de Houk' et Johanne de Donecastr', justiciariis domini regis, in foro seculari dampnatus, fatetur.

Oliverus de Batesby, clericus, etc., captus et inprisonatus pro morte Johannis de Selkirke clerici, occisi de dicto Olivero dum amens erat, et coram domino Willelmo de Houk' et Johanne de Donecastr', justiciariis domini regis, in foro seculari dampnatus, fatetur.

Pronunciacio. Memoratus pater, pontificalibus indutus, sedens in navi ecclesie predicte ex parte boriali dictisque clericis superpelliciis indutis ac libros in manibus suis tenentibus, ipsis criminibus et sceleribus prout suprascribuntur confessatis coram eodem, usus fuit istis verbis subsequentibus. Nos, W., permissione divina, etc., confessionem tuam spontaneam nunc coram nobis emissam
ii, fo. 43. secuti tibi auferendum esse habitum clericalem ac te deponendum, degradandum, spoliandum et exuendum omni ordine, beneficio et privilegio clericali sentencialiter et diffinitive pronunciamus in hiis scriptis. Deinde prefatus venerabilis pater, accedens ad hostium occidentale dicte ecclesie ipsisque vocatis et comparentibus coram ipso ad actualem degradacionem cujuslibet eorundem processit in hunc modum. Auctoritate Dei omnipotentis Patris et
Degradacio actualis. Filii et Spiritus Sancti ac nostra tibi auferimus habitum clericalem et deponimus, degradamus, spoliamus et exuimus te omni ordine, beneficio et privilegio clericali.

Littera testimonialis super degradacione Roberti deu (*sic*) Maneres. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras inspecturis, Willelmus, permissione, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum Robertus du Maneres clericus, primam dumtaxat habens tonsuram, dudum pro capcione cariagii domini nostri regis absque warento captus fuisset et regio carceri mancipatus ac coram Edmundo de Malo lacu, senescallo predicti domini regis, pro predicta capcione dampnatus nostroque carceri apud Rypon' juxta libertatem ecclesiasticam tanquam clericus liberatus, in quo per longa tempora detentus extitit prout convenit ecclesiastice libertati, tandemque coram nobis in judicio quod dictam capcionem fecerat fuisset pure simpliciter ac libere confessatus: nos, confessionem suam spontaneam in jure coram nobis emissam seculi juris ordine qui requiritur in hac parte in omnibus observato, auctoritate nobis a jure tributa eundem Robertum deposuimus, degradavimus, spoliavimus et exuimus omni ordine, beneficio et privilegio clericali. In cujus rei, etc.

Memorandum quod omnes et singuli clerici degradati testimoniales habuerunt litteras super degradacione eorundem in forma suprascripta, mutatis tamen causis dampnacionis eorundem.

572. 2 idus Sept. (Sept. 12), 1312. Munketon by Ripon. Appointment (*creacio*) of Richard de Burton as bailiff of Ripon; and of William of Boroughbridge (*de Ponteburgi*), clerk, as bailiff of Schirburne.

Appointment (*constituimus*) of Henry de Lyndale to do suit for the archb. in the county court of York and in the triding and wapentake courts of the same.

Commission to Sir Gilbert de Stapelton and Robert de Bluntesdon, clerks of the archb.'s household, to audit the accounts of the bailiffs and reeves (*prepositis*) in the archb.'s manors this side Trent.

St. Giles' hospital, Hexham.

Mandate to the bailiff of Hextildesham that as "Marmaducus dictus Serjiant nobis et predecessoribus nostris in officiis sibi commissis fideliter et laudabiliter diucius deservivit, qui jam senio adeo est confractus et sui ipsius impotens ac paupertate depressus quod victum sibi querere non valet," to admit him to the hospital of St. Giles, Hexham.

ii, fo. 43d.

Burley-in-Wharfedale.

572A. Grant by the archb. to Lucy, who had been wife of Richard de Babinton, who held the manor of Burghle from

the archb. by knight service, of the marriage of Hugh his son and heir.

Southwell. 573. 15 kal. Oct. (Sept. 17, 1312). Munketon by Ripon. Notice to the knights and freeholders and others in the bailiwick of Suwelle of the appointment (*creacio*) of Sir John de Cortlingstok, rector of Welghby,[1] as bailiff.

Hexham 9 kal. Oct. (Sept. 23). Cawode. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others in the bailiwick of Hextildesham of the appointment (*creacio*) of Sir John de Vallibus, knt., as bailiff; and of brother Thomas de Appelton, canon of Hextildesham, as keeper of the spirituality and jurisdiction of Hextildesham.

Beverley. 574. 12 kal. Nov. (Oct. 21, 1312). Lanum. Mandate to the bailiff of Beverley to deliver to John de Lund three oaks out of the park at Beverley.

Southwell. 575. 10 kal. Nov. (Oct. 23, 1312). Lanum. Mem. quod scriptum fuit ballivo Suwell' quod cum domus et cetera bona Roberti atte Grene de Lanum, tenens domini, fuissent absque culpa sua combusta, idem ballivus inquireret de facultatibus et bonis ejusdem et quibus terminis posset satisfacere domino de tribus marcis cum dimidia in quibus eidem domino tenetur pro bladis emptis ab eodem, et quod juxta facultates ipsius Roberti ballivus daret sibi terminos competentes de gracia domini speciali.

5 kal. Nov. (Oct. 28, 1312). Scroby. Domino Johanni de Cortlingstoke, ballivo nostro Suwell'. Quia Willelmus dictus Bondeman, nativus noster de Lanum, de xviij*li.* sterlingorum et tribus solidis, in quibus nobis pro ovibus sibi venditis tenebatur, de decem libris et novem solidis nobis plenarie satisfecit, tibi mandamus quatinus exaccionem residue pecunie illius debiti, de quo residuo dictus Willelmus in sex libris et Ricardus Grom, nativus noster de Lanum, in triginta quinque solidis tenentur ut dicunt, ponas omnino in respectum donec a nobis super hiis aliud habueris in mandatis. Vale.

Mandate to the bailiff of Ripon to divide the money recovered from a thief amongst those who had pur-

6 idus Nov. (Nov. 8, 1312). Cawode. Ballivo nostro Rypon'. Volumus et mandamus quatinus totam illam pecuniam quam de Simone dicto le Syngere de Tyndale et quodam alio, propter furtum nuper apud Rypon' dampnatis, recepistis, Thome de la Halle et aliis qui animalia illa emerant, pro quibus dicti fures dampnati extiterant, juxta

[1] Willoughby-on-the-Wolds (no. 1780). In the margin: Libera tres quercus [nunci]ante N. de Eton'.

quantitatem dampnorum cujuslibet emptoris tuo arbitrio moderandam restituas de nostro dono et speciali gracia indilate, ita quod qui plus amisit de suo plus habeat, qui vero minus amisit minus consequatur de pecunia memorata; proviso quod omnibus illis emptoribus ad unum diem coram te assignatum comparentibus, distribucio illius pecunie inter eosdem tamquam de nostra elemosina fiat hac vice multitudine populi assistente. Nolumus enim quod hec gracia nostra ad presens facta in casibus consimilibus ad consequenciam trahatur nec quod juri nostro in hac parte aut successorum nostrorum per hanc nostram graciam prejudicium aliqualiter generetur. Vale. chased beasts from him.

576. Nov. 15 (1312). Cawode. Ricardo de Burton', ballivo nostro Ripon'. Volumus et mandamus quatinus, recepta sufficienti manucapcione a Roberto dicto le Porter de prisona nostra Ripon' bene et fideliter custodienda et nos indempnes conservando ut est moris, liberare facias eidem custodiam dicte prisone; proviso quod inter Robertum de Hextildesham, nuper custodem ejusdem, et dictum Robertum le Porter de prisonibus et aliis de quibus debet onerari bona fiat indentura. Valete. Ripon gaol.

Same day and place. Notice to the bailiff of Hextildesham that Sir John de Swynesburne, Sir John de Vallibus and Sir William de Swethorp (*sic*) had been commissioned to deliver the gaol there, and mandate to have the prisoners there on the day to be fixed by the justices. ii, fo. 44. Hexham gaol.

17 kal. Dec. (Nov. 15). Cawode. The commission.

577. 9 kal. Dec. (Nov. 23, 1312). Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of John de Wetewang as bailiff of the archb's liberty in the parts of Hulle (*in partibus de Hull'*). Hull.

578. Nov. 21 (1312). Cawode. Domino Johanni de Cortlingstoke, ballivo nostro Suwell'. Illos quinquaginta quatuor solidos sex denarios quos exigis a preposito nostro de Scroby in arreragiis ultimi compoti sui in quibus comes de Penbrok'[1] tenetur eidem de feno et avena in manerio nostro de Scroby captis ab eodem preposito per homines ejusdem comitis ut dicitur, ponas in respectum quousque dictus prepositus dictam pecuniam ab eodem comite habuerit vel aliud a nobis super hoc habueris in mandatis. Ponas eciam in respectu xxxvj*s*. quos exigis ab eodem de diversis rebus sibi super compotum suum non allocatis ut Scrooby.

[1] Aymer de Valence, earl of Pembroke, 1308–1323, guardian and lieutenant of Scotland, Aug. 30–Sept. 13, 1307.

dicit usque in adventum domini R. de Bluntesdon', qui super hiis melius novit veritatem. Ponas eciam in respectum xxxvs. in quibus nobis tenetur Ricardus Grom de Lanum[1] qui nuper ut audiuimus per combustionem dominum et rerum suarum multum depauperatur. Valete.

Laneham.

Deposition of Walter de Bingham, prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester.

579. 7 kal. Oct. (Sept. 25, 1312). Cawode. Amocio prioris sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Fratri Waltero de Byngham, canonico regulari monasterii de Thurgerton.[2] Ex pastoralis sollicitudinis officio indempnitati monasterii sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie multis quod moleste ferimus depressi oneribus hiis diebus prompto animo prospicere cupientes, certis de causis ab officio, cura et administracione ac regimine prioratus ejusdem monasterii absolvimus et exinde totaliter amovemus; tibi in virtute obediencie districte precipiendo mandantes quatinus statim receptis presentibus, cura, administracione et regimine predicti monasterii sancti Oswaldi totaliter dimissis, infra sex dies postmodum inmediate sequentes quos tibi pro peremptorio monicionis edicto prefigimus et eciam assignamus, ad monasterium de Thurgerton' predictum, in quo religionem tuam novimus te professum, iter arripias redeundi et ad ipsum continuatis dietis absque fictione qualibet vel fraude omni dilacione ulteriori postposita revertaris, ibidem juxta regularis discipline observanciam moraturus, donec de statu tuo aliud duxerimus ordinandum; curam, administracionem et regimen omnium bonorum dicti monasterii sancti Oswaldi tam in temporalibus quam in spiritualibus fratri Johanni de Asshewelle canonico, quem eidem monasterio sancti Oswaldi te amoto in priorem prefecimus et pastorem, libere et quiete absque diminucione vel subtraccione quacumque dimittas[3]; sigillo officii prioratus unacum munimentis et instrumentis ac ceteris bonis ad ipsum monasterium quomodolibet pertinentibus prefato Johanni ut priori ante tuum recessum per te integraliter restitutis sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, quam si mandatis nostris ad plenum non parueris in hac parte premissa monicione canonica in personam tuam proferimus in hiis scriptis. Vale.

Appointment of John de Asshewelle.

Same day and place. Appointment (*prefeccio*) of brother John de Asshewelle, a canon of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, as

[1] See no. 575.

[2] See no. 513. 19 kal. Jan. (Dec. 14, 1312). Cawode. Letter to the prior and convent of Thurgarton to admit brother Walter de Byngham (ii, fo. 45).

[3] *Dimittens* has been altered to *dimittans*.

prior. Mandate to the convent to obey brother John de Asshewelle as prior. Letter to Master Peter de Caldewelle, keeper of the archb.'s jurisdiction of Chirchedon, to induct. ii, fo. 44d

Dec. 3, 1311. Cawode. Priori Gloucestrie quod liberet pecuniam quam habet in manibus duobus canonicis ejusdem domus in presencia domini Roberti de Bluntesdon'. Fratri Johanni de Asshewelle, priori monasterii sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Quia in officio prioratus et cura ac sollicitudine vobis ex illo officio incumbente vos satis credimus debere imposterum occupari, volumus et mandamus quatinus de tempore quo nostram pecuniam recepistis domino Roberto de Bluntesdon' clerico nostro recepcionem vestram plenius ostendatis et sibi duos de canonicis vestris quos ad hoc fideliores et utiliores esse noveritis pro recepcione nostre pecunie de illa balliva nominetis, ipsosque coram dicto clerico nostro ad hoc diligenter et fideliter faciendum juramento corporaliter prestito astringatis ut eis in dicti clerici nostri presencia pecuniam nostram in vestra custodia existentem per indenturam liberetis; proviso quod ad cistam in qua nostra pecunia reponetur, habeant illi duo canonici duas claves, nec unus sine alio quicquam se de illo negocio intromittat. Valete.

Churchdown.

580. 2 idus Dec. (Dec. 12), 1312. Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of brother Robert de Kydermynstre, canon of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, as penitencer of the jurisdiction of Chirchedon.

Mandate to the keeper of the jurisdiction of Churchdown to cite John le Boteler, excommunicated by the prior of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, to show cause why the secular arm should not be invoked against him.

Eisdem die et loco. Littera directa custodi jurisdiccionis nostre de Chirchedon' ad cognoscendum super quadam excommunicacione et ad certificandum super eadem. Magistro Petro de Caldewelle, custodi jurisdiccionis nostre de Chirchedon'. Cum Johannes le Botiler de Lanyltwyt[1] per priorem sancti Osewaldi Gloucestrie, cujus parochianus existit, sit propter ipsius contumaciam manifestam pariter et offensam majoris excommunicacionis sentencia involutus, in qua per quadraginta dies et amplius indurato animo pertinaciter perduravit et adhuc in eadem sentencia contemptis ecclesie clavibus perseveret, prout idem prior nobis per suas nuper

[1] Spelt also Lanultyt, and Lanultit (nos. 623, 655). There is no place with a name like Lanyltwyt in Gloucestershire, but it is probably Llantwit (*i.e.*, Llanilltyd) Major in Glamorgan, the church of which was appropriated to Tewkesbury abbey, and afterwards became an impropriation of the dean and chapter of Gloucester. Llantwit Vairdre, also in Glamorgan, was a chapelry of Llantrisaint, which also belonged to Tewkesbury.

litteras intimavit, qui nos devote rogavit ut contra eundem Johannem super hiis dignaremur scribere regie magestati; nolentes quantum possumus a juris tramite deviare, vobis injungimus et mandamus quatinus prefatum Johannem faciatis coram nobis ad certum diem legitime evocari ad proponendum et ostendendum si quid canonicum habeat quare contra ipsum in sua rebellione perdurantem occasione premissorum invocari non debeat auxilium brachii secularis; proviso quod dictus prior per vos opportuno tempore premuniatur ut die illo, prefato Johanni ad hoc per vos assignando, intersit si sibi viderit expedire, quodque idem prior de dicta sentencia excommunicacionis in dictum Johannem per ipsum priorem vel suum predecessorem lata per suas patentes litteras vos certificet ante diem; habitisque ipsius litteris certificatoriis super excommunicacione, in ipsum Johannem ut premittitur lata, si nichil canonicum proposuerit ut superius est expressum, denuncietis eundem auctoritate nostra et denunciari faciatis publice per totam nostram jurisdiccionem de Chirchedon' in singulis ecclesiis parochialibus prefata excommunicacionis sentencia sic ligatum. Qualiter autem hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi et quid actum fuerit in mandatis et quanto tempore dictus Johannes in prefata excommunicacionis sentencia perstitit animo indurato nobis distincte et aperte constare faciatis per vestras patentes litteras que harum seriem representent. Valete.

ii, fo. 45.

Deer in Beverley park.

581. Mem. quod vj kal. Jan. anno predicto (Dec. 27, 1312), scriptum fuit ballivo Beverlaci quod caperet xxiiij^{or} damas in parco Beverlaci et illas distribueret inter amicos domini in illis partibus prout prefatus dominus sibi injunxit viva voce.

582. 2 kal. Jan. (Dec. 31, 1312). Licencia quod prior et conventus de Hextildesham possint vendere unum corrodium sive liberacionem domino Johanni de Swyneburne pro quadam consanguinea sua (*The Priory of Hexham*, i, p. liii).

Rules for administering intestates' estates in the spirituality of Hexham.

583. Informacio custodis spiritualitatis de Hextildesham de bonis intestatorum. Fratri Thome de Appelton', custodi spiritualitatis nostre de Hextildesham. De bonis intestatorum infra jurisdiccionem nostram decedencium taliter faciatis. In primis proclamacione publice facta quod ad certum diem omnes creditores defuncti compareant coram vobis sibi debitas quantitates legitime ostensuri, ante

omnia quatenus bona sufficiunt creditoribus qui sibi debita legitime probaverint satisfiat. Et si defalcacione opus fuerit pro rata cujuslibet debiti certa porcio detrahatur. Sin autem ultra debita soluta residua bona fuerint inter pauperes de propinquis defuncti juxta eorundem condiciones et merita bona illa residua dividantur.

Jan. 6, 1312–3. Thorpe. Priori vestro de Hextildesham qui venturus est ad festum installacionis decani Ebor. dicemus viva voce quod pro negociis nostris equitaturam quociens opus fuerit vobis faciat ministrari. Vale. Prior of Hexham.

584. 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18, 1312–3). Cawode. Thome de Grenefeld, custodi bosci de Cawode. Libera David de Cawode unam quercum pro focali, non aptam pro meremio, et duas carratas subbosci pro emendacione et clausura cujusdam sepis, quas ei dedimus de nostra gracia speciali. Cawood park.

Hic incipit annus octavus.

585. March 2, 1312–3. Cawode. Grant by the archb. to Richard de Laufare his cook, for his good service, of a messuage in the vill of Cawode which had belonged to John le Lardiner; also of 15½ acres of land in the common field (*campo*) of Cawode, which the said John had held of the archb., lying in different places; that is to say, 6 acres in le Neweland opposite le Colpithagh, and 5 acres in le Neweland opposite le Newebrigge and 3 acres on (*super*) Clypescroft, 1½ acres on Lyttelhethdeye. To hold for life at a yearly rent of 12*s.* 10*d.*, payable at Whitsuntide and Martinmas by equal portions. Power to reenter if grantee committed waste. Witnesses: Masters Richard de Cestria, the archb.'s chancellor, Will. de Beverlaco, John de Roderham, William de Bucstanes, Sir Gilbert de Stapelton, steward of the archb.'s household (*hospicii*), Nicholas de Molendinis, Roger the cook of Wystowe, John Scot of Cawode. Cawood.

586. 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21), 1312–3. Burton by Beverley. Appointment (*prefeccio*) of Robert de Kydermynster, a canon of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, as prior in place of John de Asshewelle resigned. ii, fo. 45d. St. Oswald's, Gloucester.

Mandate to the subprior and convent to obey. Mandate to Master Peter de Caldewelle, keeper of the jurisdiction of Chirchedon, to install.

March 21 (1312–3). Burton' juxta Beverlacum. Priori et conventui sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Quia nonnulli de

canonicis vestris post visitacionem nostram in domo vestra dudum factam sicut accepimus universe carnis semitam sunt ingressi adeo ut pro sustentacione congrua divini officii in locum defunctorum opus fuerit alios subrogari, ut duas vel tres personas idoneas, de quibus possitis verisimiliter spem habere quod eorum recepcio ad honorem Dei et utilitatem vestri monasterii cedere valeat in futurum, vobis tenore presencium concedimus facultatem, inhibicione nostra, si qua super hoc per nos antea facta fuerit, non obstante. Valete.

Givendale park.

587. 5 kal. Aprilis (March 28), 1313. Burton by Beverley. Commission to Sir Richard de Hennay, canon of Rypon, to absolve William de Ledhous from a sentence of excommunication, incurred "pro dampnis et injuriis per ipsum in parco de Gyveldale perpetratis."

The preaching friars, Beverley.

588. April 6, 1313. Burton juxta Beverlacum. Inquisicio contra fratres predicatores Beverlaci super quodam annuo redditu viij*s*. Domino Roberto de Bluntesdon', clerico nostro familiari, et Rogero de Goldston', ballivo nostro Beverlaci. Quia religiosi viri fratres predicatores, in villa nostra Beverlaci habitantes, qui ex quibusdam areis juxta locum habitacionis sue perquisitis et infra septa sua inclusis nobis et ecclesie nostre tenentur in quodam annuo redditu octo solidorum, nobis cum magna instancia supplicarunt quod, remissione quatuor solidorum dicti redditus annui per nos et capitulum nostrum eis facta, in compensacionem eorundem quatuor solidorum recipere dignaremur quendam redditum annuum quatuor solidorum cum pertinenciis, percipiendum de quodam mesuagio quod Willelmus dictus le Cotyller inhabitat, et est situm ut dicitur in vico qui dicitur Flemmyngate in villa nostra Beverlaci predicta; vobis tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus, si sit vel esse possit ad dampnum nostrum vel ecclesie nostre quod dictum redditum quatuor solidorum pro nobis et ecclesia nostra recipiendum a religiosis predictis, eis de prefato annuo redditu octo solidorum quatuor solidos remittamus, ac de circumstanciis quibuscumque dictum negocium tangentibus inquiratis cum ea qua convenit diligencia veritatem; certificantes nos distincte et aperte de hiis que inveneritis in premissis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes.

ii, fo. 46.

Degradation of a

589. Saturday, the eve of Palm Sunday (April 7), 1313. In the church of the Blessed John of Beverley. Degrada-

tion of Augustine de Salfleteby, having the first tonsure, after confession, for the following crime, "pro roberia facta die Veneris proxima ante festum sancti Marci evangeliste, pontificatus domini W. de Grenfeld anno tercio (April 19, 1308), sub bosco de Cotingham de quodam Ricardo sutore de Anlanby, quem robeavit de uno tabardo de bluete et de tribus solidis argenti in seisina dicti Augustini inventis, et coram Rogero de Golstan, tunc temporis ballivo domini archiepiscopi Ebor. apud Beverlacum secundum forum seculare dampnatus." criminous clerk.

590. 4 idus Aprilis (April 10, 1313). Burton by Beverley. Receipt to Sir John de Coupland, priest, vicar in the church of St. John of Beverley, for 6*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, part payment of 19 marks, for the archb.'s corrody in the Bedern at Beverley, for Easter term, 1313. Beverley.

591. 17 kal. Marcii (April 15), 1313. Burton by Beverley. Mandate to the official of York not to compel Sir Richard Botemund, rector of Lekyngfeld, to reside during a period of two years, as the archb. had, at the instance (*ad instanciam*) of Sir Henry de Percy, knt., given him leave of absence for that time "ad refeccionem et reparacionem domorum et manerii ad dictam ecclesiam pertinencium."

592. 14 kal. Maii (April 18), 1313. Burton by Beverley. Appointment (*creacio*) of brother Thomas de Appelton, canon of Hextildesham, and Richard de Langeton, clk., as receivers of the archb. in the bailiwick or manor of Hextildesham, and as keepers (*custodes*) of the spirituality. Hexham.

593. 4 nonas Maii (May 4), 1313. Burton by Beverley. Appointment (*creacio*) of brother Richard de Bysshley, canon of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, priest, as penitencer in the jurisdiction of Chirchedon; and of brothers John de Ashwelle and John de Walton, canons of the same house, as the archb.'s receivers in the same jurisdiction. Churchdown.

594. 5 idus Junii (June 9, 1313). Cawode. Mandate to John le Waryner to levy all rents and farms for the bailiwick of Rypon for Whitsuntide term and pay them to Sir Roger de Thornton, the archb.'s receiver at York. ii, fo. 46d. Ripon.

595. 3 idus Junii (June 11), 1313. Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of brother Ralph de Empingham, canon of Hextildesham, as the archb.'s receiver in the manor of Hextildesham in place of Richard de Langeton, clk. Hexham.

Mandate to Langeton to levy money due to the archb. in that manor and pay it to Empingham.

St. Giles' hospital, Hexham.

June 11, 1313. Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of Robert le Porter as keeper of the hospital of St. Giles by Hextildesham.

Hexham gaol.

Mandate to Sir John de Vallibus, bailiff of Hextildesham, to admit Robert le Portere to the custody of the manor and gaol of Hextildesham and of the woods of Westwode and Akewode.

596. 2 idus Julii (July 14), 1313. Hakeney. Appointment (*creacio*) of William de Okham to act as the archb.'s attorney in the county, triding and wapentake courts.

597. July 14, 1313. London. Mandate to the bailiff of Rypon to deliver to Sir Robert de Hastang', knt., three oaks fit for timber (*pro meremio*) in the wood of Thornton.

18 kal. Oct. (Sept. 14), 1313. Munketon near Rypon. Mandate to the same to deliver to William son of John son of Nicholas de Staynleye a cow and six sheep which the archb. had given him in alms.

Bishop Monkton.

598. 15 kal. Oct. (Sept. 17), 1313. Munketon'. Domino Roberto de Bluntesdon', clerico nostro familiari. Quia Johannes filius Willelmi de Munketon' pro fine quarundam terrarum quas de nobis cepit, tenendas ad terminum vite predicti Johannis, novem marcas plenarie nobis solvit, que postmodum in curia nostra Rypon' judicialiter evicta fuerit ab eodem; volentes sibi intuitu pietatis graciam facere specialem, vobis mandamus quatinus eidem Johanni de proximo fine aliquarum terrarum villate nostre de Munketon' faciendo et levando, quatraginta solidos sterlingorum in recompensacionem aliqualem dampni sui de nostra elemosina persolvi et liberari faciatis. Valete.

Fo. 47.

599. Thursday before the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, that is the ides of Sept. (Sept. 13), 1313. Degradation by the archb. sitting on the north side of the nave of the collegiate church of Rypon, of four clerks, having the first tonsure, all of whom confessed:—Robertus de Killum, primam habens tonsuram, captus et inprisonatus pro morte Ricardi filii Radulphi de Baukewell' apud Neuwerk' interfecti et coram domino Willelmo de Gousill' et Johanne de Anneslay, justiciariis domini regis, in foro seculari dampnatus. Thomas de Swynton', etc., pro roberia Johannis de Daleswynton' facta per eum in Ingelwod' et coram Nicholao Flemyng', maiore civitatis Ebor., dampnatus in foro seculari.

Robertus de Aldestunmore, etc., inprisonatus apud Rypon' pro furto xlvj bobus (*sic*) et vaccis coram Ricardo de Burton', ballivo Rypon', dampnatus in foro seculari. Laurencius de Pontebelli, etc., pro morte Emme de Stowe et coram domino Willelmo de Houk' et Johanne de Donecastria apud Eboracum in foro seculari dampnatus.

600. 13 kal. Oct. (Sept. 19), 1313. Ryppeleye. Appointment (*constitucio*) of Sir Robert de Coygners, knt., and Richard de Burton "ad assisas nove disseisine et alias assisas quascumque capiendas inter quascumque personas in libertate nostra Rypon' coram quibuscumque justiciariis domini nostri regis per brevia regia arrainiatas et coram eisdem justiciariis pendentes in libertate predicta." Mandate to the bailiff of Rypon to cause the assizes to come before the justices. Appointment (*constitucio*) of John le Warner "ad petendum et recipiendum libertatem nostram Rypon' in omnibus querelis, placitis et loquelis, inter quascumque personas in libertate nostra predicta coram quibuscumque justiciariis domini nostri regis per brevia regia arrainiatis et pendentibus in libertate predicta, et diem partibus prefigendum ac alia faciendum que in premissis fuerint facienda.

Licences to Fawkes de Lindelay to have an oratory in his manor of Lindley for five years.

601. 10 kal. Oct. (Sept. 22), 1313. Otteleye. Falcasio de Lindelay. Ea que sincere devocionis aumentum respiciunt pronis cupimus affectibus promovere. Cum itaque manerium tuum de Lyndeley a parochiali ecclesia multum distet nec plerumque propter inundaciones aquarum viarum discrimina et alia incomoda tibi et tuis ad ipsam ecclesiam facilis sit accessus, ut in honesto oratorio infra dictum manerium tuum de Lindelay constructo per capellanum idoneum facias pro te et tuis familiaribus et hospitibus celebrari, licenciam tibi concedimus per presentes per quinquennium tantummodo duraturas; ita tamen quod parochiali ecclesie in suis minime detrahatur proventibus nec eidem per hoc prejudicium aliqualiter generatur (*sic*); et quod tu et familia tua ad prefatam ecclesiam parochialem accedas et accedant diebus subscriptis qui in canone continentur, videlicet, diebus nativitatis Domini, Epiphanie, Pasche, assensionis Domini, Pentecostes et nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste, ac eciam die festivitatis in cujus honore predicta ecclesia fuerit constituta[1] divinum in ea officium legitimis impedimentis cessantibus audituri.

[1] Otley, the mother church of Lindley, is dedicated to All Saints.

Proviso quod capellani qui in hujusmodi tuo oratorio celebrabunt coram vicario parochialis ecclesie vel ejus procuratore jurent ad sancta Dei ewangelia tacto libro quod eidem vicario vel procuratori suo qui pro tempore fuerint omnes oblaciones et obvenciones quascumque ad dictum oratorium quomodolibet pertinentes integraliter restituent sine fraude. Vale.

ii, fo. 47d.

Hexham gaol.

602. 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27), 1313. Otteley. Commission to Sirs John de Swynburn and John de Vallibus, knts., and William de Swetehope and Adam de Colewelle to deliver the gaol at Hextildesham.

Letter close to the bailiff to have the prisoners and their attachments before the justices.

Ripon.

603. 4 kal. Oct. (Sept. 28), 1313. Otteleye. Commission to Sir John de Hemmingburgh, rector of St. Wilfrid's, York, and Master Walter de Bebiri, dean of the archb.'s jurisdiction of Rypon, to visit the clergy and people of the deanery of Rypon and of the prebends and common (*communa*) of the church of Rypon, except the officers (*ministri*) of that church who had lately been visited by the archb., and also the clergy and people of the deaneries of Otteleye and Shirburne.

Southwell.

604. 4 idus Oct. (Oct. 12), 1313. Scroby. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others in the bailiwick of Suwelle of the appointment (*creacio*) of Master Nicholas de Haliwelle as bailiff.

Churchdown.

7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26), 1313. Lanum. Appointment (*creacio*) of brother Giles, canon of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, as warden of the jurisdiction of Cherchedon[1] and its members.

Hexham.

605. 13 kal. Dec. (Nov. 19), 1313. Scroby. "Littera directa priori de Hextildesham pro fratre Willelmo de Morpath." Mandate from the archb. to the prior of Hextildesham to take the purgation of brother William de Morthpath, "cum duodecima manu canonicorum sui ordinis" on certain articles which he had denied before the archb.

ii, fo. 48.

Churchdown. Subsidy.

606. Kal. Dec. (Dec. 1), 1313. Scroby. Appointment (*procuratorium*) by the archb. of brother Giles de Gloucestria, warden of the spirituality of Chirchedon, and William de Shenyngdon, as his proctors, "dantes eisdem et eorum alteri per se liberam potestatem et speciale mandatum

[1] Spelt the same way in the margin.

nomine nostro provocaciones et appellaciones quascumque abbati de Cyrnecestria, subcollectori decime sex annorum per sanctissimum in Christo patrem, dominum Clementem, divina providencia papam quintum, nuper imposite in concilio Viennensi celebrato, per venerabilem dominum Wygorniensem episcopum, principalem in sua diocesi ejusdem decime collectorem, in eadem diocesi ut dicitur deputato, racione dicte decime interpositas vel eciam interponendas notificandi, quociens et quando viderint expedire."

607. 3 nonas Dec. (Dec. 3), 1313. Scroby. Confirmation by the archb. of a grant, made with his leave by William de Thorpe, keeper of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, Rypon, to William de Meaux and Maud his wife and their heirs of a messuage with a curtilage adjoining in Rypon, in a street (*vico*) called Bondegate, lying between the hospital on the north and the messuage of Gilbert le Chapman on the south, at a yearly rent of 6*s*. 8*d*. payable to Thorpe and his successors half yearly at Martinmas and Whitsuntide. Witnesses, Sirs Simon Warde, Robert de Coygners, knts., William de Aldefelde, William de Shirwod of Rypon, Nicholas Huberd of the same. Ripon. Hospital of St. John the Baptist.

608. 11 kal. Jan. (Dec. 22), 1313. Scroby. Ballivo nostro Suwell'. Quia passagium nostrum de Heselford[1] concessimus Roberto de Sireston ut pro quanto ipsum antea tenuit adhuc retineat anno isto; volumus et mandamus quatinus eum dictum passagium sicut prius tenere permittas, prout ei duximus concedendum. Vale. Southwell.

609. 6 kal. Jan. (Dec. 27), 1313. Scroby. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others in the bailiwick of Hextildesham of the appointment (*creacio*) as bailiff of Sir Ralph de Dalton, clk. Hexham.

610. Mem. quod xix kal. Feb. (Jan. 14), 1313–4, apud Scroby dominus remisit Johanni de Costeleye tres marcas in quibus sibi tenebatur pro firmis suis, et eas sibi donavit de gracia sua speciali.

611. 15 kal. Feb. (Jan. 18), 1313–4. Scroby. Commission to Sir Robert de Conyers, knt., Thomas de Fissheburn and Richard de Burton "ad assisas nove disseisine et attinctas ac alias assisas quascumque capiendas inter quascumque personas in libertate nostra Rypon' coram quibuscumque justiciariis domini nostri regis per brevia Ripon Assizes.

[1] Hazelford Ferry across the Trent, four miles SE. of Southwell.

regia arrainiatas et coram eisdem justiciariis pendentes in libertate predicta."

Another commission with the word *attinctas* omitted.

ii, fo. 48d. 8 kal. Feb. (Jan. 25), 1313–4. Scroby. Commission to Sirs John de Swyneburn and John de Vallibus, knts., and William de Swethorp (*sic*) to deliver the gaol at Hextildesham. Mandate to the bailiff to have the prisoners and their attachments before the justices.

Hexham.

Same day and place. Appointment of Sir Ralph de Dalton, clk., and brother Thomas de Apelton, canon of Hextildesham, as keepers of the jurisdiction (spirituality *in the margin*) of Hextildesham.

Eisdem die et loco. Domino Radulpho de Dalton', ballivo nostro de Hextildesham. Mandamus tibi firmiter injungentes quatinus visis presentibus absque more dispendio diligenter inquiras qui de tenentibus nostris in villis de Akum, Walle et Neubiggingg'[1] in balliva de Hextildesham per Scotos nuper districtis, magis sunt indigentes, et qui de illis tardius et difficilius poterunt relevari, qui eciam minus sunt indigentes et possunt facilius relevari, et in quibus iidem tenentes nostri et eorum quilibet nobis tenentur et quantum de arreragiis suis de redditibus, videlicet firmis et aliis debitis quibuscumque. Nos autem super hiis que feceris et inveneris in premissis una cum nominibus eorundem tenencium et quantitate debitorum a singulis et ex quibus causis ad hujusmodi debita sunt astricti, absque more dispendio certificare procures per tuas clausas litteras harum seriem continentes.

Hic incipit annus nonus.

Hexham. 612. March 1, 1313–4. Cawode. Authority to Sir Ralph de Dalton, bailiff of Hextildesham, to receive out of court from Thomas Scot, tenant of the archb.'s manor of Hextildesham, who was too ill to attend a court, in the presence of six lawful men of the bailiwick, the delivering up of the lands and tenements he held in that manor of the archb.

Poachers in Beverley park. 613. 12 kal. Aprilis (March 21), 1313–4. Cawode. "Decano nostro Beverlaci. Quia intelleximus quod quidam iniquitatis filii, sue salutis inmemores, parcum nostrum

[1] West Acomb and Wall in St. John Lee, and Newbiggin in Hexham Low Quarter. See no. 616. Printed in *The Priory of Hexham*, i, preface, p. xci*n*.

conjunctum manerio nostro Beverlaci, ad nos et ecclesiam nostram Ebor. pertinentem, preter nostram et ministrorum nostrorum voluntatem qui ad custodiam dicti parci deputati fuerant, nuper ausu temerario sunt ingressi et quasdam bestias nostras et nonnulla bona nostra et ejusdem ecclesie nostre presumpcione dampnabili invaserunt, contractarunt et eciam asportarunt, ex quo majoris excommunicacionis sentencia, lata in constitucione per felicis recordacionis dominum Ottobonum, quondam sedis apostolice legatum in Anglia, salubriter edita, involvuntur." The archb. orders them to be denounced as excommunicated. A similar notice was sent to the dean of Holdernesse.

614. 7 idus Aprilis (April 7, 1314). Cawode. Priori et conventui monasterii sancti Oswaldi de Gloucestria. Ad utilitatem vestri monasterii ex paterne sollicitudinis debito intuitum convertentes, ut Johannem de Clyve in dicto monasterio novicium, qui per annum probacionis sue juxta vestrum testimonium laudabiliter inter vos extitit conversatus, ad vestri ordinis professionem hac vice admittere; ac eciam ut Johannem de Compton', Willelmum de Craneburne et Johannem Schamayl, novicios, postquam annos probacionis sue compleverint, si in moribus et condicionibus ita se habuerint quod certa spes profectus ex eorum admissione in dicto monasterio vestro poterit pervenire, ad professionem vestri ordinis regularem; necnon ut duas personas laicas ad habitum conversorum in dicto monasterio vestro, de quarum fidelitate et industria illud relevari poterit, possitis recipere licenciam ista vice concedimus de nostra gracia speciali, inhibicione nostra super hujusmodi recepcionibus vobis prius facta nullatenus obsistente. Litteras autem dimissorias pro Johanne de Clyve predicto vobis mittimus ut rogastis.[1] Pro aliis enim tribus noviciis, de quorum admissione adhuc poterit dubitari, litteras dimissorias antequam professi fuerunt concedere non valemus. Valete. ii, fo. 50.

614A. Ricardo de Burton', ballivo nostro Rypon'. Ad aures nostras fidedigna relacione pervenit quod nonnulli custodes hospitalis beate Marie Magdalene Rypon qui pro tempore fuerint diversas terras et domos et possessiones ii, fo. 49*. Inquiry about the alienation of the

[1] 10 kal. Maii (April 22), 1314. Cawode. Letters dimissory for all orders for brother John de Clive, canon of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, "non obstante quod in dicto monasterio ingressus et professus existis (ii, fo. 48d).

property of the hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Ripon.

alias ad dictum hospitale pertinentes de facto alienarunt diversis personis, domos ac possessiones hujusmodi, quasdam imperpetuum, alias vero ad non modicum tempus, per suas litteras concedendo, in ecclesie nostre ac nostrum et predecessorum nostrorum, de quorum elemosinis dictum hospitale fundatum extitit, prejudicium manifestum, necnon in dicti hospitalis ac custodis ejusdem dampnum non modicum et gravamen. Quocirca tibi firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus in plena curia nostra Rypon' per probos et legales homines de villa predicta et locis vicinis per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit diligenter inquiras si que terre, domus vel possessiones ad dictum hospitale pertinentes per custodes quoscumque hospitalis predicti alienate fuerunt imperpetuum vel ad tempus. Et si sic, que sunt terre, domus et possessiones taliter alienate, et per quos custodes alienate fuerunt, et ad quorum manus terre, domus [et] possessiones hujusmodi devenerint, et in quorum manibus nunc existunt; quid eciam valent singule terre, domus et possessiones predicte secundum verum valorem annuatim, et quantum tenentes terras, domos et possessiones taliter alienatas reddunt annuatim custodi hospitalis predicti. Quid autem feceris in premissis sub tuo et illorum per quos inquisicio facta fuerit sigillis pendentibus nos reddas quam cicius comode poteris cerciores. Vale. Dat. apud Cawode, etc.

ii, fo. 50.

Sherwood forest.

615. 2 idus Maii (May 14), 1314. Sledmer. Appointment of Walter de la Lee as keeper of the archb.'s woods within the forest of Shirwode and of his other woods without the forest as well as of the warren belonging to his manor of Suwelle. Similar commission to Hugh de Rodes.

Debts due from the archb.'s tenants at Hexham forgiven, as they had been plundered by the Scots.

616. 17 kal. Junii (May 16, 1314). Wylton'. Perdonacio pecunie contingentis tenentes domini de Hextildesham. Domino Radulpho de Dalton', ballivo nostro de Hextildesham. Quia per combustionem et depredacionem nuper per Scotos in libertate nostra de Hextildesham factas novimus homines nostros dicte libertatis multa et importabilia dampna et incomoda sustinuisse, perdonavimus eisdem lix *li.* xiiij*s.* et vj*d.* intuitu caritatis, prout patet in cedula continente singula nomina quibus est perdonacio facienda et quantum cuilibet, quam quidem cedulam dominus Robertus de Bluntesdon' penes te dimisit ut dicit, et cujus copiam nobis ostendit et sibi retinuit in testimonium hujus rei, tibi mandamus quatinus exaccioni dicte pecunie, quan-

tum ad dictas personas et tenentes nostros attinet, omnino supersedeas et ipsos quo ad hoc in pace dimittas. Hanc vero litteram nostram penes receptorem nostrum ibidem remanere volumus pro allocacione super compoto suo facienda. Vale.

617. 9 kal. Junii (May 24), 1314. Cawode. Acquittance to Henry de Preston, late serjeant or keeper of the archb.'s manor of Otteley. Otley.

618. 11 kal. Julii (June 21, 1314). Whighton'. Ballivo Beverlaci ne prepositi maneriorum liberent quicquam de bonis maneriorum absque pecunia. Ballivo nostro Beverlaci. Certis de causis tibi precipimus et mandamus firmiter injungentes quatinus singulis prepositis nostris infra ballivam tuam existentibus ex parte nostra districte inhibeas et injungas ne decetero frumentum, braseam, avenam, pisas vel alia bona quecumque, ex quibus pecuniam provenire poterit, sub ipsorum singulorum custodia in nostris maneriis existencia alicui senescallo, ballivo aut alii ministro vel servienti nostro cuicumque quovismodo liberare presumant nisi recepta ab eisdem quibus talia liberaverint tanta summa pecunie quantam a quocumque alio emptore in mercato pro eisdem bonis venalibus poterunt obtinere; exceptis dumtaxat feno, litera et focali, que dictis nostris senescallis et ministris quando per dicta loca seu maneria nostra transitum fecerint gratis liberari volumus quantum pro sua mora noverint indigere. Et hec eisdem nostris prepositis injungantur firmiter observanda sicut nostram indignacionem et ipsorum grave periculum voluerint evitare, nisi a nobis aliud super premissis specialiter receperint in mandatis. Vale. Memorandum quod consimiles littere directa fuerunt eodem die ballivis de Shirburn', Rypon' et Suwell'. Reeves of manors forbidden to sell to servants of the archb. except for money.

619. Kal. Julii (July 1, 1314). Cawode. Ballivo nostro Beverlaci. Quia concessimus Matild', que fuit uxor Thome Northiby et Cristiane Kyng' quod fines suos centum solidorum, quos per ingressum quatuor bovatarum terre nostre in Burton juxta Beverlacum tecum fecerunt, ad festum sancti Martini in hyeme proximo futurum tibi solvant; volumus et mandamus quatinus eisdem Matild' et Cristiane concedas terminum supradictum et districciones quas eis pro finibus supradictis fecisti interim facias relaxari. Vale. Beverley.

19 kal. Sept. (Aug. 14), 1314. Cawode. Commission to Sir John de Risyngdon, auditor of the chapter of Beverley, i, fo. 50d.

to seek out and receive Peter, son of William de Wetewang, clerk, detained (*mancipatum*) in the prison of the provost of Beverley, accused of certain crimes before the judges of the king and provost.

Churchdown.

620. 16 kal. Sept. (Aug. 17, 1314). Cawode. Mandate to the bailiff of Chirchedon, at the instance of the queen, to deliver to "Johanni le chaundeler ejusdem domine regine," two oaks for timber (*pro meremio*) from the archb.'s wood near the vill of Brockeworth.[1]

Hospital of St. Mary Magdalen, Sherburn-in-Elmet.

621. 11 kal. Sept. (Aug. 22), 1314. Shirburn in Elmeth'. Vincencio de Laufare.[2] Quia nostris jugiter insistis obsequiis, ut terram, pratum, domos et alia ad hospitale beate Marie Magdalene juxta Shirburn' in Elmeth' pertinencia ad firmam cui volueris possis dimittere ad terminum sex annorum, ita tamen quod capella et alie domus cum clausuris et arboribus crescentibus ibidem absque destruccione in statu debito conserventur, tibi tenore presencium concedimus licenciam specialem.

622. 2 kal. Oct. (Sept. 30), 1314. Cawode.[3] Appointment (*creacio*) of Stephen de Bella aqua as bailiff of Suwelle; and on 5 kal. Oct. (Sept. 27) at Dighton, of William de Malghum as bailiff of Rypon.

623. 2 nonas Oct. (Oct. 6), 1314. Cawode. Notice of the excommunication of Henry le Botyler of Lanultyt and of Walter Torel, parishioners of the archbishop.

Same day and place. Removal (*amocio*) of Robert de Kyderminster, a canon regular of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, from the office of prior.

ii, fo. 51.

Appointment (*prefeccio*) of John de Asshewelle, a canon of St. Oswalds, as prior.

Letter to the convent to obey.

Letter to Giles, canon of St. Oswald's, keeper of the jurisdiction of Churchedon, to install.

Mem. quod eisdem die et loco scriptum fuit dicto fratri Johanni de Asshewell', ut receptori pecunie domini provenientis de balliva de Chirchedon', quod quam cito assumpserit officium prioratus eligat unum canonicum dicte domus quem noverit magis idoneum pro officio receptoris loco sui et illum adjungat fratri Johanni de Walton' unacum dicto

[1] Brockworth, four miles SE. of Gloucester.

[2] A south-country man from Laver in Essex. Richard de Laufare had been the archb.'s cook (no. 585).

[3] Altered from Deighton, where the archb. had been staying on the 28th (no. 214).

fratre Johanne de Asshewell' alias ad dictam pecuniam recipiendam per dominum deputato, et quod absque mora dominum certificet de nomine illius canonici quem pro dicto officio reputaverit magis idoneum.

624. 4 idus Oct. (Oct. 12, 1314). Notice to the official of the provostry of Beverley of a visitation of the provostry in the parish church of North-Burton on Thursday after the feast of St. Martin (Nov. 14). Beverley.

625. 11 kal. Nov. (Oct. 22), 1314. Collegiate church of Ripon. Degradation by the archb., sitting in the nave of the church, of William Bellard of Coningesburgh, having the first tonsure, found guilty before John de Donecastre and Sir William de Houk, knt., the king's justices sitting at York, of robbery and breaking the house of Walter de Harum at Scauceby and taking thence his goods to the value of 20*li*. ii, fo. 51d.

626. 4 nonas Nov. (Nov. 2, 1314). Burton. Commission to Master Alan de Cotum, dean of Beverley, and Sir Roger, perpetual vicar of the church of the B.M., Beverley, "cum .... ad aures nostras noviter jam pervenit quod nonnulli iniquitatis filii, sue salutis inmemores, libertates nostras in aqua de Kyngeston super Hull', ad nos et ecclesias nostras supradictas [sc. Eboraci et Beverlaci] a tempore cujus contrarii non extat memoria notorie pertinentes, violare, perturbare et infringere presumpcione dampnabili non verentur, quin pocius perturbacionem et violacionem hujusmodi erga alios ut fiant malicioso conamine procurando in Dei ac nostri et dictarum ecclesiarum contumeliam et contemptum ac prejudicium manifestum," to denounce them as excommunicated. Excommunication of those infringing the archb.'s liberties in the water of Hull.

Mandate to the chapter of Beverley to be present next Sunday (Nov. 10) in their church, together with their vicars, dressed in white albs, when the archb.'s household clerk, Master John Gower, S.T.D., rector of Queldryke, would publish the above excommunication. ii, fo. 52.

627. 15 kal. Dec. (Nov. 17, 1314). Burton'. Ballivo nostro Beverlaci. Quia sorori magistri Willelmi de Wetewang', uxori videlicet Johannis filii Astyni, de fine quodam xij marcarum, quem idem Johannes et uxor sua nobis fecerunt pro certis tenementis in villa de Wetewang' graciose remisimus duas marcas; ac de fine illo xl*s*. quem Henricus vaccarius noster de Beverlaco nobis fecit pro dimidia bovata terre in Thorn', sibi remisimus xx*s*. de gracia speciali; Wetwang. Thorne.

tibi mandamus quatinus occasione pecunie eis ut premittitur remisse ipsos Johannem aut uxorem ejus vel dictum Henricum nullatenus inquietes. Volumus eciam quod Willelmo Broun et Edmundo, parcariis nostris Beverlaci, unum quarterium frumenti de manerio nostro de Burton' propter caristiam liberes indilate. Vale.

Beverley.

Hexham.

628. 7 kal. Dec. (Nov. 25), 1314. Thorpe near York. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others in the bailiwick of Hextildesham of the appointment (*creacio*) of Nicholas de Whitfeld as bailiff; and also of Thomas de Fetherstanhill as bailiff. (These two appointments have been cancelled.)

Certificate by the official of the provostry of Beverley that, in obedience to the archb.'s letter which is given, he had cited John de la Mare, in possession of the rectory of Welwick, who was of insufficient learning and had not been ordained priest within the year, to appear before the archb. on Dec. 20 at Cawood to show cause why he should not be removed.

629. 18 kal. Jan. (Dec. 15), 1314. Apud Beverlacum. Certificatorium citacionis facte contra Johannem de la Mare, incumbentem possessioni ecclesie de Wellewyk'. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino suo domino Willelmo, Dei gracia, etc., devotus suus officialis prepositure Beverlaci obedienciam, reverenciam et honorem. Mandatum vestrum reverendum die Jovis proxima ante festum beate Katerine virginis (Nov. 21) in hec verba recepi:—Willelmus, permissione divina, etc., dilecto filio officiali prepositure Beverlaci salutem, graciam et benediccionem. Nuper prepositurum in ecclesia nostra Beverlaci tam in capite quam in membris nostro jure ordinario visitantes, comperimus quod Johannes filius Willelmi de la Mare insufficientis litterature evidenter existens, qui nondum sextum decimum etatis sue annum attigit,[1] ecclesiam parochialem de Wellewyk' nostre diocesis, titulo institucionis est de facto ut publice asseritur post ultimum concilium generale Lugdunense noviter assecutus, qui eciam a tempore institucionis sue infra annum nullatenus extitit ordinatus, set primam tonsuram dumtaxat habere dicitur ordinis clericalis, que omnia et singula in partibus Beverlaci et Wellewyk' ac locis evicinis sunt adeo publica, notoria et manifesta, quod nulla poterunt tergiversacione celari. Nos itaque ex pastoralis solicitudinis officio attendentes pericula que nobis et nostris in hac parte subditis parochianis ecclesie memorate quibus per rectorem ydoneum nullatenus est consultum

[1] In 1317 John de la Mare of Melton, diocese York, aged 12, had a dispensation at the request of his uncle, archb. William Melton, to hold a benefice with cure of souls, and on reaching the canonical age to be ordained (*C.P.L.*, ii, 166). He is, no doubt, the same person as the intruded rector of Welwick which was in the patronage of the church of Beverley, where archbishop Melton had been a canon.

iminere verisimiliter formidamus, ac volentes super hiis adhibere prout ad nos pertinet remedium oportunum, vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus modis omnibus quibus poteritis citetis peremptorie predictum Johannem de la Mare, possessioni dicte ecclesie de Wellewyk' de facto ut predicitur incumbentem, quod personaliter compareat coram nobis die in vigilia beati Thome apostoli in manerio nostro de Cawode, super premissis et interrogacionibus per nos eidem faciendis, salutem anime sue contingentibus, de quibus ipse novit pre ceteris melius veritatem, responsurus, et super eisdem si necesse fuerit juraturus causamque racionabilem, si quam habeat, quare ipsum a dicta ecclesia de Wellewyk' tanquam illicitum detentorem ejusdem prout facti notorietas manifestat ab eadem amovere minime debeamus et ulterius quod nostro incumbit officio excercere, pro termino preciso et peremptorio, quem terminum propter premissa pericula taliter moderamur, propositurus, exhibiturus, ac eciam ostensurus, facturus et recepturus juxta naturam negocii ut premittitur notorii quod conveniens fuerit canonicis institutis; denunciantes eidem quod sive venerit sive non, nos in dicto negocio juxta qualitatem et naturam ejusdem exigente justicia procedemus. De presentacione autem presencium litterarum vobis facta Thome de Spofford', latori presencium, nuncio nostro iurato, adhibebimus plenam fidem. Et vos insuper de diebus recepcionis earundem ac citacionis facte ac qualiter hoc nostrum mandatum fueritis executi nobis citra dictum diem constare faciatis distincte et aperte per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Valete. Dat. apud Burton' juxta Beverlacum xiij kal. Dec. (Nov. 19), anno gracie m° ccc^mo xiiij° et pontificatus nostri nono. Cujus auctoritate mandati ipsum Johannem de la Mare juxta ejusdem mandati tenorem pariter et effectum die Sabbati proxima ante festum sancte Katerine virginis (Nov. 23) peremptorie citari publice in ecclesia de Wellewyk' supradicta, denunciando ibidem prout tenor ejusdem mandati exigit et requirit citacionemque et denunciacionem de quibus premittitur parentibus, amicis, procuratori dicti Johannis et parochianis de Wellewyk', eidemque Johanni in longinquis partibus commoranti, quatenus potui per nuncios citari; copiamque litterarum vestrarum michi in hac parte missarum supra magnum altare prefate ecclesie de Wellewyk' posui, eamque ibidem dimisi astante populi multitu-

ii, fo. 52d.

The summons could not be served personally.

dine sigillo mei officii consignatam. Ipsum vero Johannem infra jurisdiccionem prepositure Beverlaci personaliter invenire non potui quoquomodo. Paternitatem vestram reverendam conservet altissimus ad ecclesie sue regimen per tempora feliciter successiva.

The case tried at Cawood on Dec. 20.

Acta in eodem negocio. Memorandum quod cum nuper nos, Willelmus, etc., visitacionis nostre officium in prepositura Beverlaci excercentes comperissemus quod Johannes filius Willelmi de la Mare, qui se gerit pro rectore ecclesie parochialis de Wellewyk', nostre diocesis, insufficientis litterature et minoris etatis notorie existat ad curatum beneficium ecclesiasticum obtinendum ac infra annum a tempore institucionis sue in dicta ecclesia se non procuravit in presbiterum ordinari, ipsum Johannem sub certa forma super hiis ad certos diem et locum fecimus ad judicium evocari; cumque vicesimo die mensis Decembris, A.D. m° ccc^mo quartodecimo, indiccione terciadecima, apud Cawode, constaret nobis per certificatorium officialis prepositure Beverlaci inde nobis directum, cujus tenor superius est insertus, dictum Johannem ad dictos diem et locum juxta citacionem nostram coram nobis fuisse peremptorie evocatum, ac ipso Johanne per Johannem de Eboraco clericum, procuratorem suum litteratorie constitutum, sufficienter comparente, nichilque effectuale proponente seu exhibente quod pronunciacionem nostram impedire deberet in hac parte, licet idem procurator super hoc fuisset quam sepius per nos judicialiter requisitus, premissis nichilominus articulis dicto procuratori expositis et per eundem pure, spontanee ac simpliciter in figura judicii confessatis: Nos, considerantes et ponderantes premissa, ipsum procuratorem et dominum suum in persona sui ad proponendum aliquid imposterum in facto hujusmodi excludimus per decretum ac de jurisperitorum consilio nobis assidencium, habita deliberacione super premissis, Dei nomine invocato, ad sentenciam diffinitivam sub forma que sequitur procedentes:—In Dei nomine amen. Cum nuper in visitacione nostri, Willelmi, Ebor. archiepiscopi, Anglie primatis, quam in prepositura Beverlaci excercuimus, notorie sit compertum quod Johannes filius Willelmi de la Mare, qui se gerit pro rectore ecclesie parochialis de Wellewyk', nostre diocesis, insufficientis litterature et minoris etatis ad nanciscum (*sic*) et habendum ecclesiasticum beneficium cum cura titulo institucionis existat, ac infra annum a tempore commissi

Sentence of removal.

sibi regiminis non procuravit se prout debuit in presbiterum ordinari; que omnia et singula in prepositura Beverlaci et ecclesia de Wellewyk' predicta sunt tam publica et notoria quod nulla poterunt tergiversacione celari; fuissetque dictus Johannes coram nobis ad certos diem et locum super premissis per viam notorii responsurus, ac eciam si quod canonicum haberet propositurus, quare ipsum tanquam notorie illicitum detentorem a dicta ecclesia amovere nullatenus debeamus, ad judicium legitime evocatus. Quibus die et loco prefatus Johannes, per Johannem de Eboraco clericum, procuratorem suum comparens, qui nichil canonicum proposuit vel exhibuit quod nostram pronunciacionem impedire debeat in hac parte, nos, Willelmus etc., invocata Spiritus Sancti gracia, ex premissis causis notoriis et manifestis sepedictum Johannem nullum jus in prefata ecclesia nec ad eam habuisse seu habere pronunciamus, declaramus, ac ipsum a dicta ecclesia quatenus de facto incubuit amovendum de facto decernimus et eum eciam amovemus; condempnacionem fructuum quos de dicta ecclesia illicite percepit nobis specialiter reservantes.

13 kal. Jan. (Dec. 20), 1314. Cawode. Notice by the archb. of the removal of John son of William de la Mare from the church of Wellewyke in much the same terms as in the last document; it adds:—Nos itaque volentes ex paterna benivolencia fame dicti Johannis quo ad fructus prefate ecclesie illicite perceptos parcere, ne ex hoc labe aliqua criminis sit respersus,[1] omnes fructus et proventus ejusdem ecclesie, per ipsum aut suos procuratores vel ministros quoscumque a tempore institucionis sue in eadem perceptos, sibi perdonavimus graciose.[2] ii, fo. 53*.

630. 10 kal. Jan. (Dec. 23), 1314. Cawode. Commission to the official of York to correct the comperta in the provostry and deanery of Beverley. ii, fo. 52d. Beverley.

Another commission to Master J. de Wodehous, rector of Sutton on Derewent, and Sir J. de Hemyngburg, rector of St. Wilfrid's, York, for the same purpose. ii, fo. 54.

7 kal. Jan. (Dec. 26), 1314. Cawode. Commission to Sir John de Resington and Sir Alan de Humbleton, vicars

[1] Altered from "aspersus."

[2] 16 kal. Aprilis (March 17), 1313–4. Cawode. Collation by lapse of time of the church of Wellewyke, vacant by the death of Sir John de Elaund, to Master William de Beverlaco. Dec. 21, 9th year (1314). Mandate to the official of the provostry of Beverley and to Master Alan de Cotum, dean of Beverley, to induct (pt. ii, fo. 54).

of the church of Beverley, to seek out and receive Robert de Melton, clerk, in the archb.'s prison at Beverley, charged with a certain crime before the bailiff of Beverley.

Hexham. 631. 3 kal. Jan. (Dec. 30), 1314. Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of Sir John de Halghton, knt., as bailiff of Hextildesham.[1]

Ripon. 16 kal. Feb. (Jan. 17), 1314. Cawode. The same of Master William de Sweyneby, priest, as dean and keeper of the spiritual jurisdiction of the archb. in the deaneries of Rypon and Otteley.

Otley.

Hic incipit annus decimus.

ii, fo. 54d. 632. 2 nonas Feb. (Feb. 4, 1314–5). Cawode. Moderacio viij librarum argenti pro Johanne de Burton' del Wele,[2] nuper preposito Beverlaci. Ballivo nostro Beverlaci. Volumus et mandamus quatinus de illis octo libris sterlingorum quas exigis de Johanne de Burton' del Wele de arreragiis suis ultimi compoti sui prepositure sue Beverlaci, medietatem statim cum ibi venerit recipies ab eodem, alteram medietatem in festo sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo tunc sequente. Quam dilacionem ad illam medietatem solvendam sibi concessimus de gracia nostra speciali. Vale.

Accounts of a reeve of Beverley.

St. Oswald's, Gloucester. 633. Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5), 1314–5. Cawode. Letters dimissory for brothers William de Cranebourne and John Schamail, canons of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, to be ordained by any catholic bishop, also for Thomas son of John de Pyriton of the jurisdiction of Chirchedon.

Hexham. 634. Eisdem die et loco. Littera directa pro canonicis de Hextildesham omnibus prioribus et conventibus sui ordinis quod admittant singulos canonicos propter istam guerram Scocie (*The Priory of Hexham* (Surt. Soc.), i, p. lx).

635. 16 kal. Marcii (Feb. 14), 1314–5. Cawode. Commission to Sir Gilbert de Stapelton and Sir Nicholas de Molendinis, canons of the chapel of the B.M. and the Holy Angels, York, "ad inquirendum super quibusdam excessibus magistri Willelmi de Sweynesby et incontinenciis diversis ut

[1] Commissions to Nicholas de Whitefeld and Thomas de Fetherstunhill (*sic*) of the same bailiwick revoked.

Nonis Feb. (Feb. 5), 1314–5. Cawode. The commission to Sir John de Haulton, knt., revoked (ii, fo. 54d).

[2] Weel, on the river Hull, near Beverley. Weel, O.E. *wœl*, in Scotch dialects means a deep, still part of a river. There are *weels* on the Tees above Caldron Snout, and on the Coquet above Brinkburn and at Warkworth. *Cf.*, Maxwell—the weel of Maccus.

intelleximus commissis per eundem, qui quidem excessus et incontinencie in cedula presentibus annexa continentur."

636. 6 kal. Marcii (Feb. 24, 1314–5). Cawode. Notice to the bailiff of Rypon of the relaxation of the distraint made on the abbot and convent of Fountains "pro eo quod tenentes sui de libertate Ripon', apud Alverton' ad resistendum Scotis congregati, cum hominibus dicti domini archiepiscopi de eadem libertate non steterunt" (*Memorials of Fountains* (Surt. Soc., xlii), i, 194).[1] Fountains abbey.

637. 4 idus Marcii (March 12, 1314–5). Cawode. Appointment (*creacio*) of Master William Hauteyn, clerk, as dean and keeper of the archb.'s spiritual jurisdiction in the deaneries of Beverley, Shirburn, Rypon and Otteley. ii, fo. 55.

Commission to Master William Hauteyn, dean of Shirburne, to correct the faults, etc., found in the archb.'s household at Cawode, "qui in rotulo hiis annexo continentur juxta ordinacionem nostram in ipso rotulo insertam."

3 idus Marcii (March 13, 1314–5). Cawode. Commission to Master William Hauteyn, clerk, dean of Rypon, to make due correction of the articles found against Master William de Sweynesby[2] and the women as regards incontinence, "reservatis concelacionibus in aliud tempus."

638. Nonis Aprilis (April 5, 1315). Scroby. Appointment (*creacio*) of Sir John de Vausz (Vaus *in the margin*), knt., as bailiff of Hextildesham. Hexham.

2 idus Aprilis (April 12), 1315. Scroby. Appointment (*creacio*) of Richard Abbott as bailiff and keeper of the archb.'s houses by (*juxta*) Westminster. Westminster.

639. 12 kal. Maii (April 20), 1315. Scroby. Letter to the bailiff of Rypon to deliver to Sir Nicholas de Molendinis "quingentos fagot' in parco Rypon' pro focali, ac unum quercum in bosco de Stanle aptam pro meremio, et unum truncum siccum pro focali in dicto bosco de Stanle." Gift of wood from Ripon.

640. May 4, 1315. Whetelawe juxta Donecastr'. Domino Radulpho de Dalton'. Depressioni et paupertati nativorum et tenencium nostrorum libertatis de Hextildesham paterno compacientes affectu, volumus et mandamus quatinus vestes et vadia pro amerciamentis et firmis in quibus nobis tenentur, per Ricardum de Langton' clericum dudum capta et penes te apud Aldewerk' ex liberacione et tradicione Hexham.

[1] Bannockburn had been fought on June 24, 1314.

[2] Sweynesby's name occurs only in the margin. The commission itself refers only to matters contained in the roll annexed.

Roberti Porter existencia eisdem nativis et tenentibus juxta informacionem dicti Roberti restitui (faciatis) de nostra gracia speciali (*The Priory of Hexham*, i, p. xcin).

641. 2 nonas Maii (6 May, 1315). Whetelawe. Mandate to the bailiff of Sherburne not to exact a mark from William son of John le Forester of Cawode until Michaelmas.

642. May 7, 1315. Scroby. Willelmo Grubbe, nativo nostro de Scroby. Cum sis etate senili confractus et continua detentus invalitudine, tibi concedimus graciose quod ad jurandum vel comparendum in curia nostra super assisis et inquisicionibus capiendis decetero nullatenus tenearis; inhibentes senescallis et ballivis ne ad hec contra nostram hanc graciam tibi factam quomodolibet te compellant vel ea occasione distringant aliqualiter seu molestent. Vale.

Wistow. 643. 2° idus Maii (May 14, 1315). Lanum. Ballivo nostro de Sherburn'. Meminimus tibi dudum apud Cawode in hieme injunxisse quod nativis nostris de Wystowe, qui ad cariandum boscum pro focali nos juvarunt, pro curris (curribus *in the margin*) eorundem reficiendis meremium competens liberares; quod si fecisti placet nobis, sin autem hactenus hoc non fecisti, eisdem nativis, qui currus suos in dicto obsequio nostro fregerunt seu in eodem obsequio laborarunt, meremium competens pro hujusmodi curribus reficiendis eisdem liberes indilate. Vale.

ii, fo. 55d. HIC INCIPIT REGISTRUM VICARII GENERALIS.

Beverley park. 644. 5 idus Junii (June 9), 1315. Burton near Beverley. Notice by Robert de Pykering, dean of York, the vicar general, to the auditor of the chapter of the church of St. John of Beverley of the excommunication of certain unknown persons for breaking into the archbishop's park at Beverley on Saturday before the feast of St. Barnabas (June 7), and mandate to publish it in the collegiate church of Beverley on Wednesday, St. Barnabas' day, and on Sundays and other feast days. Similar notices to the official of the archdeacon of the East Riding for publication in churches in that archdeaconry; to the deans of Holdernesse and Herthille for churches in their deaneries; and to the official of the provostry of Beverley.

REGISTRUM DOMINI.

Hexgrave park. 11 kal. Augusti (July 22), 1315. Suwelle. Similar notice by the archb. to the official of the archdeacon of Nottingham

with reference to persons who had broken into the archb.'s park at Hechesgrave, belonging to the manor of Suwelle. A similar notice was sent to the dean of Suwelle.

645. 2 idus Junii (June 12), 1315. Lamehethe. Inhibicio ne Eboracensis archiepiscopus bajulet crucem suam in Cantuariensi provincia. Walterus, permissione divina Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, tocius Anglie primas,[1] venerabili fratri, domino W., Dei gracia Wygorniensi episcopo, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Regiminis suscepti nos cura sollicitat ut pro tuicione status et jurium ecclesie nostre ipsis prejudicare vel ea perturbare conantibus remediis quibus poterimus congruis obviemus. Cum igitur dominus Eboracensis archeipiscopus vestram diocesim infra nostram Cantuariensem provinciam sit ingressus, moram faciens in eadem, ne per provinciam nostram infra vestram diocesim incedens crucem suam coram se erigi faciat vel deferri, ne eciam populares earundem diocesis vestre et provincie nostre inclinando benediccionibus ipsius archiepiscopi et aliis modis contra inhibiciones publicas tam per nos quam per predecessores nostros prius factis nequiter obedire vel periculose favere presumant in nostram et ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis ac juris ejusdem injuriam et prejudicium manifestum, ad quorum quidem jurium conservacionem nuperime professionis vestre vinculo forcius astrinxistis, licet inde ut videtur inmemores, hujusmodi irrogato prejudicio defensionis vestre clipeo omiseritis penitus obviare; vobis committimus et, in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus statim receptis presentibus quam cicius fieri poterit oportune in ecclesiis et locis publicis vestre diocesis ubi timetur dictum posse prejudicium iminere et aliis quibus poterit expedire inhiberi districcius faciatis, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris, ne quis eidem domino archiepiscopo taliter incedenti suis benediccionibus inclinando vel aliter faveat quoquomodo. Ad ipsum eciam dominum archiepiscopum vestram diocesim sic ingressum personaliter accedentes, eundem nominatim et omnes sibi adherentes statim moneri canonice faciatis et sub pena canonice districcionis arcius inhiberi ne ipse archiepiscopus crucem suam coram se in nostra Cantuariensi provincia

[1] Walter Reynolds, bishop of Worcester, 1309–1313, when he was translated to Canterbury. He was succeeded at Worcester by Walter of Maidstone, a canon of St. Paul's, who had been beneficed in York diocese.

ii, fo. 56. erigi faciat seu deferri vel aliquis de sibi adherentibus ipsam crucem sic deferrat vel [ad] delacionem ejusdem opem conferat seu assensum; denunciantes eidem domino archiepiscopo et ceteris supradictis quod si quicquam in nostri prejudicium contra moniciones vestras presumpserint attemptare, censuras ecclesiasticas pro defensione jurium ecclesie nostre in hac parte dissimulare non poterimus contra eos prout justum fuerit excercere. In omnibus insuper locis vestre jurisdiccionis, per que idem dominus archiepiscopus incedendo transierit vel sic incedens moram fecerit, durante incessu ac mora hujusmodi, faciatis a divinis et publica pulsacione campanarum cessari. De nominibus eciam subditorum vestrorum omnium dicto domino archiepiscopo contra inhibicionem nostram memoratam favencium et obediencium diligencius inquirentes seu facientes inquiri, omnes quos super hoc inveneritis culpabiles aut rebelles per censuras quascumque ecclesiasticas puniatis, censuras easdem absque nostra licencia nullatenus remittentes. Et ne presens mandatum nostrum sepius iterari oporteat, vobis injungimus firmiter, in virtute obediencie qua ecclesie nostre supradicte tenemini, quatinus omnia supradicta toto tempore vestri regiminis diligencius observetis et faciatis imposterum firmiter observari. Diem vero recepcionis presencium et formam execucionis omnium premissorum et causam quare juxta professionis vestre debitum hujusmodi prejudicio in quo id vos latere potuit excusacio justa et vera pretendi non poterit sicut probabiliter tenemus, hactenus occurrere distulistis. Similiter et quando vestram extitit diocesim dictus dominus archiepiscopus sit ingressus et quantum tempus moram traxerit in eadem, nobis rescribere non tardetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes.

15 kal. Julii (June 17), 1315. Lam[e]th. Item iterata inhibicio super eodem. Walterus, permissione etc., W. Dei gracia etc., salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Quia ut pridem vobis scripsimus dominus Eboracensis archiepiscopus vestram diocesim infra nostram Cantuariensem provinciam jam ingressus, moram faciens in eadem ac per ipsam incedens crucem suam coram se erigi facit publice et deferri, et hoc ulterius per nostram provinciam incedendo ut dicitur continuare proponit in nostram et ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis ac jurium ejusdem injuriam ac prejudicium manifestum, cui taliter incedenti populares ipsius provincie

ejusdem archiepiscopi benediccionibus inclinando et modis aliis in nostram et ecclesie nostre ut prenotatur injuriam et contra inhibiciones publicas tam per nos quam per predecessores nostros in casu consimili prius factas nequiter obedire et modis aliis favere presumunt. Ut tam ipsius archiepiscopi quam ceterorum eidem in hac parte favencium injuria reprimatur, vobis committimus et mandamus ac in virtute obediencie qua nobis et ecclesie nostre predicte tenemini firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus statim receptis presentibus ad dictum dominum archiepiscopum personaliter accedentes, ipsum nominatim et omnes secum in incessu hujusmodi comitantes, cum ad id se facultas optulerit, canonice moneatis et arcius inhibeatis eisdem ne ipse archiepiscopus crucem suam sic erectam coram se in nostra Cantuariensi provincia erigi faciat aut deferri procuret, seu comitantes ipsi ejusdem consilium prebeant aut assensum. Et si non obstantibus monicionibus et inhibicionibus hujusmodi secus attemptatum extiterit, ipsi archiepiscopo ingressum ecclesie protinus interdicere non tardetis. Si autem per tres dies continuos sequentes ipse archiepiscopus suspensionem hujusmodi animo sustinuerit indurato, eundem a pontificali officio suspendatis. Et si subsequenter per tres dies alios inmediate subsequentes in eadem suspensione protervitate nimia perduraverit, extunc in eum majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam promulgetis. In taliter vero deferentes crucem hujusmodi nominatim ac in genere in omnes consensum ad id ut pretangitur adhibentes majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam proferatis, et sentenciam ipsam singulis diebus dominicis sequentibus postmodum in ecclesiis et locis publicis per que sic transitum fecerit ac aliis per vestram diocesim puplicetis et faciatis solempniter publicari; volentes quod ipsum mandatum nostrum primum in hac parte vobis directum nichilominus exequamini diligenter in omnibus punctis. Diem vero recepcionis presencium et formam execucionis omnium premissorum ac eciam de nominibus rebellium in hac parte cum vobis constare poterit de eisdem, quibuscumque temporibus oportunis nobis rescribere non tardetis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes.

July 1, 1315. Chirchedon. "Procuratorium domini Ebor. archiepiscopi ad notificandum quasdam appellaciones et provocaciones domino Wygorniensi episcopo super bajulacione crucis." Appointment by William, archb. of

York, of Sir Thomas de Steyngrave, clerk of his household (*familiarem clericum nostrum*), as his proctor "ad notificandum provocaciones et appellaciones domino Wygorniensi episcopo super bajulacione crucis." Provocacio et appellacio domini Eboracensis archiepiscopi notificata domino episcopo Wygorn'. In Dei nomine amen. Cum nos Willelmus, permissione divina, etc., ac predecessores nostri Eboracenses archiepiscopi, ex beneficio privilegiorum nobis et ecclesie nostre Ebor. a sede apostolica indultorum et constitucione apostolica in jure scripta et incorporata, necnon ex consuetudine antiqua a tempore cujus memoria non existit, libere possimus signum crucis dominice coram nobis per totum regnum Anglie facere bajulari ac juxta indultum hujusmodi, vim, formam et effectum ejusdem et constitucionis apostolice necnon consuetudinis predicte tam nos quam predecessores nostri in possessione vel quasi juris bajulandi crucem per totam Angliam fuerimus ab antiquo. Audito nuper quod domini Cantuariensis archiepiscopus et Wygorniensis episcopus de perturbando nos molestando, molestando (*sic*) sive inquietando super jure et usu nostris quo ad bajulacionem crucis predictam necnon super possessione nostra predicta sunt graviter quasi pluries comminati, nos ex hujusmodi comminacionibus et aliis verisimilibus causis et probabilibus conjecturis metuentes nobis et ecclesie nostre ac nobis adherentibus posse verisimiliter saltem de facto generari prejudicium in futurum, ne dicti patres et domini vel eorum alter seu quiscumque Cantuariensis provincie suffraganeus per se, aut quivis alius vice eorum vel alicujus eorundem auctoritate vel mandato quicquam circa premissa in nostri vel ecclesie nostre seu nobis adherencium vel adherere volencium prejudicium vel gravamen attemptent vel attemptet, faciant seu faciat quomodolibet attemptari, monendo, suspendendo, excommunicando, interdicendo aut alio quovismodo gravando, sacrosanctam sedem apostolicam in hiis scriptis provocamus et appellamus et apostolos petimus si qui sint qui nobis eos de jure dare debeant sive possint, subicientes nos et ecclesiam nostram predictam necnon nobis adherentes seu adherere volentes proteccioni et defensioni sacrosancte sedis predicte.

Alia provocacio et appellacio notificata eidem episcopo Wygorniensi. In Dei nomine amen. Cum nuper venerabilis pater W., Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, venerabili patri

domino W., domino cpiscopo Wygorniensi, demandaverit quod idem dominus Wygorniensis nos Willelmum, permissione divina Eboracensem etc., et omnes nobiscum comitantes moncat et arcius nobis et nos comitantibus inhibeat ne nos crucem nostram erectam coram nobis in Cantuariensi provincia deferamus aut erigi faciamus vel deferri procuremus aut comitantes nobiscum ad id consilium prebeant vel assensum, ac in nos suspensionum ac majoris excommunicacionis sentencias ac in deferentes crucem nostram nominatim et in genere in omnes consensum ad id ut pretangitur adhibentes, si monicionibus hujusmodi non obstantibus ac inhibicionibus secus attemptatum extiterit, majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam proferat et promulget, ipsam singulis diebus sequentibus postmodum in ecclesiis et locis publicis per que sic transitum fecerimus ac aliis per dictam diocesim publice et faciat solempniter publicari; ac ad nostram noticiam devenerit jam de novo, quod dictus venerabilis pater Wygorniensis episcopus ad hujusmodi mandatum prefati Cantuariensis archiepiscopi moniciones premissas fecit et eciam publicavit, necnon ii, fo. 56d. censuras et sentencias in dicto mandato prefati archiepiscopi contentas promulgavit in nostri et ecclesie nostre ac eciam nobis adherencium prejudicium manifestum: nos, cum ex beneficio privilegiorum sedis apostolice nobis et sedi nostre indultorum et consuetudine antiquitus observata et constitucione jus commune continente et incorporata, competit et liberum esse dinoscitur crucem nostram erectam coram nobis per totum regnum Anglie facere bajulari. Sencientes nos tam ex mandato hujusmodi prefati archiepiscopi injusto et erroneo quam ex monicionibus et promulgacionibus sentenciarum in dicto mandato contentarum per prefatum dominum Wygorniensem episcopum factis, et eciam ut premittitur publicatis, cum in nos nullam omnino habeat jurisdiccionem, licet de facto indebite pregravari, pro nobis et nobiscum comitantibus necnon aliis omnibus nobis adherentibus vel adherere volentibus in hac parte, sacrosanctam sedem apostolicam in hiis scriptis appellamus et apostolos instanter, instancius et instantissime petimus, qui si nobis fuerint denegati iterum appellamus.

Item provocacio et appellacio facte eidem episcopo pro comitantibus et adherentibus domino Eboracensi archiepiscopo. Cum venerabilis pater, dominus Willelmus, Dei gracia, etc., ac predecessores sui Eboracenses archiepiscopi

pro se et ecclesia sua Eboracensi ex beneficio privilegiorum eis et ecclesie sue predicte a sede apostolica indultorum et constitucione apostolica in jure scripta et incorporata, necnon ex consuetudine antiqua a tempore cujus memoria non existit, libere possint et poterint signum crucis dominice per totum regnum Anglie facere bajulari, ac juxta indultum hujusmodi, vim, formam et effectum ejusdem et constitucionis apostolice necnon consuetudinis predicte, tam idem venerabilis pater quam predecessores sui in possessione vel quasi juris bajulandi crucem seu faciendi coram se bajulari per totam Angliam ubi incedere consueverint, fuerit vel fuerint ab antiquo; ac venerabilis pater, dominus W., Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, venerabili patri domino W., Wygorniensi episcopo, de novo ut dicitur dederit in mandatis quod ad prefatum venerabilem patrem, dominum Willelmum, Dei gracia Eboracensem archiepiscopum, nunc in partibus Gloucestrie existentem, personaliter accedens quam cicius ad hoc facultas se optulerit, ipsum moneat ut cum cruce coram se erecta per Cantuariensem provinciam non incedat sub penis variis et censuris, licet in dictum Eboracensem archiepiscopum prefati Cantuariensis archiepiscopus aut Wygorniensis episcopus nullam jurisdiccionem habere dinoscantur; quodque dictus venerabilis pater, dominus Wygorniensis episcopus, incedentes cum prefato Eboracensi archiepiscopo cruce coram se erecta seu comitantes eidem moneat ut ei taliter incedenti per Cantuariensem provinciam non faciant comitivam nec ei prebeant in hac parte consilium, auxilium vel favorem, et si contrafecerint in eos majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam non deferat promulgare. Ac nobiles viri, domini Johannes Giffard, dominus de Brymmesfeld', et Alexander de Fryville, dominus de Tamworth', Johannes de Wylington' et Baudewynus de Fryville, milites, predicto venerabili patri archiepiscopo Ebor. non levi tantum noticia set consanguinitate et affinitate et longa amicicia sint conjuncti, qui quidem archiepiscopus per violentam et injuriosam aliquorum potenciam sibi et suis in personis et rebus periculum sive dampnum timet verisimiliter iminere, nobiles sive milites predicti non poterunt venerabilem patrem archiepiscopum predictum quovismodo permittere tanto discrimini subjacere, set ei intendunt assistere et comitivam facere pro hujusmodi dampnis, periculis, violentiis et injuriis pro viribus repellendis seu excludendis, nullum omnino in hac parte

prejudicium vel injuriam facere intendentes. Ego, Nicholaus de Eton', procurator nobilium sive militum predictorum, pro eis et quibuslibet sibi adherentibus in hac parte quam cicius ad ipsorum nobilium et mei noticiam pervenit quod predictus venerabilis pater dominus Wygorniensis [episcopus] monicionem hujusmodi fecerat et publicaverat ne quis prefato venerabili patri, Eboracensi archiepiscopo, per Cantuariensem provinciam incedenti cum cruce ante se erecta, faciat comitivam aut ei prestet in ea parte consilium, auxilium vel favorem sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam idem dominus Wygorniensis episcopus in contravenientes quoslibet promulgavit, ab injuriosa et erronea monicione necnon excommunicacionis pronunciacione sacrosanctam sedem apostolicam in hiis scriptis appello et apostolos cum instancia debita peto, qui si michi denegati fuerint iterum in scriptis appello, supponens dictos nobiles dominos meos et me, ac eciam omnes et singulos eis adherentes tuicioni, proteccioni et defencioni sedis apostolice supradicte.

Appellacio super eodem. In Dei nomine amen. Cum venerabilis pater, *etc. usque ibi,* ego Nicholaus procurator nobilium sive militum predictorum pro eis et quibuslibet sibi adherentibus in hac parte ne dicti venerabiles patres, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus vel Wygorniensis episcopus aut quicumque dicti Cantuariensis archiepiscopi suffraganeus, seu quivis alius ipsorum vel cujuscumque eorum nomine, vice, auctoritate vel mandato predictis nobilibus aut quibuscumque sibi adherentibus in hac parte moniciones hujusmodi faciat ne dicto archiepiscopo in tanto ut premittitur discrimine incedenti seu eciam constituto faciat comitivam aut ei prestet auxilium, consilium vel favorem, nec quicquam aliud injuriosum sive prejudiciale contra premissos nobiles aut sibi adherentes faciat vel attemptet, monendo, citando, suspendendo, interdicendo, excommunicando seu quovis alio modo gravando, sacrosanctam sedem apostolicam in hiis scriptis provoco et appello et apostolos instanter, instancius et instantissime peto si sit qui eos michi de jure dare debeat seu possit; supponens dictos nobiles dominos meos et me ac eciam omnes et singulos eis adherentes tuicioni, proteccioni et defensioni sedis apostolice supradicte. Protestor insuper me velle nomine dominorum meorum nobilium predictorum in eventu cujuscumque premissorum gravaminum aut eciam

aliorum si que vel quod prefatis nobilibus dominis meis aut eis adherentibus inferri contigerit, quam cicius hoc ad mei noticiam pervenerit directe ad sedem apostolicam appellare et apostolos cum instancia debita petere ipsamque appellacionem prosequi cum effectu.

Monicio facta episcopo Wygorn'ne ingrediat jurisdiccionem de Chirchedon' pro aliquibus monicionibus faciendis Eboracensi archiepiscopo. In Dei nomine amen. Ego Thomas de Steyngreve, capellanus familiaris venerabilis patris, domini Willelmi, etc., ab eodem venerabili patre in presencia Johanhis de Hale, auctoritate imperiali notarii publici, et testium ad hoc vocatorum et rogatorum, procurator ad infrascripta specialiter constitutus, vobis, venerabili patri, domino W., Dei gracia Wygorniensi episcopo, et omnibus aliis in vestra comitiva existentibus, monicionem quandam vice, nomine, auctoritate et mandato venerabilis patris, domini Willelmi, archiepiscopi predicti, puplico et notifico in forma subscripta:—In Dei nomine amen. Nos Willelmus, permissione divina etc., audito nuper et intellecto quod venerabilis pater, dominus W., Dei gracia Wygorniensis episcopus, jurisdiccionem nostram de Chirchedon', notorie exemptam ab ipsius episcopi jurisdiccione et cujuscumque alterius, Romana ecclesia dumtaxat excepta, ingredi proponit pro quibusdam monicionibus faciendis et suspensionum et excommunicacionum sentenciis fulminandis in nostri et ecclesie nostre Ebor. ac personarum nobis adherencium prejudicium, licet nullo modo in nos aut illos jurisdiccionem, cohercionem aut potestatem habeat aliqualem, eundem patrem et omnes sibi in hac parte adherentes seu auxilium, consilium vel favorem prebentes, monemus primo, secundo et tercio ac peremptorie ne idem pater aut quivis alius ipsius auctoritate vel mandato predictam jurisdiccionem nostram seu locum aliquem infra eandem jurisdiccionem existentem ingrediatur pro hujusmodi monicionibus faciendis aut sentenciis fulminandis aut aliis quibuslibet gravaminibus nobis seu nostris subditis infra predictam nostram jurisdiccionem quomodolibet inferendis aut infra eandem jurisdiccionem existentes talia nobis et nostris subditis prejudicialia aliqualiter attemptare presumat, sub pena excommunicacionis majoris quam in omnes et singulos contrafacientes et facientibus consilium prebentes, auxilium vel favorem, premissa hujusmodi monicione canonica, proferimus in hiis scriptis, et ipsos exnunc ut extunc incurrere

volumus ipso facto. Quam monicionem tibi, domino Thome de Steyngreve, capellano et familiari nostro, in presencia Johannis de Hale, auctoritate imperiali notarii publici, et testium ad hoc specialiter vocatorum et rogatorum injungimus, precipimus et mandamus ut vice, nomine, auctoritate et mandato nostris venerabili patri, domino W., Wygorniensi episcopo supradicto, ac omnibus aliis ipsum comitantibus publices et notifices quam cicius ipsius copiam habere poteris infra jurisdiccionem nostram antedictam.

646. 8 kal. Aug. (July 25, 1315). Suwelle. Sentencia generalis contra infringentes libertates ecclesie Suwell'. Decano nostro Suwell'. Licet omnes defectus poncium et viarum infra sokam nostram Suwell ballivis et ministris nostris in magnis curiis nostris in festis beati Thome apostoli et sancti Hillarii tentis de consuetudine diucius approbata singulis annis debeant presentari, ac per nos et dictos ballivos et ministros nostros illi quibus onera refeccionis eorundem poncium et viarum incumbunt ad ipsorum reparacionem et refeccionem compelli debeant juxta libertates nobis et ecclesie nostre predicte a regibus Anglie rite concessas et confirmatas, quibus libertatibus nos et predecessores nostri usi sumus inconcusse a tempore cujus contrarii memoria non existit; quidam tamen ut intelleximus iniquitatis filii, sue salutis inmemores, quorum nomina ignorantur, dictis nostris libertatibus ex malicie fomite invidentes et ipsas quantum in eis est infringere molientes, defectus poncium et viarum infra dictam sokam nostram existencium nuper in magno turno vicecomitis Notinghamie tento apud Starthorp'[1] eidem vicecomiti in dicte libertatis ecclesiastice prejudicium presentarunt, propter quod idem vicecomes nos in xls. indebite amerciavit, ex quo dicti presentantes libertatem nostram predictam sic infringentes ac eciam notorie violantes in majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam in provincialibus conciliis nostris contra tales provide latam dampnabiliter inciderunt. (*Then follows a mandate to pronounce the sentence of excommunication in the usual form.*)

ii, fo. 57.

Excommunication of those who had presented faults in bridges and roads in the soke of Southwell at the sheriff's tourninstead of the courts of Southwell.

6 idus Aug. (Aug. 8, 1315). Scroby. Commissio ad absolvendum in forma juris dictos infringentes libertates ecclesie Suwell ad requisicionem eorundem Magistro T. de sancto Leonardo, decano nostro Suwell. Cum omnes illi qui defectus poncium et viarum infra sokam nostram Suwellie,

[1] Staythorpe, in Thurgarton hundred, about three miles west of Newark.

existencium nuper in magno turno vicecomitis Notinghamie tento apud Starthorp' eidem vicecomiti presentarunt in prejudicium ecclesiastice libertatis, jura et libertates dicte ecclesie nostre predicte quantum in eis est infringere molientes, [in] majoris excommunicacionis sentenciam in provincialibus conciliis nostris contra tales provide latam dampnabiliter incidissent, quam sentenciam nuper per te mandavimus publicari; de tua industria confidentes, ad absolvendum in forma juris Ricardum filium Ricardi de Kelum, Willelmum de Glentham de Kelum, Robertum Paytfyn de Carleton', Hugonem de Waddeworth' de Carlton', Willelmum Petyt de Muskham, Willelmum dictum le Clerk' de Holm', Robertum le Serjant de Holm', Willelmum Kyriel de Horspole, Willelmum Buylly de Carleton', Willelmum le Spofford de Carlton', Rogerum de Lameley de Gedlyng', Willelm de la Basage de Carlton', Hugonem Danysel (*sic*) de Starthorp', Hugonem de Staunton' de eadem et Robertum in le Wylghes de Starthorp', parochianos nostros, qui per presentacionem dictorum defectuum in predictam excommunicacionis sentenciam ut dicitur inciderunt, et ad injungendum eisdem et eorum singulis pro qualitate delicti, cum ad te pro beneficio absolucionis obtinendo in spiritu humilitatis accesserint, penitencias salutares, tibi committimus vices nostras; proviso quod singuli eorundem per juramentum ab ipsis prestandum onerentur districte quod nos de illis xls. in quibus per dictum vicecomitem tunc temporis indebite racione presentacionis hujusmodi amerciati eramus, nos conservent indempnes. Et quia Willelmum filium Willelmi de Kelum, ad nos humiliter accedentem et reatum suum confitentem, a dicta excommunicacionis sentencia absolvimus in forma juris sibique injunximus penitenciam salutarem, tibi mandamus quatinus ipsum W. publice denuncies seu denunciari facias absolutum locis et temporibus oportunis. Vale.

4 idus Aug. (Aug. 10). Notice at Scroby to the dean of Suwelle of the absolution of Robert de Roldeston and on Aug. 11 at Scroby to the dean of Retford of that of Henry de Roldeston excommunicated for the same.

647. Aug. 17, 1315. Cawode. Ad inquirendum de divisis et limitibus pasture de Redeleme[1] in libertate de Hextildesham. Domino Johanni de Vallibus, ballivo nostro de Hextildesham. Intelleximus a nonnullis quod orta

[1] Called Redelemer in *Reg. Wickwane*, p. 158.

dudum discordia inter bone memorie dominum Walterum, Ebor. archiepiscopum, predecessorem nostrum, ex una parte, ac magistrum et fratres hospitalis sancti Egidii de Kepier ex altera super quadam pastura que vocatur South Redeleme, que jacet per infrascriptas divisas, videlicet a capite rivuli de Ewelhop' Wispe versus aquilonem usque capud rivuli de Redelemeburn', et ita quicquid continetur inter duos rivulos usque Ywencrosse. Tandem post diutinas altercaciones eadem discordia sub hac forma amicabiliter conquievit; videlicet quod magister et fratres hospitalis predicti tenerent de prefato predecessore nostro et ecclesia nostra Ebor. dictam pasturam pro xls. sterlingorum, sibi et suis successoribus annuatim reddendis. Quocirca certis de causis tibi mandamus, firmiter injungentes, quatinus quam cito comode poteris per probos et legales homines de vicinia de limitibus et divisis dicte pasture diligentem facias inquisicionem, et an aliquid de solo nostro ultra veros limites per dictos magistrum et fratres fuerit hactenus occupatum, et si sic, illud ad jus et statum pristinum absque more dispendio reducatur; inquirens nichilominus diligenter an foret ad dampnum et prejudicium nostrum seu ecclesie nostre Ebor. si nos concessionem et ordinacionem quo ad dictam pasturam sic factam nostre confirmacionis munimine roboremus et si prejudicium nobis ex hoc fieret sive dampnum inquiratur qualiter, in quantum et ex quibus causis, ac de aliis circumstanciis que nos movere poterunt ad confirmacionem hujusmodi que a nobis petitur concedendam prout expedire viderimus vel eciam denegandam. Et quid per inquisicionem hujusmodi inveneris nobis oportuno tempore constare facias distincte per tuas clausas litteras tuo et illorum per quos eadem inquisicio facta fuerit sigillis signatas que harum seriem representent. Vale.

648. 4 idus Sept. (Sept. 10), 1315. Lounesburgh. Southwell. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others of the liberty and bailiwick of Suwelle of the appointment (*creacio*) of John, son of John Bozun, as bailiff of Suwelle.

649. Sept. 22, 1315. Ottele. Relaxacio penitencie ii, fo. 57d. fratris Thome de Dunolmo, canonici de Hextildesham. Priori monasterii nostri de Hextildesham. Fratrem Thomam de Dunolmo, concanonicum vestrum, qui penitenciam sibi per nos injunctam subiit et complevit humiliter et devote, ad statum pristinum restituimus, sibi omnino dictam penitenciam relaxantes; ac volentes quod possitis

Restoration after penance of Thos. of Durham to his status as canon of Hexham.

de statu ipsius quo ad officia et administraciones domus vestre sicut de ceteris vestris canonicis ordinare. Ipsum siquidem nostrum penitenciarium constituimus infra libertatem et jurisdiccionem ad nos et ecclesiam nostram in illis partibus pertinentem. Valete.

His appointment as penitencer in Hexham.

10 kal. Oct. (Sept. 22, 1315). Otteley. Appointment (*creacio*) of brother Thomas de Dunolmo, canon of St. Andrew's monastery, Hextildesham, as penitencer in the jurisdiction of Hextildesham.

Mandate to a canon of Hexham to return as soon as safe to his house to look after the archb.'s affairs.

Eisdem die et loco. Fratri Radulpho de Empingham, canonico monasterii nostri de Hextildesham. Si Scoti inimici hujus regni a partibus de Hextildesham se versus Scociam retraxerunt, ita ut in domo vestra stare possitis absque periculo hiis diebus, vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus vos ad domum vestram sine more dispendio transferatis, et commodum nostrum una cum domino Johanne de Vallibus modis quibus poteritis procuretis. Et quia frater Thomas de Appelton' moratur continue cum priore, volumus quod nedum de temporalibus set eciam de spiritualibus nos in illis partibus contingentibus interponatis ad nostrum commodum efficaciter partes vestras. Commissionem autem vobis mittemus quam cicius nobis constare feceritis quod circa premissa poteritis curam et operam indulgere. Valete.

Otley hospital.

650. Sept. 24, 1315. Otteley. The custody of the archb.'s hospital "ad finem ville nostre de Otteley situati sicut itur versus Harewode," committed to John de Boys.

Ripon.

651. Sept. 28, 1315. Munketon near Rypon. Notice to the knights, freeholders and others of the bailiwick of Rypon of the appointment (*creacio*) of Thomas Deyville as bailiff.

Same day and place. Appointment (*constitucio*) of Sir Robert de Conyers, knt., and Thomas Deyville to take assizes in the liberty of Rypon.

Letter to the bailiff of Rypon to cause the assizes to come before the justices.

Beverley.

Oct. 5, 1315. Munketon near Ripon. Similar commission to Sir John de Hothum, knt., Richard de Burton and Roger Goldston to take an assize in the liberty of Beverley between Robert de Houton of Burton, and William, archbishop of York, and John le Mercer, about the freehold in Beverley of which Robert had been disseised.

Letter to the bailiff of Beverley to cause the assize to come before the justices.

Oct. 6, 1315. Munketon near Rypon. Commission (*commissio*) to Sir John de Vallibus, knt., and Adam de Collewelle to deliver the gaol at Hextildesham. Mandate to the bailiff to cause the prisoners to appear before the justices. ii, fo. 58. Hexham gaol.

Oct. 21, 1315. Munketon near Rypon. Appointment (*creacio*) of Ralph de Empingham and Thomas de Apelton, canons of Hextildesham, as wardens (*custodes*) of the spirituality and jurisdiction of Hextildesham.

652. Oct. 23, 1315. Munketon' prope Rypon'. Revocacio sentencie late in Robertum de Aynderby, servientem custodis carceris Rypon' per capitulum Rypon' vel commissarium ejusdem. Roberto de Aynderby, servienti custodis carceris nostri Rypon'. Cum nuper a ballivo nostro Rypon' habuisses in mandatis ad distringendum quemdam de tenentibus capituli nostri Rypon' pro quodam amerciamento ad quod in curia nostra fuerat amerciatus, ac tu juxta consuetudinem quam dictum capitulum pretendit fuisse diucius observatam requisivisses servientem dicti capituli quod tecum iret ad videndum districcionem quam facturus eras super tenentem memoratum, qui tecum ire propter hoc recusavit expresse, prout de hoc coram dominis Gilberto de Stapelton' et Ricardo de Hennay, canonicis ecclesie predicte, et Thoma Deyville, ballivo nostro Rypon', ac aliis multis de mandato nostro fidem fecisti corporali prestito juramento, sentenciam suspensionis et excommunicacionis, si quam dictum capitulum vel ipsius commissarius in personam tuam fulminaverit ex hac causa seu eciam in hujusmodi sentenciam ex facto predicto te pronunciaverit incidisse, auctoritate nostra ordinaria revocamus et quicquid per dictum capitulum vel ejus commissarium ex premissa causa contra personam tuam factum fuerit seu fieri contigerit, nullum, cassum et irritum esse denunciamus. Quod omnibus quorum interest vel interesse poterit notum esse volumus per presentes. Sentence of excommunication by the chapter of Ripon against a servant of the gaoler of Ripon revoked.

653. 7 kal. Nov. (Oct. 26), 1315. Cawode. Commission (*commissio*) to Master Thomas de Sancto Leonardo, dean of Suwelle, to seek out and receive criminous clerks arraigned before the king's justices in his liberty and bailiwick. Commission to the bailiff of Suwelle to receive them from the Criminous clerks.

dean, who was to send them on to the bailiff of Sherburne, who would forward them to the bailiff of Rypon.

Hexham. Election of coroners.

654. Oct. 28, 1315. Cawode. Ballivo nostro de Hextildesham. Quia coronatores infra libertatem nostram de Hextildesham ad presens ut intelleximus non habemus, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus in proxima plena curia post recepcionem presencium per te tenendam infra libertatem nostram predictam coronatores idoneos juxta consuetudinem ibidem hactenus observatam eligas seu eligi facias vice nostra, officium ad coronatores hujusmodi pertinens eisdem electis debite committendo. Ad que facienda vices nostras tibi committimus per presentes. Vale.

ii, fo. 58d. Mandate to the bishop of Worcester to publish the excommunication of John le Boteler of Llantwit.

655. xix die mensis Junii, 1315. Apud Gloucestriam. Publicacio sentencie contra Johannem le Boteler in Wygorniensi diocesi. Venerabili in Christo patri, domino W., Dei gracia Wygorniensi episcopo, Willelmus, etc., salutem et sincere caritatis in Domino continuum incrementum. Excommunicatorum nomina, claves ecclesie contempnencium, in locis ubi conversari dicuntur Christi fidelibus expedit publicari ut, dum a luminibus (*sic*) ecclesie et communione hominum excluduntur, saltem rubore confusi ad humilitatis graciam et reconciliacionis affectum cicius inclinentur. Cum itaque Johannes le Boteler de Lanultit, parochianus noster jurisdiccionis nostre de Chircheden', propter ipsius contumacias multiplicatas pariter et offensas manifestas auctoritate nostra ordinaria exigente justicia majoris excommunicacionis sentencia sit ligatus, ac idem Johannes infra vestram diocesim ut dicitur commoratur; paternitatem vestram reverendam mutue vicissitudinis obtentu requirimus et rogamus quatinus eundem Johannem sic excommunicatum esse in solempnioribus locis vestre diocesis et specialiter apud Gloucestriam et Teukesbiry, in quibus ut dicitur frequencius conversatur, ac aliis expedire videbitur, diebus dominicis et festivis faciatis solempniter publicari ne sua cogitacione (*sic*) pestifera oves aliquas inficiat gregis vestri. Et quid in premissis duxeritis faciendum nobis si placet citra festum beati Petri ad vincula (Aug. 1) constare faciatis per vestras patentes litteras harum seriem continentes. Conservet vos Altissimus ad ecclesie vestre regimen et honorem.

656. Homagium Johannis de Piriton'. Memorandum quod xxiiij° die mensis Junii, anno gracie millesimo ccc^mo^ quinto decimo et pontificatus domini decimo, venit ad

dominum Johannes, filius et heres Johannis de Pirton', et fecit domino homagium suum pro terris et tenementis que tenet de domino in villa de Pirton', videlicet dimidium feodum militis per servicium militare, etc. Et alias recognovit coram ballivis domini per fidelitatem quam fecit eis quod tenet villam de Pirton' per servicium predictum et faciendo sectam curie de Sherchedon' de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas.

657. June 25, 1315. Shirchedon'. Acquittance to John de Asshewelle, John de Walton and Giles of Gloucester, canons of St. Oswald's, Gloucester, for all money received whilst they were receivers of the bailiwick and jurisdiction of Shirchedon up to the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, 1315, their account having been audited by Sir Robert de Bluntesdon', the archb.'s clerk. Churchdown.

July 1, 1315. Chirchedon. Acquittance to Giles of Gloucester, canon of St. Oswald's, for all money received whilst keeper (*custos*) of the jurisdiction of Chirchedon'.

June 28, 1315. Chirchedon. Appointment (*creacio*) of Thomas, rector of Weston sub Egge, as keeper (*custos*) of the jurisdiction of Chirchedon and its members.

July 6, 1315. Chirchedon. Acquittance to John Corundale, reeve of Chirchedon, for 6*li.* 8*s.* 4*d.*, arrears of his last account of the manor of Chirchedon.

July 8, 1315. Otingdon'. Priori et conventui sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie. Ut pro variis et dispendiosis licium amfractibus evitandis gravibusque laboribus et sumptibus declinandis cum Johanne le Boteler de consilio peritorum ac eciam fidedignorum super placitis, controversiis, litibus et querelis inter vos et ipsum pendentibus in aliquam bonam viam pacis et concordie consentire et descendere valeatis, que pensatis debitis circumstanciis ad grave sive perpetuum onus aut dampnum vestri monasterii convertatur, vobis tenore presencium concedimus licenciam specialem. Vale. Leave to St. Oswald's, Gloucester, to agree with John le Boteler.

657A. The following letters of legitimation from the pope are recorded in the preceding part of the Register, all persons concerned being clerks of York diocese, and unless otherwise noted " de soluto genitus et soluta."

Officiality.

4 nonas Junii (June 2), 1307. Harewode. John de Scaldeford, a poor scholar, under letters from P., bishop of Sabina (pt. i, fo. 11).

6 kal. Sept. (Aug. 27), 1307. Burton. John de Riddingges (pt. i, fo. 14).

Ballive.

3 nonas Junii (June 3), 1306. Lanum. Robert de Suwelle. Father a subdeacon (pt. i, fo. 59d).

Idibus Aug. (Aug. 13), 1306. Otteley. Richard de Otteley, scholar (pt. i, fo. 70d).

2 kal. Nov. (Oct. 31), 1306. Burton. Walter de Burton. (pt. i, fo. 74).

17 kal. Junii (May 16), 1307. Burton. Hugh le Devile; and 16 kal. Junii (May 17), Burton by Beverley, Robert "dictus de Beverlaco." Letters from P., bishop of Sabina, papal nuncio (pt. i, fo. 83d).

10 kal. Sept. (Aug. 23), 1309. Burton by Beverley. John Jordani of Beverley (pt. i, fo. 93d).

11 kal. Oct. (Sept. 21), 1309. Monketon by Rypon. William son of Adam de Rypon and Adam Herman (*ibid.*).

14 kal. Marcii (Feb. 16), 1312–3. Cawode. John Paa of Rypon. Father a priest (pt. ii, fo. 45).

APPENDIX I.

LISTS OF THE CANONS OF THE CHURCHES OF YORK, BEVERLEY, RIPON AND SOUTHWELL, 1306–1315.

In the following lists the names of successive occupants of the several prebends in the four churches during the period of Greenfield's pontificate are given. It should be noted in the case of York that the holders of dignities and offices in the church are named under the titles of the prebends which gave them their right to a voice in chapter, and not under separate headings. The material for lists of the precentors, chancellors and treasurers of Beverley is quite insufficient, and these offices, which were of minor importance, gave their occupants no claim to prebends or a place in chapter. The lists for York and Southwell augment the imperfect lists in Le Neve's *Fasti* and correct several of their inaccuracies, especially as regards Southwell.

I. YORK.

AMPLEFORTH.—Maurice of Poissy (de Pissiaco), 6 Nov. 1304.[1] Proxy at the election of the dean 1310; absent 1312.

APESTHORPE.—Gerard de Graunson (de Grandissono), 9 Nov. 1283.[2] Absent 1310, 1312.

BARNBY.—Peter de Ros, 8 May 1289,[3] precentor. Proxy 1310; absent 1312. He probably died in 1312, when Thomas Cobham (see FENTON) succeeded him as precentor. He was succeeded in his prebend by

William, precentor of the church of Milly, who had been admitted to an expectative canonry under a provision at the nomination of queen Isabel, 26 Dec. 1309 (no. 106).

William Boudon, 30 Sept. 1314, on the resignation of William (no. 106*n*).

BILTON.—Adam Blyth (de Blida), pres. by the Crown 12 Feb. 1305–6.[4] Absent 1310, present 1312.

BOLE.—Peter Lisle (de Insula), 26 Oct. 1310,[5] subdean 25 Feb. 1310–11 (no. 140). Proxy 1310.

John Nassington, 26 March 1312.[6] Present 1312. See also WISTOW, but it is uncertain whether he actually obtained possession of that prebend in 1314, and, if so, Bole prebend remained vacant for some time.

[1] *Reg. Corbridge*, ii. 168.
[2] *Reg. Wickwane*, p. 332.
[3] *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 377.
[4] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1301–1307, p. 414.
[5] *Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 11.
[6] Le Neve, iii, 174 (not noted in the register).

BOTEVANT.—Robert Ripplingham, 8 July 1297,[1] chancellor. Present 1310, 1312.

BRAMHAM.—Prior of St Oswald's, Nostell.

BUGTHORPE.—Stephen de Mauley (de Malo Lacu), 23 Nov. 1298,[2] archdeacon of Cleveland.

DUNNINGTON.—Robert Barlby (de Bardelby), pres. by the Crown 16 Oct. 1305.[3]

The presentation was disputed by Albert (Fieschi) of Lavagna, but was recovered by the king, at whose request the archbishop ordered the chapter to admit Barlby, 22 June 1307 (no. 49). Proxy 1310, 1312.

DRIFFIELD.—John of Caen (de Cadomo).

William Melton, 14 March 1309.[4] Proxy 1310, present 1312.

FENTON.—John Berwick, pres. by the Crown 22 Nov. 1296.[5] He exchanged Holme prebend with William Pickering for Fenton, and was apparently sent to the chapter for admission 10 July 1297.[6] Proxy 1312. On his death

John Sandale was pres. by the Crown 17 July 1312,[7] but apparently without effect. On 12 Oct. 1312 the official was ordered to summon claimants to the prebend (no. 172).

Thomas Cobham, 6 Dec. 1312, on the death of John Berwick (no. 172*n*). He was already precentor, having been admitted 14 July previously.

FRIDAYTHORPE.—Robert Cottingham, pres. by the Crown 21 Sept. 1305.[8] Present 1310, absent 1312.

GIVENDALE.—William Pickering, 18 March 1298–9.[9] Present 1310, when he was elected dean.

Peter Dene, 26 Aug. 1312,[10] on death of William Pickering.

John Sandale, 23 April 1313 (no. 186).

Richard of Chester (de Cestria), 8 May 1314 (no. 186*n*), on cession of John Sandale.

GRINDALE.—John of Crowcombe, 18 Nov. 1279,[11] archdeacon of East Riding.

William of Blyburgh, 14 Nov. 1308, in pursuance of a provision, on the death of John of Crowcombe (no. 79). Proxy 1310, absent 1312.

Peter Dene. Admission not recorded, but probably in 1312.

HOLME.—Robert Pickering, 22 July 1298.[12] Present 1310, absent 1312, when he was elected dean.

[1] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 219.
[2] *Ibid.*, ii, 215.
[3] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1301–1307, p. 381.
[4] Le Neve, iii, 182.
[5] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1292–1301, p. 221.
[6] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 219.
[7] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1307–1313, p. 481.
[8] *Ibid.* 1301–1307, p. 378.
[9] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 218.
[10] Le Neve, iii, 189.
[11] *Reg. Wickwane*, p. 2.
[12] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 209.

HUSTHWAITE.—John Husthwaite, pres. by the Crown 5 May 1297.[1] Absent 1310, 1312.

KNARESBOROUGH.—Francis Gaetani, 13 April 1292,[2] archdeacon of Richmond from 1307. Absent 1310, 1312.

LANGTOFT.—This prebend was treated as vacant or liable to vacancy after the appointment of Richard Havering to the archbishopric of Dublin in 1299, and in Le Neve's list "P. de Montemerlin" is noted as holding it in 1306,[3] and John Warke in 1308, on the strength of entries in the Patent rolls. On 4 July 1308 Bertrand des Farges (de Fargis), who had obtained provision of an expectative canonry in 1296, was admitted, on the consecration of Havering as archbishop (no. 68). But this must have been in error, as Havering was never consecrated and eventually resigned his nominal archbishopric in 1310. The prebend therefore was never actually vacant throughout Greenfield's pontificate, and Bertrand des Farges appears to have received Osbaldwick prebend (q.v.) in compensation for this preferment, while Havering remained in possession of Langtoft. Absent 1310, 1312.

LAUGHTON.—This prebend, vacated by Greenfield on his consecration (no. 387), was claimed by Punchard de Montmartin (de Monte Martini), who was pres. by the Crown 12 Feb. 1305–6,[4] but was not admitted. The prebend remained vacant for three years.

Ingelard Warley (de Warle), pres. by the Crown 10 Nov. 1309.[5] After Montmartin's claim had been examined and rejected by a commission, the archbishop ordered the chapter to admit Warley 25 Jan. 1309–10 (no. 104). Warley illegally leased the prebend to the prior of Worksop in 1311 (no. 151), but remained in possession. Proxy 1310, 1312.

MASHAM.—John Droxford (de Drokenesford) appears to have held this prebend from 1306 to 1309, but his appointment is not recorded.

John Graunson (de Grandissono), 25 Oct. 1309, under a papal provision made in 1306, on the consecration of John Droxford as bishop of Bath and Wells (no. 102). Archdeacon of Nottingham 12 Oct. 1310 (no. 124). Absent 1310, 1312.

NEWTHORPE.—One of the treasurer's prebends. See appendix ii.

NORTH NEWBALD.—Pandulf Savelli (de Sabellis) appears to have been provided to this prebend about 1286, but not to have been admitted, probably by negligence. Richard Cornwall (de Cornubia) was pres. by the Crown 7 Jan. 1309–10, and

[1] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1292–1301, p. 248.
[2] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 11.
[3] Le Neve, iii, 198.
[4] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1301–1307, p. 415.
[5] *Ibid.* 1307–1313, p. 198.

his admission, after judgment had been given in his favour at common law, was pressed upon the archbishop (no. 128). In spite of the discovery of a mandate to admit Savelli, dated 3 Feb. 1286–7 (no. 131), the king urged his recovery of the presentation (no. 134), and Greenfield ordered the chapter to admit Cornwall, 18 March 1310–11 (no. 128*n*). The pope, however, ordered Cornwall's removal, and on 28 Sept. 1314 Greenfield issued a mandate for Savelli's admission (no. 214). Meanwhile Savelli had been admitted to the subdeanery 23 May 1311 (no. 148). The dispute about the prebend outlasted Greenfield's pontificate. In 1319 Savelli agreed to surrender his claim to Cornwall for an annual pension (Reg. Melton, fo. 72), but, after Cornwall's acceptance of Fridaythorpe prebend, 6 Nov. 1325 (*ibid.*, fo. 586), Savelli remained in possession until his death in 1328–9 (*ibid.*, fo. 94*d*).

OSBALDWICK.—Robert de la Forde (de Forda), 6 July 1289.[1]

Bertrand des Farges (de Fargis), 15 July 1308, under papal provision (see LANGTOFT), on the death of Robert de la Forde (no. 71). Archdeacon of East Riding 24 Sept. 1308 (no. 68*n*). Absent 1310, 1312.

RICCALL.—Thomas of Ceccano, admission not recorded, but probably under provision about 1291.[2]

John Fraunceys, pres. by the Crown 13 May 1309, on the resignation of Thomas of Ceccano, and admitted 18 Aug. 1309 (no. 89). Present 1310, 1312. The resignation of Ceccano was said to have been forced.[3]

John Sandale, 13 April 1314 (no. 186*n*).

SALTON.—Prior of Hexham.

SOUTH CAVE.—Napoleone Orsini (de Ursis), cardinal deacon of St Adrian, obtained this prebend at a date unrecorded, probably not later than 1286. William Melton (see DRIFFIELD) was pres. by the Crown 2 June 1309 (no. 92), but failed to make good his claim against Orsini (no. 99), who, in spite of subsequent attempts to oust him, remained in possession until his death in 1341–2 (Reg. Sede Vac., fo. 61). Absent 1310, 1312.

SOUTH NEWBALD.—Peter of Savoy (de Sabaudia), 6 Jan. 1290–1.[4]

William Blyburgh (see GRINDALE), 19 Sept. 1308, on the consecration of Peter of Savoy as archbishop of Lyons, under papal provision (no. 77).

John Nassington, pres. by the Crown 27 Aug. 1308, and admitted 20 Sept. (no. 100). Present 1310. See BOLE.

William des Prés (de Prato) was apparently admitted under a papal provision (no. 260), on Nassington's acceptance of Bole prebend in 1312.

[1] *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 378.
[2] See *Cal. Pap. Letters*, ii, 83.
[3] *Ibid.*
[4] *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 393.

Robert Pinchbeck, 31 Aug. 1312, under provision, on the resignation of William des Prés (no. 166).[1] Absent 1312.

STILLINGTON.—John Busshe or Bouhs, pres. by the Crown 30 April 1300.[2] His possession was disturbed by the intrusion of Francis Gaetani (see KNARESBOROUGH) in 1300,[3] but he was restored in 1304,[4] and had letters of protection as late as 18 Jan. 1310–11 (no. 147*n*). Proxy 1310.

John Hotham, pres. by the Crown 30 Jan. 1310–11 (no. 147), and admitted 22 July 1311, on the removal of John Busshe (no. 166). Proxy 1312.

STRENSALL.—Aymo of Savoy (de Sabaudia), 9 March 1301–2, under a provision made in 1299.[5] Archdeacon of York 9 Sept. 1300.[6]

Lewis Beaumont (de Bello Monte), pres. by the Crown. Proxy 1312.

THOCKRINGTON.—John de Warrenne, 12 Jan. 1295–6.[7] Absent 1310, 1312.

ULLESKELF.—Adam Osgodby, pres. by the Crown 16 Sept. 1299.[8] Proxy 1310, 1312.

WARTHILL.—William Hambleton, 2 Oct. 1287,[9] dean of York.

John Markenfield, pres. by the Crown 19 May 1307, and admitted 27 June (nos. 45, 49).

WEIGHTON.—The history of this prebend during this period is very uncertain, though Ralph Stokes seems to have held it at the time of Greenfield's consecration. A provisor, Thomas Picalotti of Palliano, who had claimed it for some years, received collation 27 May 1303[10]; but John Kenleye was pres. by the Crown 29 Dec. 1304,[11] and on 7 March 1304–5 a similar presentation was made to Richard Havering (see LANGTOFT).[12] Nothing more, however, is heard of these, and on 12 July 1305 Ralph Stokes was pres. by the Crown.[13] This last presentation was confirmed by Edward ii on 14 Jan. 1307–8,[14] and Stokes was evidently admitted, though his admission is not recorded. He was regarded as in possession in 1310 and 1312, when he voted by proxy, and he did not relinquish the prebend until 1324 (Reg. Melton, fo. 83).

WETWANG.—Thomas Adderbury, about 30 March 1282.[15] He died in 1306 (no. 82*n*).

[1] See *Cal. Pap. Letters*, ii, 97.
[2] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1292–1301, p. 512.
[3] *Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 3.
[4] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1301–1307, p. 227.
[5] *Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 13; cf. *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 217.
[6] *Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 4, 5.
[7] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 28.
[8] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1292–1301, p. 437.
[9] *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 369.
[10] *Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 24.
[11] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1301–1307, p. 306.
[12] *Ibid.* 1301–1307, p. 316.
[13] *Ibid.* 1301–1307, p. 372.
[14] *Ibid.* 1307–1313, p. 98.
[15] *Reg. Wickwane*, p. 9.

Raymond de Got, cardinal, claimed the prebend under provision, 9 July 1306, when his claim was allowed (no. 25). Dean of York 1307.

Bernard d'Albret (de Lebretto), under provision, 17 Aug, 1310, on the death of Raymond (no. 114). Absent 1310.

Gaillard de Durfort (de Duroforti), under provision, 27 Dec. 1310 (no. 130). Absent 1312.

WILTON.—One of the treasurer's prebends: see appendix ii.

WISTOW.—Peter of Savoy (de Sabaudia), under provision, 17 Aug. 1290.[1] Not the same person as the prebendary of South Newbald of this name.

William son of Raymond Columbi, under provision, 17 Oct. 1312, on death of Peter of Savoy (no. 174). The prebend was contested by Aymo de Jovenzano, pres. by the Crown 11 Oct. 1312 (nos. 178, 181). Apparently neither candidate obtained possession, and a second Crown presentation, made to Richard Crumbewell (no. 181*n*), seems also to have been without effect, and was revoked 6 April 1314, as Jovenzano was then still alive.[2]

John Nassington, sen., 2 Nov. 1314, still on the death of Peter of Savoy (no. 181*n*). It is uncertain whether this attempt to take advantage of an uncertain situation was successful: at any rate Roger Northburgh, pres. by the Crown 11 June 1315,[3] seems to have obtained possession.

2. BEVERLEY.

PROVOST.—Robert Alberwyk, 3 June 1304, on the deprivation of Aymo de Carto.[4]

Walter Reynolds, pres. by the Crown, 13 April 1306.[5]

William Melton, 22 Oct. 1308, on promotion of Walter Reynolds to the see of Worcester.[6]

ST ANDREW'S ALTAR.—Walter of Gloucester (de Glovernia), 11 Nov. 1279, on the death of John le Gras.[7]

John Sandal, 5 Jan. 1310–11, on death (27 Dec. 1310) of Walter of Gloucester (no. 132).

ST JAMES' ALTAR.—John Dynyngton (Dynyton), 13 Oct. 1305, on death of William Haxby.[8]

ST KATHERINE'S ALTAR.—William Sothill, 23 April 1301, in succession to Charles de Beaumont.[9]

ST MARTIN'S ALTAR.—John Nassington, 3 June 1304, on deprivation of Aymo de Carto.[10]

[1] *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 389.
[2] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1313–1317, p. 90.
[3] *Ibid.*, p 302.
[4] *Bev. Chapter Act-Book*, i, 27; ii, 201.
[5] *Ibid.*, i, 119.
[6] *Ibid.*, i, 228.
[7] *Ibid.*, i, 27; *Reg. Wickwane*, p. 12
[8] *Bev. Chapter Act-Book*, i, 92.
[9] *Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 9.
[10] *Ibid.*, ii, 30: see also *Bev. Chapter Act-Book*, i, 27.

St Mary's Altar.—Peter Emery (Aymerici).

William Estdene, 6 May 1309, on death of Peter Emery (no. 86*n*).[1]

Denis Avenel, 26 Feb. 1314–15, on death of William Estdene (no. 223).[2] Collation was made to Nicholas, son of sir John Bakewell, knt., by papal provision, 26 March 1315 (no. 226), also on death of William Estdene. Denis Avenel, however, continued to hold or recovered the prebend, and occupied it for many years. In spite of this, there seems to have been some doubt with regard to the canonical possessor of the stall, as Andrew of Bruges was presented by the Crown 12 April 1316,[3] and Avenel's right does not appear to have been established until after a commission of inquiry appointed by archbishop Melton, 28 March 1318.[4]

St Michael's Altar.—William of Lincoln, 29 Dec. 1286, on res. of Robert de la Forde.[5]

William Melton, 3 May 1309, by exch. of the preb. of Goodringhill in the church of Westbury-on-Trym with William of Lincoln (no. 88). Installed 20 May.[6]

St Peter's Altar.—Robert Pickering, 10 March 1287–8, on death of Robert Famfos.[7]

St Stephen's Altar.—Henry Carlton. There appears to be no record of the date at which he obtained this prebend, but he was holding it in 1300[8] and continued to hold it until his death, which took place before 23 Oct. 1325.[9]

3. RIPON.

Givendale.—Geoffrey Stokes. No record of admission.

John Everdon, 14 July 1313, on res. of Geoffrey Stokes (no. 188*n*).

Monkton.—Ralph Stanford. Date of accession unknown, but later than 1302.[10]

Reginald of St Albans. No record of admission, but succeeded Ralph Stanford (no. 173). This must have been after 31 Jan. 1307–8, when he was admitted to an expectative canonry (no. 65), but on 21 Feb. in the same year the archbishop ordered him to be admitted to the next vacant prebend (no. 83).

John de Sancto Claro, 23 Sept. 1311, on death of Reginald of St Albans (*Mem. Ripon* ii, 225).

[1] See *ibid.*, i, 234, 235.
[2] See *ibid.*, ii, 91, 92.
[3] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1313–1317, p. 451; 1317–1321, p. 111: see also Reg. Sede Vac., fo. 131.
[4] Reg. Melton, fo. 67d.
[5] *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 361.
[6] See *Bev. Chapter Act-Book*, i, 237–8.
[7] *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 372.
[8] *Bev. Chapter Act-Book*, ii, 177.
[9] Reg. Melton, fo. 85.
[10] *Mem. Ripon*, ii, 224.

Gilbert Stapelton, 10 May 1314, on death of John de Sancto Claro (no. 207*n*).

NUNWICK.—Thomas of Savoy, 13 June 1300.[1]

SHAROW.—Ralph Stokes. No record of admission.[2]

STANWICK (Precentor).—Roger Sweyn, admitted *c.* 1285–6.[3]

Richard Henney, 22 Oct. 1311, on death of Roger Sweyn (no. 157).

STUDLEY.—John Benstede, pres. by the Crown 3 July 1297.[4]

John Markenfield, 15 Oct. 1309, on res. of John Benstede (no. 74*n*).

THORPE.—John de Saracenis, admitted 1301–2.[5]

William de Cusancia, 10 July 1311, on res. of John de Saracenis (no. 135*n*).

4. SOUTHWELL.

BECKINGHAM.—Reginald of St Albans, 6 May 1295.[6]

Peter Dene was prebendary in Oct. 1313 (no. 196), and probably succeeded in 1311 on the death of Reginald of St Albans.

DUNHAM.—Nicholas Welles. Admission not recorded, but prebendary in 1302.[7]

Thomas of St Albans, 1 March 1311–12 in succession to Nicholas Welles (no. 158).

EATON.—Gerard of Ceyzériat (de Seseriaco), 2 March 1289–90.[8]

HALLOUGHTON.—Nicholas Knovill. Admission not recorded.

Lambert of Threckingham, 8 Oct. 1310, on death of Nicholas Knovill (no. 123).

NORMANTON.—Robert de la Forde, 29 Dec. 1286.[9]

John, son of sir John Bakewell, 15 July 1308, on death of Robert de la Forde (no. 70). Called *prebendarius ville Suthwell* in 1313 (no. 196).

Ingelard Warley, 18 Aug. 1314, on res. of John Bakewell (no. 211).

NORTH LEVERTON.—Benedict Halam, 24 Oct. 1291.[10]

Raymond, son of Arnold de Rama, 17 Nov. 1307, on death of Benedict Halam (no. 52*n*).

NORTH MUSKHAM.—William Newark, 18 June 1298.[11]

NORWELL I (OVERHALL).—Elias Couton, 5 May 1295.[12]

NORWELL II (PALACEHALL).—John Droxford (Drokenesford), pres. by the Crown 12 Oct. 1304.[13]

[1] *Ibid.*, ii, 192.
[2] *Ibid.*, ii, 235.
[3] *Ibid.*, ii, 247.
[4] *Ibid.*, ii, 184.
[5] *Ibid.*, ii, 211.
[6] *Ibid.*, ii, 25.
[7] Le Neve, iii, 418.
[8] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 383*n*.
[9] *Ibid.*, i, 361.
[10] *Ibid.*, ii, 12.
[11] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 209.
[12] *Ibid.*, ii, 23.
[13] Le Neve, iii, 440.

William Melton, 30 July 1309, on res. of John Droxford (bishop of Bath and Wells) (no. 94).

NORWELL III.—John, son of John Vaan of Calais, prebendary in 1311[1] and in 1313 (no. 196). Admission not recorded, but probably *c.* 1304, in succession to Richard Bamfeld. Le Neve (iii, 440) places Bamfeld among the prebendaries of Norwell ii; but it is clear that Norwell iii was known as the prebend of Richard Bamfeld at a later date,[2] and that he was the first prebendary of this portion of the triple prebend, whose name in Le Neve's lists for Norwell ii and iii should be transposed with that of Paul "Dentayicty."

OXTON AND CROPWELL I.—John, son of Landolfo Colonna (de Columpna), 19 April 1289.[3] Le Neve (iii, 447) confuses this prebend with Oxton ii. Colonna was still prebendary in 1313 (no. 196) and does not appear to have vacated the prebend until 1318.[4]

OXTON AND CROPWELL II.—William Melton, pres. by the Crown 2 Jan. 1304–5.[5] This is noted by Le Neve under Oxton i, which was not vacant, however, at that date. This prebend was vacant in 1309 (no. 93), after the accession of Melton to Norwell ii.

John Devereux (de Ebroicis), 1 Aug. 1309 (no. 93*n*). Noted by Le Neve under Oxton i, and also in 1291 and 1297 under Oxton ii. Devereux was canon of Southwell in 1291–2.[6] His prebend was certainly Oxton ii, and in *Tax. Eccl.* is called "Crophill, que est magistri Johannis de Euroys," as distinct from Oxton, the prebend of John "Landy."[7] It seems that he vacated it on Melton's presentation and returned to it in 1309.

Nicholas of Oxford, Decr. Doc., 22 Oct. 1310, on death of John Devereux (no. 96*n*).

RAMPTON.—George de Solario of Ivrea (de Yporegia), 25 April 1298.[8] Omitted from Le Neve's list (iii, 452).

William of Bevercotes, pres. by the Crown, 5 Oct. 1315, on default of George of Ivrea to appear before the archbishop's commissioners (no. 213*n*). See no. 227 for the proceedings relating to this prebend in consequence of the presentation of Bevercotes and the subsequent recovery of presentation by the Crown.

SACRIST'S PREBEND.—John de Feraria, 16 April 1299.[9]

John, son of Humbert de Monte Claro, in succession to John de Feraria, 6 May 1309 (no. 87). Omitted from Le Neve's list. In 1311 this prebend is said to have been in

[1] *Ibid.*, iii, 443.
[2] Reg. Savage, fo. 20.
[3] *Reg. Romeyn*, i, 376, 377.
[4] Reg. Melton, fo. 69.
[5] Le Neve, iii, 447.
[6] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 13, 14.
[7] *Tax. Eccl.* (Rec. Comm.), p. 312.
[8] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 220.
[9] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 216.

the possession of Lambert, son of Niger Cambius of Florence (no. 139), mentioned in Le Neve's list for Norwell ii. But John de Monte Claro was still prebendary in 1347.[1]

South Muskham.—Raymond de Pinibus, canon in 1302.[2] This and the next name are omitted from Le Neve's list.

John de Pinibus, 27 Nov. 1311, in succession to Raymond de Pinibus (no. 158). From no. 196 it is clear that the prebend was South Muskham.

Woodborough.—Simon of Courmayeur (de Curia or Curte Majori). Admission not recorded. Le Neve (iii, 458) says that he was a canon in 1287. He is mentioned in 1299[3] and 1309 (no. 95) and in 1313 (no. 198). The name of his prebend is nowhere given, but his ascription to Woodborough is probably correct.

[1] Reg. Zouche, fo. 226d.
[2] *Reg. Corbridge*, ii, 16, 17.
[3] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 284.

APPENDIX II.

THE TREASURERSHIP OF YORK AND THE PREBEND OF WILTON.

Archbishop Walter Gray (1215–1255), soon after his accession, separated the treasurership of the church of York from the archdeaconry of East Riding, with which it had previously been held, and endowed it with the portion of Newthorpe. This was the remainder of the old prebend of Sherburn after its division into the prebends of Fenton and Wistow. The date of this act was before 31 August 1218, when it was confirmed by Honorius iii.[1] Subsequently, 23 August 1227, the church of Acomb was annexed to the treasurership,[2] to which the church of Alne was also appropriated from an early period.

The first of these endowments appears to have been made at the accession of William of Rotherfield to the dignity of treasurer. On his death, a doubt arose with regard to his possession of a prebend as distinct from his dignity. This evidently related to Newthorpe, whether it should be retained for a year by his executors for the settlement of his affairs, or should pass at once to the next treasurer. Gray's ordinance had not treated it as a prebend, but as a portion for the maintenance of the treasurer; and he now met the difficulty by creating a new prebend out of the church of Bishop Wilton, which he annexed to the treasurership with the proviso that, on the decease of a treasurer, it should be retained for a year in his name *loco praebendae*. Meanwhile the new treasurer, if he held another prebend, might keep it, until, at the end of the term Wilton reverted to him (18 April 1242).[3] I think it probable that Rotherfield had been rector of Bishop Wilton as well as treasurer, and that this suggested the solution of the difficulty; but there is no direct proof of this.

Thus Wilton became the treasurer's prebend, while Newthorpe was regarded as his inalienable portion, forming the main part of the *corpus* of the treasurership. But the distinction between a portion and a prebend was so slight that the theory arose and persisted that the treasurer had two prebends annexed to his office. Archbishop Romeyn, in his enumeration of the benefices of Bogo de Clare in his diocese and province (1290–1), stated that he held the treasurership *cum duabus prebendis de Wylton et Neuthorp eidem annexis*, together with the separate prebend of Masham.[4]

[1] *Reg. Gray*, pp. 132–3, and 133–4*n*.
[2] *Ibid.*, p. 17.
[3] *Ibid.*, p. 198.
[4] *Reg. Romeyn*, ii, 397.

This implies that the two "prebends" were so entirely merged in the dignity that a third prebend was needed to give its holder his status as a canon and member of chapter; for even Bogo de Clare could hardly have obtained one without this excuse.

After Bedewynd's appointment as treasurer, however, a successful attempt was made to separate Wilton from the treasurership. His competitor Gaetani, who had been summoned by archbishop Greenfield (30 Dec. 1306) to appear at York in the following February, failed to come, and on 13 Feb. was deprived of the dignity. On 18 Feb. Greenfield ordered the dean and chapter to admit Bedewynd, who evidently took possession of Wilton as a matter of course. But on 23 Feb. Roger Droxford was presented to Wilton by the Crown.[1] Greenfield, who in March and April was in Cumberland with the king, treated the matter as an open question. There is an undated letter from him to his commissary-general, ordering him to summon Bedewynd to show his dispensation for holding two prebends with the treasurership, on the ground that the king had presented Droxford to the prebend of Hilton (*sic*), which Bedewynd was detaining with the prebend of Newthorpe annexed to the dignity. These prebends were *due et diverse, per duo et diversa stalla ac per duos et diversos vicarios reguntur et defenduntur, ac alias diverso jure censentur*, and their simultaneous tenure was therefore uncanonical. A commission was issued for the trial of the claim to Wilton at Rose (altered to Lanercost) on 18 March, a second at Lanercost on 1 April, and a third, after some alteration in the names of the commissioners, on 1 May (no. 40).

Nothing seems to have come of these commissions; but on 21 Sept. 1310 Nicholas de Ros was presented by the Crown to Wilton, and on 10 Nov. Greenfield issued a new commission, the names of the commissioners in which were subsequently changed (no. 16*n*). On 8 Jan. following the king prohibited Bedewynd from carrying his case outside the realm (no. 137).[2] The five commissioners, three of whom, Robert of Pickering, John of Nassington, and Roger of Marr, were very well acquainted with the customs of the church of York, decided against Bedewynd's claim. The archbishop removed him from Wilton and, on 11 March, gave the chapter his mandate for the admission of Nicholas de Ros (no. 126).

This was followed by a similar attempt to separate Newthorpe from the treasurership. On 1 July 1311, George Selveyn (Salveyn), king's clerk, was presented to Newthorpe prebend by the king.[3]

[1] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1301-1307, p. 499. This may have been an oversight, due to ignorance of the actual relation of Wilton to the treasurership; but it certainly raised the question of the legality of that relation at York, where I suspect Bedewynd to have been unpopular. Further, the possible error of Edward I's chancery was treated as a precedent in 1310.

[2] See also letters close, 1 Feb. 1310–11 (*Cal. Close Rolls* 1307–1313, p. 340).

[3] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1307–1313, p. 359.

Bedewynd lodged an appeal with Robert of Pickering, who was acting as vicar-general during Greenfield's absence from the diocese. The claimants were summoned to appear at York on 30 July (no. 156), and apparently the prior of Holy Trinity, York, was nominated to try the case. There is an undated appeal in the register, which seems to have been a consequence of this summons, representing that, although Bedewynd had for several years possessed the treasurership with all its portions, nevertheless sir Gerard Salveyn, sheriff of York, persecuting him with capital hatred, had by false suggestion procured and obtained a portion of it by the king's collation as a prebend for his son George. This portion had been granted canonically to the treasurer's office for the maintenance of lights and other charges, and was not, and never had been a prebend. Bedewynd objected to the prior of Holy Trinity, who was not only an ignorant person, unacquainted with the facts of the case, but was entirely under the sheriff's influence, and, with Michael Harclay, was taking his side. There was already a suit pending between Bedewynd and George Salveyn with regard to the chapel of Thorganby, which belonged to the treasurership (no. 156). This last statement is rather mysterious, as the history of Thorganby, usually regarded as a parish church, though somewhat obscure, is nowhere else connected, so far as I know, with that of the treasurership; and, though Bedewynd was rector of the neighbouring church of Aughton, this was on the opposite side of the Derwent and in another archdeaconry, and was not held by him as treasurer.

A new commission, issued by Pickering on 1 Nov. 1311 to Roger of Marr and others, was stopped by a writ of *supersedeas*, dated 18 Oct. and received at York on 26 Oct. (no. 156), as the king meanwhile had learned that the prebend of Newthorpe was appurtenant to the treasurership. The definition of Newthorpe as a prebend implied that it carried with it the right to a voice in chapter, in face of Bedewynd's express denial that it was a prebend: it also barred his claim to be restored to Wilton. As a matter of fact, the statement made in 1307 that there was a stall of Newthorpe in choir, with a separate vicar-choral attached to it, which seems to have been quite true, made the recognition of Newthorpe as a prebend entirely justifiable.

Although Bedewynd on this occasion upheld his claim, his tenure of the treasurership was still disturbed by the claim of Gaetani. An order of sequestration made by the pope in 1325[1] was enforced, at any rate formally, by archbishop Melton on 14 April 1327.[2] But when, on 24 Dec. 1328, Melton gave the treasurership to his kinsman William de la Mare, it was by an exchange of the church of North Ferriby between de la Mare and Bedewynd,[3] who was thus recognised as the existing holder. It is significant that,

[1] See Le Neve, iii, 160*n*.
[2] Reg. Melton, fo. 86.
[3] *Ibid.*, fo. 93d.

during the following year, on 14 August 1329, Nicholas de Ros resigned Wilton for the prebend of South Newbald, and Wilton was collated to the new treasurer,[1] who up to that time held no separate prebend in the church.[2] Thus Newthorpe was implicitly recognised as carrying no voice in chapter; and it may fairly be surmised that Melton was quite ready to restore the old connexion between Wilton and the treasurership on behalf of a treasurer who could be trusted to fulfil his obligation of residence.

De la Mare, however, ceased to be treasurer in 1330, when, on 1 July, Melton ordered the dean and chapter to admit a provisor, Pierre de Mortemart, cardinal of St Stephen on the Coelian.[3] De la Mare seems to have retained Wilton, as he had no other compensation for the loss of his dignity.[4] But the cardinal's agents claimed Wilton for their principal, and on 22 July 1334 Melton empowered the dean and chapter to proceed with the claim raised by the cardinal's proctor.[5] Meanwhile, the cardinal, on 16 August 1332, had received collation of Riccall prebend, then vacant by the consecration of Hugh of Angoulême as bishop of Carpentras.[6] He quitted the treasurership by death before 17 April,[7] but Riccall prebend was not filled up late in 1336.[8] The mandate to admit the next treasurer, Francesco, son of Napoleone Orsini, 28 August 1335, refers to the treasurership and a *canonry*, that is, to the expectation of a prebend. This, while it again excludes Newthorpe from consideration as a prebend, implies that Wilton was not available.[9]

This concludes the evidence of the archiepiscopal registers, which, after 1334, contain no mention of Wilton as a prebend distinct from the treasurership, and are silent about the treasurership itself until 1350. The position with regard to the treasurership up to this point is greatly complicated by the constant opposition of royal and papal nominees, to whom the archbishops were unable or unwilling to oppose persons of their own choice. To resume what had happened: after the promotion of Theobald of Bar to the see of Liège in 1303, the papal provisor Francesco Gaetani[10] was admitted in the ordinary course of things by proxy. But Edward i took advantage of Gaetani's absence from a dignity to which he

[1] *Ibid.*, fo. 95d.

[2] He had an expectation as early as before 16 May 1321 (*Cal. Pap. Letters*, ii, 216).

[3] Reg. Melton, fo. 98d. See also *Cal. Close Rolls* 1330–1333, p. 176 (12 Dec. 1330). De la Mare is still said to hold the treasurership at this date. The cardinal's letters of provision bear date 1 April 1330 (*Cal Pap. Letters*, ii, 316).

[4] In spite of Melton's compliance with the provision, de la Mare continued to cling to the treasurership till at any rate the later part of 1331: see letters of 5 August, *Cal. Pap. Letters*, ii, 344. The dignity was sequestrated by papal letters, 6 Feb. 1332–3 (*ibid.*, ii. 379).

[5] Reg. Melton, fo. 111d.

[6] *Ibid.*, fo. 101.

[7] *Cal. Pap. Letters*, ii, 558.

[8] Reg. Melton, fo. 106.

[9] *Ibid.*, fo. 113d.

[10] Provided 12 May 1303 (*Cal. Pap. Letters*, i, 611).

had not been personally admitted and of the vacancy of the see after Corbridge's death in 1304 to press Bedewynd upon the chapter. This was eventually successful: Gaetani was deprived, and Bedewynd held the dignity, though without great security of tenure, until 1328, when he was succeeded by William de la Mare. The sequestration of the treasurership, however, in 1327, although it was apparently disregarded by Bedewynd, was regarded by the Crown as creating a vacancy, and John Brabazon was presented on 8 August 1327, on the ground that the dignity had been in the hands of Edward ii.[1] This evidently had no effect, and, when de la Mare succeeded Bedewynd by the device of exchange of benefices, his title does not seem to have been impugned.[2] Now, however, the cardinal Pierre de Mortemart appeared as the successor to the claims of Gaetani, and was allowed by the Crown to prosecute his claim,[3] with the result that de la Mare retired and the cardinal obtained possession.[4] Further, when the cardinal in his turn retired in 1335, Francesco Orsini entered upon the treasurership without dispute, and no attempt was made to disturb his possession till 1340.[5]

Meanwhile, in 1310–11 Wilton prebend had been dissociated from the treasurership, but in 1329 was restored to the treasurer for the time being. I think it probable that de la Mare retained it for a time after quitting the treasurership: at any rate, he did not receive another prebend until he had collation of Ulleskelf, 1 Nov. 1338.[6] The Crown, however, regarded the prebend as vacant; for it was granted to William Kildesby on 6 April 1337,[7] on the ground of the vacancy of the see temp. Edward ii, *i.e.*, after the death of Greenfield. But in another form of the grant, bearing the same date,[8] this was altered to the vacancy of the see temp. Edward i.[9] Neither of these reasons could be regarded as valid with respect to a prebend which had been filled by the Crown after the earlier of these vacancies, and had not been void during the later. But it was certainly void at the time of Melton's death in 1340, and it was again granted to Kildesby on 22 April 1340 by reason of the existing vacancy of the see,[10] and probably, as suggested by Tout, *Chapters in Med. Admin. Hist.* iii, 116, to pave the way for his election as archbishop.

There is no record of Kildesby's admission, and it is unlikely that he obtained possession, for on 14 October following the prebend was granted to Francesco Orsini, who hitherto had held no prebend with the treasurership.[11] Although Orsini had been recognised as

[1] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1327–1330, p. 144.
[2] See *ibid.*, p. 415.
[3] *Ibid.*, 1330–1334, p. 186.
[4] See above, and *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1330–1334, p. 558, 1334–1338, p. 49.
[5] See the letters of attorney granted to him as treasurer, 4 March 1336–7 and 1 Feb. 1339–40, *ibid.* 1334–1338, p. 386, and 1338–1340, p. 29.
[6] Reg. Melton, fo. 119d.
[7] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1338–1340, p. 413.
[8] *Ibid.*, p. 424.
[9] *Cf. ibid.*, p. 464.
[10] *Ibid.* 1338–1340, p. 461.
[11] *Ibid.* 1340–1343, p. 116.

treasurer, yet, on 27 Dec. 1341, the see being still vacant, Kildesby, who on 6 and 12 Oct. previously had received grants of Wetwang prebend,[1] had a grant of the treasurership. There is no evidence that he was admitted, and his attempt to assert his possessorship of the manor of Newthorpe met with local resistance.[2] The letters of protection granted to him 1 May 1343 make no mention of the treasurership, and, though they include Wetwang and its members, his tenure of that prebend had been disturbed in the interval, and the grant of it had been twice revoked.[3] Further, on 26 July 1343, there is a fresh grant of the treasurership and another of Wilton prebend to Bartholomew Bourne.[4] Nevertheless, Orsini does not seem to have been dispossessed of either, and is mentioned as treasurer in 1346 and 1347.[5]

I think that, from the grant of Wilton to Orsini in 1340 onwards, the reunion of Wilton with the treasurership became inevitable. Although Kildesby held his grant of the dignity with that of another prebend, Bourne received the two together, and it is noticeable that his grants are concurrent with those of the subdeanery and the "prebend" of Preston-in-Holderness to William Wetewang, Preston being merely a parish church permanently annexed to the office of subdean. In 1348 the prebend of Wilton is said to be annexed to the treasurership.[6] John Wynwyk, to whom the treasurership was granted 25 July 1349, and whose right was established by the recovery of the king's presentation against archbishop Zouche shortly after the death of the provisor Anibaldo di Ceccano, cardinal bishop of Tusculum, in 1350,[7] held North Newbald prebend at the time of his presentation; but he exchanged this in 1349–50 for the hospital of St Giles at Maldon, and as he held no further prebend in York, it is obvious that Wilton, which is now and later mentioned repeatedly as annexed to his dignity,[8] was regarded as giving him his voice in chapter. There is no record of Wynwyk's admission to the treasurership in Zouche's register, but his right in it was ratified by a compromise between the king and pope, and he received collation from the holy see.[9] His original presentation was founded on the vacancy of the see temp. Edward ii: later, it is said less definitely to have been by reason of the late vacancy of the see.[10]

I can find no evidence of any decree by which Wilton was formally re-annexed to the treasurership. Gray's ordinance was quite without ambiguity, and as it existed at York and is entered

[1] *Ibid.*, pp. 291, 301.
[2] See *ibid.*, p. 455.
[3] *Cf. ibid.*, pp. 489, 528, and 1343–1345, pp. 13, 15.
[4] *Ibid.* 1343–1345, p. 109.
[5] *Ibid.* 1345–8, pp. 391, 427; *Cal. Close Rolls* 1346–1349, pp. 156, 367.
[6] *Cal. Pat. Rolls* 1348–1350, p. 51.
[7] *Ibid.*, pp. 355, 408–9.
[8] *Ibid.* 1350–1354, pp. 179, 182, 324, 327; 1354–1358, p. 26.
[9] *Ibid.* 1350–1354, p. 427.
[10] *Ibid.*, p. 134.

in the register of the dean and chapter, it is difficult to understand on what grounds the prebend was taken from Bedewynd. The only plea which could be maintained, that two prebends in the same church could not be held together, was no longer tenable when the claim that Newthorpe was a prebend fell through. The circumstances of the attempt to wrest both prebends from him seem to show that Bedewynd was not a *persona grata* at York, and his eventual exchange of the treasurership for the church of North Ferriby was probably engineered by Melton, in order to get rid of a troublesome member of the chapter and to get the collation into his own hands.

There seems to be no authority for the insertion in Le Neve's list of Walter Yarewell. He is the man described as William de Yerwell in the list of prebendaries of Barnby, as appears from Reg. Melton, fo. 80, and he died before 22 Nov. 1327,[1] so that he cannot have been treasurer in 1329.

In *C.P.R.* 1340–1343, p. 395, and 1354–1358, p. 193, there are mentions of Wilton prebend which introduce new names. In both cases, however, the prebend referred to is really Bilton, as appears quite clearly from a collation of Le Neve's list for that prebend with entries in Reg. Zouche.

[1] *Ibid.*, fo. 87d.

INDEX.

The references are to the numbers prefixed to the documents in the text with the exception of the Roman numerals, which refer to the page-numbers of the introduction, and numerals in square brackets, which refer to those of the appendices.

A

Abbesbiry: *see* Adderbury
Abbots Ripton, co. Hunt., rector of: *see* Pinchbeck
Abbott, Richard, archb.'s bailiff at Westminster, 638
Aberford, 156, 217*n*
Acomb, church of, 299
——, parish of, 156*n*
Acthon, Acton: *see* Aughton
Adam the clerk, 524
——, parish priest of Hexham, penitencer, 430
Adderbury, Abbesbiry, Eadbirbury, Thomas, canon and precentor of Lichfield, canon of York, archdeacon of Cleveland, 53*n*, 82, [293]; executors of, 201
——, ——, Walter, brother of, 82*n*
Addewyke: *see* Adwick-on-Dearne
Adlingfleet, Hadhelingflet, Richard, 524
Adrian iv, pope, xxx, 505
Adwick-on-Dearne, Addewyke, church of, 335
Adwick-le-Street, Athewyk, church of, 274
Agen, bishop of, 130*n*; *and see* Clement v, Fargis (de)
——, cathedral church, chanter of, 53
——, ——, tithes in, 114*n*
Aghton: *see* Aughton
Agmondesham: *see* Amersham
Ainderby, Aynderby, Robert, 652
Ainsty, Aynsti, Aynsty, dean of, 176, 280
——, deanery of, 331, 333
——, wapentake, xxvi
Airmyn, Ayrmynne, xxiv, 303
——, William, canon of York, bishop of Norwich, 128*n*
Ake, John, son of John, 407
Akewode: *see* Oakwood
Akum: *see* West Acomb
Alan, apparitor of Sherburn, Margery, wife of, 494
Alan son of Eda, vicar in church of Ripon, 122, 542
—— son of Idonia, 173
Alan: *see* John
Albamarlia: *see* Aumale
Albano, bishop of: *see* Patrasso
Albemarle, countess of: *see* Forz
Alberwyk, Robert, provost of Beverley, [294]
Albi (Tarn), bishop of: *see* Bernard
Albret (d') Lebreto, Lebretto (de), Bernard Ecii, son of Amaneus, archdeacon of Canterbury, canon of York and Paris, rector of Walpole, 114, [294]
—— Guichard, son of Amaneus, archdeacon of Canterbury and Huntingdon, 114*n*
Aldborough, Aldburgh, 527*n*
Aldburgh, Richard, 514
Aldestunmore: *see* Alston moor
Aldfield, Aldefelde, William, 607
Aldred, bishop of Worcester and archbishop of York, xxx
Aldwarke, Aldewerk, 640
Alexander iii, king of Scots, 354*n*
Alexander iii, pope, xxix, xxx, 505
—— iv, pope, 416
Allerton in Schirewode: *see* Ollerton
Alli, Thomas, 524
Almanbiry, Almanbury: *see* Almondbury
Almodyton, John, 547
Almondbury, Almanbiry, Almanbury, 49; rector of: *see* Leicester
Alne, church of, 299
Alnwick, co. Northumb., 65*n*
Alston moor, co. Cumb., Aldestunmore, Robert, 599
Alta Laufare: *see* High Laver
Alto (de), John, dean of Ripon, Otley and Sherburn, 470
Altopascio (*de Alto passu*), hospital of St James, 296
——, ——, proctor of: *see* Bonaventura
Alverton: *see* Northallerton

Alwendale, 390
Alwinton, co. Northumb., Alwenton, chapel of, 533, 537
——, Richard, canon of Hexham, 559
——, William, canon of Hexham, 564
Amadeus, count of Savoy, 52*n*
Amaneus: *see* Albret
Amcotts, Amecotes, John, clerk of the Berefell, 117, 167
Amersham, Agmondesham, Adam, rector of Barton-in-Fabis, 270
Amotherby, Amunderby, Asmunderby, Robert, vicar of Nunwick prebend in Ripon, 69, 78
Ampleforth: *see* York, prebends
Anagni, 416, 505
Anelagby, Angelaghby: *see* Anlaby
Angers, cathedral church, canon of: *see* Durfort
——, ——, *scolasticus* of: *see* Venator
Angmering, Estangemere, co. Sussex, xxv, 404*n*
Angoulême, Hugh of, canon of York, bishop of Carpentras, [302]
Angre, Adam, 501
Anlaby, Anelagby, Angelaghby, Anlahby, Anlanby, 589
——, Richard, bailiff at Beverley, 129, 506
——, William, clerk of Berefell, 38
Annales Paulini, 354*n*
Annesley, Anneslay, John, justice, 599
Apelton: *see* Appleton, Appleton-le-Street
Aperil, Robert, 11
Apesthorpe: *see* York, prebends
Apleton: *see* Appleton-le-Street
Appeleyheued, Appeleyhoued, 379, 382, 388*n*, 401
Appleby, Appelby, Robert, subdean of York, 148*n*
Appleton, Apelton, Appelton, Thomas, canon of Hexham, receiver, warden of spirituality and jurisdiction, 559, 573, 583, 592, 611, 650, 651
Appleton-le-Street, Appelton in Rydale, Apelton, Apleton in Holdelithe, Holdlith, 71; rector of, 273: *see* Sauthorpe
Aquitaine, 68*n*
Aran, archdeacon of: *see* Teste; archdeaconry of: *see* St Bertrand-de-Comminges
Aran (d'), Val, 53*n*
Arches (de), Ivetta, wife of Adam de Brus, 30
Ardsley, Erdeslawe, 179; *and see* Willelmi
Arnaldo, cardinal of Sta Maria in Porticu, 203
Arncliffe, Arneclyve, 523
——, ——, rector of: *see* Middleton
Arnold, co. Nott., Arnhale, 65
Arthington priory, nun of: *see* Hensall
Ash, sir Roger, 359
Ashwell, Asshewelle, John, canon and prior of St Oswald's, Gloucester, receiver of Churchdown, 579, 586, 593, 623, 657
Asmunderby: *see* Amotherby
Asshewelle: *see* Ashwell
Aston, rector of: *see* Sandale
Aston, Alan of, 496
Astyn: *see* John
Athewyk: *see* Adwick-le-Street
Aton, sir Gilbert, 359, 461
Attebyrk, John, 501
Attestyle, Richard, 496
Aucher, son of Henry, 524
Auckland, co. Durham, Aukeland, 307
——, ——, collegiate church of St Andrew, canon of: *see* Blythburgh
Aughton, Acthon, Acton, Aghton, church of, 8, 210, [301]
——, ——, rector of: *see* Bedwin
Aukeland: *see* Auckland
Aumale, Albamarlia, abbot and convent of, 273
Aunsel, John, 292
Aurifaber: *see* Goldsmith
Avenel, Denis, canon of Beverley, 223, 227*n*, [295]
Averham, co. Nott., rector of: *see* Roland
Averingues: *see* Havering
Avignon, xvii, xxiii, 17*n*, 118
Aylington, 455
Aymerici: *see* Emery
Aynderby: *see* Ainderby
Aynsti, Aynsty: *see* Ainsty
Ayre, Cecily, wife of Robert, 335
Ayrmynne: *see* Airmyn

B

Babynton, Babinton, Richard, 572A
——, ——, Hugh, son of, 572A
——, ——, Lucy, wife of, 572A
Bailul (de), Joscelin, bishop of Salisbury, 505
Bakewell, Baukewell, Baukwell, Bauquell, John, son of John, canon of Southwell, 12, 70, 196, 211, [296]
——, Nicholas, son of John, canon of Beverley, 12, 226, [295]

Bakewell, Richard, son of Ralph, 599
Balaeto (de), William, papal nuncio, 53*n*, 166*n*
Baldock, Ralph, bishop of London, 106
Bamfeld, Richard, canon of Southwell, [297]
Bank (del), Mabel, 113
Bannockburn, battle of, xxxi, 632*n*
Bar, Edward, count of, Joan, daughter of: *see* Warenne
——, Theobald of, treasurer of York, bishop of Liège, [302]
Barbour (le), Thomas, 292
Bardelby: *see* Barlby
Bardney abbey, co. Linc., Bardeneye, abbot of, 159*n*
——, abbot and convent of, 207, 344
Bardsey, Berdesey, Berdeseye, church of, 30, 176; parish of, 47
Barkby Thorpe, co. Leic., Thorp juxta Barkeby, 391
Barkston Ash, Barkeston, wapentake of, xxvi, xxxi, 524
Barlby, Bardelby, Robert, canon of York and the Chapel, xviii, 49, 125, 144, 165, 389, 394, [290]
Barnby: *see* York, prebends
Barnby, Barneby, Thomas, canon of the Chapel, 45, 80, 179, 235
Barnwell All Saints, co. Northants., Bernewelle, church of, 136, 305
Baron, Thomas, rector of Smeaton, 244*n*
Barry, John, 507
Barton, sir John (of Fryton), 359
——, sir John (of Oswaldkirk), 356
——, Robert, 453, 514
Barton-in-Fabis, co. Nott., rector of; *see* Amersham
Barton-on-Humber, co. Linc., vicar of: *see* Duffeld, Henney
Basage (de la), William, 646
Basedale priory, prioress and nuns of, 251: *see also* Percy
Bateley: *see* Bathley
Bateleye: *see* Batley
Bateman, Thomas, 502
Batesby, Oliver, 571
Bath and Wells, bishop of, 242: *and see* Burnell, Droxford, Robert
Bathley, Batheley, Bateley, William, 434, 447
Batley, Bateleye, church of, 335
Batman, John, 524
Baud (le), sir Walter, 446
Baukewell, Baukwell, Bauquell: *see* Bakewell
Baustan, bauson, bauston, a horse, 397
Bawtry, Bautre, Beautre, 30*n*
Bazas, canon of: *see* Rama (de)
Beaumont (*de Bello Monte*), Lewis, canon of York, bishop of Durham, xviii, 165, [293]
——, Charles, canon of Beverley, [294]
Beautre: *see* Bawtry
Beauvais, Belvacum, 179*n*
Bebiri, Bebiry, Bebury, Bebyry: *see* Bibury
Beckingham, co. Nott., Bekingham, Bekyngham, 315; *and see* Southwell, prebends
——, Cecily, 279
——, Robert, 268
Bedaco, Bediaco (de), Arnald, 52
Bedwin, Bedewyn, Bedewynd, Bedewynde, Walter, treasurer of York, vicar general of bishop of Worcester, rector of Catton, 8, 34, 37, 40, 88, 89, 125, 126, 137, 156, 210, 434, [300, 301, 303, 305]
Beeston, Beston, Robert, rector of Leconfield, 57*n*, 474
Bek, Anthony, patriarch of Jerusalem and bishop of Durham, 57, 77, 79
Bekingham, Bekyngham: *see* Beckingham
Beler, Roger, 472, 492
Beleuwe: *see* Bellew
Bella Aqua: *see* Bellew
Bella Aqua, dioc. Lausanne, canon of: *see* Bono Villario
Bella Landa: *see* Byland
Bellard, William, 625
Bellardi, firm of, 421
Belle, Richard, 501; Thomas, 524
Bellew (*de Bella aqua*), Beleuwe, family of, 524*n*
——, Stephen, 7, 368, 387, 529
——, ——, justice at Hexham, etc., 376, 397, 405
——, ——, bailiff at Ripon, 405, 433
——, ——, bailiff at Southwell, 622
——, Thomas, 496
Bello (de), Peter, 130
Bello monte (de): *see* Beaumont
Belton, Adam, monk of Selby, 304
Belvacum: *see* Beauvais
Benedict xi, pope, 242
Benefield, co. Northants., Benigfeld, 60
Benested, Benestede: *see* Benstead
Beningbrough, Beningburgh, Adam, 292
Benstead, Benested, Benestede, John, canon of Ripon, xix, 43, 74, 81, [296]

Berdesey, Berdeseye: *see* Bardsey
Bereford, W., 227
Berewycum, Berewyco (de): *see* Berwick
Bergh, William, canon of Hexham, 565
Berley, Stephen, rector of Bolton-on-Dearne, 7
Bermondsey, Bermundeseye, Bermundessey, prior of, 102, 124
Bernard, bishop of Albi, 114*n*
Bernewelle: *see* Barnwell
Bertoldi, Bertaldi, Guido, 399
Berton: *see* King's Barton
Bertrand, cardinal of San Giovanni and San Paolo, 166*n*
Berwick on Tweed, Berewycum super Twedam, 131, 137, 147, 156, 310
Berwick, Berewyco (de), John, canon of York, 125, 165, 172, [290]
Beston: *see* Beeston
Bette, Adam, 517
Bevercotes, Bevercote, William, canon of Southwell, 213, 227, [297]
Beverley, Beverlacum, 117, 157, 166, 184, 218, 407, 420, 460, 484, 495, 501, 523, 539, 589, 629, 632*n*, 651, 657A; *and see* Hirde
——, bailiff of, 380, 397, 421, 424, 432, 439, 460, 480, 509, 511, 515, 522, 527*n*, 569, 574, 581, 618, 619, 632, 651; *and see* Anlaby, Colstan, Goldeston
——, bailiwick of, xxvii, 378, 421, 424, 569
——, borough of, 46, 129
——, chapel of St Mary, 417
——, church of St John, xxix, 222, 230, 263, 397, 501, 505, 589, 626, 629, 644
——, ——, Bedern, 21; corrody of archb. in, 380, 590; ministers of, 417
——, ——, Berefell, clerks of: *see* Amcotts, Anlaby, Porter
——, ——, canons of, 42: *see also* Avenel, Bakewell, Beaumont, Bruges, Carlton, Dinington, Emery, Estden, Famfos, Gloucester, Haxby, Howden, Lincoln, Melton, Nassington, Pickering, Quart, Sandale, Sothill
——, ——, canons and ministers of, 224
——, ——, chapter of, 21, 29, 44, 179*n*, 215, 220, 226, 230, 395, 469, 486, 626; *Act-Book* of, xix*n*, 12*n*, 28*n*, 33, 43, 56*n*, 65*n*, 86*n*, 88*n*, 132, 184, 226*n*, 395, 469*n*, 486, [294, 295]; auditor of, 644, *and see* Risingdon; official of, *see* Risingdon
Beverley, church, churchyard of, reconciliation of, 44
——, ——, fraternity of St Nicholas, chaplain of chantry of: *see* Rolleston
——, ——, liberties of, 395, 505, 525, 527
——, ——, prebends in, 86, 88, 132, 223, 226; St Martin's altar, 501; St Michael's altar, 501; St Peter's altar, 501; *and see* lists of prebends and prebendaries, pp. 294, 295
——, ——, precentor: *see* Grimsby, Lisle
——, ——, provost of, 417, 469, 474, 501, 619, [294]; *and see* Alberwyk, Melton, Quart, Reynolds; judges of, 619; prison of, 619
——, ——, provostry, 355, 474, 501, 630; jurisdiction of, 629; official of, 417, 624, 627, 629*n*, 644; visitation of, 454, 624, 629
——, ——, sacrist: *see* Nottingham
——, ——, vicars choral, 626; *and see* Coupeland, Humbleton, Risingdon, Roger, Rolleston
——, ——, visitation of, 224, 226
——, church of St Nicholas, rector of: *see* Harpham
——, cowherd of: *see* Henry
——, dean of Christianity of, 10, 409, 417, 613, *and see* Cotum, Hauteyn, Yarwell; deanery of, xxvii, 46, 417, 630
——, Flemmyngate, 588
——, friars preachers of, 588
——, gaol, 560, 630
——, liberty of, 560, 651
——, park of archb. at, 222, 230, 460, 511, 525, 574, 581, 613, 644; parker of, *see* Edmund
——, penitencer: *see* Humbleton
——, receiver of archb. at, xxvii; *and see* Grimston, Mynot
——, reeve of: *see* Burton
——, St John of, red book of, 222; standard of, 117; tomb of, 220
——, Beverlaco (de), John: *see* Cave, Doncaster; Robert, 657A; William, canon of Howden, 65, 89, 191, 226, 309, 325, 405, 413, 490, 562, 585; William, rector of Welwick, 629*n*
Béziers (Aude), bishop of: *see* Fredol
Bibury, Bebiri, Bebiry, Bebury, Bebyry, Bybury, Walter, dean of Ripon, 46, 61*n*, 95, 173, 177, 180, 192*n*, 470*n*, 603

Bilton: *see* York, prebends
Bindon, co. Dorset, Bynyndon, 391
Bingeley, Bingeleye: *see* Bingley
Bingfield, co. Northumb., Byngefeld, Byngfeld, 528; chapel of, 533, 537; Robert, son of Adam, 528
Bingham, co. Nott., Byngham, rector of: *see* Neusum; Walter, prior of St Oswald's, Gloucester, and canon of Thurgarton, 513, 579
Bingley, Bingeley, Bingeleye, 49, 428
Birdforth, Briddeford, wapentake of, 352
Birkin, Birkyn, 494
Birne, John, monk of Selby, 304; John, 524
Birstalle, Robert, keeper of woods in Sherwood forest, etc., 508
Birtley, 390*n*
Birton, William, 72
Bishop, Bissop, Henry, 60
Bishop Burton, Burton by Beverley, 3–5, 9–11, 43, 65, 81, 98, 101*n*, 126*n*, 141, 142*n*, 143, 144, 164, 181*n*, 183–186, 200*n*, 207*n*, 219, 232, 240, 279, 304, 326–328, 366, 407, 418, 420, 431, 479, 480, 495, 549–551, 586–588, 590–593, 619, 626, 627, 629, 657A; manor of, 627, 644
Bishop Monkton, Munketon, Munketon by Rypon, 34, 35, 99, 112, 122, 123, 168, 187*n*, 193, 213, 233, 243, 286, 305*n*, 315, 331, 365, 405, 497, 498, 521, 552, 572, 573, 598, 651, 652
Bishops Norton, Northton on Street: *see* Lincoln, prebends
Bishop Thornton, Thorneton, 216
——, wood of, 515, 597
Bishopthorpe, Thorp, Thorpe by York, 19, 28, 29, 41–43, 128, 128*n*, 147, 148, 150, 238, 293, 294, 383, 406, 417, 508, 509, 511, 512, 553, 560, 561, 628; manor of, xxvi, 19
Bishop Wilton, Wylton, 20*n*, 29, 31, 63, 80, 81, 105, 106, 115, 116, 119, 120, 131, 140, 146, 159*n*, 185*n*, 208, 209, 210, 256*n*, 261, 270*n*, 272–276, 278, 328, 381, 405, 421, 422, 476–478, 480, 506, 510, 547, 548, 554, 555, 557, 558, 615: *see* York, prebends; archbishop's gardener at, *see* Hurlard; church of, [299]; court of, 509
Bisley, Bysshley, Richard, canon of St Oswald's, Gloucester, penitencer of Churchdown, 593
Bissop: *see* Bishop
Blaby, Thomas, rector of South Otterington, 271
Blakehow, Blakehouwe, moor, 352
Blaunk, Roger, 485
Bleasby, co. Nott., Bleseby, church of, 198
Blencow, Blenkehou, Blenkhou, John, 512
Bleseby: *see* Bleasby
Blida: *see* Blyth
Blundesdon: *see* Blunsdon
Blunham, co. Bedford, rector of: *see* Bowdon
Blunsdon, Blundesdon, Bluntesden, Bluntesdon, Henry, archdeacon of Dorset, 351
——, Robert, xxv, 133, 244*n*, 316, 370, 372, 424, 434, 435, 441, 445, 464, 466, 480, 493, 501, 516, 530, 563, 572, 578, 579, 588, 598, 615, 657
Blyth, co. Nott., Blida, 386, 423
——, Adam, canon of York, 165, [289]
Blythburgh, co. Suff., 77*n*
——, Bliburg, Bliburgh, Bliburgo (de), Blyburgh, William, canon of Auckland and York, 18, 77, 125, [290, 292]
Boington, Bointon: *see* Boynton
Bole, co. Nott.: *see* York, prebends
Bologna, university of, 17*n*
Bolton-by-Bowland, Bolton in Bouland, rector of: *see* Slaidburn
Bolton-on-Dearne, Boulton on Dyrne, church of, 7; rector of: *see* Berley
Bolton-in-Wharfedale, Boulton, Boulton-in-Craven, 23, 84, 101, 107
—— priory: prior of, 126*n*, 128, 134, 147*n*, 193
——, prior and convent of, 3
Bolum, Robert, canon of the Chapel, 38, 45
Bonaventura, proctor of the hospital of Altopascio, 296
Bond, John, 397
Bondegate, Nicholas, archb.'s receiver, dean of liberty of Ripon, warden of St Mary Magdalene's hospital, 16, 43, 48, 69, 83, 388*n*, 401*n*, 405, 415, 418, 422, 428, 435, 497, 521
Bondeman, William, 575
Boniface viii, pope, xv, 39, 51
Bono Villario (de), John, rector of Middleton-on-the-Wolds, 259, 454
Bonus, William, 119
Boothby, Botheby, Robert, rector of Leconfield, 57

Bootle, co. Cumb., Botyl, rector of: *see* Lisle
Bordeaux, 130*n*; archbishop of: *see* Clement v; chanter, precentor of, 52*n*: *and see* Teste; sacrist of, 68, 130*n*
Borghdoun: *see* Burghdoun
Boroughbridge, 408*n*
—— (*de Ponte Burgi*), Alan, monk of Fountains, 398, 497
—— ——, Gilbert, canon of Nostell, prior of Hexham, 561, 564
—— ——, William, bailiff of Ripon and Sherburn, 503, 547, 572
Boston, co. Linc., Sanctus Botulphus, 397; fair, 397
Boteler (le): *see* Butler
Botelesford: *see* Bottesford
Botemund, Richard, rector of Leconfield, 591
Boterwyke: *see* Butterwick
Botevant: *see* York, prebends
Botheby: *see* Boothby
Botiler (le): *see* Butler
Bottesford, Botelesford, Henry, parson in church of York, penitencer, 15, 63
Botyl: *see* Bootle
Boudon: *see* Bowdon
Bouhs, John: *see* Busshe
Boulton in Craven: *see* Bolton-in-Wharfedale
Boulton, Hawise, daughter of Sir Thomas, 329
Bourne, Bartholomew, treasurer of York, [304]
Boville (de), Sewall, archbishop of York, 30, 47*n*, 75, 438*n*
Bovyngton: *see* Boynton
Bowdon, Boudon, William, canon of York, rector of Blunham, Buckingham, Oadby, 106*n*, [289]
Bowes (del), John, 529
Boynton, Boington, Bointon, Bovyngton, Boyngton, 207; John, 329; sir Robert, 527; William, rector of Lockington, 358
Boys (de), John, warden of hospital at Otley, 650
Boyton, co. Wilts., manor of, xxv, 384, 404, 431
Braban, Godinus, 292
Brabazon (le), John, treasurer of York, [303]
——, R., 49
Braddeleye: *see* Bradley
Bradewey, Bradeweye: *see* Broadway
Bradford, rector of: *see* Toueton
Bradhirst, Thomas, 153
Bradley, Braddeleye, Thomas, 418
Brafferton, Braferton, Patrick, warden of St Mary Magdalene's hospital, Ripon, 405, 408, 433
Bramham, 101
——, vill of, 524
——, *see* York, prebends
Brantingham, church of, 165
——, rector of: *see* Pickering
Braythewelflatt, 501
Brayton, 304; church and parish of, 253
Brescia, Brixia, Peter of, rector of Springthorpe, Chevening, and St Mary, Garda, 171
Brette, Walter, 524
Briddeford: *see* Birdforth
Bridlington, Bridelington, 67
—— priory, prior and convent of, 279
——, visitation of, 309
Brimpsfield, co. Glouc., Brymmesfeld, 645: *see* Giffard
Bringhurst, co. Leic., Bringhyester, *alias* Eston, rector of: *see* Pinchbeck
Brinkburn, co. Northumb., 632*n*
Brinsale: *see* Burnsall
Britannia (de), John, 392, 424
Brithelmestuna: *see* Brockhampton
Brixia: *see* Brescia
Broadway, co. Worc., Bradewey, Bradeweye, rector of: *see* Caldwell
Brockhampton, co. Glouc., Brithelmestuna, 490
Brockworth, co. Glouces., Brockeworth, 620
Broddesword: *see* Brodsworth
Brodholme, co. Nott., Brodholm, prioress and convent of, 270
Brodsworth, Broddesword, church of, 6
Brom, Adam, justice, 566
Brompton - in - Pickering - Lythe, Brumpton, rector of: *see* Morin
Brompton, Brumpton on Swale, 526
Brotherton, 310
——, John, chamberlain of chapter of York, 165
Broun: *see* Brown
Brountthorp more, 501
Brown, Broun, Brun (le), Edmund, subchanter of York, 189; Juliane, daughter of John, 304; William, parker of Beverley, 327
Bruere (de la), Brueria (de), Gilbert, canon of Chichester, 158*n*, 174, 178

Bruges, Andrew of, [295]
Brumpton: *see* Brompton
Brun (le): *see* Brown
Brus (de), Adam, 30
——, Ivetta, wife of: *see* Arches
——, inheritance of, 524*n*
Brustwyk: *see* Burstwick
Brymmesfeld: *see* Brimpsfield
Buckestanes: *see* Bukstanes
Buckingham, rector of: *see* Bowdon
Bugthorpe: *see* York, prebends
Bukstanes, Buckestanes, Bucstanes, W., rector of Warmington, 191, 227*n*, 325, 585
Bulman, Lulman, Alan, 407; Emma, wife of, 407
Bulmer, Bulmere, deanery of, 268
——, wapentake of, 352
——, sir Ralph, 359
——, William, rector of Burnsall, 333
Buntingford, co. Herts., 313, 567
Burchele: *see* Burley
Burdon, Burdun, William, vicar of Heighington, 266
——, William, rector of Hinton, 236*n*, 254, 280
Burgh (de), sir Thomas, 359
Burghdoun, Borghdoun, Robert, 526, 529
Burley-in-Wharfedale, Burchele, Burghle, 548, 572A
Burnby, 509*n*
Burnell, Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells, xv
Burnsall, Brinsale, rector of: *see* Bulmer
Burstwick, Brustwyk, 104
Burton, 651
Burton, John, 45
——, ——, of Weel, reeve of Beverley, 501, 632
——, Nicholas, 383
——, Philip, rector of Gamston, 332
——, Richard, 527
——, Richard, bailiff of Ripon, 572, 576, 599, 600, 611, 614A, 651
——, Robert, 514
——, Stephen, 501
——, Walter, 657A
Burton Constable, 414
Bury, John, 62
Busshe, Bouhs, Busch, Bussh, John, canon of York and sacrist of the Chapel, xx, 51, 75, 125, 137, 147, 155, 180, 209, 229, 336, [293]
Butler, Boteler (le), Botiler (le), Botyler, Butiler, Andrew, 518
——, Geoffrey, 68*n*
——, Henry, 623
Butler, John, 431, 580, 655, 657
—— ——, archb.'s bailiff, 384
Butterwick, Boterwyke, Butterwyke, William, son of Walter, 420
——, William, rector of St Michael's, York, 5
Buylly, William, 646
Byland, Bella Landa, abbot and convent of, 273
Byngefeld, Byngfeld: *see* Bingfield
Byngham: *see* Bingham
Bynyndon: *see* Bindon
Bysegge, Roger son of Roger, 391
——, ——, Ralph, son of, 391
——, William, 391
Bysshley: *see* Bisley

C

Caen, Cadomo (de), John, canon of York, [290]
Caldcoats, co. Cumb., Caldecotes, 51
Caldron Snout, 632*n*
Caldwell, Caldewelle, Peter, rector of Broadway, dean of Churchdown, 370, 371, 413, 444, 490, 513, 579, 580, 586
Calendar of Close Rolls, 121*n*, [300*n*, 302*n*, 304*n*]
Calendar of Inquisitions post mortem, 82*n*, 121*n*
Calendar of Papal Letters, 12*n*, 28*n*, 39*n*, 53*n*, 65*n*, 68*n*, 77*n*, 102*n*, 104*n*, 106*n*, 112*n*, 114*n*, 121*n*, 124*n*, 128*n*, 130*n*, 136*n*, 147*n*, 158*n*, 166*n*, 171*n*, 172*n*, 214*n*, 260*n*, 325*n*, 387*n*, 399*n*, 454*n*, 629*n*, [292*n*, 293*n*, 302*n*]
Calendar of Patent Rolls, 24*n*, 34*n*, 45*n*, 49*n*, 51*n*, 52*n*, 89*n*, 100*n*, 104*n*, 112*n*, 121*n*, 126*n*, 130*n*, 138*n*, 147*n*, 148*n*, 159*n*, 181*n*, 227*n*, 387*n*, 392*n*, 514*n*, [289*n*, 290*n*, 291*n*, 293*n*, 294*n*, 295*n*, 300*n*, 303*n*, 304*n*, 305]
Calendarium Genealogicum, 82*n*
Calixtus ii, pope, xxix, 505
Calneton: *see* Caunton
Caluecroft, 501
Calverley, Calverle, Calverleye, Calvirley, church of, 30, 176
——, parish of, 47
Cambii, Campi, Lambertus natus Nigri: *see* Florencia
Cambrai, cathedral church, canon of: *see* Vezzano
Camera (de): *see* Chambre
Camesale: *see* Campsall
Campi: *see* Cambii

Campsall, Camesale, rector of: *see* Meldon
Candida Casa: *see* Whithorn
Canterbury, archbishop of, xxv, xxvii–xxxi, 212, 413, 505: *and see* Reynolds, Winchelsey; archbishop elect of: *see* Cobham; archdeacon of: *see* Albret; church of, 645; province of, 105, 490, 645
Canterbury, St Augustine's abbey, 65*n*
Capetoun, Adam, 519
Capua, archbishop of: *see* Patrasso
Carcolston, Kercolston, John in le Wilghes of, 380, 457, 479
——, ——, Ralph, brother of, 457
Cardella, *Storia de' Cardinali*, 245*n*
Cardinals: *see* Arnaldo, Bertrand, Fredol, Gaetani, Got, John, Orsini, Ottobon, Pantaléon, Patrasso, Peter, Teste, Vitalis, William
Carleton: *see* Carlton
Carlisle, Karliolum, Karleolum, 34, 37, 45, 49, 51, 253*n*; archdeacon of, *see* Lisle; bishop of, 150*n*, 314, 517, *see* Halton; parliament at, 241, 413
Carlisle, de Carliolo, Karliolo, Adam, canon of Hexham, 564
——, William, 88
Carlton, Carleton, juxta Snaith, 524
——, co. Nott., 646
Carlton, Henry, canon of Beverley, 56, [295]; John, 261
Carpentras, bishop of: *see* Angoulême
Carto (de), Aymo: *see* Quart
Catesby, co. Northants., prioress and convent of, 270
Cattedon, Cattedene, Cattesdene, Matthew, 510
——, William, canon of Hexham, 375, 400, 450, 456
Catton, church of, 210; rector of: *see* Bedwin
Caunton, Calneton, Nicholas, 85, 89, 133, 179, 490
Cauz, Richard, bailiff of Churchdown, 490; Thomas, bailiff of Churchdown, 403
Cave, sir Alexander, 359, 537; John, 406, 451
Cawood, Cawod, Cawode, xxvi, 1*n*, 15, 16, 18, 20, 27, 28*n*, 32–34, 35*n*, 36, 45, 46, 54–57, 61*n*, 72, 74–76, 78, 79, 96, 100, 100*n*, 102–104, 106*n*, 107, 108, 110, 114, 129–135, 135*n*, 136, 138, 139, 149, 151, 152, 161, 163, 165, 169, 170, 172*n*, 177–182, 186*n*, 187, 199, 202–207, 211, 215, 216, 220–225, 234, 241, 241A, 242, 250, 264–270, 279–281, 284, 285, 292, 295, 300, 302, 303, 308, 309, 320–324, 329, 330, 340–345, 347, 349, 352–356, 365, 367–369, 377–380, 382, 383, 385, 386, 389–391, 404, 407–411, 417, 420*n*, 423, 424, 430, 433–437, 458–460, 463, 464, 469–475, 481, 482, 493, 499, 502, 508, 510*n*, 512, 513, 515, 516, 519, 520, 522, 537–546, 559, 562, 569, 570, 573, 575–580, 584, 585, 594, 595, 612, 614A, 617, 619, 620, 622, 623, 629–637, 641, 643, 647, 653, 654, 657A; *and see* Clypescroft, Colpithagh, Lyttelhethdeye, Newebrigge, Neweland
Cawood, chapel of St Mary, 516
——, court of, 549
——, field, common, of, 585
——, household of archb. at, 637
——, vill of, 585
——, woods and warren, keeper of: *see* Greenfield
——, David, 524, 584
Ceccano (de), Checano, Anibaldo, treasurer of York, cardinal bishop of Tusculum, [304]
——, Thomas, canon of York, 89*n*, [292]
Cesay: *see* Sessay
Cesterhunt, Cestrehunt: *see* Cheshunt
Cestria: *see* Chester
Ceyzériat, Seseriaco (de), Gerard, canon of Southwell, [296]
Chambre (de la), Camera (de), Gerard, archbishop's bailiff in Hull, 411
——, William, 381
Chapelain, Thomas, 524
Chapman (le), Gilbert, 607
Chater, William son of Hugh, 524
Checano: *see* Ceccano
Cheltenham, 505*n*
Cherchedon: *see* Churchdown
Cherrington, Rev. H. L. O., 490*n*
Cherry Burton, North Burton, parish church of, 417, 624
Cheshunt, co. Midd., Cesterhunte, Cestrehunt, Chesterhunte, Chesthunt, Chesthunte, 62, 65, 83, 487
Chester (*de Cestria*), Richard, canon of York, archbishop's chancellor, 168, 186*n*, 585, [290]
Chesterhunte, Chesthunt, Chesthunte: *see* Cheshunt
Chevening, co. Kent, rector of: *see* Brescia
Chichester, 404*n*

Chichester, bishop of, official of, xxiv, 272
——, canon of: *see* Bruere
Chipchase, co. Northumb., 390*n*
Chircheden, Chirchedon, Chirchesdon: *see* Churchdown
Chollerford, co. Northumb., parish of, 390*n*
Chou, Richard, son of Emma, 476
Churchdown, Cherchedon, Chircheden, Chirchedon, Chirchesdon, Sherchedon, Shirchedon, 89, 370, 372, 373, 490, 623, 657
Churchdown, bailiff of, 464, 620: *and see* Cauz, Pershore, Saham, Sheringdon
——, bailiwick of, xxvi, 372, 373, 490, 623, 657
——, chapel of, xxix, 490
——, court of, 650
——, dean of, xxvii, 413, 427: *and see* Caldwell, Giles, Humphrey
——, jurisdiction of, xxvii-xxxi, 91, 374, 489, 490, 505, 580, 633, 655
——, ——, keeper of: *see* dean
——, ——, visitation of, 444, 490
——, liberty of, 171*n*
——, manor of, 404, 657
——, penitencer, xxvii: *and see* Bisley, Humphrey, Kidderminster
——, receiver, xxvii, 623: *and see* Ashwell
——, reeve of: *see* Corundale
——, reeves, etc., of, 464
Cimiterio (de), James, warden of St Mary Magdalene's hospital, Ripon, and rector of St George's, York, 405, 408
Cirencester, co. Glouc., Cyrnecestria, abbot of, 606
Citeaux, abbot of, 398; abbot and convent of, 273
Clairvaux (*de Clarisvallibus*), abbot of, 398
——, abbot and convent of, 270
——, S., rector of Lythe, 243
Clarburgh: *see* Clareborough
Clare (de), Bogo, treasurer of York, [299, 300]
Clare (de), Roger, 112
Clareborough, Clarburgh, Clareburgh, Claverburg, Claverburgh, 30*n*, 173*n*, 496
——, parish of, 47
Clarisvallibus (de): *see* Clairvaux
Claro, wapentake of, xxvi
Claudicastrensis civitas: *see* Gloucester
Clauworth: *see* Clayworth
Claverburg, Claverburgh: *see* Clareborough
Clay (del), John, chaplain of St John Lee, 543
Claycroft, 501
Clayfeld, 501
Clayworth, Clauworth, William, bailiff and serjeant of North Soke, 496, 500
Clement iv, pope, 59
Clement v, pope (Bertrand de Got, bishop of Comminges, archbishop of Bordeaux), xv, xxiii, 12–14, 25*n*, 52, 53*n*, 65, 66, 79, 102, 107, 112*n*, 114, 118, 119, 125, 130, 158, 166, 172*n*, 214, 226, 239, 244, 294, 325, 606; *Regestrum*, 130*n*
Clementhorpe, St Clement by York, priory of, 327; nun of: *see* Leeds
Clerk, Clerke (le), John, 496; Roger, receiver at Hexham, 424; William, 646; *and see* Adam
Cleveland, Clyveland, archdeacon of: *see* Adderbury; archdeaconry of, sequestrator in: *see* Scorreby; deanery of, 268, 269
Clifford, Clyfford, Robert, justice of forest beyond Trent, 402; sir Roger, 359
Clifton, Clyfton, Richard, canon of the Chapel and rector of Hutton Buscel, 25, 45, 197, 108.
——, ——, notary public, 405
Clifton-on-Trent, co. Nott., North Clifton, Clyfton: *see* Lincoln, prebends; rector (prebendary) of: *see* Muskham
Clocton: *see* Cloughton
Clotherholme, Clotherum, Clutherum, Cluthurum, Emma, 216; sir Roger, justice, 326; William, 69
Cloughton, Clocton, 68
Clutherum, Cluthurum: *see* Clotherholme
Clyfford: *see* Clifford
Clyfton: *see* Clifton
Clypescroft, in Cawood, 585
Clyve, John, canon of St Oswald's, Gloucester, 614
Clyveland: *see* Cleveland
Cobham, Thomas canon and precentor of York, archbishop-elect of Canterbury, bishop of Worcester, xviii, 172*n*, [289, 290]
Cofre, William, 501
Coigners: *see* Conyers
Colevill: *see* Colville
Colewelle, Collewelle, Adam, 510*n*, 559, 602, 651
Colhou, moor and pasture of, 504

Colier (le), Patrick, 11; Robert, 11
Collewelle: *see* Colewelle
Collingham, Colingham, church of, 176; parish of, 47
Collum: *see* Cowlam
Colonna, Columpna (de), John Landulp, Landulphi, Pandulphi, canon of Southwell, 190, 196, 200, 205, [297]
Colpithagh (le), in Cawood, 585
Colstan, Alan, 69
Colsterworth, co. Linc., 189
Colston, Roger, bailiff of Beverley, 451
Colton, 368
Columbi, William Reymundi, canon of York, 119, 174, 178, 181, [294]
Columpna (de): *see* Colonna
Colville, Colevill, sir Robert, 359
Comminges, bishop of: *see* Clement v; diocese of, 53*n*
Compton, John, 614
Compton Abdale, co. Glouc., Cumpton, chapel of, xxix, 490; manor of, 404
Condicote, co. Glouc., Condicet, xxx, 505
Conestable (le): *see* Constable
Conisbrough, Coningesburgh, Conningesburgh, 625; Ralph, official of the archdeacon of York, 92
Constable, Conestable (le), sir Robert, 359
——, Robert, rector of Foston, 358
——, Robert, rector of Holme on Spalding moor, 146
——, Thomas, 146
——, William, kt, 146
Convenae: *see* St-Bertrand-de-Comminges
Conyers (de), Coigners, Coygners, Coyners, sir Robert, 69, 129, 359, 383, 497, 504, 515, 519, 523, 538, 539, 555, 600, 607, 611, 651
Copgrove, Coppegrave, John, bailiff of Sherburn, 465, 468, 482, 483
Coquet, river, 632*n*
Coram Rege rolls, 156*n*
Corbridge, Corbrig, Corbrigge, Adam, canon of Hexham, 559
——, John, rector of Grove, 332
——, ——, 60
——, Robert, 235
——, Thomas, archbishop of York, xviii, xxviii, xxx, 22, 32, 133, 235, 237, 241A, 247, 402, 405, 413, [303]
——, ——, executors of, xxv, 247, 286
——, ——, *Register*, xiv, xxiii, 261*n*, [289*n*, 293*n*, 294*n*, 298*n*]
Corewenne: *see* Curwen
Cornwall, Cornewaille, Cornubia (de), Richard, canon of York, rector of Fotheringhay and Pytchley, 24*n*, 128, 134, 214, [291, 292]
Cortlingstok: *see* Costock
Corundale, John, reeve of Churchdown, 657
Costeleye, John, 610
Costock, Cortlingstok, John, rector of Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, bailiff of Southwell, 573, 575, 578
Cotgrave, co. Nott., Cotegrave, rector of mediety of: *see* Hale
Cothwait, Gotthewayt, Nicholas, 533, 551
Cottingham, Cotingham, 525; church of, 147*n*; rector of: *see* Hotham; wood of, 589
Cottingham, Cotingham, Robert, canon of York. 125, [290]
Cotum, Alan, dean of Beverley, rector of Heysham, 9, 111, 487, 626, 629*n*
Cotyller (le): *see* Cutler
Cotyngdon, Cotyngton, Stephen, 234
Coupeland, Coupland, John, vicar in church of Beverley, 164, 590
Coupmanrode, John, reeve of Otley, 444
Courmayeur (*de Curia, Curta, Curte majori*), Major, Simon, canon of Southwell, 95, 198, 200, 388*n*, [298]
Couton, Elyas, canon of Southwell, xx, 204, 287, 320, 363, [296]
Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of: *see* Langton
Cowlam, Collum, rector of: *see* Grimston
Coygners, Coyners: *see* Conyers
Cranbourne, Cranebourne, Craneburne, William, canon of St Oswald's, Gloucester, 614, 633
Craucumbe: *see* Crowcombe
Craven, deanery of, 333
Craven, Robert, rector of Hemsworth, 364
Craven, William, subtreasurer of York, 100, 104
Creppinges, Crepping, sir John, sheriff of York, 342, 458
——, ——, brother of, rector of Marston, 342
Croft, rector of: *see* Yafforth
Cropphill: *see* Cropwell
Cropton, Croppeton, chapel of, 351
Cropwell Butler, co. Nott., Cropphill, 200: *and see* Oxton
Cross, Crucem (ad), Richard, 109

Crowcombe, Craucumbe, John de, archdeacon of East Riding, vicar general, 7, 19, 40, 72, 79, [290]
Crumbewell, Richard, canon of York, 181*n*, [294]
Cumpton: *see* Compton Abdale
Curia, Curta, Curte majori (de): *see* Courmayeur
Curwen, Corewenne, Joan, 498
Cusancia (de), Gerard, 135*n*; Peter, 135*n*; William, canon of Ripon, 135*n*, [296]
Cutler, Cotyller (le), William, 588
Cyrnecestria: *see* Cirencester

D

Dalderby, John, bishop of Lincoln, xxiv, 159, 254, 329, 345
Daleswynton, John, 599
Dall, 216
Dalton, Ralph, bailiff of Hexham, keeper of jurisdiction, 443, 445, 453, 485, 512, 609, 611, 612, 616, 640
Dalton, Thomas, bishop of Whithorn, 113, 150*n*, 152, 526
Danysel, Hugh, 646
Darel, Agatha, wife of Marmaduke, 6
Darfield, Derfeld, rector of: *see* Levesham
Darlington, Derlington, 405
——, church of, canon of: *see* Melton
Darton, Derton, rector of: *see* Halton
Daudeleye, sir Nicholas, 359
Dautre, John, 61*n*
Deighton, Dighton, 213, 214, 349, 622
Dene, Peter, canon of York and Southwell, vicar general, rector of Embleton and Kirkella, xix, xx, 35*n*, 65, 83, 84, 171, 185*n*, 188, 196, 250, 281, 283, 317, 327, 328, 330, 332, 340, 484, [290, 296]
Dentayicty, Paul, canon of Southwell, [297]
Denton, 2, 566
Derby, Dereby, prioress and convent of, 270
——, William, rector of Weston-on-Trent, 291
Derfeld: *see* Darfield
Derham: *see* West Dereham
Derlington: *see* Darlington
Derton: *see* Darton
Derwent, river, [301]
Desert, William, 216
Deuwesbury: *see* Dewsbury
Devereux, Ebroicis (de), John, canon of Southwell, 93*n*, 96, [297]
Devereux, Thomas, 325*n*
Devile (le), Hugh, 657A
Dewsbury, Deuwesbury, Dewesbury, 248; rector of: *see* Warenne
Deyncurte, Deyncurt, Eyncurt (de), sir Edmund, 359, 509
——, Oliver, rector of Emley, 364
Deyvill, Deyville, sir John, 359
——, Thomas, bailiff of Ripon, 651, 652
——: *see also* Eyville (de)
Dickering, Dykering, Dykeringe, deanery of, 268, 358
Dighton: *see* Deighton
Diker, Henry, 524
Dinington, Dinyngton, Duncton, Dynetona, Dynietona, Dynington, Dynyngton, Dynyton, John, canon of Beverley, rector of Sandal Magna and Treeton, 65*n*, 220, 335, [294]
Doncaster, Donecaster, Donecastre, 121*n*, 176, 330
——, church of, xxiv, 339, 359
——, dean of, 176, 237, 379, 388
——, deanery of, 333
——, rector of: *see* Gilling, Rotherham
——, sir John, 359
——, John, justice, 326, 529, 545, 548, 566, 571, 599, 625
——, John de Beverlaco of, 160*n*
Donyngton: *see* Dunrington
Dover, Dovor, 179; hospital of St Mary, 179
Drax, priory, prior of, 102, 124
——, prior and convent of, 270, 309
——, vill of, 524
Driffield: *see* York, prebends
Driffield, Driffeld, Hugh, canon of the Chapel, 158A, 206
——, John, subprior of Hexham, penitencer, 556, 564
Drimerston: *see* Marston Sicca
Droxford, Drokenesford, John, canon of Southwell and York, bishop of Bath and Wells, xix, 40*n*, 94, 102, [291, 296, 297]
——, Roger, canon of York, 40, [300]
Dublin, archbishop of, xxviii: *see* Havering
——, cathedral church, canon of: *see* Pinchbeck
Dudstone, co. Glouc., Dudestan hundred, bailiffs of, 62
Duffeld, Richard, vicar of Barton-on-Humber, 159*n*
Dunbar, rector of: *see* Sandale
Duncton: *see* Dinington
Dunelmo (de): *see* Durham

Dunham-on-Trent, co. Nott., *see* Southwell, prebends
——, vicar of: *see* Halgton
Dunigton: *see* Dunnington
Dunnesby: *see* Dunsby
Dunnington, Donyngton, Dunigton, Dunyngton: *see* York, prebends
Dunolmo (de): *see* Durham
Dunsby, Dunnesby, John, monk of Selby, 304
Dunyngton: *see* Dunnington
Durfort (de), de Duroforti, Gaillard, Galhard, Galihard, canon of York, 53*n*, 130, [294]
——, Raymond Bernardi, canon of Angers, archdeacon of Périgueux, 130
Durham, bishop of, 150*n*, 256, 314: *and see* Beaumont, Bek, Kellawe
——, prior and convent of, 121, 236
——, see of, vacancy of, 307
Durham, Dunelmo, Dunolmo (de), Robert, 516
——, Thomas, canon of Hexham, penitencer, 535, 649
Dursley, co. Glouc., Durseleye, rector of: *see* Sutton
Dury, Peter, 106
Dykering, Dykeringe: *see* Dickering
Dymmok, John, bailiff at Westminster, 452
Dynetona, Dynietona, Dynington, Dynyngton, Dynyton: *see* Dinington

E

Eadbirbury: *see* Adderbury
Easby, abbey of St Agatha, 527
——, ——, abbot of, 65
Easingwold, Esingwald, Esyngwald, 352
——, John, 460
East Gilling, Gilling in Rydale, 548; rector of: *see* Lowther
East Langton, co. Leic., 440*n*
East Riding, archdeacon of, 269, 644: *and see* Crowcombe, Fargis (de)
——, archdeaconry of, 269, 293, 319, [299]; officials of, 269, 415
——, ——, sequestrator in: *see* Scorreby
Eastwood, co. Nott., Esttheyt, rector of: *see* Quyly
Ebroicis (de): *see* Devereux
Ecclesfield, Ecclesfeld, Stephen, 68*n*
Eda: *see* Alan
Edelington: *see* Edlington
Edingley, co. Nott., Edingleye, church of, 165, 198
—— manor, farm of, 199
Edlington, Edelington, rector of: *see* Motherby
Edmund, parker of Beverley, 627
Edward i, king, xv, xx, xxxi, 40, 45, 49, 51, 89, 128*n*, 148*n*, 181*n*, 241, 245*n*, 249, 354*n*, 389, 391, 402, 413, 437, [300, 302]
Edward ii, king, xxx, xxxi, 68*n*, 89, 92, 100, 104, 112*n*, 121*n*, 126, 128, 131, 137, 147, 156, 181, 213, 227, 250, 307, 310, 313, 320, 321, 354, 479, [301, 303, 304]
Edward, prince of Wales, 12*n*, 89*n*
Elaund, John, rector of Welwick, 629*n*
Elington: *see* Ellington
Elksley, Elkeley, church of, 244*n*
——, rector of: *see* St Albans
Ellerker, Nicholas, canon of the Chapel, 55, 276, 283
——, ——, Alice, daughter of: *see* Fisshe
——, William, vicar in church of Ripon, 69
Ellington, Elington, Ralph, priest, 264, 428
Elton, Ivo, 548
Eluele: *see* Kirkella
Ely, archdeacon of: *see* Teste
Ely, bishop of: *see* Hotham
Embleton, co. Northumb., rector of: *see* Dene
Emeley: *see* Emley
Emery, Aymerici, Emericy, Eymerici, Peter, canon of Beverley, xix, 86, 111, [295]
Emley, Emeley, rector of: *see* Deyncurte
Empingham, Ralph, canon and terrar of Hexham, receiver, 564, 595, 649, 651
England, kings of: *see* Edward i, Edward ii, Henry iii, William ii
England, queen of: *see* Isabel, Margaret
Erdeslawe: *see* Ardsley
Erghes, Nicholas, vicar of Ledsham and Sherburn-in-Elmet, 163
Erington, Thomas, vicar of Hartburn, 531
....erl, Stephen, parish chaplain of Wistow, 98
Erleshawe, 501
Erpingham, co. Norf., rector of: *see* Pinchbeck
Escrick, Eskrik, Eskryk, 77, 529

Escrick, church of, 344
——, rector of: *see* Markenfield
Esden: *see* Estden
Eseby, John, 507
Eseden: *see* Estden
Esingwald: *see* Easingwold
Eskrik, Eskryk: *see* Escrick
Essewro, Thomas, son of Peter, 383
Essheton, John, 549
Estangemere: *see* Angmering
Estden, Esden, Eseden, Estdene, William, canon of Beverley, archb.'s steward, xxv, 65, 86, 111, 133, 142, 223, 226, 381, 404, 405, 431, [295]
Eston: *see* Great Easton
Est-Ryddyng, 501
Esttheyt: *see* Eastwood
Esyngwald: *see* Easingwold
Etampes (Seine-et-Oise), 106*n*
Eton, Nicholas, 179, 573*n*, 645
Eu, archdeacon of: *see* Geraldi
Eure, sir John, 359
Everdon, John, canon of Ripon, 48*n*, 188*n*, 202, 233, [295]
Everton, co. Nott., 496
——, church of, 30
——, parish of, 47
——, John, serjeant of North Sokc, 468
Ewelhope Wispe, 647
Exeter, bishop of: *see* Graunson
——, bishop elect of: *see* Godele
Exeter, Exonia (de), Nicholas, 168
Extildesham: *see* Hexham
Eymerici: *see* Emery
Eyncurt (de): *see* Deyncurte
Eyton, John, son of John, 381
Eyville (de), Agnes, 267

F

Faber, Smith, John, son of Thomas, 409
Fabri, Raymund, canon of St Radegund's, Poitiers, 25, 53, 393
Fader, Maud, Matildis, 304
Famfos, Robert, canon of Beverley, [295]
Fanecurt (de), Elyas, 509
Fararia (de): *see* Feraria
Farges (de), Fargis (de), Bertrand, canon of York, archdeacon of East Riding, 64, 68, 71, [291, 292]
——, Bertrand (de Got), bishop of Agen, archbishop of Rouen and Narbonne, 68*n*
——, Raymond (de Got), archdeacon of Leicester, dean of Salisbury, 25*n*, 68*n*
Farnsfield, co. Nott., Farnefeld, Farnesfeld, 502; church of, 198
Fauconberge, sir Walter, 359
Faulfeld, John, apparitor at Hexham, 485
Featherstone, Fetherstain, Fetherstan, John, 526, 529; William, 526, 529
Felkirk, Felekirke, church of, 335
Fellcy, co. Nott., Felleye, priory, prior of, 355*n*; prior and convent of, 270, 282; canon of: *see* Hickling
Fennewyke: *see* Fenwick
Fenton, 249, 524: *and see* York, prebends
——, vill of, 524
——, William, 524
Fenwick, Fennewyke, Thomas, prior of Hexham, 551*n*, 556, 561, 564, 565
Feraria (de), Fararia, Ferer, Ferrera, John, canon of Southwell, 87, 103, [297]
Ferour (le), John, 292
Ferrera (de): *see* Feraria
Feryng, Stephen, 396
Fetherstain, Fetherstan: *see* Featherstone
Fetherstanhill, Fetherstunhill, Thomas, bailiff of Hexham, 628, 631*n*
Fieschi, Albert: *see* Lavagna
Filey, Fyueleye, 66
Filing: *see* Fylingdales
Finningley, co. Nott., Fyningley, church of, 299
——, ——, proctor of: *see* St Helens
Fischelake: *see* Fishlake
Fishbourne, Fissburne, Fissheburn, Fyssheburne, sir Thomas, 493, 523, 555, 558, 611
Fishlake, Fischelake, rector of: *see* Warenne
Fiskerton, 451
Fissburne: *see* Fishbourne
Fisshe, John, 276*n*
——, ——, Alice, wife of, 276*n*; *and see* Ellerker
Fissheburn: *see* Fishbourne
Flemmyng (le), Fleming, Flemyng, George, 302
——, Nicholas, mayor of York, 569, 599
Flintham, co. Nott., 441; rector of, 268
Florence, merchants of: *see* Bertoldi, Gerardi, Spini
Florencia (de), Lambertus natus Nigri Campi, Cambii, canon of Southwell, 110, 139, [298]

Folcardeby, Thomas, 312
Folkton, Folketon, rector of: *see* Thornton
Fonte (de), John, rector of Kirkby Overblow, 358
Ford, Forda (de), Forde (de la), Robert, canon of York and Southwell, vicar general, xix, 35, 38, 40, 56, 59, 70, 71, 194, 244, [292, 295, 296]
Forest, justices of, 426
Forester (le), William son of John, 641
Forz, Fortibus (de), Avelina, countess of Albemarle, 414
Foss, E., *Judges of England*, 121*n*
Foston, 64
Fotheringhay, Fotheringham, rector of: *see* Cornwall
Fountains, abbey, xv; abbot, 504; abbot and convent of, 270, 636; *Memorials of*, 398, 636; monk of: *see* Boroughbridge
Fox, Adam, 524
Fradeti, Arnald, O.P., 107
France, king of: *see* Philip IV
Fraunceys, John, canon of York, 89, 125, 156, 165, [292]
——, Henry, warden of Sherburn hospital, 520
——, Robert, 156
Fredol (de), Berengar, sen., bishop of Béziers, cardinal priest of SS. Nereus and Achilles, 17
——, ——, jun., bishop, etc., as above, 17*n*
Frere, Anger, 519
Freston, Friston: *see* Fryston
Fridaythorpe: *see* York, prebends
Frost, John, 496
Fryston, Freston, Friston, 192, 201, 234, 251, 468, 494; *see also* Monkfryston
Fryton: *see* Barton
Fryville, Alexander, lord of Tamworth, 645; Baldwin, knt., 645
Furmin, Constance, 524
Furnyvall, sir Thomas, 359
Fylingdales, Filing, 461
Fyningley: *see* Finningley
Fyssheburne: *see* Fishbourne
Fyneleye: *see* Filey

G

Gaetani, Gaytani, Francis, son of Peter, cardinal deacon of St Mary in Cosmedin, archdeacon of Richmond, canon, treasurer and dean of York, sacrist of the Chapel, xv, 39, 51, 121*n*, [291, 293, 300–303]
Gages (de), Oliver, prior of Holy Trinity, York, 156*n*
Gainsborough, Walter, bishop of Worcester, xxviii, 413
Gameleston: *see* Gamston
Gams, B., *Series Episcoporum*, 77*n*
Gamston, co. Nott., Gameleston, rector of: *see* Burton
Garda, dio. Verona, St Mary's, rector of: *see* Brescia
Garton, 186*n*
Gascony, Vasconia, 391
Gateshead, Gatesheued, Walter, keeper of jurisdiction of Hexham, 380
Gaudibus, Gilbert, vicar of Holy Trinity, Micklegate, York, 261
Gaytani: *see* Gaetani
Geddington, Geytington, John, 305
Gedling, Gedlyng, 646
Geraldi, Hugh, archdeacon of Eu, 158
Gerard, Gifridus, archbishop of York, 505
Gerardi, Symon, and partners, 399
Geveldale: *see* Givendale
Geytington: *see* Geddington
Giffard, Gyffard, Godfrey, bishop of Worcester, xxviii, 413; sir John, 275, 384*n*, 385; John, lord of Brimpsfield, xxxi, 645; Margaret, 275
——, Walter, archbishop of York, xiv, 218, 275*n*, 413*n*, 490, 647
——, —— *Register* of, 275*n*, 491*n*
Gifridus: *see* Gerard
Gilbert: *see* John
Giles, canon of St Oswald's, Gloucester, warden of jurisdiction of Churchdown, 604: *and see* Gloucester
Gilling in Rydale: *see* East Gilling
Gilling, John, rector of Doncaster, 339
Gillingham, co. Dorset, 370
——, church of, 370
Giseburn: *see* Guisbrough
Giseley: *see* Guiseley
Givendale, Geveldale, Gyveldale: *see* Ripon, prebends; York, prebends
——, park of, 587
Glentham, William, 646
Gloucester, Claudicastrensis civitas, Gloecestria, Gloucestre, Gloucestria, Glovernia, xxviii, 371, 413, 505, 620*n*, 645, 655
——, abbey of St Peter, xxx, 505; *Historia et Cartularium*, 490*n*

Gloucester, cathedral, dean and chapter of, 580*n*
——, deanery of, 413
——, hospital of St Bartholomew, 490*n*
——, priory and free chapel of St Oswald, xxv, xxvii–xxx, 91, 105, 371, 413, 462, 505, 513, 579, 586
——, ——, canons of: *see* Ashwell, Bisley, Clyve, Cranbourne, Giles, Gloucester, Humphrey, Kidderminster, Schamayl, Walton
——, ——, chaplain of, 490
——, ——, church of, 413
——, ——, convent of, 623
——, ——, parish and chapels of, 413, 490
——, ——, prior of, 413, 580, 623: *and see* Ashwell, Bingham, Kidderminster, Peter, Lavington
——, ——, prior and convent of, 371, 427, 455, 488, 490, 491, 586, 614, 657
——, ——, prior, subprior, etc., of, 413
——, ——, subprior and convent of, 513, 586
——, ——, visitation of, 491
——, town of, boundaries of, 490*n*
——, ——, commonalty of, 413
——, ——, Priory road, 490*n*
——, ——, Westgate, 490*n*
——, Giles, canon of St Oswald's, keeper of jurisdiction of Churchdown, 604, 606, 623, 657
——, Robert, canon of St Oswald's
——, Glovernia (de), Walter, canon of Beverley, 56, 132, [294]
Godele, Godelegh, John, dean of Wells, archdeacon of Lewes, canon of York, bishop-elect of Exeter, 14
Goldeston, Goldstan, Goldston, Golstan, Roger, bailiff of Beverley, 378, 386, 476, 480, 539, 550, 560, 588, 589, 651; *and see* Colston
Golding, John, 460
Goldsmith, Aurifaber, Orfere, Edmund, 292; Henry, 292; Richard, 442; Robert, son of William, 292
Goldstan, Goldston, Golstan: *see* Goldeston
Goodringhill: *see* Westbury-on-Trym, prebend
Got (de, del), Goth (de la), Goudz (del), Guto (de), Gutto (de), Bertrand, bishop of Agen, 68*n*: *see also* Clement v
——, Gualhard, 130*n*
——, ——, Alpasia, wife of, 130*n*: *and see* Ungaco
Got, Raymond, cardinal deacon of Sta Maria nuova, dean of Lincoln, St Paul's and York, canon of York, precentor of Lichfield, xv, 25, 53, 82*n*, 87, 114, 118, 130, 393, [294]
——, Raymond: *see* Fargis
Gotthewayt: *see* Cothwait
Gousill, Gousle: *see* Goxhill
Gower, John, rector of Wheldrake, 226, 626
Goxhill, Gousil, Gousle, John, 166
——, ——, William, justice, 599
Gracious, Graciouse, Gracyus, Robert, vicar choral in Southwell, vicar of Kirklington, 194, 287
Grandessono (de), Grandison, Grandissono (de): *see* Graunson
Grandmont, priory of, Grandimontense monasterium, 244
Gras (le), John, 69, 383
——, ——, canon of Beverley, [294]
——, sir John, 519
——, ——, Paulina, wife of, 318
Graunson, Grandessono (de), Grandison, Grandissono (de), Gerard, canon of York, [289]
——, John, archdeacon of Nottingham, canon of York, rector of Llanbadarn, Fawr, bishop of Exeter, xviii, 104, 124, 337, [291]
——, sir William, 102*n*, 124*n*
Grausellum: *see* Groseau
Grave: *see* Grove
Gray, Graye, Grey, Walter, archbishop of York, xiv, 101*n*, 491, [299, 304]
——, register of, [299*n*]
Great Easton, co. Leic., Eston: *see* Bringhurst
Green, Grene (atte), Robert, 575
Greenfield, Grenefeld, Clement, 218
——, ——, Edyth, wife of, 218
——, Robert, 546
——, ——, Thomas, son of, keeper of woods at Sherburn and Cawood, 475, 541, 584
——, ——, William, son of, 546
Gregory I, St, pope, 505
Grenayk, William, 292
Grendale: *see* Grindale
Grene: *see* Green
Grenefeld: *see* Greenfield
Grenlay, Grenley: *see* Gringley
Gretford, Richard, xxxi, 514
Gretton: *see* Lincoln, prebends
Grey, Gray, Margaret, relict of sir John, 324
Grey: *see* Gray
Grimmeston: *see* Grimston

Grimsby, Gilbert, precentor of Beverley, 28*n*
Grimston, Grymeston, Grimmeston, Grymmeston, Juliana, wife of sir Roger, 330
——, Martin, rector of Cowlam, corrector in East Riding, 293, 369
——, Robert, serjeant and receiver at Beverley, 129
Grindale, Grendale: *see* York, prebends
Gringley, co. Nott., Grenlay, Grenley, 30*n*
Grom, Richard, 575, 578
Groseau (Vaucluse), Grausellum, priory of, 325
Grove, co. Nott., Grave, rector of: *see* Corbridge
Grubbe, William, 642
Grymeston, Grymmeston: *see* Grimston
Guarcino (de), Leonard, archdeacon 'Patracensis,' 214
Guisbrough, Giseburn, Gyseburne, priory, prior and convent of, 273, 294, 400
—— *Chartulary*, 514*n*
Guiseley, Giseley, church of, 449
Gyffard: *see* Giffard
Gymer, John, 271
Gyseburne, Alan, canon and precentor of Hexham, 564, 565
——: *see* Guisbrough
Gyveldale: *see* Givendale

H

Hackney, Hakenay, Hakeney, Hakeneye juxta London, 85–88, 188*n*, 190, 453, 596
Hadhelingflet: *see* Adlingfleet
Hagustalda: *see* Hexham
Hakenay, Hakeney, Hakeneye juxta London: *see* Hackney
Halam, Halum, church of, 198; Benedict, canon of Southwell, xx, 52*n*, 388*n*, [296]
Hale, Henry, rector of Cotgrave, 349
Hale, Hales, John, notary public, 325, 645
Halghton: *see* Halloughton, Halton
Halgton, Richard, vicar of Dunham, 171
Halloughton, Halghton: *see* Southwell, prebends
Haliwelle, Nicholas, bailiff of Southwell, 604
Halle (de la), Thomas, 575
Halsham, William, 415
Halton, Halghton, Haulton, sir John, bailiff of Hexham, 631
——, John, bishop of Carlisle, 359
——, Ralph, rector of Darton, 279
Halum: *see* Halam
Ham, Hames, co. Essex, church of, 53*n*; rector of: *see* Teste
Hambleton, Hamelton, chapel of, xxiv, 253
——, John, 524
——, William, canon, archdeacon and dean of York, xv, xix, xxv, 6, 39, 45, 207, 344, 369, [293]
Hamelake: *see* Helmsley
Hamelton: *see* Hambleton
Hames: *see* Ham
Hampole, Hanepol, Hanipol, 282, 493
——, prioress and convent of, 270, 274
Hampston, 501
Hampton eng, 501
Hanepol, Hanipol: *see* Hampole
Harclay, Harcla, James, rector of Sedbergh, 396; Michael, 156, [301]
Harewood, Harewode, 545, 650, 657A; church of, 30
Harpham, Robert, rector of St Nicholas, Beverley, 10
Hartburn, co. Northumb., Herteburn, vicar of: *see* Erington
Harthill, Herthille, dean of, 644; Hugh, chaplain, 339
Hartlebury, co. Worc., Hertlebur', rector of: *see* Rodborough
Harum, Robert, canon of Hexham, receiver, 508, 512, 537, 565; Thomas, canon of Hexham, vicar of Stamfordham, 551; Walter, 235, 237, 625; William, 237
Hastang, sir Robert, 597
Hatfield, Haytefeld, rector of: *see* Warenne
Hathelsay: *see* West Haddlesey
Haulton: *see* Halton
Hauteyn, William, dean of Beverley, Sherburn, Ripon and Otley, 637
Haverholme, co. Linc., Haverholm, prior and convent of, 270
Havering, Averingues, Richard, canon of York, archbishop elect of Dublin, xvii, 68, [291, 293]
Hawton, co. Nott., Houton juxta Neuwerk, 440
Haxby, Haxeby, William, canon of Beverley, 56, [294]
Haym, Walter, chaplain, 370
Hayrstere (le), Alexander, 292
Haytefeld: *see* Hatfield

U

Hayton, co. Nott., 496; church of, 30; parish of, 47
Hazelford, co. Nott., Heselford, ferry, 608
Headon, co. Nott., Hedon, 95, 229; rector of: *see* York
Healaugh, Helagh, Park, 346; prior of, 101
Hechesgrave: *see* Hexgrave
Hedon: *see* Headon
Hedon, Adam, parson in church of York, 235, 237, 241A, 247
Heighington, co. Durham, Hikington, Hykkington, church of, 236
——, vicar of: *see* Burdon
Helagh: *see* Healaugh Park
Helle, 501
Helmsley, Hamelake, Helmesleye, 263; lord of: *see* Ros
Helyon, dame Alice, 373
Hemingbrough, Hemmingburgh, Hemmyngburgh, Hemyngburg, Hemyngburgh, John, rector of St Wilfrid's, York, 192*n*, 355, 603, 630
——, Walter of, *Chronicon*, 241*n*
Hemsworth, Hymelesworth, rector of: *see* Craven
Hemyngburg, Hemyngburgh: *see* Hemingbrough
Hendeley, Robert, 116
——, ——, Adam, brother of, 116
——, ——, Ythell, Ythel, groom of, 116
Hennay: *see* Henney
Hennessy, *Novum Repertorium*, 112*n*, 121*n*
Henney, Hennay, Henneye, Richard, canon of Ripon, vicar of Barton-on-Humber, 157, 159, 168, 173, 175, 179, 207, 225, 231, 233, 587, 652, [296]
Henry iii, king, 391
Henry: *see* Aucher, John
——, cowherd of Beverley, 627
——, son of Hugh, 359
Hensall, Hethensale, Denise (Dionisia), nun of Arthington, 50
Herbert, Hubert, sir, son of John, 522
Hercy, sir Hugh, 359
Hereford, 373, 380
Herman, Adam, 657A
Herteburn: *see* Hartburn
Hertford, prior and convent of, 279
Herthille: *see* Harthill
Hertlebur': *see* Hartlebury
Herwyk: *see* Hewick
Heselarton: *see* Heslerton
Heselford: *see* Hazelford
Hesham: *see* Heysham
Heslerton, Heselarton, rector of: *see* Worsall
——, sir John, 359
——, Roger, 246
Hethensale: *see* Hensall
Heton: *see* Kirkheaton
Hewick, Herwyk, Hewyk, Nicholas, 69; Robert, 299
Heworth, William, 292
Hewyk: *see* Hewick
Hexgrave, co. Nott., Hechesgrave, park of, 644
Hexham, Hagustalda, Extildesham, Hextildesham, Hextildeshame, Hextildisham, 125, 165, 390, 391, 412, 416, 462, 512, 517, 528, 533, 551, 556, 565, 583; *and see* Oakwood, Westwode
——, bailiwick, liberty of, xxvi, 247, 376, 390, 424, 443, 463, 512, 537, 558, 559, 573, 592, 609, 611, 612, 616, 628, 640, 647
——, ——, bailiff of, 390, 424, 434, 445, 453, 471, 485, 499, 510, 512, 515, 528, 533, 536, 551, 558, 559, 565, 570, 572, 576, 602, 651, 654; *and see* Dalton, Fetherstanhill, Halton, Meynell, Thornton, Vaux, Whitfield
——, ——, coroner of, 510, 654
——, ——, court of, xxv, 512
——, ——, gaol of, 406, 453, 471, 477, 493, 499, 510, 559, 570, 576, 595, 602, 611, 651
——, ——, receiver of, xxvii, 434; *and see* Appleton, Clerk, Empingham, Harum, Roger
——, bridge at, 411, 412
——, chapel of St Mary, 533
——, church of, xxix, 416, 505
——, hospital of St Giles, 572
——, ——, warden of: *see* Porter
——, jurisdiction or spirituality of, keeper or dean of, xxvii, 531, 561, 564, 565: *see* Appleton, Dalton, Folkton, Gateshead, Wyot
——, ——, official of, 390, 416
——, ——, ——, apparitor of: *see* Faulfeld
——, ——, penitencer of: *see* Adam, Driffield, Durham
——, manor, reeve of, 512
——, priory, canons of, *see* Alwinton, Appleton, Bergh, Carlisle, Cattedon, Corbridge, Durham, Empingham, Gyseburne, Harum, Houghton, Howick, Mohaut, Morpeth, Thirnum, Thornton, Whelpington

Hexham, priory, cellarer of: *see* Howick
——, ——, chamberlain of: *see* Thornton
——, ——, prior of, xv, 125, 165, 390, 462, 512, 517, 583, 605; *and see* Boroughbridge, Fenwick, Whelpington
——, ——, prior and convent of, 375, 400, 416, 450, 456, 531, 543, 556, 565*n*, 582, 634
——, ——, precentor of: *see* Gyseburne
——, ——, sacrist of: *see* Houghton
——, ——, visitation of, 410, 551
——, ——, subprior of: *see* Driffield
——, ——, ——, and convent of, 561, 564, 565
——, ——, ——, terrar of: *see* Empingham
——, *Priory of Hexham, The*, xxvi, 390*n*, 400, 410, 416, 450, 452, 531, 533, 537, 543, 551, 561, 582, 611*n*
——, John son of Guy, Wydo, 533, 551
——, ——, son of Roger, 391
——, Philip, 517
——, Robert, warden of gaol at Ripon, 576
——, Roger son of Henry, 391
——, Low Quarter, 611
——, parish church, 533, 537
Heysham, Hesham, rector of: *see* Cotum
Heytesbury, Wilts., 384*n*
Hickling, Hykeling, Robert, canon of Felley, 335
High Laver, Alta Laufare, co. Essex, 313
Hikington: *see* Heighington
Hillum, 524
Hilton: *see* Wilton
Hinton-in-the-Hedges, co. Northants., Hynton, rector of: *see* Burdon
Hirde, Hyrde (le), Thomas, 56*n*, 495; manor of, in Beverley, 495
Hockerton, co. Nott., Hokerton, 161, 165; archb.'s park at, 518
——, William, rector of South Wheatley, penitencer of Southwell, 110, 374
Hocroft, 501
Hodelston juxta Sherburne: *see* Huddleston
Hoderesfeld: *see* Huddersfield
Hokerton: *see* Hockerton
Holborn: *see* London, St Paul's cathedral, prebends
Holdelythe, Holdelithe, Holdlith, 71*n*: *see* Appleton-le-Street
Holderness, Holdernesse, Holdernes, dean of, 613, 644; deanery of, 268, 415; parts of, 414
Holgate, 156
Holme, co. Nott., Holm, 646
Holme on Spalding moor, Holm in Spaldingmor, church of, 146; rector of: *see* Constable
Holy Land, collectors of tenth for, 394
Honorius iii, pope, [299]
Honyton, Robert, 13
Hook, Houck, Houk, Henry, 524
——, sir William, 326, 571, 599, 625
Hooton Pagnell, Hoton, Houton Paynel, church of, 30, 176; parish of, 47
Horner (le), Richard, 499
——, ——, Siryth, wife of, 499
Horspool, Horspole, 646
Hosiere (le), John son of Ralph, 327
Hotham, Hothum, rector of: *see* Lisle, Norfolk
——, sir Geoffrey, 407, 480
——, John, canon of York, escheator, bishop of Ely, rector of Kirkby-in-Ashfield, Rowley, etc., xviii, 147, 155, 165, 524, 651, [293]
——, sir John, 407, 560
Hoton: *see* Hooton Pagnell
Hoton Bussell: *see* Hutton Buscel
Hoton juxta Watton: *see* Hutton Cranswick
Houck: *see* Hook
Houden, Houeden, Houedene: *see* Howden
Houghton, Hugh, canon and sacrist of Hexham, 564, 565
Houk: *see* Hook
Houton juxta Neuwerk: *see* Hawton
Houton, Robert, 651
Houton Paynel: *see* Hooton Pagnell
Howden, Houden, Houeden, Houedene, Ouenden, church of, 571
——, ——, canons of: *see* Beverley, Sandale, Southwark
——, ——, chapter and canons of, 112
——, ——, prebends of, 112, 121
Howick, Howyk, Robert, canon and cellarer of Hexham, 564; William, canon of Hexham, 564
Huberd, John, 69; Nicholas, 69, 607
Hubert: *see* Herbert
Huddersfield, Hoderesfeld, 276*n*; church of, 335
Huddleston, Hodelston juxta Sherburne, Hudeleston, 156, 546
Hugard, collegiate church of, canon of: *see* Pinchbeck

Huggate, Hugate, 156; church of, 165; rector of: *see* Pickering
Hugolini, Peter, 421
Hull, Hulle, river, 179*n*, 395, 411, 514, 625, 632*n*
——: *see* Kingston on Hull
Humbelton: *see* Humbleton
Humber, 414*n*
Humbleton, Humbelton, Alan, vicar choral of Beverley, penitencer, 31, 630
Humphrey, canon of St Oswald's, Gloucester, dean and penitencer of Churchdown, 370, 374, 413
Hunmanby, Hundemanby, Hundmanby, church of, 207, 344; vicar of: *see* Richard
Hunskelf, Hunsklf, 529
Huntingdon, 172
Huntingdon, archdeacon of: *see* Albret
Huntington, rector of: *see* Threckingham
Huntington, Richard, 45
Hurlard, John, archbishop's gardener at Bp. Wilton, 478
Hurworth, Hurtheworth, Thomas, 564
Husthwaite, Hustwhayt: *see* York, prebends
—— —— John, canon of York, xviii, 217, [291]
Hutton Buscel, Hoton Bussell, rector of mediety of: *see* Clifton
Hutton Cranswick, Hoton juxta Watton, 247
Hykeling: *see* Hickling
Hykkington: *see* Heighington
Hymelesworth: *see* Hemsworth
Hynton: *see* Hinton-in-the-Hedges
Hyrde (le), Thomas: *see* Hirde

I

Idonia: *see* Alan
Imper, Impere (le), Walter, 526, 529
Impington, co. Camb., Impyngton, 367
Inglewood, Ingelwod, 599
Ingmanthorpe: *see* Ros
Innocent ii, pope, xxix, 505
Insula (de): *see* Lisle
Iporegia (de): *see* Ivrea
Isabel, queen of England, 106, 349, 620, [289]
——, chandler of: *see* John
Ispani, Pietro, cardinal bishop of Sabina, 245, 657A
Ivrea, Iporegia (de), Iuory, George of: *see* Solario

J

Jacke, 524
Jafford, William: *see* Yafforth
Jarewelle: *see* Yarwell
Javezano: *see* Jovenzano
Jerusalem, patriarch of: *see* Bek
Jervaulx, Jerovall', abbot and convent of, 270
John, archbishop of Nicosia, 205
John, archbishop's parker, 423
John, cardinal deacon, 505
——, chandler to queen Isabel, 620
John, dean of Christianity of York, 1; rector of St Denis, York, 1
John, servant to Adam Swillington, 254*n*
John the smith, 501, 515
John son of Alan, 524
—— son of Astyn, 627; wife of, sister of William Wetwang, 627
—— son of Gilbert, 524; *and see* Kitte
Jolif, Robert, 524
Jordani, John, 657A
Joscelin: *see* Bailul
Jovenzano, Javezano (de), Aymo, canon of York, 181, [294]

K

Karleolum, Karliolum, Karliolo (de): *see* Carlisle
Kaythorpe: *see* Keythorpe
Keighley, Kigheleye, Kyghelay, Kytheley, rector of: *see* Nassington
——, sir Henry, archb.'s steward, xxv, xxvi, 459, 461
Kelham, co. Nott., Kelum, 646; rector of: *see* Tickhill; Richard, son of Richard, 646; William, son of William, 646
Kelk, John, 222
Kellawe, Richard, bishop of Durham, 314, 330*n*, 359
Kelsetwath: *see* Kesthwayt
Kelum: *see* Kelham
Kempe, John, 517
Kemstere (le), Maud, 521
Kengeston: *see* Kingston on Hull
Kenleye, John, [293]
Kennington, co. Surrey, Kenynton, 413
Kepier, co. Durham, hospital of St Giles, 647
Kercolston: *see* Carcolston
Kesthwayt, Kelsetwath, William, 526, 529
——, ——, Nigel, brother of, 526, 529

Ketton: *see* Lincoln, prebends
Keythorpe, co. Leic., Kaythorpe, 492*n*
Kidderminster, Kydermynster, Kydermynstre, Robert, canon and prior of St Oswald's, Gloucester, penitencer of Churchdown, 580, 586 623
Kigheleye: *see* Keighley
Kilburn, 368
——, William, 77, 79
Kildale, 251*n*
Kildesby, William, canon of York, [303, 304]
Kildwick, Kyldewyke, 3; vicar of: *see* Walkington
Kilham, Killum, Kyllum, John, vicar in church of Ripon, 69
——, Robert, 599
Killinghall, Killingale, bridge of, 515
Killingwoldgraves, Kinewaldesgrave, hospital of, 432
Killum: *see* Kilham
Kinewaldesgrave: *see* Killingwoldgraves
King, Kyng, Cristiana, 619
Kingeston on Hulle: *see* Kingston
King's Barton, co. Glouc., Berton, 505
Kingston, Kengeston, Kingeston, Kyngeston on Hull, xxxi, 465, 514; archb.'s bailiff at, xxvi: *see* Chambre, Wetwang
——, chapel of, 395
——, vill of, 411, 514
Kinoulton, co. Nott., xxvi
Kippax, Kipass, Kypas, Kypasse, rector of, 247: *see* Malton
Kirkam: *see* Kirkham
Kirkby-in-Ashfield, co. Nott., church of, 147*n*; rector of: *see* Hotham
Kirkby Lonsdale, 328*n*
Kirkby Overblow, Kyrkeby Oreblawers, Orebloweres, rector of: *see* Fonte
Kirkby's Inquest, 276*n*, 492*n*, 509*n*, 524*n*, 546
Kirkeham: *see* Kirkham
Kirkella, Eluele, rector of, 247: *and see* Dene
Kirkham, Kirkam, Kirkeham, prior of, 34, 101, 368
——, prior and convent of, 279
Kirkheaton, Heton, rector of: *see* Wyrkeleye
Kirklington, Kirtelington by Rypon, 120
Kirklington, co. Nott., Kirtelington, 95, 492; chapel of, 194; church of, 198; rectory house of, 90, 95; vicar of: *see* Gracious
Kirk Sandal: *see* Sandal parva
Kitte, John called, 246
Knaresborough, Knaresburgh: *see* York, prebends
——, Robert, 292
Kneesall, Knesale, 518; church of, 244*n*; rector of: *see* Thorntoft
Knottingley, Knottingleye, Ellen, 458
Knoville, Knovill, Nicholas, canon of Southwell, rector of Widmerpool, 123, [296]
Knyveton, Nicholas, 479
Kydermynster, Kydermynstre: *see* Kidderminster
Kyghelay: *see* Keighley
Kyldewyke: *see* Kildwick
Kyllum: *see* Kilham
Kyng: *see* King
Kyngesson, Richard, 499
Kyngeston: *see* Kingston on Hull
Kypas, Kypasse: *see* Kippax
Kyriel, William, 646
Kyrkeby Oreblawers, Orebloweres: *see* Kirkby Overblow
Kyrketon, Thomas, 501
Kytheley: *see* Keighley

L

Lachton in Morthing, Morthyng: *see* Laughton-en-le-Morthen
Lacy (de), Lascy, Alice, countess of Lancaster, 116; Henry, earl of Lincoln, 116*n*, 312; Joan, countess of Lincoln, 312: *and see* Martin; John, 524; Margaret, countess of Lincoln, 312*n*; *and see* Lungespee
Laghton in Morthing: *see* Laughton-en-le-Morthen
Lambeth, co. Surrey, Lameh, Lameth, 645
Lambley, Lameley, Roger, 646
Lameh, Lameth: *see* Lambeth
Lameley: *see* Lambley
Lancaster, countess of: *see* Lacy
——, earl of: *see* Thomas
Lancastre, sir J., 359
Lanchester, co. Durh., collegiate church, canon of: *see* Montmartin
Landulp, John: *see* Colonna
Laneham, co. Nott., Lanum, xxvi, 24, 25, 35*n*, 65, 109, 162, 171, 187, 192*n*, 196, 198*n*, 227, 237, 287, 296, 316, 318, 330, 332, 348, 363, 384, 388, 393, 394, 398, 399 426, 438,

439, 468, 484, 502, 518, 561, 563, 574, 575, 578, 604, 643, 657A; dean of, 171: *see* St Leonard, Sewal; Geoffrey, chamberlain of chapter of York, 97; Robert, commissary of the auditor of chapter of York, 104*n*; Robert, keeper of woods in Sherwood, etc., 518
Lanercost, co. Cumb., 34, 40*n*, 241, 414, [300]
Langele: *see* Langley
Langetoft: *see* Langtoft
Langeton: *see* Langton
Langhope, Langope, 390, 517
Langley, co. Hert., Langele, 354, 479
——, co. Northumb., 411
Langope: *see* Langhope
Langtoft, Langetoft: *see* York, prebends
Langtoft, Langetoft, Philip, 294; William, vicar choral and penitencer in church of York, 63, 182
Langton, Langeton, 262
——, Richard, receiver, 592, 595, 640
——, Walter, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 77, 79, 112, 114, 291
Langtwayt, William, 524
Lanultit, Lanultyt: *see* Llantwit
Lanum: *see* Laneham
Lanyltwyt: *see* Llantwit
Lardiner (le), John, 585
Lascy: *see* Lacy
Lassington, co. Glouc., Lassed', chapel of, xxix, 490
Latimer, Latymer (le), William, kt, 284, 359; Lucy, wife of: *see* Thweng
Laufare: *see* Laver
Laughton-en-le-Morthen, Lachton, Laghton in Morthing, Morthyng: *see* York, prebends
——, John, clerk, 379, 382, 388
Lavagna, Lavannia, Albert of, canon of Lincoln and York, 49, [290]
Laver, co. Essex, Laufare, 621*n*; Richard, archbishop's cook, 585, 621*n*
——, Vincent, 621
——: *see also* High Laver
Lavington, Lavynton, Humphrey, prior of St Oswald's, Gloucester, 513
Lebreto, Lebretto: *see* Albret
Leche: *see* Northleach
Leconfield, Lekenfeld, Lekynfeld, Lekyngfeld, rector of: *see* Beeston, Boothby, Botemund
Ledes: *see* Leeds
Ledeston: *see* Ledstone
Ledhouse, William, 587
Ledsham, vicar of: *see* Erghes
Ledstone, Ledeston, 52
Lee (de la), Walter, keeper in Sherwood forest, 615
Leeds, Ledes, 26; Alice, nun of Clementhorpe, 327
Leh, Henry, 371
Leicester, Leycestre, Leycestria, 391
——, archdeacon of: *see* Fargis
——, county of, 440
——, ——, court, 440
——, ——, knight's fees of archb. in, xxvi, 472, 544
——, sheriff of, 391
——, Henry, 70
——, ——, rector of Almondbury, 360
——, John, 68*n*
Lekenfeld, Lekynfeld, Lekyngfeld: *see* Leconfield
Leme, 517
Le Neve, J., *Fasti Eccl. Anglicanae*, xvii, 24*n*, 49*n*, 52*n*, 53*n*, 68*n*, 82*n*, 95*n*, [289, 290*n*, 291, 296*n*, 297, 298, 301*n*, 305]
Lennerton, co. Northumb., Levenaton, 381
Lepetramus, William, 26
Lessedewyn: *see* Lessudden
Lesseth', Robert, rector of Mitford, 257
Lessudden, co. Roxb., Lessedewyn, 126
Letters from Northern Registers, 117, 220, 221, 249, 326, 352, 354*n*, 359
Leuerik: *see* Leveryk
Leven, parish of, 355
Levenaton: *see* Lennerton
Leveryk, Leuerik, Hugh, deputy receiver at Southwell, vicar in church of Southwell, 139, 534, 563
Levesham, Robert, rector of mediety of Darfield, 383, 441, 445
Lewes, archdeacon of: *see* Godelc
Lewes, prior and convent of, xxiv, 272
Lewyn, Thomas, 501
Leycestre, Leycestria: *see* Leicester
Leyes (les), 501
Leysingby, John, rector of Loftus, 266
Leystingham, Emma, 361
Lichfield, bishop of: *see* Coventry
——, cathedral church, canon of: *see* Adderbury
——, ——, prebend in: *see* Wellington
——, ——, precentor of: *see* Adderbury

Liège, bishop of: *see* Bar
——, church of St John, canon of: *see* Pinchbeck
Ligugé (Vienne), Lugisiacum, Lugudiac, 65
Lincoln, Lyncoln, xvi; bishop of, xxix, 394, 505: *see* Dalderby
Lincoln, cathedral church, 505
——, ——, canons of: *see* Lavagna, Pinchbeck, Savoy, Teste
——, ——, deanery, 25, 393
——, ——, dean: *see* Got
——, ——, prebends and prebendaries, Bishops Norton: *see* Pinchbeck; Clifton: *see* Muskham; Gretton: *see* Lavagna; Ketton: *see* Lavagna
——, ——, precentor: *see* Savoy, Teste
——, countess of: *see* Lacy
——, county of, court, 376; knight's fees of archbishop in, xxvi, 472, 544
——, earl of: *see* Lacy
——, parliament at, 313, 367
——, Lincolnia, Lyncolnia (de), John, proctor of chapter of York, 20; John, 234; William, canon of Beverley and Westbury, 36, 56, 88, 486, 501, [295]
Lindley, Lindelay, Fawkes, 601
——, ——, manor of, 601
Lindsey, xxix, 505
Lisle, Insula (de), sir John, 28, 463, 529, 548, 559, 566; Peter, canon and subdean of York, archdeacon of Carlisle, 92, 125, 140, 242, 559, [289]; Richard, precentor of Beverley, rector of Bootle and Hotham, 28; Robert, canon of the Chapel, 41, 60
Litester, Littester (le), William, 231
Littlethorpe, Thorpe juxta Rypon, 521
Llanbadarn Fawr, co. Card., rector of: *see* Graunson
Llandaff, bishop of: *see* Monmouth
Llantrisaint, co. Glam., 580*n*
Llantwit, co. Glam., Lanultit, Lanultyt, Lanyltwyt, 580, 623, 655
Llantwit Vairdre, co. Glam., 580*n*
Lobenham: *see* Lubenham
Lockington, Lokyngton, rector of: *see* Boynton, Sandale
Lockton, Loketon, chapel of, 351
Loftus, Lofthous, rector of: *see* Leysingby
Loketon: *see* Lockton
Lokyngton: *see* Lockington
Londesborough, Londesburgh, Lonnesburgh, 167*n*, 524*n*, 648
London, 7, 60, 84, 87, 88, 156, 158, 187, 257–259, 283, 291, 310, 313, 396, 446, 452, 453, 485, 486, 564, 597
London, archbishop's houses in, 404
——, bishop of, 394; *and see* Baldock
——, cathedral church of St Paul, canons of: *see* Luca, Southwark
——, ——, dean: *see* Got, Sandale
——, ——, prebend and prebendary of Holborn, 112*n*: *see* Southwark
——, churches of, 354*n*
——, Joan, 279
Long Marston: *see* Marston
Long Preston, Preston in Craven, 427
Lonnesburgh: *see* Londesborough
Lonsdale, Lounesdale: *see* Sedbergh
Lotherton, Lutrington, 156
Loughor, Lugore, Thomas, chancellor of Wells, 112*n*
Lound, co. Nott., 496
——, Adam, son of Robert, bailiff of North Soke, 425
Lounesdale: *see* Lonsdale
Louth, Luda, Ludha, xxix, 505
Louther: *see* Lowther
Louthorp: *see* Lowthorpe
Louthyan, Adam, 412
Loversal, Loversale, William, vicar of Skipton, 297
Lowther, Louther, Adam, rector of East Gilling, 25, 548; sir Hugh, 545, 548, 558
Lowthorpe, Louthorp, church of, 170
Lubenham, co. Leic., Lobenham, 446
Luca, Luco, Luk' (de), Francis, 190; John, canon of the Chapel and of St Paul's, 39, 41, 60, 131, 190
Lucca, Luca, 296*n*, 421
Luco (de): *see* Luca
Luda, Ludha: *see* Louth
Lugisiacum: *see* Ligugé
Lugore: *see* Loughor
Lugudiac: *see* Ligugé
Luk': *see* Luca
Lulman: *see* Bulman
Lumby, 156, 524; John, 524
Lund, John, 574
Lungespee, Margaret, granddaughter of William, earl of Salisbury, 312*n*; *and see* Lacy
Lutrington: *see* Lotherton
Lyncoln, Lyncolnia: *see* Lincoln
Lyndale, Henry, 572
Lyndwood, William, *Provinciale*, xxi
Lyons, 107, 239
——, archbishop of: *see* Savoy
Lythe, church of, 88*n*; rector: *see* Clarisvallibus, Melton
Lyttelhethdeye, in Cawood, 585

M

Madenestan: *see* Maidstone
Magna Carta, 524*n*
Maidstone, Madenestan, Walter, canon of York, bishop of Worcester, xxxi, 85, 645, 655
Major: *see* Courmayeur
Malaucène (Vaucluse), Malausala, 325
Malbis, Malebys, sir John, 352*n*, 359
Maldon, co. Essex, hospital of St Giles, master of: *see* Winwick
Malet, sir Thomas, 363; Margaret, wife of, 363
Malham, Malghum, William, bailiff at Ripon, 225, 622
Malo Lacu (de): *see* Mauley
Malton, 301
——, Adam, 476
——, John, 165
——, Thomas, rector of Kippax, 235, 237
Mammesfeld: *see* Mansfield
Maners (du), Robert, 571
Mansfield, co. Nott., Mammesfeld, 25; vicar of, 25
Mar, Marr, Marra (de), Roger, sub-chanter of York, 34, 39, 126, 156, 189, [300, 301]
Mare (de la), John, son of William, rector of Welwick, 629
——, William, treasurer and canon of York, rector of North Ferriby, [301–303]
Marescallus: *see* Marshall
Margaret, queen of England, 14, 135*n*
Margery: *see* Alan
Marjory, Thomas son of Robert, vicar in church of Ripon, 69
Markenfield, Merkenfeld, Merkinfeld, Merkingfeld, Merkyngfeld, John, canon and subtreasurer of York, rector of Escrick, xv, xvi, xviii, xix, xxv, 45, 49, 74*n*, 92, 100, 104, 125, 165, 207, 344, 369, 383, 411, [293, 296]
Market Harborough, 440*n*
Market Weighton, Whighton, 618
Marmyon, sir John, the son, 359
Marra (de): *see* Mar
Marshal, king's, 529
Marshall, Marescallus, John, 524
Marston, Merston, Long Marston, rector of: *see* Creppinges
Marston Sicca, co. Glouc., Drimerston, 158*n*
Marston, Merston, Thomas, 482
Martel, Alice, nun of Swine, 409
Martin of Kemys, William, baron, 312*n*; Joan, sister of: *see* Lacy
Marton, prior and convent of, 273; Alice, 405
Marynis (de), Maryns, Thomas, canon of Southwell, 13
Masham, Massam: *see* York, prebends
Mauleverer, Mauliverer, sir John, 359; John, 23; Philip, 84, 101, 107
Mauley, Malo lacu (de), sir Edmund, brother of sir Peter, 524, 571; Peter, 8, 121*n*, 358, 359, 524, 529; sir Robert, 359; Stephen, archdeacon of Cleveland, xviii, 40*n*, 77, 117, 125, 156, 165, 167*n*, [290]
Mauliverer: *see* Mauleverer
Maunsel, sir John, 440
Maxwell, 632*n*
Mayneng, 501
Meaux, Melsa, 525
——, abbey of, 460
——, abbot of, 65, 265
——, abbot and convent of, 273, 335, 356, 362
——, sir Godfrey, 460, 540
——, ——, John, son of, 540
——, William, 607
——, ——, Maud, wife of, 607
Meaux (Seine-et-Marne), cathedral church, dean of: *see* Trebis
Meiten (del), Geoffrey, 524
Meke (le), Robert, 369
Melbyry, Geoffrey, 529
Meldon, co. Northumb., chapel of, 257; Michael, rector of Cæmpsall, 358
Melewod, 501
Melsa: *see* Meaux
Melton, 629*n*
Melton, Robert, 630; William, canon of Beverley, Darlington, Southwell, Westbury and York, provost of Beverley, rector of Lythe, abp. of York, xvi, xviii, xix, xxviii, 88, 92, 94, 99, 125, 165, 469, 486, 501, 629*n*, [290, 292, 294, 295, 297, 301–303, 305]
——, ——, register of, xxix, [292, 293, 295, 297*n*, 301*n*, 302*n*, 303*n*, 305]
Melton-on-the-Hill, church of, 274
Menill, Menille, Menyl: *see* Meynell
Mercer (le), John, 651
Merkenfeld, Merkinfeld, Merkingfeld, Merkyngfeld: *see* Markenfield
Merston: *see* Marston
Metham, Robert, 102, 124; Thomas, 337, 348

Meynell, Menill, Menille, Menyl, Meynill, Meynyl, sir Henry, bailiff of Hexham, 376, 389*n*, 412
——, sir Nicholas, 279, 284, 352, 359
——, ——, Christiana, wife of, 407
——, ——, Nicholas, son of, 407
Micklefield, Mikelfeld, 156
Middleton, Middelton, sir Adam, king's justice, rector of Arncliffe, 407, 523, 555
——, Peter son of Richard (or William), 566
——, Walter, 481
Middleton by Pickering, Midelton, parish of, 351; rector of, 352*n*
Middleton-on-the-Wolds, Middelton, Midelton super Waldam, Middilton super Valle, Supervallis, Waldham, rector of: *see* Bono Villario
Mikelfeld: *see* Micklefield
Milby, Mildeby, William, 292
Milford, Mileford, Milforde, 156
——, John, vicar of Riccall, 17; John, 524
Milly, de Milliaco, cantor Milliacensis, William, canon of York, 106, [289]
——, (Seine-et-Oise), collegiate church, 106
Mimizan (Landes), prior of, 70
Misterton, co. Leic., church of, 121*n*
Mitford, co. Northumb., rector of: *see* Lesseth'
Miton, Agnes, 113
Mohaut, Hugh, canon of Hexham, 559; Peter, 481
Molendinis (de), Molyns, Nicholas, canon of the Chapel, warden of St Mary Magdalen hospital, Ripon, 55, 133, 142, 384*n*, 394, 566A, 585, 635, 639
Molseby: *see* Moxby
Monkfryston, Friston, 524
Monkton, Munketon, Gilbert, priest, 377; John, son of William, 598
Monmouth, John, bishop of Llandaff, xxviii, 413
Monte Claro (de), John, son of Humbert, canon of Southwell, 87, 103, 141, 149, 199, [297, 298]
Montemerlin (de), P., [291]
Monteney, sir Thomas, 359
Montmartin, Monte Martini (de), Punchard, Poincardus, canon of York and Lanchester, rector of Whaddon, 104, 387*n*, [291]
Moreby, Robert, 324: *see also* Motherby
Morin, James, rector of Brompton, 279
Morpeth, Morpath, Morthpath, co. Northumb., 257*n*
——, William, canon of Hexham, 605
Mortemart (de), Pierre, cardinal, treasurer of York, [302, 303]
Morton, church of, 198
——: *see* Motoun
Mosewod, 501
Motherby, Mothermy, Moreby, Roger, rector of Edlington, 279
Motoun, Morton, Adam, 526, 529
Moulwath: *see* Mulwith
Mowbray, Moubray, Mounbray, Munbray, sir John, 359; Richard, 517
Moxby, Molseby, prioress and convent of, 273
Multon (de), Robert, chaplain, 428
Mulwith, Moulwath, 408
Munbray: *see* Mowbray
Munketon: *see* Monkton
Munketon by Ripon: *see* Bishop Monkton
Murdac, Henry, archbishop of York, xxix, 490
Muskham, co. Nott., Muscham, Muskam, 41*n*, 160, 173, 174, 175, 646
——, Elias, canon of Lincoln and rector of North Clifton, 345, 349
Mynot, Robert, receiver at Beverley, 451
Mynsterton, Robert, warden of Sherburn hospital, 552

N

Nafferton, Naffirton, church of, 335, 356; parish of, 362; vicar of, 265
Narbonne (Aude), archbishop of: *see* Fargis (de)
Nassington, Nassyngton, Hugh, 165
——, ——, John, sen., official, vicar general, canon of Beverley and York, xvi, xviii, xix, xxi, xxii, 4, 21, 32, 35*n*, 65, 68*n*, 100, 104*n*, 115, 125, 126, 133, 153, 154, 156, 165, 171, 181*n*, 183, 195, 228, 236, 240, 241A, 281, 289, 290, 294, 305, 309, 312, 317, 327, 328, 330, 348, 383, 420, 484, 501, 549, [289, 292, 294, 300]
——, ——, John, jun., auditor of the church of York, 212*n*, 346
——, ——, Philip, advocate of the court of York, 346
——, ——, Robert, canon of York, rector of Keighley, official of the treasury of York, 104*n*, 170, 240*n*
——, ——, Thomas, official of the archdeacon of Nottingham, 337

Naylesford, John son of Richard, 489
Nesham, Robert, 564
Neubiggingg: *see* Newbiggin
Neusum, Alan, rector of Bingham, 199*n*, 213*n*, 227, 307
Neuthorp: *see* Newthorpe
Neuton: *see* Newton
Neuton Constable: *see* West Newton
Neuwerk: *see* Newark
Neville, Neyville, Margaret, 291
——, ——, sir Ranulph, 330
——, ——, ——, sir Robert, son of, 330
——, ——, ——, ——, Alexander, son of, 330
——, ——, ——, ——, Anastasia, daughter of, 330
——, ——, ——, ——, Mary, sister of, 330
Newark, Neuwerk, Henry, archbishop, formerly dean of York, xvii, xx, 39, 142, 411
——, ——, executors of, 302
——, William, canon of Southwell, xx, 199, [296]
Newark-on-Trent, co. Nott., Neuwerk, 171, 599
Newbiggin, co. Northumb., Neubiggingg, 611
Newburgh, de Novo burgo, priory of, 316
——, ——, prior of, 316
——, ——, prior and convent of, 273, 368
Newby, 408*n*
Newcbrigge (le), in Cawood, 585
Neweland (le), in Cawood, 585
Neweng, 501
Newmarch, de Novo mercato, Joan, 7
Newstead, de Novo loco in Schirewod, prior and convent of, 270
Newthorpe, Neuthorp: *see* York, prebends
Newton, Neuton, John, 330
Neyville: *see* Neville
Nicholas iii, pope, 92*n*
Nicosia, archbishop of: *see* John
Nomina Villarum, 276*n*
Nonewyk, Nonnewyk: *see* Nunwick
Norfolk, William, rector of Hotham, 9
Norham, John, 257
Normanton, rector of: *see* Rothwell; Robert, 194
Northallerton, North Alverton, Alverton, 306, 636
Northampton, 54, 444*n*
——, parliament at, 250
Northburgh, Roger, canon of York, 294
North Burton: *see* Cherry Burton
North Clifton: *see* Clifton-on-Trent
North Collingham, co. Nott., rector of: *see* Pinchbeck
North Ferriby, church of, [301, 305]
——, ——, rectors of: *see* Bedwin, Melton
Northiby, Maud, wife of Thomas, 619
North Laithes, North Lathes juxta Roughford, 253, 254
Northleach, co. Glouc., Leche, 490, 505
North Leverton, co. Nott.: *see* Southwell, prebends
North Newbald: *see* York, prebends
Northolm, chapel of, 355
North Soke, Northsolk, bailiff of, 426, 496
——, bailiwick of, xxvi
——: *see* Clayworth, Lound, Whyton
——, serjeant of, xxvi: *see* Everton
Northton: *see* Norton
Northton on Street: *see* Bishops Norton
Northumberland, archdeaconry of, 165
——, archdeacon of: *see* Pickering
Northumberland, History of, 65*n*
Northwelle: *see* Norwell
Northwood (at Otley), Northwode, 530
Norton, co. Chester, prior and convent of, 244*n*
Norton, co. Glouc., Northton, Nortuna, 490
——, ——, church of, xxix, 490
——, ——, Lower or Bishop's, chapel of, xxix, 490
——, ——, manor of, 490
——, ——, Upper or Prior's, 490*n*
Norton, Walter, 65; John, 392: *see also* Warner
Norwell, co. Nott., Northwelle: *see* Southwell, prebends
Norwich, bishop of: *see* Airmyn
Nostell, de Nostellis, priory of St Oswald, 125, 335, 429
——, ——, prior of, xv, [290]
——, ——, prior and convent of, 524
——, ——, canon of: *see* Boroughbridge
Nottingham, Notingham, 246, 335, 442, 529
——, ——, archdeacon of: *see* Graunson, Pickering
——, ——, ——, official of, 269, 379, 382, 388, 644; *and see* Nassington
——, ——, archdeaconry of, 95, 124, 295, 319, 388

Nottingham Notingham, archdeaconry of, sequestrator in: *see* St Leonard
——, ——, church of St Mary, vicar of, 442
——, ——, county of, courts in, 375, 380, 386, 425, 457, 479, 500, 646
——, ——, ——, sheriff, 227, 479, 646
——, ——, dean of, 25, 442
——, ——, hospital of St John, warden of, 448
Nottingham, Notingham, Nicholas, sacrist of Beverley, 143; Richard, the goldsmith of, 525, 529; Robert, chancellor of archbishop, 37~~1~~, 383, 405, 511
Novo Burgo (de): *see* Newburgh
Novo Loco (de): *see* Newstead
Novo Mercato (de): *see* Newmarch
Nunewyk, Nunncwyk, Nunnewyke: *see* Nunwick
Nunny, William, rector of Slaidburn, 257, 339
Nunwick, Nonewyk, Nonncwyk, Nunewyk, Nunncwyk, Nunnewyke, Nunwyck, sir Robert, 69, 359, 480; *and see* Ripon, prebends

O

Oadby, co. Leic., rector of: *see* Bowdon
Oakham, Okham, William, abp's attorney, 596
Oakwood, Akewode (Hexham), 595
Oddington, co. Glouc., Otenton, Otington, Otinton, Otyngdon, Otyngton, xxx, 52*n*, 171*n*, 505, 657
——, church of, 413
——, ——, rector of: *see* Rampton
——, manor of, 404
Okham: *see* Oakham
Oliver, Walter, 422, 426*n*
Ollerton, co. Nott., Allerton in Schirewode, 13, 374
Ongar, co. Essex, 313*n*
Orcheyard (del), John, son of Walter, 383
Orfere: *see* Goldsmith
Ormesone, Henry, 528
——, ——, Henry, son of, 528
Orsini, Francesco, son of Napoleone, treasurer of York, [304–306]
——, Napoleone, Neapolio, cardinal, canon of York, 88*n*, 92, 99, 203, [292]
Osbaldwick, Osbaldwyk, Osebaldewyke, 535: *see* York, prebends
Osewaldkirk: *see* Oswaldkirk
Osgodby, Adam, canon of York, xviii, 125, 165, 389, 524, [293]
Oswaldkirk, Osewaldkirk, 355; *and see* Barton
Otenton: *see* Oddington
Otewy, William, 292
Otington, Otinton: *see* Oddington
Otley, Ottele, Ottelcy, Otteleye, 47–49, 73, 96*n*, 124, 167*n*, 392, 425, 426, 497*n*, 503, 504, 528, 530–532, 601–603, 649, 650, 657A; *and see* Northwood
——, bridge of, 530
——, church of, 30, 32, 176, 438, 462, 601
——, ——, vicar of, 75, 438*n*
——, dean of, 75, 176, 449, 481; *and see* Alto, Hauteyn, Yarwell
——, deanery of, xxvii, 333, 603
——, hospital of, 650
——, ——, warden of: *see* Boys
——, lepers of, 530
——, manor of, xxvi, 617
——, ——, keeper of: *see* Preston
——, reeve of: *see* Coupmanrode
——, serjeant of, xxvi: *see* Preston
Otley, Richard, 657A
Otringham: *see* Ottringham
Ottobon, cardinal legate, 301, 323, 613
Ottringham, Otringham, Hugh, 56*n*
Otyngdon, Otyngton: *see* Oddington
Ouenden: *see* Howden
Oundle, co. Northants., 136*n*, 305*n*
Ouston: *see* Owston
Oustwode, 436
Owston, co. Linc., Ouston, 22
——, co. York, 153
Oxford, archdeacon of: *see* Segrave
——, Queen's college, provost of: *see* Hotham
——, Oxonia (de), Nicholas, canon of Southwell, 96*n*, 199, 540, [297]
Oxton, Oxston, and Cropwell, Cropphill: *see* Southwell, prebends; houses of, 200
Oysel, Richard, escheator, 414

P

Paa, John, 657A; Richard, vicar in church of Ripon, 69, 122, 138, 177, 542, 566A
Palestrina, Penestre, James of, 190
Palmer, Hugh, 565
Pandulphi, John, 200*n*: *see* Colonna
Pannebiry, Robert, 565

Pantaléon, Anschar, Ancher, cardinal, canon of York, 128*n*
Pape, John, 501
Parton: *see* Pirton
Paris, canon of: *see* Albret
Parma, bishop of: *see* Vezzano
Paschal ii, pope, xxix, 505
Patracensis: *see* Guarcino
Patrasso, Leonard, cardinal bishop of Albano, archbishop of Capua, 296
Patrington, 117
Paumes, William, 267
——, ——, Agnes, wife of, 267
Pavely, Margery, 524
Paxton, John, canon of the Chapel, 38
Paynel, William, 30
——, ——, sir Philip, heir of, 524
Paytfyn, Robert, 646
Pearton: *see* Pirton
Pembroke, Penbrok, earl of: *see* Valence
Penestre: *see* Palestrina
Penkridge, co. Staff., Pencrich, free chapel of, xxviii, 413
——, ——, canon of: *see* Pinchbeck
Penyngston, Hugh, vicar in church of Ripon, 69
Percy, sir Henry, 184, 359, 474, 591
——, Joan, nun of Basedale, 251
Périgueux, archdeacon of: *see* Durfort
Periton: *see* Pirton
Pershore, Perschouer, Porter (le), Reginald, bailiff of Churchdown, 378
Peter, cardinal bishop of Sabina: *see* Ispani
Peter, prior of St Oswald's, Gloucester, 413
Petyt, William, 646
Phelipcroft, 501
Philip iv (le Bel), king of France, 354
Picalotti, Thomas, of Palliano, canon of York, [293]
Pickering, Pykering, church of, 116
Pickering, Pikering, Pigering, Pykering, Pykeryng, Geoffrey, canon of the Chapel, 208; Richard, 290; Robert, canon and dean of York, canon of Beverley, vicar general, archdeacon of Northumberland, rector of Brantingham and Hugate, xvi–xix, 19, 35*n*, 40, 68*n*, 83, 125, 126, 142, 150, 152, 153, 154, 156, 159, 160, 161, 165, 179, 191, 193, 311, 312, 413, 501, 561, 562, 564, 565, 644, [290, 295, 300, 301]; William, archdeacon of Nottingham, canon and dean of York, xvi–xviii, 19, 35*n*, 40*n*, 56, 65, 68*n*, 83, 104, 120, 125, 142, 153, 156, 165, 273, 279, 313*n*, 413, [290]
Pierrepont, Pyrpont, sir Robert, 359
Pinchbeck, Pynchebek, Robert, canon of York, Lincoln, Dublin, St John's, Liège, Penkridge and Hugard, rector of Abbots Ripton, Bringhurst, Erpingham and North Collingham, 166, [293]
Pinibus, Pynibus (de), John, canon of Southwell, sacrist of La Réole, 158, 196, [298]; Raymond, canon of Southwell, 158, [298]
Pirton, co. Glouc., Parton, Pearton, Periton, Piriton, Pyriton, xxix, 490, 656; manor of, 490; Thomas son of John, 633; John son of John, 656
Pissiaco (de): *see* Poissy
Pluckley, Pluckele, Henry, 312
Pocklington, Pokelington, John, 165
Poissy, Pissiaco (de), Maurice, canon of York, 125, [289]
Poitiers, 118
——, church of St Hilary, chanter of, 53
——, church of St Radegund, canon of: *see* Fabri
——, diocese of, 65
Pokelington: *see* Pocklington
Ponte belli (de): *see* Stamford bridge
Ponte Burgi (de): *see* Boroughbridge
Pontefract, dean of, 176
——, deanery of, 333
——, John, bailiff of, 480
——, prior and convent of, 273
——, vicar of, 277
——, Pontefracto (de), John, vicar of Sutton-on-the-Forest, 328; Robert, bailiff of Ripon and Sherburn, 470, 500; William, 234
Popes: *see* Adrian iv, Alexander iii, Alexander iv, Benedict xi, Boniface viii, Calixtus ii, Clement iv, Clement v, Gregory i, Innocent ii, Nicholas iii, Paschal ii
Porter, John, clerk of the Berefell, 184
Porter (le), Reginald: *see* Pershore
——, Robert, 576
——, ——, warden of St Giles' hospital, Hexham, and keeper of manor, gaol, etc., 595, 640
Prato (de), Pratis, Prés (des), William, canon of St-Bertrand-de-Comminges and York, xvi, 120, 125, 260, [292, 293]
Preston, co. Lanc., 402
——, Henry, serjeant and keeper of manor at Otley, 538, 617

Preston in Craven: *see* Long Preston
Preston-in-Holderness, parish church, [304]
Pyghtesley: *see* Pytchley
Pykering, Pykeryng: *see* Pickering
Pynchebek: *see* Pinchbeck
Pynibus (de): *see* Pinibus
Pyriton: *see* Pirton
Pyrpont: *see* Pierrepont
Pytchley, Pyghtesley, rector of: *see* Cornwall

Q

Quart (du), Carto (de), Aymon, provost and canon of Beverley, xix, [294]
Queldrik, Queldryke: *see* Wheldrake
Quiliano (de), Berengar, 165
Quixeley: *see* Whixley
Quyly, William, rector of Eastwood, 259

R

Radcliffe-on-Trent, co. Nott., Radeclif, Radeclive, 59, 442
Radford, Radeford, vicar of, 442
Raine, J., canon and chancellor of York, 505
Ralph, sir, son of William, 359
Rama (de), Raymond Arnaldi, canon of Bazas and Southwell, 52, 196, [296]
Rampton, co. Nott.: *see* Southwell, prebends
——, vicar of: *see* Robert
Rampton, Robert, rector of Oddington, 171, 196*n*, 203, 348
Rasen, William, 305
Ratcliffe-on-Soar, co. Nott., rector of: *see* Sandale
Raygate: *see* Reigate
Records of Northern Convocation, 150*n*
Redelemeburn, 647
Redelemer, Redeleme, pasture of, 647
Reginaldi, Walter: *see* Reynolds
Regio (de), Lanfranchellus Arlotti, 26
Registers of Sandale and Rigaud, ed. Baigent, 121*n*
Reigate, Raygate, Reygate, J., bailiff of Ripon and Sherburn, 376, 482, 483, 554, 557
Reissaco (de), Galhardus, 130*n*; *and see* Durfort
Resington: *see* Risingdon
Retford, co. Nott., dean of, 25, 401, 646; deanery of, 379, 382, 388*n*; parish of, 47
Reygate: *see* Reigate
Reynolds, Reginaldi, Walter, provost of Beverley, bishop of Worcester, archbishop of Canterbury, xxx, xxxi, 88, 469, 645, [294]
——, vicar general of: *see* Bedwin
Rialto, Rivus Altus: *see* Venice
Riccall, Richale, Rikehale, Rykhale: *see* York, prebends; vicar of: *see* Milford
Richard the carpenter, 50
Richard son of Humphrey, 524
——, tailor, 589
Richard, vicar of Hunmanby, 366
Richmond, Rychemund, 121
——, archdeacon of: *see* Gaetani
——, ——, vicar general of: *see* Verona
——, archdeaconry of, 121*n*, 127, 328
——, ——, visitation of, 299
Riddingger, John, 657A
Rievaulx, Ryevall', abbot and convent of, 270, 273
Rikehale: *see* Riccall
Rillington, rector of: *see* Yarwell
Ripariis (de), Edmund, 547
Ripley, Ryppeleye, 600
Ripon, Rypon, xvi, 113, 167, 173, 217, 218*n*, 231, 325, 415, 507, 513, 515, 575, 599, 657A
——, bailiff of, 392, 405, 437, 442, 444, 480, 497, 507, 515, 521, 538, 555, 575, 597, 600, 618, 636, 639, 651–653; *and see* Bellew, Boroughbridge, Burton, Deyvill, Malham, Pontefract, Reigate
——, bailiwick of, xxvi, 376, 424, 437, 503, 563, 594
——, chapel of St Wilfrid, 538; chantry in, 216, 218
——, church of, xxix, 216, 263, 285, 388, 401, 505, 529, 571
——, ——, canons of: *see* Benstead, Cusancia, Everdon, Henney, Markenfield, St Albans, St Clair, Saracenis, Savoy, Stapelton, Stokes, Swayn; proctors of, 233; residence of, 232
——, ——, chapter of, 67, 69, 73, 74, 123, 129, 138, 157, 173, 175, 177, 192, 219, 233, 652; jurisdiction of, 233; seals of, 233; steward of, 225
——, ——, choir of, 175
——, ——, churchyard of, 113, 129
——, ——, common of, 603
——, ——, *Memorials of*, xix*n*, 43, 69, 73, 74, 113, 135, 138, 145, 168, 173, 175, 202, 207, 216, 218, 225, 233, 405, 433, 498*n*, 529*n*, 538, 542, [295, 296]

Ripon, church, nave of, 599, 625
——, ——, officers of, 603
——, ——, prebends in, 43, 207, 603; Givendale, 48, 188; Monkton, 173, 207, 219; Nunwick, 48*n*, 74, 168; Stanwick, 157, 159, 168, 177, 179; Studley, xix, 74, 81, 207; Thorpe, 74, 97, 122, 135, 138; *and see* lists of prebends and prebendaries, pp. 295, 296
——, ——, vicars in: *see* Alan, Amotherby, Ellerker, Kilham, Marjory, Paa, Penyngston, Ripon, Thorold; houses for, 69
——, ——, vicars and ministers of, 168
——, court of, 598, 614A
——, dean of, 405, 424; *and see* Alto, Bibury, Bondgate, Hauteyn
——, deanery of, xxvii, 333, 603
——, hospital of St John Baptist, visitation of, 405; warden of, *see* Thorpe
——, hospital of St Mary Magdalen, 614A; master or warden of, *see* Bondegate, Brafferton, Cimiterio, Molendinis; visitations of, 405, 408
——, lepers of, 566
——, liberty of, xxvii, 225, 376, 480, 493, 497, 523, 555, 566, 571, 600, 611, 636, 651
——, manor of, 538; natives or villeins of, 216
——, parish, chapels of, 129
——, park of, 639
——, penitencer at: *see* Thorold
——, prison of archb., xxvii, 571, 576, 652
——, receiver at, xxvii; *and see* Bondegate, Shirwode
——, reeve of, 392
——, town of, 405, 515; Allhallowgate, Allehalegate in, 216, 519; Bondgate, Bondegate in, 607
——, Alan, vicar in church of Ripon, 138; John, bailiff of Sherburn, 436, 439; Robert, vicar choral of York, 191; William, son of Adam, 657A; William, vicar choral of York, 50
Ripplingham, Riplingham, Rippelingham, Ryppelingham, Ryppling-ham, Robert, chancellor of York, xvi, xviii, 19, 40*n*, 50, 68*n*, 125, 136, 156, 165, 286, 305, [290]
Risingdon, Resington, Risyngdon, Rysington, John, auditor of chapter, official, vicar in Beverley minster, 66, 222, 619, 630
Riston, Robert, canon of the Chapel, 60
Rivus Altus: *see* Rialto
Robert, bishop of Bath, 505
Robert, sir, son of Ralph, 359, 496
Robert son of Wilkoc, 524
Robert, vicar of Rampton, 25, 422
Roche (de la), Rupe (de), Bertrand, 68, 71
Rodborough, Rodberewe, John, rector of Hartlebury, 413
Roderham: *see* Rotherham
Rodes, Hugh, 615
Rodolosi, Francis, 421
Roger of Pont-l'Evêque, archbishop of York, xx, xxx, 30, 505
——, clerk, receiver of Hexham, 512, 517, 556
——, cook, 585
——, rector of mediety of Rotherham, 273
Roger, rector of Folkton: *see* Thornton
Roger son of William, 524; vicar in Beverley, 625
Roland, rector of Averham, 358
Rolleston, co. Nott., Roldeston, church of, 198
——, Henry, 646
——, John, vicar-choral and chantry chaplain in Beverley minster, 10, 117
——, Robert, 646
——, William, Adam, servant of, 460
Rome, 245*n*; court of, 413; hospital of Holy Ghost in Saxia, 234; St Peter's, prior and chapter of, 205; *see also* cardinals, popes
Rome, Lateran, 505
Romeyn (le), Romayn, John, archbishop of York, 42, 131, 296*n*, 381, 501, [299]
—— *Register*, xiv, 20*n*, 87*n*, 131*n*, 234*n*, 296*n*, 314*n*, 332*n*, 379, 382*n*, 387*n*, 399*n*, 529*n*, [289*n*–299*n*]
Roos, Rosse, rector of, 247
Roreston, William, 460
Ros (de), Nicholas, canon of York, 126, 165, [300, 302]; Peter, precentor of York, 19, 68*n*, 125, [289]; sir William, lord of Hamelake, 359; William, of Ingmanthorpe, 359
Rose castle, co. Cumb., Rosa, xxviii, 38, 40, 244, 413, 415, [300]
Rosedale, Rossedale, prioress and convent of, 273
Rosels, William, 361
Rosse: *see* Roos
Rossedale: *see* Rosedale
Rotherfield, William, treasurer of York, [299]

Rotherham, Roderham, parish of, 368; rector of mediety of, 368: *see* Roger; John of, rector of Doncaster, 185*n*, 585
Rothwell, Rothewelle, William, rector of Normanton, 227*n*, 280
Rouen, archbishop of: *see* Fargis (de)
Rouen, church of, archdeacon of Eu in: *see* Geraldi
Roughford: *see* Rufford
Routh, Ruda (de), sir John, 397
Rowley, Rulay, Rowleye, 30*n*; church of, 147*n*; rector of: *see* Hotham
Ruda (de): *see* Routh
Rudby, Ruddeby, 70
——, rector of, 273
Rufford, Roughford, Rughford, 254; abbot of, 368; abbot and convent of, 270; monks and *conversi* of, 306; *see* North Laithes
Ruggedeuel, Ralph, 268
Rughford: *see* Rufford
Rulay: *see* Rowley
Rummilly (de), Avice, 30
Rupe (de): *see* Roche (de la)
Ruskebasket, Adam, 390; John, son of, 390
Russell, Robert, 422
Rychemund: *see* Richmond
Ryedale, Rydale, deanery of, 268; wapentake of, 352; *see also* Appleton-le-Street
Ryevall': *see* Rievaulx
Rykhale: *see* Riccall
Ryngburgh, John called, 89
Rypon: *see* Ripon
Ryppeleye: *see* Ripley
Ryppelingham, Rypplingham: *see* Ripplingham
Rysington: *see* Risingdon
Ryston, John, canon of the Chapel, 208
Ryther, sir Robert, 359

S

Sabaudia (de): *see* Savoy
Sabellis (de): *see* Savelli
Sabina, cardinal bishop of: *see* Ispani
Sabrina magna, parva: *see* Severn
Sabyry in Lonnesdale: *see* Sedbergh
Sacrist's, Segerston: *see* Southwell, prebends
Saham, Ralph, bailiff of Churchdown, 372
St Albans, abbot of, 77
——, abbot and convent of, 273
——, Sancto Albano (de), Baldwin, Baudewyn, canon of Southwell, rector of Elksley, 65, 244*n*
St Albans, Sanoto Albano (de), Reginald, canon of Ripon and Southwell, xix, 65, 83, 173, [295, 296]
——, ——, Thomas, canon of Southwell, 158, [296]
St Anthony, hospital of, dio. Vienne, 234
St Asaph, archdeacon of, 53*n*
St-Bertrand-de-Comminges, Convenae, church of, archdeaconry of Aran in, 52*n*, 53*n*
——, canon of: *see* Prato (de)
St Boswells, co. Roxburgh, 126*n*
St Clair, Sancto Claro (de), John, canon of Ripon, 207, 219, 231, [295, 296]
St Helens, Sancta Elena (de), Nicholas, 299; William, proctor of church of Finningley, 299
St James in Galicia: *see* Santiago
St John Lee, co. Northumb., del Lee, de Lega, chapel of, 533, 537, 543
——, chaplain of: *see* Clay
——, parish, 611*n*
St Leonard, Sancto Leonardo (de), Thomas, vicar and dean of Southwell or Laneham, sequestrator in archdeaconry of Nottingham, 139, 196, 199, 213, 227, 332, 646, 653
St Martin of Tours, 65*n*
St Mary Magdalen, relics of, 405
St Oswald, co. Northumb., chapel of, 533, 537
St Oswald, priory of: *see* Nostell
St Paul's cathedral: *see* London
St Peter, liberty of, 524
St Quintin, sir Geoffrey, 359; sir Herbert, 359
Saintes, bishop of, 68*n*, 130*n*
Salabaiensis: *see* Selby
Sale (a la), Hugh, 496
Salfleteby: *see* Saltfleetby
Salisbury, 351
Salisbury, bishop of, 70, *see* Bailul
Salisbury cathedral church, deanery of, 25*n*; dean: *see* Fargis (de), Got
Salisbury, earl of: *see* Lungespee
Salley: *see* Sawley
Saltfleetby, Salfleteby, Saltfleteby, Augustine, 484, 589
Salton: *see* York, prebends
Saluzzo, Saluciis (de), Boniface, xvi; George, xvi, xvii, 120, 125, 165, 193
Salveyn, Gerard, kt, sheriff of Yorkshire, 156, 359, [300]
——, ——, George, son of, canon of York, 156, [300]

Sancto Albano (de): *see* St Albans
—— Claro (de): *see* St Clair
—— Elena (de): *see* St Helens
—— Leonardo (de): *see* St Leonard
Sanctus Botulphus: *see* Boston
Sandal magna, rector of: *see* Dinington
Sandal parva, Kirk Sandal, 121*n*
Sandale, Sandal, John, canon of Beverley, Howden, and York, dean of St Paul's, bishop of Winchester, rector of Ratcliffe-on-Soar and Simonburn, xviii, xix, 121, 132, 186, [290, 292, 294]
Sandegat, 501
Sandhurst, co. Glouc., Sandhirst, chapel of, xxix, 490; churchyard of, 490
Sandwich, Sandwyco (de), John, 473
Sandygatbothom, 501
Santiago de Compostela, St James in Galicia, 316
Saracenis (de), son of Brantus Saracenus, John, canon of Ripon, 74, 97, 122, 135, 138, 429, [296]
Sauston, Margaret, Margery, 492; sir William, 492*n*
Sauthorpe, Robert, rector of Appleton-le-Street, 34, 37, 92, 126, 156
Savage, Thomas, archbishop of York, register of, [297]
Savelli, Sabellis, Sabell' (de), Pandolfo, canon and subdean of York, 24, 128, 131, 134, 148, 214, 343; [291, 292]
Savoy, count of: *see* Amadeus
——, Aymo of, canon and archdeacon of York, [293]
——, Sabaudia, Peter of, precentor and canon of Lincoln, canon of York, archbishop of Lyons, 53*n*, 77, 100, 259*n*, [292]
——, ——, Peter of, canon of York, 169, 174, 557*n*, [294]
——, ——, Thomas of, canon of Ripon, 48, 74, 168, 233, [296]
Sawley, Salley, abbot and convent of, 255
Saxton, Alice, daughter of William, 330
Saxton eng, 501
Scaftworth, co. Nott., Schafteworth, Schaftwrd, 30*n*, 496
Scalford, Scaldeford, John, 657A
Scalle, William, 525
Scarborough, Scardeburgh, 89
Scauceby, 625
Schafteworth, Schaftwrd: *see* Scaftworth
Schalton, Hugh, 69
Schamayl, Schamail, John, canon of St Oswald's, Gloucester, 614, 633
Schene: *see* Sheen
Schirburne, Schireburn: *see* Sherburn
Schirewod, Schirewode, Schirwode: *see* Sherwood
Scholes, Scoles, 368
Schot, William called, 69
Schyrwod: *see* Sherwood
Scoles: *see* Scholes
Scorbrough, Scoreburg, Robert, 560
Scorreby, Thomas, sequestrator in archdeaconries of E.R. and Cleveland, 262
Scot, John, 524, 585
——, Roger, 328
——, Thomas, 612
——, Thomas, parker of Allendale, 390
Scotere: *see* Scotter
Scotland, marches of, 352; war with, 117, 356, 359, 578*n*, 634, 636, 649
——, subsidy for, 221, 307
Scots, depredations by, 616
Scots, king of: *see* Alexander
Scotter, Scotere, Roger, 480
Scriptores Tres, referred to, 330*n*
Scrooby, co. Nott., Scroby, xxvi, 23, 35*n*, 61, 74*n*, 95, 110, 126, 127, 180*n*, 192, 195, 196*n*, 197, 198, 199*n*, 200, 226, 227, 236, 237, 239, 252, 267, 288–290, 296, 298, 299, 317, 331, 333–338, 358, 359–361, 375, 376, 386, 387, 395, 400, 401, 426, 434, 447, 449, 456, 457, 466, 467, 469*n*, 496, 500, 518, 533, 534, 568, 575, 604–611, 638, 639, 642, 646
——, ——, chapel of, 30
——, ——, manor of, 423, 578
——, ——, reeve of, 578
Scrope, sir Henry, 529, 566
Seamer, Semer juxta Stokesley, 407
Sedbergh, Sabyry in Lounesdale, rector of: *see* Harclay
Segerston: *see* Sacrist's prebend
Segrave, Gilbert, archdeacon of Oxford, 286
Selby, Seleby, 98*n*, 304
——, ——, abbey, Salabaiensis abbatia, xxix, 505
——, ——, ——, abbot of, 68, 524
—— —— —— abbot and convent of, xxiv, 253
——, ——, ——, monks of: *see* Belton, Birne, Dunsby
——, ——, ——, visitation of, 309
——, ——, parish church of, 304

Selby, Seleby, Roger, 277
——, ——, Walter, 297
Selkirk, Selkirke, John, 571
Semer, Jordan called, 174, 178
Semer juxta Stokesley: *see* Seamer
Sempringham, co. Linc., prior and convent of, 270
Serjaunt, Serjant (le), Serjiant, Marmaduke, 572; Robert, 646; William, 69
Seseriaco (de), Gerard: *see* Ceyzériat
Sessay, Cesay, 6
Seton, William, 32
Severn, Sabrina, river, 490*n*
Sewal, Sewall, John, dean of Laneham, 93, 96
Sewall, archbishop of York: *see* Boville
Sexdecim vallibus (de): *see* Thixendale
Shaw, S., *Hist. of Staffordshire*, 82*n*
Shelford, co. Nott., 443
——, priory of, 450, 456
——, ——, prior and convent of, 270
Sheen, co. Surrey, Schene, Shene, xxv, 92, 404
Sheningdon, Shenyngdon, William, 173, 606
Shepley, Shepleye, 276
——, Margaret, widow of Thomas, lady of, 276, 283
Sherburn-in-Elmet, Elmeth, Schirburne, Schireburn, Sherburne, Shirburn, Shirburne, Shireburn, Shireburne, 14, 17, 156, 319, 376, 465, 475, 500, 524, 621: *see* York, prebends
——, apparitor of: *see* Alan
——, archbishop, houses of, in 494
——, bailiff of, 424, 436, 442, 515, 541, 549, 559, 618, 641, 643, 653; *and see* Boroughbridge, Copgrove, Pontefract, Reigate, Ripon
——, bailiwick of xxvi, 424, 483, 500, 515
——, ——, reeves, etc., in, 482
——, barony of, xxxi, 524
——, dean of, 494; *and see* Alto, Hauteyn, Yarwell
——, deanery of, xxvii, 603
——, hospital of St Mary Magdalen, 621
——, ——, warden of: *see* Fraunceys, Mynsterton
——, parish of, 156*n*
——, vicar of: *see* Erghes
——, woods of, keeper of: *see* Greenfield
Sherchedon: *see* Churchdown
Sherdington: *see* Shurdington
Sheriff Hutton, Sherefhoton, 305
Sheringdon, William, bailiff of Churchdown, 567
Sherwood, Schirewod, Schirewode, Schirwode, Schyrwod, Sherwode, Shirewode, forest, 402, 426, 473; *and see* Newstead, Ollerton
——, ——, woods of archbishop in, 502, 508, 518, 540, 615
——, ——, ——, keeper of: *see* Birstalle, Laneham, Lee
——, Robert, 69, 519
——, William, 69
Shevedon, Peter, rector of Slingsby, 351
Shirburn, Shirburne: *see* Sherburn
Shirchedon: *see* Churchdown
Shireburn, Shireburne: *see* Sherburn
Shirewode: *see* Sherwood
Shirwode, Shirwod, William, receiver at Ripon, 473, 607
Shurdington, co. Glouc., Sherdington, xxx, 505
Sigglesthorne, Siglesthorn, Sighelstorn, 397
——, Robert, 56*n*
Silkstone, Silkeston, 50
Simonburn, co. Northumb., rector of: *see* Sandale
Sinningthwaite priory, 251*n*
Sireston, Robert, 608
Skaholme, 436
Skamayl, Walter, 370
Skeffington, Skeuyndon, William, 65
Skelton, John, 528
Skeuyndon: *see* Skeffington
Skipsea, Skipse, Skypse, church of, 335, 356; parish of, 362; vicar of, 279
Skipton, Skypton in Craven, vicar of: *see* Loversal
Skirbarow, 529
Skirpenbeck, Skirkenbeck, church of, 244*n*
——, rector of: *see* Blunsdon
Skutterskelfe, Skotherskelf, Alan, 532
Skypse: *see* Skipsea
Skypton in Craven: *see* Skipton
Skyteby, Geoffrey, 501
Slaidburn, Slayteburn, rector of: *see* Nunny
Slaidburn, Slayteburn, Richard, rector of Bolton-by-Bowland, 297
Sledmere, Sledmer, 615
Slingsby, Slengesby, Slingesby, 352*n*; rector of: *see* Shevedon
Slingsby, Slyngesby, John, 69
Smeaton, Smetheton, Smytheton, church of, 244*n*
——, rector of: *see* Baron

Smeaton, John, 526, 529
Smith: *see* Faber, John
Smytheton: *see* Smeaton
Snaith, Snayth, 304, 524*n*; church of, 303
Snel, Thomas, 564
Snou, R., 191
Solario, Solariis (de), George, of Ivrea (*de Iporegia*), canon of Southwell, 171, 196, 203, 213, 227, [297]
Somerhous, John, canon of the Chapel, 60
Somerset, Sumersete, W., 243
Somervyle, sir Roger, 359
Sothill, William, canon of Beverley, 397, [294]
South Cave: *see* York, prebends
South Leverton, co. Nott., 25
South Muskham, Suth Muskham: *see* Southwell, prebends
South Newbald, Suth-Neubald: *see* York, prebends
South Otterington, Suth Otrington, rector of: *see* Blaby
South Redeleme, 647
Southwark, Suthwerk, Suwerchia (de), Suwerk, Thomas, canon of Howden and St Paul's, 112, 114
Southwell, Suwelle, Suwellia, xxvi, xxviii, xxix, 35*n*, 109, 364, 413, 608*n*, 644, 646
——, bailiff of, 422–424, 442, 446, 464, 480, 518, 540, 568, 575, 604, 608, 618, 648, 652; *and see* Bellew, Costock, Haliwelle, Whatton
——, bailiwick of, xxvi, 376, 424, 426, 464, 568, 573, 653
——, church of, xxix, 91, 227, 263, 388*n*, 426, 490, 505, 646
——, ——, altar of St Vincent in, 76; vicar of, *see* Swine
——, ——, canons of: *see* Bakewell, Bamfeld, Bevercotes, Ceyzériat, Colonna, Courmayeur, Couton, Dene, Dentayicty, Devereux, Droxford, Feraria, Florencia, Ford, Halam, Knoville, Marynis, Melton, Monte Claro, Oxford, Pinibus, Rama, St Albans, Solario, Threckingham, Vaan, Warley, Wells
——, ——, chapter of, xxx, 52, 61, 87, 90, 91, 95, 103, 105, 109, 139, 149, 158, 160, 162, 187, 190, 194, 198, 203, 205, 227, 363
——, ——, liberty, liberties of, 646, 648, 652
——, ——, prebends in, 158; Beckingham, xx; Dunham, 158, 160, 162; Halloughton, 123; North Leverton, 52*n*; Norwell, 94; Oxton and Cropwell, 93, 96, 190, 200; Rampton, 171, 203, 213, 227; Sacrist's or Segerston, xx, 87, 110, 139, 141, 149; *and see* lists of prebends and prebendaries, pp. 296–298
——, ——, treasury, 496
——, ——, vicars choral: *see* Gracious, Leveryk, St Leonard
——, dean of, 644, 646; *and see* St Leonard
——, deanery of, xxvii
——, manor of, 644
——, penitencer at: *see* Hockerton
——, receiver at, xxvii, 534; *and see* Leveryk
——, reeves, etc., of, 464, 480
——, soke of, 646
——, synod at, 413
——, warren at, 473, 503, 508, 518, 615; keeper of, *see* Birstalle, Laneham, Lee
——, Robert, 657A
Spalding, co. Linc., 313, 350
Spark, Richard, 501
Spay, Alan, 571
Spini, company of, 399
Spiryden, Adam, 247
Spofforth, Spofford, church of, 88*n*; Robert, 292; Thomas, 629; William, 101; (le) William, 646
Spoleto, bishop of, 131
Spridlington, co. Linc., rector of: *see* William
Springthorpe, co. Linc., Springethorp, rector of: *see* Brescia
Sprotborough, Sprotteburg, 92
Stafford, 291*n*
Stain, Roger, 524
Stainley, Stanle, Staynley, Agnes, 529; wood of, 639
Stainmoor, Staynmore, 529
Stamford, co. Linc., Staunford, 565
Stamford bridge (*de Ponte Belli*), Laurence of, 599
Stamfordham, Staunfordham, vicar of: *see* Harum
Standish, co. Glouc., Stanedis, 505
Stanes, William, advocate of the court of York, 346
Stanford, Staneford, Stamford, Ralph, canon of Ripon and York, 173, 278, 401*n*, [295]
Stanwick St John, Stainewegg, Stanewegg, Staynewegg, Staynwegg, Staynwigges, Staynwygges: *see* Ripon, prebends

Stapelton, Gilbert, canon of Ripon and the Chapel, steward of the archb.'s household, rector of Normanby, bailiff of Ripon, 207*n*, 316, 553, 572, 585, 635, 652, [296]; sir Gilbert, 359; sir John, 359; sir Nicholas, 359, 566; sir Miles, 524
Staunton, Stanton, Hervey, 128; Hugh, 646
Staveley, Stavelay, Walter, rector of Kildale, 256
Staythorpe, Starthorp, 646
Steeton, Styveton, 156
Stewden, Stiuedon, 390
Stillingfleet, rector of: *see* Sandale
Stillington, Stivelington, Styvelington, Styvelynton: *see* York, prebends
Stockbridge, Stokbrigg, John son of Geoffrey, 524
Stokes, Geoffrey, canon of Ripon, 188, 429, [295]; Ralph, canon of York and Ripon, 125, 165, [293, 296]
Stokesley, Stokesley in Cleveland, 407; *and see* Seamer
Stonegrave, Stayngreve, Steyngrave, Richard, 25; Thomas, 179, 645
Stopham, Stoppeham, sir William, 69, 383
Stork, 539; Hugh, 501; William, 501
Storur (le), William, serjeant of Bishop Wilton, 478
Stoteville, Simon, steward of the abbot of St Mary's, York, 529
Stow, Stou, co. Linc., xxix, 505
Stow-on-the-Wold, co. Glouc., 505*n*
Stowe, Stouwe, Stoke, John, 12; Emma, 599
Stowe, Richard, 69
Stratford-on-Avon, co. Warw., Stretford super Abbonam, 374
Strensall: *see* York, prebends
Streta, co. Glouc., chapel of, 490
Stroud, co. Glouc., 505*n*
Studley, Stodeley, Stodley, 383; *and see* Ripon, prebends
Styvelington, Styvelynton: *see* Stillington
Sumersete: *see* Somerset
Surdeval, Idonea, 458
Surrey, earl and countess of: *see* Warenne
Suth Muskham: *see* South Muskham
Suth-Neubald: *see* South Newbald
Suth Otrington: *see* South Otterington
Suthwerk: *see* Southwark
Sutor, Thomas, 524
Sutton, Christiana, 330; John, canon of the Chapel, 197, 325; sir John, 359, 396; sir Richard, 359; Robert, rector of Dursley, 413; Henry, archbishop's steward north of Trent, xxv, 383, 404; king's justice, 407
Sutton-on-Derwent, Derewent, rector of: *see* Wodehouse
Sutton-on-the-Forest, Sutton in Galtres, Galghtres, vicar of, 264; *and see* Pontefract
Sutton Howgrave, Hougrave, 405
Sutton-on-Lound, church of, 30; parish of, 47
Suwelle, Suwellia: *see* Southwell
Suwerchia (de), Suwerk: *see* Southwark
Swainby, Swayneby, Sweynby, Sweyneby, Sweynesby, William, chaplain, dean of Ripon and Otley, 216, 218, 388*n*, 401*n*, 415, 418, 632, 635, 637
Swayn, Sweyn, Roger, canon of Ripon, 43, 48, 65, 83, 157, 177, 179, 388*n*, 405, 408, 415, 418, 429, 433, [296]
Swethope, Swetehope, Swethop, Swethorp, William, 406, 411, 471, 493, 499, 510, 528, 559, 570, 576, 602, 611
Swillington, Swylington, rector of, 254; sir Adam, 254*n*, 359; servant of: *see* John; Elena, niece of rector, 254, 280
Swinburne, Swymburne, Swyneburne, Swynesburne, Swynburn, sir John, 453, 570, 576, 582, 602, 611
Swine, Swina, 409; church of, 293; nun of: *see* Martel
——, Swyna (de), John, vicar of altar of St Vincent in Southwell minster, 76, 86*n*
Swinton, Swynton, Thomas, 599
Sydse, 539
Syluyac, dean of, dio. Geneva: *see* Bono Villario
Syngere (le), Simon, 575
Syreston, William (?), 53*n*

T

Tadcaster, 111, 529
Talerio (de), Peter Arnaldi, 114
Taliour: *see* Taylor
Tamworth, co. Staff., lord of: *see* Fryville

Tange, Andrew, 545; Alice, wife of, 545
Tawyn, William, 516
Taxatio Ecclesiastica, 490, [297]
Taylor, Taliour (le), Letice, wife of William, 545
Tees, river, 632*n*
Teesdale, Tesedale, Hugh, 233
Telbridge, Telbrigg, co. Glouc., xxix, 490
Templars, knights, xv, xxiii, xxiv, xxxi, 311
Tesedale: *see* Teesdale
Teste (de la), Testa (de), William, cardinal, papal nuncio, precentor of Bordeaux and Lincoln, archdeacon of Aran and Ely, canon of Lincoln, rector of Ham, 52*n*, 53*n*, 158*n*
Tewkesbury, co. Glouc., Teukesbiry, 655; abbey, 580*n*
Teye, sir Walter, 359
Tharlesthorpe, 414
Thirnum, Thomas, canon of Hexham, 565
Thirsk, 145
Thixendale, Sexdecim vallibus (de), Robert, canon of the Chapel, 41, 60, 80
Thockrington: *see* York, prebends
Thomas i, archbishop of York, xxix, 505
Thomas, bishop of Whithorn: *see* Dalton
Thomas ad portam, 524
Thomas, chaplain, 524; rector of Weston-sub-Edge, 657
Thomas, clerk of Wistow, 98
Thomas, earl of Lancaster, xxiv, 116*n*, 359
Thomas, rector of St Edward's, York, 1
Thorganby, Thurgramby, chapel of, 156, [301]
Thorne, Thorn, 501, 539, 627
Thornetoft: *see* Thorntoft
Thorneton: *see* Bishop Thornton, Thornton abbey
Thorntoft, Thornetoft, William, rector of Kneesall, 244*n*, 394, 399
Thornton, abbey, co. Linc., Thorneton, abbot of, 65; *and see* Bishop Thornton
Thornton, Hugh, canon and chamberlain of Hexham, 564
——, Roger, archbishop's receiver, canon of the Chapel, rector of Folkton, xxvii, 217, 353, 365, 369, 466, 528, 537, 564, 594
Thornton, Roger, bailiff and warden of jurisdiction of Hexham, 468
Thorold, Robert, vicar in church of Ripon, penitencer, 145
Thorp, *see* Barkby
Thorp (parish of Rotherham), 368
Thorp Arch, Thorp, Thorp Arches, Torparches, church of, 30, 176
——, parish of, 47
Thorpe juxta Rypon: *see* Littlethorpe
Thorpe Underwood, Thorp under Wode, 297
Thorp, Thorpe by York: *see* Bishopthorpe
Thorpe, Henry, 388; Stephen, 388*n*; William, warden of St John Baptist hospital, Ripon, 507
Threckingham, Trikingham, Trikyngham, Trykingham, Lambert, canon of Southwell, xxvi, 123, 133, 238, 241A, 247, 437, 444, 467, [296]; Symon, rector of Huntington, 238
Thurgarton, Thurgerton, 450
——, canon of: *see* Bingham
——, priory, 455, 513, 579
——, prior and subprior of, 65
——, prior and convent of, 270, 455
Thurgramby: *see* Thorganby
Thurstan, Turstin, archbishop of York, xxix, 490, 505
Thweng, Tweng, Lucy, lady Latymer, 284
——, ——, sir Marmaduke, 355, 359
Thyrngarth, Simon, 2
Tickhill, Tykehille, Tykille, 517
——, church of, 335
——, Nicholas, rector of Kelham, 340
Tickton, Tykton, 539
Tocham, J., 351
Tockwith, Tokwith, 566
Todholerig, John, 528
——, ——, Maud, wife of, 528
Tokwith: *see* Tockwith
Tollerton, Thomas, 526, 529
Torel, Walter, 623
Torparches: *see* Thorp Arch
Torre, Nicholas, 22*n*
Totty, Agnes, 304
——, Richard, 524
Toueton, Robert, rector of Bradford, 358
Tout, T. F., *Chapters in Med. Admin. Hist.*, [303]
Travis, Trayuis, Treuys, John, 515, 519
Trebis (de), Onufrius, dean of Meaux, 107
Tredington, Simon, 96

Treeton, Treton, rector of: *see* Dinington
Trent, river, 291*n*, 608*n*
Treton: *see* Treeton
Treuys: *see* Travis
Trikingham, Trikyngham, Trykingham: *see* Threckingham
Tullewellebroke: *see* Tulwell brook
Tullo (de), Theobald, 24, 148
Tulwell brook, co. Glouc., Tullewellebroke, xxix, 490*n*
——, manor of, 490
Tunnok, Richard, 68*n*
Tur Langton, co. Leic., Tyrlington, 440*n*
Turstin: *see* Thurstan
Twiver, river, 490*n*
Tusculum, cardinal bishop of: *see* Ceccano
Tyays, William, 116
Tydd St Mary, co. Linc., rector of: *see* Bowdon
Tykehille, Tykille: *see* Tickhill
Tykton: *see* Tickton
Tylere (le), Richard, 516
Tylyol, sir Robert, 359
Tynedale, Tyndale, 575
Tynemouth, Tynemuthe, prior of, 77
Tyrlington: *see* Tur Langton
Tywa (de), Roger, sacrist of the Chapel, 30

U

Ulleskelf: *see* York, prebends
Ullesthorpe, co. Leic., 391
Ultra aquam, William, 524
Umfrey, Robert, 496
Ungaco (de), Alpasia, 130*n*; *and see* Got
Upsale, sir Geoffrey, 359
Upton, church of, 198

V

Vaan, John, canon of Southwell, 196, 232, [297]
——, ——, of Calais, [297]
Vaison, diocese of, 325
Valence (de), Aymer, earl of Pembroke, 578
Vallepole: *see* Walpole
Vallibus (de): *see* Vaux
Vasconia: *see* Gascony
Vaus: *see* Vaux
Vausur (le), William, 519
Vaux, Vallibus (de), Vaus, Vausz, Wallibus (de), sir John, bailiff of Hexham, 406, 412, 471, 485, 493, 499, 510, 528, 558, 559, 570, 573, 576, 595, 602, 611, 638, 647, 649, 652
Vavasour, Vavasur (le), Mauger, 566
——, ——, ——, Agnes, wife of, 566
——, ——, sir Walter, 359
——, ——, William, 69
Venator, Alan, *scolasticus* of Angers, 107
Venice, Rialto, Rivus Altus, 505*n*
Verona, Celestine of, vicar general of the archdeacon of Richmond, 322
Vezzano, Vezano (de), Geoffrey, canon of Cambrai and bishop of Parma, 39, 131
Vienne, council of, 150*n*, 179, 606
Vitalis, cardinal, 203

W

Wacy, Richard, archbishop's coroner west of Tyne, 536
Wadsley, Waddesley, sir Robert, 359
Wadworth, Waddeworth, Hugh, 646
Wakefield, Wakefeld, Wakfeld, rector of: *see* Wyssete
Wales, prince of: *see* Edward
Waleys (le), sir Richard, 318, 359
Walkington, Walkyngton, John, vicar of Kildwick, 3
Wall, co. Northumb., Walle, 611
Wallibus (de): *see* Vaux
Wallop, W., 40*n*
Walpole, Vallepole, co. Norf., rector of: *see* Albret
Waltham, co. Essex, abbot of, 70, 226
Walton, John, canon of St Oswald's, Gloucester, 593, 623, 657; Roger, 439
Ward, Warde, Nicholas, rector of Guiseley, 449
Ward, Warde, sir Symon, sen., 69, 383, 449, 480, 493, 498, 519, 607; Symon, jun., 69; William, 69
Wareham, Dorset, 391*n*
Warenne, Warrenna (de), Joan, countess of Surrey, 346; John, earl of Surrey, 346, 349, 358; John, canon of York, rector of Dewsbury and Fishlake, 380, [293]; William, rector of Hatfield, 380
Warenner, Wariner (le): *see* Warner
Warke, John, [291]
Warkworth, co. Northumb., 632*n*
Warley, Warle, Warlee, Ingelard, canon of York and Southwell, xviii, xix, 104, 125, 151, 165, 211, [291, 296]

Warmfield, Warnefeld, church of, 335
Warmington, Wermyngton, rector of: *see* Bukstanes
Warrewik: *see* Warwick
Warner, Warenner, Wariner (le), Warriner, Waryner, John, receiver at Ripon, 231, 316, 392, 515, 519, 547, 563, 594, 600: *see also* Norton
Warriner: *see* Warner
Warthill, Warthille, 40*n*; *see* York, prebends
Warwick, Warrewik, 12
Waryner: *see* Warner
Wattegrene, 501
Weaverthorpe, 524*n*
Weel, Wele (le), 501, 539, 632
——, John son of Thomas, 501
——, Roger, 501
Weighton: *see* Market Weighton *and* York, prebends
Weighton, Wyghton, Alice, daughter of Roger, 246
Welbeck, Wellebeck, Wellebek, abbot of, 242
——, ——, abbot and convent of, 244*n*, 270
Wele (le): *see* Weel
Welghby: *see* Willoughby-on-the-Wolds
Well (de): *see* Wells
Welle (atte), John, 475
——, ——, Joan, daughter of, 475
Wellebeck, Wellebek: *see* Welbeck
Welles: *see* Wells
Wellewyk: *see* Welwick
Wellingore, Wellingouer, Wellingouere, John, 526, 571
Wellington: *see* Lichfield, prebend
Wells, cathedral church, canonry in, 102
——, ——, chancellor of, 112; *see also* Loughor
——, ——, dean of: *see* Godele
Wells, Welles, Well' (de), Nicholas, canon of Southwell, 65, 158, 160, 162, 413, [296]
——, ——, executors of, 160, 162
Welwick, Wellewyk, church of, 629
——, rector of: *see* Elaund, Mare (de la)
Wentbridge, Wentebrigge, chapel of, 282
Wermyngton: *see* Warmington
West Acomb, Akum, co. Northumb., 611
Westbury-on-Trym, co. Glouc., collegiate church, canons of: *see* Lincoln, Melton
Westbury-on-Trym, co. Glouc., prebend of Goodringhill in, [295]
West Dereham, Derham, abbot and convent of, 270
Westeburgh, Adam, 571
Westewode, William, 388*n*
West Haddlesey, Hathelsay, 524
West Halsham, 414
Westminster, 6, 49, 89, 100, 128, 227, 310, 313, 321, 350, 389, 391, 396
——, abbey, abbot of, 14, 77, 79
——, archbishop's house at, 452, 638
——, ——, bailiff at: *see* Abbott, Dymmok
——, statute of, 524*n*
West Newton, Neuton Constable, 414
Weston, 275
Weston-sub-Edge, co. Glouc., Egge, rector: *see* Thomas
Weston-on-Trent, co. Staff., rector of: *see* Derby
West Park, 501
West Ryddyng, 501
Westwode (Hexham), 595
Wetwang, Wetewang, Wetewong, Wytewang, 476, 627
——, ——, reeve of, 476
——, John, archbishop's bailiff at Hull, 577
——, Peter, son of William, 619
——, William, subdean of York, [304]
——, William, sister of, *see* John, son of Astyn
——, *see* York, prebends
Whaddon, co. Camb., rector of: *see* Montmartin
Whatton, Richard, bailiff of Southwell, 93, 96, 376, 426, 502, 518, 544
Wheatley, Whetelagh, 51
Wheatley, Whetelawe, Whetlay, by Doncaster, 121*n*, 640, 641
Wheatley, co. Nott., Whetelawe, Wheteley minor, 362; rector of: *see* Hockerton
Wheatley, Wheteley, Hugh, 45
Wheldrake, Queldrik, Queldryke, rector of: *see* Gower
Whelpington, Robert, canon and prior of Hexham, 462, 564, 565
Whetelagh, Whetelawe, Wheteley, Whetlay: *see* Wheatley
Whighton: *see* Market Weighton
Whitby, Whiteby, abbot and convent of, 244*n*, 273; Alexander, priest vicar and penitencer in the church of York, 182; William, 514
Whiteng, 501
Whitfield, Whitfeld, Wytfeld, Nicholas, bailiff of Hexham, 628, 631*n*

Whitfield, Whitfeld, Robert, 391
——, ——, ——, Agnes, wife of, 391
Whithorn, Candida Casa, bishop of, 314, 517; *and see* Dalton
Whittington, Whitington, 328
Whixley, Quixeley, 521
Whyton, William, bailiff of North Soke, 386
Wickwane, William, archbishop of York, *Register*, 9*n*, [289*n*, 290*n*, 293*n*, 294*n*]
Widmerpool, co. Nott., Widmerpol, 12*n*; rector of: *see* Knoville
Wilde (le), Alice, 524
Wilford, co. Nott., Wileford juxta Notingham, 454
Wilghes, John in le: *see* Carcolston
Willelmi, Henry, of Ardsley, 179
William ii, king of England, 505
William, cardinal, 203
William the carpenter, 501
William the dyer, 69; John, William, Stephen, Nicholas, sons of, 69
William, rector of Hotham: *see* Norfolk
William, rector of Spridlington, 56*n*
William, sir, son of William, 359
William son of Benedict, 391, 412; son of Geoffrey, 524; son of German, 524; son of Juliane, 524
Willoughby-on-the-Wolds, co. Nott., Welghby, rector of: *see* Costock
Willoughby, Wilughby, Wylughby, Margery, 121*n*
——, ——, John, son of, 121*n*
——, Roger, 391
Wilmerley: *see* Womersley
Willows, Wylghes (in le), Robert, 646
Wilton, Hilton: *see* York, prebends
Wilton, Wylton, Henry, commissary general of the official of York, xxi, 92, 101*n*, 104, 126, 180, 212*n*, 235, 237, 305, 343
Wilughby: *see* Willoughby
Winchelsey, Robert, archbishop of Canterbury, xxx, 106, 172*n*, 305
Winchester, bishop of: *see* Sandale
Windsor, Windesor, Wyndesore, 156, 181, 321
Winwick, Wynwyk, John, treasurer and canon of York, master of the hospital of St Giles, Maldon, [304]
Wiotes: *see* Wyot
Wirdragher: *see* Wyrdrawer
Wirkeley: *see* Wyrkeleye
Wirkesale: *see* Worsall
Wirksop: *see* Worsop
Wistow, Wistowe, Wiuestowe, Wystowe, 98, 436, 524, 549, 585; *see* York, prebends
——, prebendal house, 557
——, vicarage of, 228
——, villeins of, 643
——, parish chaplain of, 98
——, clerk of: *see* Thomas
Witcombe, co. Glouc., Wydecumbe, chapel of, xxix, 490
Wiuestowe: *see* Wistow
Wodehouse, Wodehous, Wodehouses, John, rector of Sutton-on-Derwent, 185*n*, 343, 353, 355, 630
Wodemanse: *see* Woodmansey
Wodmansehagg, 501
Wolwardington, John, 446
Womersley, Wilmerley, Wylmersley, 53, 104*n*, 339
Woodborough, co. Nott., Woodburgh, *see* Southwell, prebends
Woodmansey, Wodemanse, 501, 539
——, Peter, 501
Wool, Dorset, parish of, 391*n*
Wootton, Wotton, Woutton juxta Northampton, 444, 445
Worcester, bishop of, xxv, xxvii–xxxi, 242, 686: *and see* Aldred, Cobham, Gainsborough, Giffard, Maidstone, Reynolds; cathedral church, xxviii, xxix, 105, 490; diocese of, 645; synods at, 413
Worksop, Wirksop priory, prior of, 151, [291]
——, ——, prior and convent of, 270
Worsall, Wirkesale, William, rector of Heslerton, 126*n*
Worthing, co. Sussex, 404*n*
Wotton, Woutton: *see* Wootton
Wydecumbe: *see* Witcombe
Wyghton: *see* Weighton
Wykeham, Wykam, prioress and convent of, 273
Wyles, Thomas, 292
Wylgheby, Philip, canon of York, 387*n*
Wylghes: *see* Willows
Wylington, John, knt, 645
Wylmersley: *see* Womersley
Wylton: *see* Bishop Wilton
Wylughby: *see* Willoughby
Wyndesore: *see* Windsor
Wyndrawere: *see* Wyrdrawer
Wynton, Winton (de), Alianor, wife of John, 261, 316
Wynwyk, John: *see* Winwick
Wyot, Wiotes, Wyotes, William, keeper of spirituality of Hexham, 430, 434, 447

Wyrdrawer, Wyndrawere, Wirdragher (le), Roger, 292
Wyrkeleye, Wirkeley, Robert, rector of Kirkheaton, 290, 299
Wyssete, Wyset, Oliver, rector of Wakefield, 258, 349, 358
Wystowe: *see* Wistow
Wytewang: *see* Wetwang
Wytfeld: *see* Whitfield

Y

Yafforth, Jafford, William, rector of Croft, canon of the Chapel, abp's receiver at York, xxii, xxvii, 22, 27*n*, 133, 142, 144, 158A, 241A, 247, 276, 280, 296, 383, 390, 428, 480, 501, 515, 563
Yarwell, Yarewell, Yerwell, Jarewelle, William, rector of a mediety of Rillington, dean of Beverley, Sherburn and Otley, 46, 386, 420*n*
——, ——, William, canon of York, [305]
——, ——, Walter, [305]
Yedingham, prioress and convent of, 273
Yerwell: *see* Yarwell
Yolton, Roger, 566
York, xv, 1, 2, 7, 8, 32, 37, 49*n*, 60, 71, 95, 102, 125, 142, 155, 158, 159, 160, 161*n*, 227, 231, 239, 284, 292, 296, 327, 369, 390, 413, 424, 458, 529, 564–566A, 599, 625, [300, 301]
——, abbey of St Mary, abbot of, 65, 68, 71, 106, 193, 286*n*, 303; abbot and convent of, 244*n*, 303; steward of, *see* Stoteville
——, archbishop of, 505; *and see* Aldred, Corbridge, Gerard, Giffard, Gray, Greenfield, Melton, Murdac, Newark, Roger, Romeyn, Savage, Sewall, Thomas i, Thurstan, Wickwane, Zouche; chancellor of, *see* Nottingham
——, archbishopric of, keeper of spirituality of, 6
——, archdeacon of: *see* Hambleton; official of, *see* Conisbrough
——, archdeaconry of, 319; visitation of, 333, 341
——, bailey of archb.: *see* York, Old Bayle
——, chapel of St Mary and the Holy Angels, xx, 27, 30, 58, 185, 209; canonries in, 55, 60, 80, 144, 158A, 197, 206, 208; canons of, *see* Barlby, Barnby, Bolum, Clifton, Driffield, Ellerker, Lisle, Luca, Molendinis, Paxton, Pickering, Riston, Ryston, Somerhous, Thixendale, Thornton, Yafforth; churches appropriated to, 336; injunctions relating to, 195; sacrist of, 32, 47, 176, 438, *and see* Busshe, Gaetani, Tywa; visitation of, 331
York, church of, cathedral church of St Peter, xxii, 45, 135, 156, 169, 172, 180, 181, 263, 300, 307, 343, 348, 393, 490, 505, 613, 626, 645, 647
——, ——, altar of St Michael, chantry at, 101, 107
——, ——, archdeacons in, 241, 310, 313, 319, 321, 347, 350, 367
——, ——, canons of: *see* Adderbury, Airmyn, Albret, Barlby, Beaumont, Berwick, Blyth, Blythburgh, Bowdon, Busshe, Caen, Ceccano, Chester, Cobham, Columbi, Cornwall, Cottingham, Crowcombe, Crumbewell, Dene, Droxford, Durfort, Farges, Ford, Fraunceys, Gaetani, Godele, Got, Graunson, Hambleton, Havering, Hotham, Husthwaite, Jovenzano, Kenleye, Kildesby, Lavagna, Lisle, Maidstone, Mare, Markenfield, Mauley, Melton, Milly, Montmartin, Nassington, Orsini, Osgodby, Pantaléon, Picalotti, Pickering, Pinchbeck, Poissy, Prés, Raine, Ripplingham, Ros, Sandale, Savelli, Savoy, Stokes, Warke, Warley, Warrenne. Willoughby, Yarwell
——, ——, chamberlain of: *see* Brotherton, Laneham
——, ——, chancellor of: *see* Raine, Ripplingham
——, ——, chapter of, 19, 20, 22, 25, 39, 40*n*, 49, 51, 53, 68*n*, 81, 85, 98, 101*n*, 106, 114, 116, 118, 119, 124, 125, 156, 161*n*, 163, 165, 216, 299, 313, 321, 393; auditor of, 34*n*, *and see* Nassington; auditor, commissary of, *see* Laneham; commissary general of, 34; proctor of, *see* Lincoln; register of, 216; *Registrum Magnum Album* of, 30*n*, 505
——, ——, chapter house of, 565
——, ——, dean of: *see* Gaetani, Got, Newark, Pickering; installation of, 583
——, ——, dean and chapter of, xxx, 6*n*, 23, 24, 37, 64, 68*n*, 84, 101, 106*n*, 107, 126*n*, 127, 130, 131, 148,

151, 174, 186, 189, 191, 207, 212, 214, 221, 241, 310, 313, 314, 321, 347, 350, 354, 359, 367; *Sede Vacante* register of, xxiii, [292, 295]
York, church of, deanery of, 53, 118, 120, 125, 165, 193
——, ——, fabric of, 20, 438
——, ——, *Historians of* (ed. Raine), 30*n*, 47*n*, 75*n*, 125, 438*n*, 505
——, ——, parsons in: *see* Bottesford, Hedon
——, ——, prebends in, Ampleforth, [289]; Barnby, 68*n*, 106*n*, [305]; Bilton, [305]; Bramham, xv; Dunnington, 49; Fenton, 172, [299]; Fridaythorpe, 128*n*; Givendale, 186; Grindale, 18*n*; Husthwaite, 217; Langtoft, xvii, 68; Laughton, 104, 151, 387; Masham, 68*n*, 102, [299]; Newthorpe, xiv, 40, 156, [291, 299, 305]; North Newbald, xvii, 24*n*, 128, 131, 134, 214, [304]; Osbaldwick, 68*n*; Riccall, 89, 186*n*, [302]; Salton, xv, 565*n*; Sherburn, [299]; South Cave, xvii, 88*n*, 92, 99; South Newbald, 18*n*, 77, 100, 166, 260*n*, [302]; Stillington, 147, 155; Ulleskelf, [303]; Warthill, 45, 49, 207; Weighton, xvii; Wetwang, xv, 25*n*, 82, 114, 130, [304]; Wilton, xiv, 40, 126, [299–305]; Wistow, 169, 174, 178, 181, [292]; *and see lists* of prebends and prebendaries, pp. 289–294
——, ——, precentor of: *see* Cobham, Ros
——, ——, relics, feast of, 172
——, ——, subchanter of: *see* Brown, Mar
——, ——, subdean of: *see* Appleby, Lisle, Savelli, Wetwang
——, ——, subdeanery of, 140, 148
——, ——, subtreasurer of, 128, 134, 147; *and see* Craven, Markenfield
——, ——, treasurer of: *see* Bar, Bedwin, Brabazon, Bourne, Clare, Gaetani, Mare, Mortemart, Orsini, Rotherfield, Winwick; office of, [299–305]
——, ——, treasury, official of: *see* Nassington
——, ——, vicars choral: *see* Langtoft, Ripon, Whitby
——, ——, window in, 65*n*
——, city of, churches in: Holy Trinity, Micklegate, rector of, *see* Gaudibus; St Denis, rector of, *see* John; St Edward, rector of, *see* Thomas; St George, rector of, *see* Cimiterio; St Michael Spurriergate by Ouse, House bridge, rector of, *see* Butterwick; St Wilfrid, rector of, *see* Hemingbrough
York, consistory court, 172, 257, 344, 357, 565; official of, 32, 36, 40*n*, 41, 45, 47, 58, 60, 65, 80, 83, 120, 135, 146, 156, 168, 171, 172, 178, 180*n*, 181, 185, 197, 206, 231, 239, 241, 243–245, 247–253, 255–259, 261–270, 272–274, 276–279, 281–284, 287, 288, 290, 292, 295–311, 313–315, 317–324, 327–329, 331–333, 335–342, 344, 346, 347, 349, 351, 354–359, 361, 363, 367–369, 428, 438, 481, 564, 591, 630, *and see* Nassington; commissary general of official, 34, 40*n*, 41, 80, 128, 147, 156, 185, 241A, 246–248, 250, 292, 300, 305, 313, 346, 369
——, dean of Christianity of, 92, 100, 101*n*, 128, 134, 147, 156, 212, 369, 379, 401; *and see* John
——, diocese of, vicar general in: *see* Dene, Nassington, Pickering
——, *Freemen of*, 292*n*
——, hospital of St Leonard, master and brethren of, 68*n*
——, mayor of: *see* Flemmyng
——, mayor and bailiffs of, 458, 529
——, merchants of, 423
——, Old Bayle, archbishop's bailey, Vetus Ballium, xxii, 292; bailiff of, 292
——, palace of archb., 438
——, parliament at, 347
——, penitencer at: *see* Bottesford, Langtoft, Whitby
——, priory of Holy Trinity, prior of, 136, 147, 156, 305, 342, 365, [301], *and see* Gages; prior and convent of, 270
——, priory of St Andrew, prior of, 101*n*, 136, 305; prior and convent of, 273
——, priory of St Clement: *see* Clementhorpe
——, receiver at, 231, 482; *and see* Yafforth
——, Seynpetreprisons, 68*n*
——, Stonegate, Stayngate, 68*n*
——, synod at, 210, 290
——, visitation of city of, 331
——, Edward, 60, 121, 379, 401; John, 69, 629; Robert, 657A; William, rector of Headon, 332

Yorkshire, *Chantry Surveys*, 101*n*
——, county court, 378, 418, 439, 465, 500, 532, 572, 596
——, courts for ridings and wapentakes, 378, 439, 465, 500, 532, 572, 596
——, *Inquisitions*, 6*n*, 71*n*, 420*n*, 524*n*
——, justices of assize, 334
Yorkshire, sheriff of, 298, 396; *and see* Salveyn
Ywencrosse, 647

Z

Zouche, William, archbishop of York, 216, [304]
——, ——, register of, [298*n*, 304, 305]